JASHER

BUNG 1-NA

1 Tin, Pathianin, “Kan anpuiin mihring i siam ang u, Pathianin ama anpuiin mihring a siam ang u,” a ti a.
2 Tin, Pathianin lei ata mihring a siam a, a hnar chhungah nunna thaw a vawm a, mihring chu nunna nei, tawng thiam a lo ni ta a.
3 Tin, Lalpa chuan, “Mihring tân mahni chauha awm chu a ṭha lo; A tanpuitu ka siam ang.
4 Tin, Lalpa chuan Adama chungah muthilh thûk tak a siamsak a, a muhil a, a ruh pakhat chu a la bo a, chutah chuan tisa a siam a, a siam a, Adama hnênah a rawn hruai a, tichuan Adama chu a muthilh ata a harh a, ngai teh, a hmaah hmeichhe pakhat a lo ding a.
5 Tin, ani chuan, “Hei hi ka ruh ruh a ni a, hmeichhia an ti ang, hei hi mipa hnen ata lak a ni tawh a; tin, Adama chuan a hmingah Evi a sa a, mi nung zawng zawng nu a nih avangin.
6 Tin, Pathianin mal a sâwm a, an hmingah Adama leh Evi a vuah a, Lalpa Pathian chuan, “Chi tam ula, lo pung ula, leilung hi luah khat rawh u,” a ti a.
7 Tin, Lalpa Pathian chuan Adama leh a nupui chu a hruai a, Eden huana chei tur leh enkawl turin a dah a; tin, thu a pe a, an hnênah, “Huana thing tin mai chu in ei thei a, a chhia leh ṭha hriatna thing rah erawh chu in ei tûr a ni lo, in ei ni chuan in thi ngei ang,” a ti a.
8 Tin, Pathianin mal a sawm a, thu a pek zawh chuan an hnen ata a kalsan a, Lalpa thupek angin Adama leh a nupui chu huanah chuan an awm ta a.
9 Pathianin leia anmahni ruala a siam rûl chu Pathian thupêk bawhchhe tûra fuih tûrin an hnênah a lo kal a.
10 Tin, rul chuan hmeichhia chu hriatna thing rah ei turin a thlem a, a thlem a, chu hmeichhia chuan rul aw chu a ngaithla a, Pathian thu a bawhchhia a, chhia leh tha hriatna thing ata chu a la a, a ei a, chuta tang chuan a la a, a pasal pawh a pe bawk a, ani chuan a ei ta a ni.
11 Tin, Adama leh a nupui chuan Pathian thupêk chu an bawhchhia a, chu chu Pathianin a hria a, an chungah a thinurna a lo chhuak a, ânchhe a lawh ta a ni.
12 Chumi ni chuan Lalpa Pathian chuan anni chu Eden huan ata chu a hnawtchhuak a, an lakna lei chu an lo ching a, Eden huan chhak lamah an awm ta a; tin, Adama chuan a nupui Evi chu a hria a, fapa pahnih leh fanu pathum a nei a.
13 Tin, a fa hmasa ber hmingah Kaina a sa a, “Lalpa hnen atangin mipa ka hmu a, a dang hming chu Abela a vuah bawk a, ani chuan, “A thlawn mai maiin leiah hian kan lo lut a, engmah lo maiin kan laksak ang,” a ti a.
14 Tlangvalte chu an lo seilian a, an pa chuan ram chu a pe ta a; tin, Kaina chu leia loneitu a ni a, Abela chu berâm vêngtu a ni bawk.
15 Tin, kum rei lo tê a tâwp chuan Lalpa tâna thilhlan an rawn keng a, Kaina chuan leia rah aṭangin a rawn keng a, Abela chuan a berâm rual tîr zînga a thau ata a la a, Pathian chu a hawi a, Abela leh a thilhlan lam chu a hawi a, vân aṭangin Lalpa mei a lo chhuk a, a kang ral ta a ni.
16 Tin, Kaina leh a thilhlan lam chu Lalpa chuan a hawi lo va, chu chu a duh lo va, leia rah hnuaihnung zawkte chu Lalpa hmaah a rawn keng a, chu mi avang chuan Kaina chuan a unaupa Abela chu a thik a, tihhlum tumin chhanna a zawng a.
17 Chumi hnu rei vak lovah chuan Kaina leh a unaupa Abela chu ni khat chu an hna thawk turin lovah an kal a; tin, an pahnih chuan lovah an awm a, Kaina chuan a lo a lo ching a, Abela chuan a berâm rual a enkawl bawk a; tichuan, berâm rual chuan Kainain leia a lo loneih lai chu an paltlang a, chu chuan Kaina chu a ti lungngai hle a ni.
18 Tin, Kaina chuan thinrim takin a unaupa Abela chu a pan a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Kei leh i inkarah eng nge awm, ka rama awm tûra i berâm rual rawn hruai tûra i lo kal hi?”
19 Tin, Abela chuan a unaupa Kaina chu a chhâng a, a hnênah, “Kei leh kei inkârah eng nge awm, ka berâm rual sa i ei tûr leh an savun i inthuam tûr?
20 Tin, tûnah chuan, i inthuamna ka berâm vun chu phelh la, an rah leh sa i ei tawhte chu mi rulh la, chu chu i tih zawh hunah chuan i sawi angin i ram aṭangin ka kal ang?
21 Tin, Kaina chuan a unaupa Abela hnênah, “Vawiinah hian ka tihlum che a nih chuan tuin nge i thisen ka lakah lût ang?”
22 Tin, Abela chuan Kaina chu a chhâng a, “Leia min siamtu Pathian hian ka thubuai phuba a la ngei ang a, i lakah ka thisen a phut ang, mi tihhlum tur a ni, Lalpa chu roreltu leh roreltu a ni si a, mihring chu a sualna ang zelin a rul ang a, mi sual chu leia a tih theih sual ang zelin a rul ang,” a ti a.
23 Tin, tûnah, hetah hian mi that i nih chuan, Pathianin i ngaih dân thupte chu a hre ngei ang a, vawiinah hian ka chunga thil ṭha lo tih i puan avângin a rêl ang che.
24 Tin, Kaina chuan a unaupa Abela thusawi chu a hriatin ngai teh, he thu a sawi avâng hian Kaina chu a unaupa Abela chungah a thinur ta a.
25 Tin, Kaina chu hmanhmawh takin a tho va, a buh lanna hmanrua thir lai chu a la a, chu chuan a unaupa chu a vuak nghâl a, a that ta a, Kaina chuan a unaupa Abela thisen chu leiah a leih a, Abela thisen chu berâm rual hmaah leiah a luang ta a.
26 Chumi hnuah chuan Kaina chuan a unaupa a that avangin a sim a, lungngai takin a lungngai a, a tap a, chu chuan a tithinur hle a ni.
27 Tin, Kaina chu a tho va, lovah khur a lai a, chutah chuan a unaupa ruang chu a dah a, vaivut chu a phelh a.
28 Tin, Lalpa chuan a unaupa chunga Kaina thil tih chu a hria a, Lalpa chu Kaina hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah, “I unaupa Abela kha khawiah nge a awm?”
29 Tin, Kaina chu a inchei a, “Ka hre lo, ka unaupa vengtu ka ni em?” Tin, Lalpa chuan a hnênah, “Eng nge i tih?” I unaupa thisen aw chuan i thahna lei a\angin ka hnenah a au a.
30 I unau chu i that a, ka hmaah i inchei a, ka hmu lo che a, i thiltih zawng zawng pawh ka hre lo che tih i thinlungah i ngaihtuah si a.
31 Nimahsela he thil hi i ti a, i unaupa chu engmah lovah leh dik takin a sawi che avângin i that a, tûnah, chuvângin, i kuta i unau thisen dawng tûra a kâ hawngtu leh i phumna lei ata chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se.
32 Tin, i lo ching hunah chuan a tir ang khan a chakna a pe tawh lo vang che, leiin hling leh hling a lo chhuah dawn si a, i thih ni thlengin leiah hian i che vel ang a, i vakvai ang.
33 Chumi lai chuan Kaina chu Lalpa hma ata, a awmna hmun ata chu a chhuak a, Eden khawchhak lam ramah chuan amah leh a ta zawng zawng chu a vak kual a.

34 Tin, Kaina chuan chûng lai chuan a nupui chu a hre ta a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Enoka a sa a, “Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chuan leiah hian chawlh hahdamna leh thlamuanna a pe ṭan ta a ni,” a ti a.
35 Chumi lai chuan Kaina pawhin khawpui a sa tan a: tichuan khawpui chu a sa a, chu khawpui hmingah chuan Enoka a vuah a, a fapa hming ang zelin; chûng hun lai chuan Lalpa chuan leiah chawlhna a pe tawh a, a tir angin a vak kual lo va, a vak kual ngai lo.
36 Tin, Irada chu Enoka lakah a piang a, Irada chuan Mekuyaela a hring a, Mekuyaela chuan Methusaela a hring bawk.

BUNG 2-NA

1 Tin, Adama leia a dam kum za leh sawmthum-naah a nupui Evi chu a hre leh a, a rai a, a anpui leh a anpui fapa a hring a, a hmingah Setha a sa a, “Pathianin Abela aiah thlah dang min ruat avângin, Kainain a that si a,” tiin.
2 Setha chu kum za leh kum nga a dam a, fapa a nei a; tin, Setha chuan a fapa Enosa a sa a, “Chumi hun lai chuan mihring fate chu an lo pung chho ta a, Pathian bawhchhiatna leh helna hmanga an nunna leh thinlung an tihrehawm ta a ni,” tiin.
3 Tin, Enos-a dam lai khan mihring fate chunga Lalpa thinurna tizual turin mihring fate chu Pathian lakah an hel a, an bawhchhiat chhunzawm zel a.
4 Tin, mihring fate chu an kal a, pathian dangte rawng an bâwl a, leia anmahni siamtu Lalpa chu an theihnghilh ta a: tin, chûng hunah chuan mihring fate chuan dâr leh thir, thing leh lung lem an siam a, chibai bûkin an rawng an bâwl a.
5 Tin, mi tinin an pathian an siam a, chibai an bûk a, Enos leh a fate dam chhûng zawng zawngin Lalpa chu an kalsan a; tin, leia an thiltih leh thil tenawm an tih avângin Lalpa thinurna chu a lo alh ta a ni.
6 Tin, Lalpa chuan Gihon lui tui chu a chim a, a tichhia a, a tiboral a, lei hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat chu a tichhia a, chuti chung pawh chuan mihring fate chuan an kawng sualte chu an hawisan lo va, Lalpa mithmuha thil ṭha lo ti tûrin an kut an la phar a ni.
7 Tin, chûng nîte chuan leiah hian buh chi a awm lo va, buh seng pawh a awm lo; tin, mihring fate tan ei tur a awm lo va, chûng hun lai chuan ṭâm a nasa hle a ni.
8 Tin, chûng hun laia leia chi an tuh chu hling, hling leh hling a lo ni ta a; Adama hun lai a\angin lei chungchânga he thu puan hi a lo ni tawh si a, Pathian ânchhe lawh thu hi, Adam-a’n Lalpa hmaa a sual avânga lei a ânchhe lawh chu a ni si a.
9 Mihringin Pathian laka an hel a, an bawhchhiat chhunzawm zel a, an awm dan an tihchhiat zel chuan lei pawh a chhe ta a ni.
10 Tin, Enosa chu kum sawmkua a dam a, Kaina a hring a;
11 Tin, Kainana chu a lo puitlin a, kum sawmli a ni a, a fing a, finna tinrengah hriatna leh thiamna a nei a, mihring fa zawng zawng chungah lal a ni a, mihring fate chu finna leh hriatnaah a hruai a; Kainana chu mi fing tak a ni a, finna zawng zawngah hriatthiamna a nei a, a finnain thlarau leh ramhuaite chungah ro a rel si a;
12 Tin, Kainana chuan Pathianin mihring fate chu leia thil sual an tih avângin a tiboral dâwn tih a hria a, Lalpa chuan ni hnuhnûngah chuan tuilian tui chu an chungah a rawn thlen dâwn tih a hria a.
13 Tin, chûng hun lai chuan Kainana chuan lungphekteah, nakin lawka thil thleng tûr chu a ziak a, a ro hluah a dah a.
14 Tin, Kainana chuan khawvêl pum puiah a lal a, mihring fate zînga ṭhenkhat chu Pathian rawngbâwlnaah a hruai lût a.
15 Tin, Kainana chu kum sawmsarih a nihin fapa pathum leh fanu pahnih a nei a.
16 Tin, hêng hi Kaina thlahte hming chu a ni; a fa hmasa ber hming chu Mahlallela, a pahnihna chu Enana leh a pathumna Mered hming a ni a, an farnu chu Ada leh Zilla an ni a; hêng hi Kaina fa panga a piangte chu an ni.
17 Tin, Methusaela fapa Lameka chu Kaina nên nupuiah a nei a, a fanu pahnih chu nupui atân a nei a, Ada chuan nau a pai a, Lameka hnênah fapa a hring a, a hmingah Jabala a sa ta a.
18 Tin, a rai leh a, fapa a hring leh a, a hmingah Jubala a sa ta a; tin, a farnu Zilla chu chûng hun lai chuan fa nei lo a ni a, fa a nei lo.
19 Chûng nîte chuan mihring fate chuan Pathian an bawhchhiat ṭan a, Adama hnêna thupêk a pêkte chu an bawhchhia a, leia chi ṭhang leh pung tûrin.
20 Tin, mipa fapa ṭhenkhat chuan an nupuite chu an pianphung an vawng reng theih nân leh an hmel mawi tak chu a bo loh nân an nupuite chu nau pai thei tûr tuiah an intir a.
21 Tin, mihring fapate’n an nupui ṭhenkhat an intir chuan Zilla chu a in rual a.
22 Tin, nau nei hmeichhiate chu an pasalte an dam laiin hmeithai angin an pasalte mithmuhah tenawm takin an lang a, nau nei lote chauh an innghahna avângin.
23 Tin, ni leh kum tawp lamah Zilla a lo upat chuan Lalpa chuan a pum a hawng ta a.
24 Tin, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Tubala Kaina a sa a, “Ka lo vulh hnuah Pathian Engkimtitheia hnen atangin ka hmu ta a ni,” a ti a.
25 Tin, a rai leh a, fanu a hring leh a, a hmingah Naamah a sa ta a, “Ka vuai hnuah lawmna leh lawmna ka nei ta,” a ti a.
26 Tin, Lameka chu a upa tawh a, kum a lo upa tawh a, a mit chu a hmu thei lo va, a fapa Tubala Kaina chuan a hruai a, ni khat chu Lameka chu lovah a kal a, a fapa Tubala Kaina chu a hnenah a awm a, lova an kal lai chuan Adama fapa Kaina chu an lam panin a lo kal a; Lameka chu a upa tawh hle a, thil tam tak a hmu thei lo va, a fapa Tubala Kaina pawh a la naupang hle a.
27 Tin, Tubala Kaina chuan a pa chu a thal hrual tûrin a hrilh a, thal hmangin Kaina chu a vawm a, a la hlat hle a, a that ta a, an hnênah rannung anga a lan avângin.
28 Kaina chu hla takah awm mah se, thalte chu a taksaah chuan a lut a, leiah a tlu a, a thi ta a.
29 Tin, Lalpa thu sawi ang zêlin a unaupa Abela chunga a thiltih sual ang zêlin Lalpa chuan Kaina sualna chu a thungrul a.
30 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Kaina a thih chuan Lameka leh Tubala chu ran an thah chu en turin an va kal a, an hmu a, ngai teh, an pi Kaina chu leiah thiin a tlu ta a.
31 Tin, Lameka chuan chutianga a tih chu a lungngai êm êm a, a kut a beng a, a fapa chu a vuak a, a thi ta a ni.

32 Tin, Lameka nupuite chuan Lameka thiltih chu an hria a, thah an tum a.
33 Tin, Lameka nupuite chuan chumi ni ata chu an hua a, Kaina leh Tubala Kaina a that a, Lameka nupuite pawhin an inṭhen a, chûng niah chuan a thu chu an ngaithla duh lo va.
34 Tin, Lameka chu a nupuite hnênah a va kal a, he thu hi ngaithla tûrin a nawr a.
35 Tin, ani chuan a nupui Ada leh Zillah-i hnênah, "Aw Lameka nupuite u, ka aw hi ngaithla teh u, ka thusawi hi ngai rawh u, tûnah hian mipa pakhat ka hliam tuar leh naupang ka vuaknain ka that tih in ngaihtuah a, in sawi tawh a, chu chu tharum thawhna an tih loh avângin, ka tar tawh a, ka lu a sen tawh tih leh ka mit a rit tawh tih leh ka mit a rit tawh a, he thil hi ka ti a ni," a ti a hriat lohvin.
36 Tin, Lameka nupuite chuan he thu hi an ngaithla a, an pa Adama thurawn angin a hnenah an kîr leh a, mahse chu mi hun a\ang chuan fa an nei tawh lo va, chumi hun lai chuan mihring fate chungah Pathian thinurna a zual zel tih an hria a, an thiltih sual avânga tuilian tuiin a tihboralsak a ni.
37 Tin, Kainana fapa Mahlalela chu kum sawmruk leh panga a dam a, Jareda a nei a; Jareda chu kum sawmruk leh pahnih a dam a, Enoka a hring a.

BUNG 3-NA

1 Enoka chu kum sawmruk leh panga a dam a, Methusela a hring a; tin, Enoka chuan Methusela a hrin hnuah Pathian nen an leng dun a, Lalpa rawng a bawl a, mihringte kawng sualte chu a hmusit a.
2 Tin, Enoka nunna chu Lalpa zirtîrnaah, hriatna leh hriatthiamnaah a khuh a; tin, fing takin mihring fate lakah a chawl a, ni tam tak chhung chu an lakah a inthup a.
3 Tin, kum tam tak a ral chuan Lalpa rawng a bawl lai leh a ina a hmaa a tawngtai lai khan, Lalpa vantirhkoh pakhatin Van atangin a rawn ko va, "Hetah hi ka awm e," a ti a.
4 Tin, ani chuan, "Tho la, i in ata leh i inthupna hmun ata chu chhuak la, mihring fate hnênah inlâr la, an kalna tûr kawng leh Pathian kawngtea luh theihna tûra an thawh tûr chu i zirtîr theih nân," a ti a.
5 Tin, Enoka chu Lalpa thu ang zêlin a tho va, a in ata, a awmna ata leh a inthupna pindan ata chu a chhuak ta a; tin, mihring fate hnênah a kal a, Lalpa kawngte a zirtîr a, chutih lai chuan mihring fate chu a ko khâwm a, Lalpa zirtîrna chu a hriattîr ta a ni.
6 Tin, mihring fate chenna hmun tinah puan chhuah turin thu a pe a, "Lalpa kawng leh thil tha tih hriat duhtu chu khawiah nge a awm?" Enoka hnênah lo kal rawh se.
7 Chutichuan, mihring fapa zawng zawng chu a hnênah an pung khâwm a, chu thil duh zawng zawngte chu Enoka hnênah an kal a, Enoka chuan Lalpa thu angin mihring fapate chungah a lal a, an lo kal a, chibai an bûk a, a thu chu an lo hria a.
8 Tin, Pathian thlarau chu Enoka chungah a awm a, a mite zawng zawng chu Pathian finna leh a kawngte a zirtir a, Enoka dam chhung zawngin mihring fapate chuan Lalpa rawng an bawl a, a finna chu an ngaithla a.
9 Tin, mihring fate lal zawng zawng, a hmasa ber leh a hnuhnung ber, an hotute leh rorêltute nên, Enoka hnênah a finna an hriatin an lo kal a, chibai an bûk a, Enoka chu an chunga lal tûrin an phût bawk a, chu chu a remti ta a ni.
10 Tin, lal leh hotute za leh sawmthum an pung khâwm a, Enoka chu an chunga lalah an siam a, a thuhnuaiah an awm vek a.
11 Tin, Enoka chuan finna te, hriatna te, Lalpa kawngte a zirtîr a; tin, an zîngah remna a siam a, Enoka dam chhûngin khawvêl pumah remna a awm a.
12 Tin, Enoka chuan mihring fate chungah kum zahnih leh sawmli leh pathum a lal a, a mite zawng zawngte chu rorelna dik leh felna a ti a, Lalpa kawngteah a hruai a.
13 Heng hi Enoka te, Methusela te, Elisa te, Elimeleka thlahte hi an ni a, fapa pathum an ni a; an farnu chu Melki leh Nahma an ni a, Methusela chu kum sawmriat leh pasarih a dam a, Lameka a hring a.
14 Tin, Lameka dam kum sawmnga leh paruknaah Adama a thi a; a thih lai hian kum zakua leh sawmthum mi a ni a, a fapa pahnih, a fapa Enoka leh Methusela te nen chuan lalte phum lai ang bawkin Pathianin a hrilh puk chhungah chuan ropui takin an phum a ni.
15 Chumi hmunah chuan mihring fate zawng zawng chuan Adama avângin lungngaihna leh ṭap nasa tak an nei a; chuvangin vawiin thleng hian mihring fate zingah tih dan phung a lo ni ta a ni.
16 Tin, Adama chu hriatna thing rah a ei avângin a thi a; amah leh a hnua a fate, Lalpa Pathianin a sawi ang khan.
17 Tin, Adama thih kum, Enoka lal kum zahnih leh sawmli leh pathumna a ni a, chutih lai chuan Enoka chuan Lalpa rawng a bawl theih nan mihring fate lak ata inthen a, a tir ang maia inthup a tum a.
18 Tin, Enoka chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, mahse an lakah a inthup vek lo va, mihring fapate lakah ni thum a inhlat a, ni khat chhung chu an hnenah a kal ta zawk a.
19 Tin, a pindan-a a awm ni thum chhûngin Lalpa a Pathian hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, a fak a, a thuhnuaiah a kal a, a inlâr ni chuan Lalpa kawngte a zirtîr a, Lalpa chungchâng an zawh zawng zawng chu a hrilh vek a ni.
20 Kum tam tak chutiang chuan a ti a, chumi hnuah ni ruk chhung chu a inthup a, ni sarih chhungin ni khat chu a mite hnenah a inlar a; tin, chu mi hnuah chuan thla khatah vawi khat, chumi hnuah kum khatah vawi khat, lal zawng zawngte, lalte leh mihring fate zawng zawngin an zawn a, Enoka hmel hmuh leh a thu hriat an duh hma loh chuan; mahse, an ti thei lo va, mihring fapa zawng zawngte chuan Enoka chu nasa takin an hlau a, a hmela Pathian ang hlauhna a awm avangin a hnaih an hlau bawk a; chuvangin, hrem a nih a, a thih hlauvin tumahin an en thei lo.
21 Tin, lal zawng zawng leh hotute zawng zawng chuan mihring fate chu ko khawm a, Enoka hnena lo kal an tum a, an zinga a lo chhuah huna an biak vek theih nan an ngaihtuah a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni.
22 Tin, Enoka a chhuak a, an pungkhawm vek a, a hnena an lo kal ni chu a lo thleng a, Enoka chuan Lalpa thu a sawi a, finna leh hriatna a zirtir a, a hmaah chuan chibai an buk a, "Lal nung rawh se! Lal nung rawh se!
23 Tin, lalte leh hotute leh mihring fate'n Enoka an biak lai leh, Enoka'n Pathian kawngte a zirtîr lai chuan, ngai teh, Lalpa vântirhkoh pakhatin vân aṭangin Enoka chu a ko va, leia mihring fate chunga rorêl tûrin vânah hruai chhoh a duh a.

24 Chumi lai chuan Enoka chuan chu chu a hriat chuan a va kal a, leia cheng zawng zawngte chu a ko khawm a, finna leh hriatna a zirtir a, Pathian thupekte a pe a, an hnenah, “Vana ka lawn tura tih ka ni a, chuvangin ka kalna ni chu ka hre lo,” a ti a.
25 Chuvângin, tûnah chuan finna leh hriatna ka zirtîr ang che u a, ka kalsan hmain ka zirtîr ang che u; tichuan, chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni.
26 Tin, finna leh hriatna a zirtîr a, zirtîrna a pe a, a zilh a, leia tih tûr dânte leh rorêlte chu an hmaah a dah a, an zîngah remna a siam a, chatuan nunna a zirtîr a, chûng thil zawng zawng chu zirtîrin hun engemaw chen chu an hnênah a awm a.
27 Chumi lai chuan mihring fapate chu Enoka hnênah an awm a, Enoka chuan an hnênah thu a sawi a, an mit an han en a, vân aṭangin sakawr lian tak ang maiin a lo chhuk a, sakawr chu boruakah a kal a;
28 Tin, Enoka chu an thil hmuh chu an hrilh a, Enoka chuan an hnênah, “He sakawr hi keimah avângin leiah hian a lo chhuk a; i hnen ata ka kal a ngai a, i hmuh tawh loh hun chu a lo thleng ta.
29 Chumi lai chuan sakawr chu a chhuk a, Enoka hmaah chuan a ding a, Enoka hnêna mi fate zawng zawng chuan an hmu a.
30 Tin, Enoka chuan, “Lalpa a Pathian kawngte hriat duhtu chu khawiah nge a awm, kan hnen ata lak bo a nih hmain vawiinah hian Enoka hnenah lo kal rawh se,” tia aw puang turin thu a pe leh a.
31 Tin, mihring fapa zawng zawng chu an pung khâwm a, chumi ni chuan Enoka hnênah an lo kal a; tichuan, khawvêla lal zawng zawngte chu an hotute leh an remruattute nên chumi ni chuan a hnênah an awm reng a; tin, Enoka chuan mihring fate chu finna leh hriatna a zirtir a, Pathian zirtirna a pe a; tin, an dam chhung zawngin Lalpa rawng bawl tur leh a kawng zawh turin a ti a, an inkarah remna a siam chhunzawm zel a ni.
32 Tin, hemi hnu hian a tho va, sakawr chungah chuan a chuang a; tin, ani chu a chhuak a, mihring fate zawng zawng chuan mi sângriat vêl an zui a; tichuan, ni khat kalnaah chuan an kal ve ta a.
33 Tin, a ni hnihnaah chuan an hnênah, “In puan inah kir leh rawh u, engah nge in kal ang? i thi mai thei; tin, a ṭhen chu a hnên aṭangin an kal a, a la awmte chu ni ruk kalnaah a hnênah an kal a; tin, Enoka chuan ni tin an hnênah, “In puan inah kir leh rawh u, chutilochuan in thi ang; mahse, an kir leh duh lo va, a rualin an kal ta a.
34 Tin, a ni ruk ni chuan mi ṭhenkhat chu an la awm a, an vuan tlat a, a hnênah, “I kalna hmunah chuan kan kal ve ang che; Lalpa a nung angin thihna chauhvin min then ang.
35 Tin, a hnêna kal tûrin an fuih nasa hle a, an hnênah thu a sawi tawh lo va; tichuan, amah chu an zui a, an kîr leh duh lo va;
36 Tin, lalte an lo haw chuan Enoka hnêna kal mi la awm zat hriat nân chhiarpui an siam a; tichuan, a ni sarih niah chuan Enoka chu thlipui tleh chungin vânah a chho a, sakawr leh tawlailir mei nen.
37 Tin, a ni riat niah chuan Enoka hnêna awm lal zawng zawngte chuan vâna a chhohna hmuna Enoka hnêna mi awm zat chu hruai kîr leh tûrin an tîr a.
38 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chu chu hmunah chuan an kal a, lei chu vurin a khat tih an hmu a, vur chungah chuan vur lung lian tak tak a awm a, pakhatin pakhat hnenah, “Lo kal rawh, vur chu i han chhui ang u, Enoka bula awmte chu an thi tawh mai thei a, tunah chuan vur tla hnuaiah an awm tawh a, an zawng a, mahse an hmu lo, vanah a chho tawh a ni,” a ti a.

BUNG 4-NA

1 Enoka leia a dam chhûng zawng zawng chu kum zathum leh sawmruk leh panga a ni.
2 Tin, Enoka chu vâna a lawn chuan leia lal zawng zawngte chu an tho va, a fapa Methusela chu an hruai a, hriak an thih a, a pa aiawhin an chungah lal an siam ta a.
3 Tin, Methusela chu a pa Enoka zirtîr angin Pathian mithmuhah dik takin a che a, chutiang bawkin a dam chhûng zawngin mihring fate chu finna, hriatna leh Pathian ṭihna a zirtîr a, kawng ṭha aṭangin ding lam emaw, vei lamah emaw a hawi lo.
4 Nimahsela, Methusela lal hnuhnûngah chuan mihring fate chuan Lalpa an hawisan a, leilung hi an tichhe a, an in rawk a, an in rawk a, Pathian lakah an hel a, an bawhchhia a, an awm dante an tichhe a, Methusela aw chu an ngaithla duh lo va, a chungah an hel ta zawk a ni.
5 Lalpa chu an chungah a thinur êm êm a, chûng niah chuan Lalpa chuan chi chu a tichhe zêl a, leiah hian tuh leh seng pawh a awm lo.
6 An chhawmdawlna atâna ei tûr an hmuh theih nâna leia an tuh lai chuan ngai teh, an tuh loh hling leh hling a lo chhuak a.
7 Tin, chuti chung pawh chuan mihring fate chuan an kawng sualte chu an hawisan lo va, Pathian mithmuhah thil tha lo ti turin an kut an la phar a, an awm dan sual hmangin Lalpa chu an tithinur a, Lalpa chu a thinrim hle a, mihring a siam avangin a sim ta a ni.
8 Tin, tihboral leh tihboral a tum a, chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni.
9 Methusela fapa Lameka chu kum za leh sawmruk a nih lai chuan Adama fapa Setha chu a thi a.
10 Set-a dam chhûng zawng zawng chu kum zakua leh sawm leh pahnih a ni a, a thi ta a.
11 Tin, Lameka chu kum za leh sawmriat mi a ni a, a pa u Enoka fapa Elisa fanu Asmua a neih chuan a rai a.
12 Chumi lai chuan mihring fate chuan leiah an tuh a, chaw tlemte a lo chhuak a, nimahsela mihring fate chuan an kawng sualte chu an hawisan lo va, Pathian lakah an bawhchhia a, an hel ta a ni.
13 Tin, Lameka nupui chuan a rai a, fapa a hrinsak a.
14 Tin, Methusela chuan a hmingah Nova a sa a, “Lei hi a dam chhungin a hahdam a, a chhe thei lo va, a pa Lameka chuan a hmingah Menakema a sa a, “He mi hian Pathianin anchhe lawh leia kan hnathawh leh kan thawhrimna hrehawm takah min thlamuan ang,” a ti a.
15 Tin, nausen chu a lo puitlin a, hnute a hnek a, a pa Methusela kawngte chu a zawh ta a, Pathian hmaah famkim leh dik takin a kal ta a.
16 Tin, mihring fate zawng zawngte chu chûng nîah chuan Lalpa kawngte chu an kalsan a, fapa leh fanu nêna an lo pung a, an thiltih sualte chu an inzirtîr a, Lalpa lakah an sual chhunzawm zêl a.

17 Tin, mi tinin mahni tân pathian an siam a, mi tin an ṭhenawmte leh an chhûngte an rûksak a, an rawk a, leilung an tichhe a, leilung hi tharum thawhnain a khat ta a ni.
18 Tin, an rorêltute leh rorêltute chu mihring fanute hnênah an kal a, an duhzâwng ang zêlin an nupuite chu an pasalte lakah an hruai a, chutih hun lai chuan mihring fapate chuan leia ran, ramsa leh boruak savate chu an la a, rannung chi khat leh chi dang inpawlh dân an zirtîr a, chu chuan Lalpa chu an tithinur thei a ni. tin, Pathianin leilung zawng zawng hi a hmu a, a chhe ta a ni, tisa zawng zawngin leiah hian an awm dan an tichhe vek tawh a, mihring zawng zawng leh rannung zawng zawngte pawh an tichhe vek tawh a ni.
19 Tin, Lalpa chuan, “Mihring ka siamte chu lei chung ata, a ni, mihring ata chunglam sava thlengin, ran leh ran vulhte nen ka thai bo ang, anmahni ka siam avangin ka sim a ni,” a ti a.
20 Tin, Lalpa kawng zawh zawng zawngte chu chûng niah chuan an thi vek a, Lalpa’n mihring chunga thil ṭha lo a puan tawh chu a thlen hma chuan, hei hi Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a nih avângin, mihring fate chungchânga Lalpa’n thil ṭha lo a sawite chu an hmuh loh nân.
21 Tin, Nova chuan Lalpa mithmuhah khawngaihna a hmu a, Lalpa chuan amah leh a fate chu leilung zawng zawnga chi siam turin a thlang a.

BUNG 5-NA

1 Tin, Nova dam kum sawmriat leh kum linaah chuan Setha fapa Enoka chu a thi a, a thih lai hian kum zakua leh kum nga a ni.
2 Tin, Nova dam kum za leh sawmsarih kua-naah Enos fapa Kainana chu a thi a, Kaina dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zakua leh kum sawm a ni a, a thi ta a.
3 Tin, Nova dam kum zahnih leh sawmthum leh palinaah Kaina fapa Mahlallela chu a thi a, Mahlallela dam chhung chu kum zariat leh sawmkua leh panga a ni a, a thi ta a.
4 Tin, Mahlallela fapa Jareda chu chûng mite chuan Nova dam kum za thum leh kum sawmthum leh paruknaah a thi a; tin, Jareda dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zakua leh sawmruk leh pahnih a ni a, a thi ta a ni.
5 Tin, Lalpa zuitu zawng zawngte chu chûng niah chuan Pathianin leia thil ṭha lo tih tûr a puan chu an hmuh hmain an thi vek a.
6 Tin, kum tam tak a liam hnuah, Nova dam kum zali leh sawmriatnaah chuan, Lalpa zuitu zawng zawngte chu mihring fate zîng ata an thi vek a, chutih laia Methusela chauh a awm tawh chuan, Pathianin Nova leh Methusela hnênah, “
7 Mihring fate hnênah thu sawi ula, ‘Lalpa chuan heti hian a ti, in kawng sualte ata lo kîr ula, in thiltihte chu kalsan rawh u, tichuan Lalpa chuan in chunga thil ṭha lo tih a puan chu a sim ang a, chutiang chu a thleng lo vang.
8 Lalpa chuan heti hian a ti si a, ‘Ngai teh u, kum za leh sawmhnih chhung hun ka pe che u a; ka lam hawi a, in kawng sualte in kalsan chuan kei pawhin ka sawi tawh che u sual chu ka hawisan ang a, a awm lo vang, Lalpa chuan a ti.
9 Tin, Nova leh Methusela chuan Lalpa thu zawng zawng chu mihring fate hnênah ni tin an hrilh ṭhîn a.
10 Nimahsela, mihring fate chuan an thu chu an ngaithla duh lo va, an thusawi chu an beng pawh an nghat duh lo va, an beng an nghat duh lo va.
11 Tin, Lalpa chuan kum za leh sawmhnih chhung hun a pe a, “An lo kîr leh a nih chuan Pathianin lei a tihchhiat loh nân thil ṭha lo chu a sim ang,” tiin.
12 Lameka fapa Nova chuan, “Tunah chuan Pathianin lei hi a tichhe ngei ang, engati nge fa ka hrin ang?”
13 Tin, Nova chu mi fel tak a ni a, a thlahte zingah chuan a famkim a, a thlahte ata leia chi siam turin Lalpan a thlang a ni.
14 Tin, Lalpa chuan Nova hnênah, “Nupui nei la, fa nei rawh, tûn lai chhuanah hian ka hmaah fel takin ka hmu che a ni,” a ti a.
15 Tin, chi leh i fate chu lei laiah i chawm ang a; tin, Nova chuan nupui a nei a, Enoka fanu Naama chu a thlang a, kum zanga leh sawmriat mi a ni.
16 Nova chu kum zali leh sawmkua leh pariat mi a ni a, Naama chu nupui atan a nei a.
17 Tin, Naama chu a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Japhetha a sa a, “Pathianin leiah hian mi tizau a; tin, a rai leh a, fapa a hring leh a, ani chuan a hmingah Sem a sa ta a, “Pathianin lei langa thlai chi siam turin la awmteah mi siam ta,” a ti a.
18 Tin, Nova chu kum zanga leh kum hnih mi a ni a, Naama chuan Sema a hrin a, naupangte chu an lo puitlin a, an pa Methusela leh an pa Nova te zirtirna zawng zawngah chuan Lalpa kawngte chu an zawh ta a.
19 Chûng lai chuan Nova pa Lameka chu a thi a; nimahsela, a pa kawngte chu a thinlung zawng zawngin a kal lo tak zet a, Nova dam kum za leh kum sawmkua leh panganaah a thi ta a ni.
20 Lameka dam zawng zawng chu kum zasarih leh sawmsarih a ni a, a thi ta a.
21 Tin, Lalpa hretu mihring fate zawng zawng chu chumi kum chuan Lalpan an chunga thil tha lo a thlen hmain an thi vek a; Pathianin an unaute leh an chhungte chunga thil tha lo a thlen tur chu an hmuh loh nan, Lalpa chuan thi turin a duh si a.
22 Chumi hunah chuan Lalpa chuan Nova leh Methusela hnênah, “Chutih laia ka thusawi zawng zawng chu mihring fate hnênah puang chhuak ula, an kawng sualte chu an hawisan mai thei a ni, tichuan sual chu ka sim ang a, ka rawn thlen lo vang,” a ti a.
23 Tin, Nova leh Methusela chu an lo ding chhuak a, Pathianin an chungchânga a sawi zawng zawng chu mihring fate beng hriatah an sawi a.
24 Mihring fate erawh chuan an ngaithla duh lo va, an thu puan zawng zawng chu an beng an nghat hek lo.
25 Tin, hemi hnu hian Lalpa chuan Nova hnênah, “Tisa zawng zawng tâwpna chu ka hmaah a lo thleng ta, an thiltih sual avângin, ngai teh, lei hi ka tichhe vek ang,” a ti a.
26 Tin, gopher thing i la la, hmun khatah kal la, lawng lian tak siam la, chu hmunah chuan dah rawh.
27 Tin, hetiang hian i siam ang; a sei zawng tawng zathum, a zau zawng tawng sawmnga leh a san zawng tawng sawmthum a ni.
28 Tin, kawngkhar i siam ang a, a sir lamah inhawng ang a, a chung lamah tawng khat velin i zo tur a ni a, a chhung leh pawnah khuh i khuh ang.

29 Tin, ngai teh, leiah tui tuilian ka rawn thlen ang a, tisa zawng zawng chu tihboral an ni ang a, van hnuai ata leia awm zawng zawng chu an boral vek ang.
30 Tin, nang leh i chhûngte chuan thil nung zawng zawng, mipa leh hmeichhia, pahnih pahnih in va la khâwm ang a, lawngah in hruai ang a, leiah hian an chi thlah chhuahtîr ang.
31 Nang leh an tâna ei tûr a awm theih nân, rannung zawng zawng ei tûr zawng zawng chu i hnênah khawn khâwm rawh.
32 Tin, i fapate tân nula pathum, mihring fanute zîngah i thlang ang a, anni chu i fapate nupuiah an awm ang.
33 Tin, Nova chu a tho va, Pathianin thu a pêkna hmunah chuan lawng chu a siam a, Nova chuan Pathian thupêk angin a ti ta a.
34 Kum za nga leh sawmkua leh panga a nih chuan Nova chuan lawng chu a siam tan a, Lalpa thupek angin kum nga chhungin lawng chu a siam ta a.
35 Chutichuan, Lalpa thupêk angin Nova chuan Methusela fapa Eliakima fanu pathumte chu a fapate tân nupui atân a nei ta a.
36 Chumi lai chuan Enoka fapa Methusela chu a thi a, kum zakua leh sawmruk mi a ni.

BUNG 6-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Methusela a thih hnu chuan Lalpa chuan Nova hnênah, “I chhûngte nên lawngah chuan kal rawh; ngai teh, leia rannung zawng zawng, ramsa leh chunglam savate chu i hnenah ka khawm ang a, an zain an lo kal ang a, lawng chu an hual ang.
2 Tin, i kal ang a, lawng kawngka bulah i thu ang a, rannung zawng zawng, rannung leh savate zawng zawngte chu an inkhawm ang a, i hmaah an insiam ang a, i hmaa lo kal a, i hmaa khur turte chu i la ang a, i fapate kutah i pe ang a, anni chuan lawngah an hruai ang a, i hmaa ding zawng zawngte chu i chhuahsan vek ang.
3 Tin, Lalpa chuan chu chu a tûkah a thlen a, rannung te, sava te, sava te chu an lo kal a, lawng chu an hual ta a.
4 Tin, Nova chu lawng kawngka bulah chuan a va kal a, a hmaa tisa khur zawng zawng chu lawngah a hruai lut a, a hmaa ding zawng zawng chu leiah a kalsan a.
5 Tin, sakeibaknei nu pakhat a lo kal a, a sakeibaknei pahnih, mipa leh hmeichhia, pathumte chu Nova hmaah chuan an bawkkhup a, sakeibaknei pahnihte chuan sakeibaknei nu chu an rawn bei a, a awmna ata chu an tlanchhiatsan a, an kal bo ta a, an awmna hmunah an kir leh a, Nova hmaah chuan leiah an bawkkhup ta a.
6 Sakeibaknei nu chu a tlân a, sakeibaknei hmunah chuan a ding ta a.
7 Nova chuan chu chu a hmu a, mak a ti êm êm a, a tho va, a kekawrte pahnih chu a la a, lawngah chuan a hruai lut ta a.
8 Tin, Nova chuan leia thil nung zawng zawng chu lawngah a hruai lut a, chutichuan Nova lawnga a hruai luh loh chu tumah an awm tawh lo.
9 Nova hnênah lawngah chuan pahnih leh pahnihin an kal a, nimahsela ran thianghlim leh sava thianghlim tak tak aṭangin Pathian thupek angin nupa pasarih a rawn hruai a.
10 Tin, rannung zawng zawng te, rannung te, sava te zawng zawng chu chutah chuan an la awm a, hmun tinah lawng chu an hual a, ni sarih hnuah ruah a sur lo.
11 Chumi ni chuan Lalpa chuan leilung zawng zawng a ti nghing a, ni a thim a, khawvêl lungphumte chu a rûm a, leilung zawng zawng chu nasa takin a nghing a, êng a lo êng a, vân a ri a, leia tuikhuah zawng zawng chu a chhe vek a, chu chu a hmaa chêngte hriat ngai loh a ni. tin, Pathianin he thil ropui tak hi a ti a, mihring fate tihhlum tumin, leia thil tha lo a awm tawh loh nan.
12 Tin, chuti chung pawh chuan mihring fate chu an kawng sual ata chu an kîr leh duh lo va, chutih lai chuan Lalpa thinurna chu an tizual a, chung zawng zawngah chuan an thinlung pawh an hruai lo.
13 Tin, ni sarih a tâwp chuan, Nova dam kum zaruknaah chuan tuilian tui chu leiah a lo awm ta a.
14 Tûk tuikhuah zawng zawng chu a chhe vek a, vân tukverhte pawh a inhawng a, ni sawmli leh zan sawmli chhûng ruah a sur ta a.
15 Tin, Nova leh a chhûngte leh a hnêna thil nung zawng zawngte chu tuilian tui avângin lawngah chuan an lût a, Lalpa chuan a khar ta a.
16 Tin, leia mihring fapa la awm zawng zawngte chu ruah sur avângin thil ṭha lovah an chau ta a, tui chu lei chungah nasa takin a lo thleng a, rannungte leh rannungte chuan lawng chu an la hual reng a.
17 Tin, mihring fapate chu mipa leh hmeichhia sângsarih vêl an pung khâwm a, Nova hnênah lawngah chuan an lo kal a.
18 Tin, Nova chu an au a, “Lawm chhunga i hnena kan lo kal theih nan min hawng rawh--engvangin nge kan thih ang?
19 Tin, Nova chuan lawng a\angin aw ring takin, “Lalpa lakah in hel vek a, a awm lo tih in sawi vek lo em ni?” chuvangin Lalpa chuan he thil tha lo hi in chungah a rawn thlen a, leilung ata tihboral leh tihboral che u turin.
20 Hei hi kum za leh sawmhnih kaltaa ka sawi tawh che u a ni lo vem ni, Lalpa aw chu in ngaithla duh lo va, tûnah hian he leia awm hi in duh em?
21 Tin, anni chuan Nova hnênah, “Lalpa hnêna kîr leh tûrin kan inpeih e; kan dam theih nan leh kan thih loh nan min hawnsak chauh a ni.
22 Tin, Nova chuan an hnênah, “Ngai teh u, in nunna manganna chu in hmu a, Lalpa hnênah kîr leh in duh a; engvangin nge heng kum za leh sawmhnih chhung, Lalpa’n hun ruat lawk anga a pek che chhung khan i lo kir leh loh?
23 Nimahsela, tûnah hian in thlarau manganna avângin he thu hi mi hrilh rawh u, tûnah pawh hian Lalpa chuan a ngaithla lo vang che u a, hemi ni hian a ngaithla lo vang che u, tichuan in duhzâwng chu in hlawhtling lo vang.
24 Mihring fate chuan ruah sur an tuar thei lo va, ruah sur avângin lawng chhûnga luh tumin an rawn hnaih a.
25 Tin, Lalpa chuan lawng vêla ding sakawlh leh ran zawng zawng chu a tîr a. Tin, sakawlhte chuan an hneh a, chuta tang chuan an hnawtchhuak a, mi tin an kal a, lei chungah an darh leh ta a ni.
26 Tin, ruah chu leiah a la sur reng a, ni sawmli leh zan sawmli a lo tla a, tui chu nasa takin lei chungah a tla a; tin, leiah emaw, tuiah emaw tisa zawng zawng, mihring emaw, rannung emaw, rannung emaw, rannung emaw, sava emaw pawh an thi vek a, Nova leh lawnga a hnêna awmte chauh an awm ta a ni.
27 Tin, tui chu a lo lian a, leiah chuan nasa takin a lo pung a, lawng chu an han chawi kang a, lei ata chu a kaitho ta a.

28 Tin, lawng chu tui chungah a leng a, tui chungah chuan a vawrh a, a chhunga thil nung zawng zawngte chu bêl chhunga bêl ang maiin an inher chhuak ta a.
29 Lawng chhunga thil nung awm zawng zawngte chu lungkhamna nasa takin a man a, lawng chu tihchhiat ang mai a ni.
30 Tin, lawnga thil nung zawng zawngte chu an hlauthawng a, sakeibaknei te chu an au a, bawngpate pawh an au a, savawmte pawh an au a, lawnga thil nung zawng zawngte chuan anmahni tawng ngeiin an tawng a, an tap a, chutiang chuan an aw chu hla takah a thleng a, Nova leh a fapate chu an mangan lai chuan an au a, an tap a; thihna kawngkhar an thleng tawh tih an hlau hle a.
31 Tin, Nova chuan Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, chumi avâng chuan a hnênah a au va, “Aw Lalpa min ṭanpui rawh, he sual min hualtu hi tuar tûrin chakna kan nei lo a ni, tuifinriat thlipuiin min hual a, lui râpthlâk tak takte chuan min ti hlauhawm a, thihna thangte chu kan hmaah a lo thleng ta a ni,” a ti a. min chhang rawh, Aw Lalpa, min chhang la, kan lam hawiin i hmel ti eng la, min khawngaih la, min tlan la, min chhanchhuak rawh.
32 Tin, Lalpa chuan Nova aw chu a ngaithla a, Lalpa chuan a hre reng a.
33 Tin, lei chungah thli a tleh a, tui chu a reh a, lawng chu a chawl ta a.
34 Tûk tuikhuahte leh vân tukverhte chu a lo dang a, vân aṭanga ruah lo sur chu a dang ta a.
35 Tin, chûng nîte chuan tui chu a lo reh a, lawng chu Ararat tlângah chuan a awm ta a.
36 Tin, Nova chuan lawng tukverhte chu a hawng a, chutih lai chuan Nova chuan Lalpa chu a la au reng a, ani chuan, “Aw Lalpa, lei leh van leh a chhunga thil awm zawng zawng siamtu, kan nunna hi he khung ata leh min dahna lung in ata hi hruai chhuak rawh, ka thaw hah em em a ni,” a ti a.
37 Tin, Lalpa chuan Nova aw chu a ngaithla a, a hnênah, “Kum khat i tlin hunah chuan i chhuak ang,” a ti a.
38 Tin, kum khat inher lai chuan, Nova lawnga a awm kum khat a zo chuan tui chu lei ata a lo vawt a, Nova chuan lawng khuhna chu a hlihsak ta a.
39 Chumi lai chuan thla hnihna ni sawmhnih leh pasarih ni chuan lei chu a lo vawt a, nimahsela, Nova leh a fapate leh a hnêna awmte chu Lalpan a hrilh hma loh chuan lawng aṭangin an chhuak lo.
40 Lalpa’n chhuak tûra a tih ni a lo thleng a, lawng aṭangin an chhuak vek a.
41 Tin, an kal a, an kalna lam leh an awmna hmunah chuan an haw ṭheuh va, Nova leh a fapate chu Pathianin a hrilh ramah chuan an awm a, an dam chhung zawngin Lalpa rawng an bawl a, Nova leh a fapate chu lawng ata an chhuah lai pawhin Lalpa chuan mal a sawm a.
42 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Chi tam ula, leilung zawng zawng hi luah khat rawh u; chak takin lo awm la, leiah hian pung tam la, chutah chuan lo pung rawh.

BUNG 7-NA

1 Nova fate hming chu hengte hi a ni: Japhetha, Hama leh Sema; tuilêt hnuah chuan fate an lo piang ta a, tuilian hmaa nupui an neih tawh avângin.
2 Chûngte chu Japhetha fapate an ni; Gomera te, Magog te, Madaia te, Javana te, Tubala te, Meseka te, Tira te, fapa pasarih an ni.
3 Tin, Gomera fapate chu Askinaza, Rephatha leh Tegarma te an ni.
4 Tin, Magog fapate chu Elikanafa leh Lubala an ni.
5 Tin, Madaia thlahte chu Akon te, Zeelo te, Kazoni te, Lota te an ni.
6 Javana fapate chu Elisa te, Tarsis te, Kittim te, Dudonim te an ni.
7 Tubala fapate chu Ariphi te, Keseda te, Taari te an ni.
8 Meseka fapate chu Dedon, Zaron leh Sebasnia te an ni.
9 Tin, Tira fapate chu Benib te, Gera te, Lupiriona te, Gilaka te an ni a; chûngte chu an chhûngkua ang zêlin Japhetha fapate an ni a, chûng mite chu mi zali leh sawmruk vêl an ni.
10 Tin, hêng hi Hama fate an ni; Kusa te, Mitzraim te, Phuta te, Kanaan te, fapa pali; Kusa fapate chu Seba te, Havila te, Sabta te, Raama te, Sateka te an ni a, Raama fapate chu Seba leh Dedan an ni.
11 Tin, Mitzraim fapate chu Luda te, Anom te, Pathrosa te, Kaslotha te, Kaphtor te an ni.
12 Phuta fapate chu Gebul te, Hadan te, Benah te, Adan te an ni.
13 Kanaan fapate chu Zidona te, Hetha te, Amoria te, Gergasia te, Hivia te, Arkee te, Seni te, Arodi te, Zimodi te, Kamothi te an ni.
14 Chûngte chu Hama fapate chu an chhûngkua ang zêlin an ni a, chûng mite chu mi zasarih leh sawmthum vêl an ni.
15 Hêng hi Sema fate an ni; Elam te, Asura te, Arpaksada te, Luda te, Aram te, fapa panga; tin, Elam fapate chu Susan te, Makula te, Harmona te an ni.
16 Tin, Asara fapate chu Mira leh Mokila an ni a, Arpaksada fapate chu Selak te, Anara te, Askola te an ni.
17 Tin, Luda fapate chu Pethora leh Bizayon an ni a, Aram fapate chu Uza, Kula, Gather leh Masa an ni.
18 Chûngte chu an chhûngkua ang zêlin Sema fapate an ni; tichuan, chûng lai chuan mi za thum vêl an awm a.
19 Hêng hi Sema thlahte an ni; Sema chuan Arpaksada a hring a, Arpaksada chuan Selak a hring a, Selaka chuan Ebera a hring a, Ebera lakah fa pahnih a hring a, pakhat hming chu Peleg a ni a, a dam chhungin mihring fapate chu an insem a, hun hnuhnungah chuan lei hi a insem ta a ni.
20 Tin, a pahnihna hming chu Yoktan a ni a, a hun laia mihring fate nun chu a tlahniam a, a tlahniam tihna a ni.
21 Chûngte chu Yoktana fapate an ni; Almodad te, Selafa te, Kazarmoveth te, Yeraka te, Hadurom te, Ozela te, Dikla te, Obala te, Abimaela te, Seba te, Ofira te, Havila te, Jobaba te; heng zawng zawng hi Yoktana fapate an ni.
22 Tin, a unaupa Pelega chuan Yen a hring a, Yena chuan Serug a hring a, Serug chuan Nahora a hring a, Nahora chuan Tera a hring a, Tera chu kum sawmthum leh pariat mi a ni a, Harana leh Nahora a hring a.
23 Tin, Nova fapa Hama fapa Kusa chuan chûng hun lai chuan a tar tawhin nupui a nei a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Nimroda an sa a, “Chutih lai chuan mihring fapate chuan Pathian lakah an hel a, an bawhchhia leh ta a, naupang chu a lo seilian a, a pa chuan a hmangaih êm êm a, a tar fapa a nih avângin,” tiin.
24 Tin, Adama leh a nupui huana an chhuah laia Pathianin savun puan a siamte chu Kusa hnênah a pe a.

25 Adama leh a nupui an thih hnu chuan Jareda fapa Enoka hnenah silhfente chu pek a ni a, Enoka chu Pathian hnena hruai a nih chuan a fapa Methusela hnenah a pe ta a ni.
26 Tin, Methusela a thih chuan Nova chuan anni chu a hruai a, lawngah chuan a hruai a, lawng ata a chhuah thlengin a hnenah an awm a.
27 Tin, an chhuah lai chuan Hama chuan chu silhfênte chu a pa Nova hnên aṭangin a ru a, a la a, a unaute hnênah a thup ta a.
28 Tin, Hama chuan a fapa upa ber Kusa a neih chuan a silhfen chu a rukin a pe a, Kusa hnênah ni tam tak an awm a.
29 Tin, Kusa pawhin a fapate leh a unaute lakah a thup a, Kusa chuan Nimroda a hrin chuan a hmangaihna avângin chu silhfênte chu a pe a, Nimroda chu a lo puitlin a, kum sawmhnih a tlin chuan chu silhfênte chu a ha ta a.
30 Tin, Nimroda chu puan a hak chuan a chak ta a, Pathianin chakna leh chakna a pe a, leia ramsa mantu chak tak a ni a, a ni, ramsa mantu chak tak a ni a, rannungte chu a man a, maicham a siam a, Lalpa hmaah chuan rannungte chu a hlan a ni.
31 Tin, Nimroda chu a chak ta a, a unaute zîng ata a tho va, a unaute indona chu a chhehvêla an hmêlma zawng zawngte nên a bei a.
32 Tin, Lalpa chuan a unaute hmêlma zawng zawng chu a kutah a pe a, Pathianin a hun hunah a indonaah a tihlawhtling a, leiah hian a lal ta a ni.
33 Chuvângin, chûng hun lai chuan mi pakhatin indo tûra a zirtîrte a hruai chhuah chuan, “Pathianin Leia ramsa mantu chak tak, a unaute laka indonaa hlawhtling tak Nimroda chunga a tih ang khan, an hmêlmate kut ata a chhanchhuak a, Pathianin vawiinah hian min tichak ang che,” a ti ṭhin.
34 Tin, Nimroda chu kum sawmli a tlin chuan chutih lai chuan a unaute leh Japhetha thlahte indona a lo awm a, chutichuan an hmêlmate thuneihna hnuaiah an awm ta a.
35 Tin, chutih lai chuan Nimroda chu a chhuak a, Kusa fapate zawng zawng leh an chhungte, mi zali leh sawmruk vel chu a ko khawm a, a thiante leh a hriatte zinga mi sawmriat vel a ruai bawk a, an hlawh chu a pe a, anmahni nen indo turin a kal a, kawngpuiah a kal lai chuan Nimroda chuan a hnena kal mipuite thinlung chu a tichak a.
36 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Hlau suh ula, hlau suh u, kan hmêlmate zawng zawng chu kan kutah pêk an ni ang a, in duh angin in ti thei ang,” a ti a.
37 Tin, mi kal zawng zawng chu za nga vel an ni a, an hmêlmate chu an bei a, an tiboral a, an thunun a, Nimroda chuan an awmna hmunah hotu ding chungin a dah a.
38 Tin, an fate zînga ṭhenkhat chu himna atân a la a, Nimroda leh a unaute chhiahhlawh an ni vek a, Nimroda leh a hnêna awm zawng zawngte chu an haw leh ta a.
39 Nimroda chu indona ata hlim taka a lo kîr hnuin, a hmêlmate a hneh hnuin, a unaute zawng zawng, a hmaa amah hre tawhte nên, an chunga lala siam tûrin an pung khâwm a, lal lukhum chu a lu chungah an dah a.
40 Tin, lalte zînga tih dân angin a hnuaia mite leh a mite, lalte, rorêltute leh rorêltute a ruatsak a.
41 Tin, a sipai hotu Nahora fapa Tera chu a dah a, ani chuan a chawimawi a, a hotute zawng zawng aiin a chawisang a.
42 Tin, a thinlung duhzâwng anga a lal lai chuan, a chhehvêla a hmêlma zawng zawng a hneh hnu chuan, a thurawn petute nên a lal in atân khawpui siam tûrin a fuih a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni.
43 Tin, khawchhak lam hawi ruam lian tak an hmu a, a tan khawpui lian leh zau tak an siam a, Nimroda chuan a hmêlmate chu nasa takin a tithinur a, a tiboral tawh avângin, Nimroda chuan a din khawpui hming chu Sinar a vuah a.
44 Tin, Nimroda chu Sinar khuaah a awm a, him takin a lal a, a hmêlmate chu a bei a, a thunun a, a indona zawng zawngah a hlawhtling a, a ram chu a ropui hle a.
45 Tin, hnam tin leh ṭawng zawng zawngin a hmingthanna chu an hria a, a hnênah an inkhâwm a, lei hmaah chibai an bûk a, thilhlante an rawn keng a, ani chu an lal leh lal a lo ni ta a, Sinar khuaah chuan a hnênah an awm vek a, Nimroda chu Nova fate zawng zawng chungah leiah a lal a, an zain a thuneihna leh a remruatna hnuaiah an awm ta a ni.
46 Tin, leilung zawng zawng hi ṭawng khat leh inpumkhatna thu a ni a, nimahsela Nimroda chu Lalpa kawngteah a kal lo va, a hmaa mi awm zawng zawng aiin a sual zawk a, tuilian ni a\anga chûng ni thlengin.
47 Tin, thing leh lung pathiante a siam a, an hmaah chibai a buk a, Lalpa lakah a hel a, a hnuaia mite zawng zawng leh leia mite chu a kawng sualte a zirtir a; tin, a fapa Mardon-a chu a pa aiin a sual zawk a ni.
48 Tin, Nimroda fapa Mardon-a chanchin hre apiangin a chungchângah, “Mi suaksual ata suahsualna a chhuak a; chuvangin khawvel pumah thufing a lo ni ta a, “Mi suaksual ata chu suahsualna a chhuak thin a, chu mi hun a\angin tun thleng hian mihring thusawiah chuan a awm reng a ni,” tih hi.
49 Nimroda sipai hotu Nahora fapa Tera chu chûng hun lai chuan lal leh a hnuaia mite mithmuhah a ropui hle a, lal leh hotute chuan an hmangaih a, an chawisang hle a.
50 Tin, Tera chuan nupui a nei a, a hming chu Kornebo fanu Amthelo a ni a; tin, Tera nupui chu a rai a, fapa a hring a.
51 Tera chuan kum sawmsarih mi a ni a, a fapa piang chu Abrama a vuah a, chumi hun laia lalin a enkawl a, a hnêna a hotute zawng zawng aia a chawimawi avângin.

BUNG 8-NA

1 Abrama a pian zânah chuan Tera chhiahhlawh zawng zawng te, Nimroda mi fing zawng zawng te, a dawithiam zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a, Tera inah chuan an ei a, an in a, chumi zân chuan a hnênah an lâwm a.
2 Tin, mi fing zawng zawng leh dawithiam zawng zawngte chu Tera in ata an chhuah chuan, chumi zân chuan arsi en tûrin vân lam an hawi a, an hmu a, ngai teh, khawchhak lam ata arsi lian tak mai pakhat a lo kal a, vânah chuan a lo tlân a, vân kil li ata arsi pali chu a ei zo ta a.
3 Tin, lal mi fing zawng zawng leh a dawithiam zawng zawngte chuan chu thil hmuh chu mak an ti hle a, mi fingte chuan chu thu chu an hrethiam a, a pawimawhzia an hre ta a ni.
4 Tin, an inhrilh tawn a, “Hei hian tun zan a Tera piang, a lo seilian ang a, a lo pung ang a, leilung zawng zawng hi a luah ang a, a fate nên kumkhuain a luah ang a, a thlahte nên lal ropui tak takte chu an that ang a, an ramte chu an luah ang,” an ti a.

5 Tin, mi fing leh dawithiamte chu chumi zân chuan an haw a, zîngah chuan hêng mi fing leh dawithiam zawng zawngte hi an tho va, in ruatah an pung khâwm a.
6 Tin, anni chuan an inbia a, “Ngai teh, nizan lama kan hmuh kha lal lakah thup a ni a, a hnenah hriattir a la ni lo,” an ti a.
7 Tin, he thu hi ni hnuhnûnga lalin a hriat chuan, “Engah nge he thu hi ka lakah in thup a, chumi hnuah chuan thihna kan tuar vek ang; chuvângin, tûnah chuan kan thil hmuh leh a hrilhfiahnate chu lal hnênah i hrilh ang u, chutah chuan kan fiah reng ang.
8 Tin, chutiang chuan an ti a, lal hnênah an va kal a, leiah chuan chibai an bûk a, “Lal chu nung rawh se, lal chu nung rawh se,” an ti a.
9 I sipai hotu Nahora fapa Tera chuan fapa a nei tih kan hria a, nizan khan a inah kan lo thleng a, chumi zan chuan a bulah chuan kan ei a, kan in a, kan lawm a.
10 Tin, i chhiahhlawhte chu Tera in ata, zan riah tûra kan in lama kal tûra an chhuah chuan, vân lam kan hawi a, khawchhak lam a\angin arsi lian tak lo chhuak kan hmu a, chu arsi chu chak takin a tlan a, arsi lian tak tak pali, van sir li a\angin a ei zo ta a ni.
11 Tin, i chhiahhlawhte chuan kan thil hmuh chu mak an ti hle a, an hlauthawng hle a, chu thil hmuh chungah chuan kan rorelna kan siam a, kan finnain a hrilhfiahna dik tak chu kan hre ta a, he thu hi Tera piang, a lo seilian ang a, nasa takin a lo pung ang a, thiltithei tak a lo ni ang a, leia lal zawng zawngte chu a that ang a, an ro luah vek ang ramte, amah leh a thlahte chatuan atan.
12 Tin, tûnah hian kan pu leh kan lal, ngai teh, he naupang chungchânga kan thil hmuhte hi kan hriattîr tak zet che a ni.
13 He naute tâna a pa hlutna pêk hi lal tân a ṭha a tih chuan, ramah a lo puitlin hma leh a sualna a lo pung hmain, keini leh kan fate chu a sualna avânga kan boral hmain kan that ang.
14 Tin, lal chuan an thusawi chu a hria a, a mithmuhah chuan an ṭha hle niin a lang a, Tera chu a ko va, Tera chu lal hmaah a lo kal a.
15 Tin, lal chuan Tera hnênah, “Nizan khan fapa a lo piang tih ka hrilh a, a pian lai pawhin vânah hetiang hian an lo hmu a ni,” a ti a.
16 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan naupang chu mi pe la, a sualna kan chunga a lo chhuah hmaa kan tihlum theih nân, a hlutna atân ka pe ang che, tangkarua leh rangkachak khata in in chu.
17 Tin, Tera chuan lal chu a chhâng a, a hnênah: “Ka Lalpa leh lal, i thu ka lo hria a, i chhiahhlawh chuan a lal duhzâwng zawng zawng a ti ang,” a ti a.
18 Nimahsela ka pu leh lal, lalin a chhiahhlawh chu eng thurawn nge a pek dawn tih ka hriat theih nân nizan lama ka chunga thil thleng chu ka hrilh ang che, tichuan lal thusawi chu ka chhâng ang; lal chuan, “Sawi rawh,” a ti a.
19 Tin, Tera chuan lal hnênah, “Moreda fapa Ayon chu nimin zânah ka hnênah a lo kal a;
20 Lalin a pêk che sakawr ropui leh mawi tak kha mi pe la, tangkarua leh rangkachak te, buh leh buhfai te chu a hlutna atân ka pe ang che; tichuan, a hnênah, “I thusawi chungchânga lal ka hmuh hma chu nghak la, lalin a sawi apiang chu ka ti ang,” ka ti a.
21 Tin, tûnah ka pu leh ka lal, ngai teh, he thu hi ka hriattir che a, ka lalin a chhiahhlawh hnêna thurâwn a pêk tûr chu ka zawm ang.
22 Tin, lal chuan Tera thusawi chu a hria a, a thinurna a lo chhuak a, mi â êngah chuan a ngaihtuah ta a.
23 Tin, lal chuan Tera chu a chhâng a, ani chuan a hnênah, “I sakawr duhawm tak chu tangkarua leh rangkachak emaw, buhfai leh ei tûr emaw atân pawh pe tûrin he thil hi i â em, i hre lo em ni, i hrethiam lo em ni?”
24 Tangkarua leh rangkachak i tlachham em ni, i sakawr chawmna tur buh leh ran i hmuh theih loh avangin he thil hi i ti ang em? tin, tangkarua leh rangkachak te, buh leh buh emaw, sakawr duhawm tak ka pek che kha, lei pum puia neih tur awm lo chu i pe thei ang em?
25 Tin, lal chuan a thusawi chu a bansan a, Tera chuan lal chu a chhâng a, “Hetiang hian lal chuan a chhiahhlawh hnênah thu a sawi a;
26 Ka pu leh ka lal, ‘I fapa chu kan tihlum theihna turin pe la, a man atan tangkarua leh rangkachak ka pe ang che,’ i tih hi eng nge ni? ka fapa thih hnuah tangkarua leh rangkachak eng nge ka tih ang? tuin nge mi rochun ang? ka thih hunah chuan tangkarua leh rangkachak chu ka lal petu hnenah a let leh ngei ang.
27 Tin, lal chuan Tera thu leh lal chungchânga tehkhin thu a sawi chu a hriat chuan a lungngai êm êm a, chu thil chu a tithinur hle a, a thinurna chu a kang ta a.
28 Tin, Tera chuan lal thinurna a lo lêt tih a hmu a, lal chu a chhâng a, “Ka neih zawng zawng hi lal thuneihnaah a awm a; lalin a chhiahhlawh chunga tih duh apiang chu ti rawh se, a ni, ka fapa pawh, lal thuneihnaah a awm a, a aia hlutna nei lovin, amah aia upa zawk a unau pahnih nen.
29 Tin, lal chuan Tera hnênah, “Ni lo, i fapa naupang zâwk chu manin ka lei ang,” a ti a.
30 Tin, Tera chuan lal chu a chhâng a, “Ka pu leh ka lal chu i chhiahhlawh chu i hmaah thu sawi tûrin ka ngên a che a, lal chuan a chhiahhlawh thu chu hre rawh se,” a ti a, Tera chuan, “Ka lal chuan he thu hi ka rilruah ka ngaihtuah a, ka lal thu chungchâng ka chhûngte ka inrawn hma loh chuan ni thum hun min pe ang che,” a ti a. tin, chu chu pawm turin lal chu nasa takin a nawr a.
31 Tin, lal chuan Tera thu chu a ngaithla a, chutiang chuan a ti a, ni thum hun a pe a, Tera chu lal hma ata a chhuak a, a chhungte hnenah a lo haw a, lal thu zawng zawng chu a hrilh a; mipuite chu an hlau hle a.
32 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan lal chuan Tera hnênah, “Ka sawi ang chein i fapa chu man chawiin mi tir rawh; tin, hei hi i tih loh chuan, i in chhunga i neih zawng zawng chu ka tir ang a, ka that ang, chutiang chuan ui pawh i la awm lo vang.
33 Tin, Tera chu a hmanhmawh hle a, (lal hnen a\angin thil \ha tak a nih angin), a chhiahhlawh pakhat hnen a\angin nau a la a, chu mi ni chuan a bawihnuin a hrinsak a, chu naute chu lal hnenah a rawn hruai a, a man a la ta a.
34 Nimroda’n Abrama thihna a thlen loh nân Lalpa chu Tera hnênah a awm a, lal chuan Tera hnênah naupang chu a la a, a chakna zawng zawngin a lu chu Abrama a nih a rin avângin leiah a hrual a; chu chu chu ni a\ang chuan a lakah thup a ni a, Abrama thihna tuar loh chu Providence duhzawng a nih avangin lal chuan a theihnghilh ta a ni.

35 Tin, Tera chuan a fapa Abrama chu a nu leh a hnute enkawltu nên a rukin a hruai a, pûkah a thup a, thla tin an ei tûr a rawn keng ṭhîn a.
36 Tin, Lalpa chu pukah chuan Abrama hnênah a awm a, a lo seilian a, Abrama chu pûkah kum sâwm a awm a, lal leh a hotute, dawithiam leh mi fingte chuan lalin Abrama chu a that niin an ngai a.

BUNG 9-NA

1 Tin, Abrama upa ber Tera fapa Harana chuan chumi hun lai chuan nupui a nei ta a.
2 Harana chu kum sawmthum leh kum kua mi a ni a; Harana nupui chu a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Lota a sa ta a.
3 Tin, a rai leh a, fanu a hring a, a hmingah Milki a sa a; tin, a rai leh a, fanu a hring leh a, a hmingah Sarai a sa ta a.
4 Harana chu kum sawmli leh kum hnih mi a ni a, Sarai a hring a, chu chu Abrama dam kum sawmna a ni a; tin, chûng lai chuan lal leh a hnuaia mite chuan Abrama chanchin an theihnghilh tawh angin Abrama leh a nu leh a enkawltu chu pûk aṭangin an chhuak ta a.
5 Tin, Abrama chu pûk ata a lo chhuah chuan Nova leh a fapa Sema hnênah a kal a, Lalpa zirtîrna leh a kawngte zir tûrin an hnênah a awm a, Abrama awmna chu tumahin an hre lo va, Abrama chuan Nova leh a fapa Sema rawng a bâwl rei hle a.
6 Abrama chu Nova inah kum sawmthum leh kum kua a awm a, kum thum a nih aṭangin Abrama chuan Lalpa chu a hre ta a, Nova leh a fapa Sema-te zirtir angin a thih ni thlengin Lalpa kawngte a zawh a; tin, chûng hun laia leia fate zawng zawngte chuan nasa takin Lalpa an bawhchhia a, a chungah an hel a, pathian dang rawng an bâwl a, leia anmahni siamtu Lalpa chu an theihnghilh ta a; tichuan, leia chengte chuan, chutih lai chuan, mi tinin mahni pathian an siam a; thing leh lung pathian thu sawi thei lo, hre thei lo leh chhanchhuak thei lote chu an rawng an bawl a, an pathian an lo ni ta a ni.
7 Tin, lal leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng leh Tera leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chu thing leh lung pathiante rawngbâwltu hmasa ber an ni.
8 Tin, Tera chuan kum khat chhûng thla sâwm leh pahnih hnuah thing leh lung hmanga siam pathian lian tak tak sâwm leh pahnih a nei a, thla tin rawng a bâwl ṭheuh va, thla tin Tera chuan a pathiante hnênah a chhangphut thilhlan leh in tûr thilhlan a rawn keng ṭhîn a; chutiang chuan Tera chu ni tin a ti a.
9 Chung thlah zawng zawng chu Lalpa mithmuhah chuan mi sual an ni a, chutiang chuan mi tin an pathianah an siam a, anmahni siamtu Lalpa erawh chu an kalsan ta a ni.
10 Tin, chûng hun lai chuan khawvêl pum puiah hian Nova leh a chhûngte chauh lo chu Lalpa hretu (mi tin mahni Pathian rawng an bâwl ṭheuh avângin) an awm lo va, a remruatna hnuaia awm zawng zawngte chuan chûng hun lai chuan Lalpa chu an hre vek a ni.
11 Chûng nîte chuan Tera fapa Abrama chu Nova inah chuan a lo ropui ta hle a, chu chu tumahin an hre lo va, Lalpa chu a hnênah a awm a.
12 Tin, Lalpa chuan Abrama chu hriatthiamna thinlung a pe a, chûng thlahte thiltih zawng zawng chu engmah lo a ni tih a hria a, an pathiante zawng zawng chu engmah lo mai a ni tih a hria a.
13 Tin, Abrama chuan leia ni eng chu a hmu a, Abrama chuan a rilruin a ti tak zet a, tunah hian he leia ni eng hi Pathian a ni a, a rawng ka bawl ang.
14 Chumi ni chuan Abrama chuan ni rawng a bâwl a, a hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, tlai lamah chuan a hma ang bawkin ni a tla a, Abrama chuan a rilruin, “Hei hi Pathian a ni thei lo tak zet a ni?”
15 Tin, Abrama chuan a rilruah, “Lei leh van siamtu chu tu nge ni?” leiah hian tuin nge thil siam? khawiah nge a awm?
16 Tin, zan a thim a, chhim lam, hmar lam, chhim lam leh hmar lam hawiin a mit a han en a, lei ata ni a bo tawh tih a hmu a, ni chu a thim ta a.
17 Tin, Abrama chuan a hmaah arsi leh thla a hmu a, ani chuan, “Hei hi leilung zawng zawng leh mihring siamtu Pathian chu a ni ngei ang, ngai teh, a chhiahhlawhte hi a chhehvêla pathian an ni;
18 Tin, zîngah chuan a êng a, ni a lo êng a, a hma ang bawkin Abrama chuan Lalpa Pathianin leia thil a siam zawng zawng chu a hmu ta a.
19 Tin, Abrama chuan a rilruin a ti tak zet a, hengte hi leilung leh mihring zawng zawng siamtu pathiante an ni lo va, hengte hi Pathian chhiahhlawhte an ni a, Abrama chu Nova inah a awm a, chutah chuan Lalpa leh a kawngte chu a hre ta’ a, a dam chhung zawngin Lalpa rawng a bawl a, chu thlah zawng zawng chuan Lalpa chu an theihnghilh a, thing leh lung pathian dangte rawng an bawl a, an dam chhung zawngin an hel ta a ni.
20 Tin, lal Nimroda chu him takin a lal a, leilung zawng zawng chu a thuhnuaiah a awm a, leilung zawng zawng chu ṭawng khat leh thu khata inpumkhatna thu a ni.
21 Tin, Nimroda mi lian zawng zawng leh a mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan an inrem ta a; Phut te, Mitzraim te, Kus te, Kanaan te chu an chhungte nen, an inhrilh tawn a, “Lo kal rawh u, khua leh a chhungah kulh nghet tak, a chhip van thlenga insiam ila, kan hmêlmate sualna chu kan lakah a reh theih nân, an chungah chak takin ro kan lal theih nân, kan boral loh nân, khawvêl pum puiah kan lal theih nân, kan hming kan siam ang,” an ti a an indona avângin leilung hi a ni.
22 Tin, an zain lal hmaah an va kal a, lal hnênah chûng thu chu an hrilh a, lal chuan he thilah hian anmahni chu a remti a, chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni.
23 Tin, chhûngkaw zawng zawng chu mi sângruk vêla awmin an pung khâwm a, khawpui leh kulh sakna tûr ram zau tak zawng tûrin an kal a, khawvêl pum puiah an zawng a, ni hnih vêl kalna Sinar ram chhak lama ruam pakhat ang reng reng an hmu lo va, chutah chuan an kal a, chutah chuan an awm ta a ni.
24 Tin, khawpui leh kulh sak zawh tura an ngaihtuah chu brick siamin, mei an hal ṭan a.
25 Tin, kulh sak chu an tân chuan bawhchhiatna leh sual a ni a, an sa ṭan a, Lalpa vân Pathian dodâlna an din lai chuan an thinlungah amah do tûr leh vâna chho tûrin an suangtuah a.
26 Chûng mite zawng zawng leh chhûngkaw zawng zawng chu hmun thum-ah an insem a; a hmasa ber chuan Vanah kan chho ang a, amah kan do ang a ti a; a pahnihna chuan, Vanah kan chho ang a, chutah chuan kan pathiante kan dah ang a, an rawng kan bawl ang; tin, a ṭhen thumna chuan,

“Vânah kan chho ang a, thal leh feiin kan vuak ang; Pathianin an thiltih zawng zawng leh an ngaihtuahna sual zawng zawng chu a hria a, khawpui leh kulh an sak chu a hmu a.
27 Tin, an sak lai chuan khawpui lian tak leh kulh sang tak leh nghet tak an siam a; tin, a san zawng avang chuan lunghlu leh brick te chu a chunga an chhohnaah in saktute hnenah a thleng lo va, a chhote chuan kum khat pum an zawh hma loh chuan, chu mi hnuah chuan in saktute hnenah chuan an thleng a, lunghlu leh brick te chu an pe a chutiang chuan nitin tih a ni.
28 Tin, ngai teh, chûngte chu an chho a, mi dangte chu nilengin an chhuk a; tin, an kut ata brick pakhat a tla a, a chhe vek a nih chuan an tap vek ang a, mi pakhat a tlu a, a thih chuan tumahin an en lo vang.
29 Tin, Lalpa chuan an ngaihtuahna a hria a, heti hi a ni a, an in sak lai chuan thalte chu van lam hawiin an vawm a, thal zawng zawng chu thisenin a khatin an chungah a tla a, an hmuh veleh chuan, “Vana mi zawng zawng kan that ngei ang,” an ti a.
30 Hei hi Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni si a, anmahni hruai sualna tur leh an tihsual theih nân; lei chung atanga tihboral turin.
31 Tin, kulh leh khawpui chu an sa a, ni tin leh kum tam tak a liam hma loh chuan hetiang hian an ti thin.
32 Tin, Pathianin a hmaa ding vântirhkoh sawmsarihte hnênah, a bula awmte hnênah, “Mi pakhatin a ṭhenawm ṭawng a hriatthiam loh nân lo chhuk la, an ṭawngte i tibuai ang u, an chungah chuan chutiang chuan an ti a ni,” a ti a.
33 Tin, chumi ni a\ang chuan mi pakhatin an \henawm tawng an theihnghilh \heuh va, \awng khata \awng pawh an hrethiam thei lo va, in satu chuan a \henawmte kut ata lime emaw, lung emaw a tih loh chu a lak chuan, in satu chuan a paih a, a \henawmte chungah a paih \hin a, a thi ang.
34 Chutichuan ni tam tak an ti a, chutiang chuan mi tam tak an that a.
35 Tin, Lalpa chuan pâwl pathum awmte chu a bei a, an thiltih leh an remruat ang zêlin a hrem a; Vanah kan chho ang a, kan pathiante rawng kan bawl ang, titute chu sakeibaknei leh sakeibaknei ang an lo ni ta a; tin, “Van chu thal kan vuak ang, Lalpa chuan a that a, mi pakhatin a ṭhenawm kut hmangin; tin, ‘Vanah kan chho ang a, amah kan do ang,’ titu pawl pathumna chuan Lalpa chuan khawvel pumah a theh darh ta a ni.
36 Tin, an zînga la awmte chuan an chunga thil ṭha lo lo thleng chu an hriat leh an hriat chian chuan in chu an kalsan a, lei pum puiah pawh an darh ta vek a.
37 Tin, khawpui leh kulh an siam chu an titawp a; chuvangin chu hmun chu Babel a vuah a, chutah chuan Lalpa chuan leilung zawng zawng Ṭawng a tibuai a; ngai teh, Sinar ram chhak lamah a awm a.
38 Tin, mihring fate sak kulh chungchângah chuan lei chuan a kâ a hawng a, a hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat chu a ei zo ta a, vân aṭangin mei a lo chhuk a, hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat dang a kang a, hmun thuma ṭhena hmun khat dang chu tûn thleng hian a la awm a, chu chu chung lam hmuna mi a ni a, a vêl chu ni thum kalna a ni.
39 Chu kulh-ah chuan mihring fapa tam tak an thi a, mi chhiar sen loh an awm a.

BUNG 10-NA

1 Chumi ni chuan, Tera fapa Abrama kum sawmli leh pariatnaah chuan Ebera fapa Pelega chu a thi a, Pelega dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zahnih leh kum sawmthum leh kum kua a ni.
2 Tin, Lalpan mihring fate chu an sualna avângin kulhpuiah a tidarh a, ngai teh, inṭhen hrang hrangah an inzar pharh a, mihring fate zawng zawng chu lei kil liah an darh ta vek a.
3 Chhûngkaw zawng zawng chu an ṭawng emaw, an ram emaw, an khawpui emaw ang zêlin an lo awm ṭheuh a.
4 Tin, mihring fate chuan an chhûngkua ang zêlin khawpui tam tak an siam a, an kalna hmun zawng zawngah te, Lalpa’n a tihdarhna leilung zawng zawngah te.
5 Tin, an zînga ṭhenkhat chuan a hnua an tihboralna hmunahte chuan khawpui an sa a, chûng khawpuite chu anmahni hming emaw, an fate hming emaw, an thil tawn bîk angin emaw an vuah a.
6 Tin, Nova fapa Japhetha fapate chu an kal a, an darhna hmunahte chuan khawpui an sa a, an khawpui zawng zawng chu an hmingin an vuah a, Japhetha fapate chu leilung chungah chi hrang hrang leh ṭawng hrang hrangah an insem a.
7 Tin, Japhetha fapate chu an chhûngkua ang zêlin, Gomera te, Magog te, Medaia te, Javana te, Tubala te, Meseka te, Tira te an ni; hengte hi an thlah kal zel ang zelin Japhetha thlahte an ni.
8 Tin, Gomera thlahte chu an khua ang zêlin Frankum-ho an ni a, Franza ram, Franza lui kamah, Senah lui kama awmte an ni.
9 Tin, Rephatha thlahte chu Bartonia ramah an awm a, Leda lui kama Bartonia ramah an awm a, chu chuan tuifinriat lian Gihon, chu chu tuifinriatah chuan a tui a luang chhuak a ni.
10 Tugarma thlahte hi chhûngkaw sâwm an ni a, an hming chu Buzara te, Parzunaka te, Balgar te, Elikanum te, Ragbib te, Tarki te, Bid te, Zebuka te, Ongal te, Tilmaza te an ni a; heng zawng zawng hi an darh a, hmar lamah an chawl a, khawpui an siam ta a ni.
11 Tin, an khawpuite chu anmahni hmingin an sa a, chu chu tûn thlenga Hitlah leh Italac lui kama awmte chu an ni.
12 Angoli thlahte, Balgar-a leh Parzunac-hote erawh chu Dubnee luipui kamah an awm a; tin, an khawpui hming pawh an hming ang zêlin a ni.
13 Javana thlahte chu Makdonia rama cheng Javanim-ho an ni a, Medaiare thlahte chu Kurson rama cheng Orelum-ho an ni a, Tubala thlahte chu Pasia lui kama Tuskana rama chengte an ni.
14 Tin, Meseka thlahte chu Sibasnia mite an ni a, Tira thlahte chu Rusasa, Kusnia leh Ongoli-ho an ni; chûng zawng zawng chu an kal a, anmahniin khawpui an siam a; chu chu tuipui kama awm Jabus lui kama Cura lui kama awm khawpuite chu an ni a, chu chu Tragan luiah a inkhuh vek a ni.
15 Tin, Elisa thlahte chu Almanim-ho an ni a, anni pawh an kal a, anmahni tan khawpui an siam a; chu chu Joba tlâng leh Sibathmo tlâng inkâra awm khawpuite chu an ni a; tin, an zînga mite chu Joba leh Sibathmo tlâng hmaa awm Lumbardi mite an ni a, Italia ram chu an la a, tûn thlengin chutah chuan an awm reng a ni.

16 Tin, Kittim thlahte chu Tibreu lui kama Kanopia ruamah awm Romim-ho an ni.
17 Dudonim thlahte chu tuifinriat Gihon khuaa Bordna rama chengte an ni.
18 Chûngte chu Japhetha thlahte chhûngkua chu an khua leh an ṭawng ang zêla an awm a, kulh hnunga an darh ṭhîn lai te, an khawpuite chu an hming leh thil awm dân anga an koh lai te an ni a; tin, chûng hun laia kulh sak zawha an sak chhûngte ang zêla an khawpui zawng zawng hming chu hêngte hi a ni.
19 Hama thlahte chu an thlahte leh an khawpui ang zêlin Kusa te, Mitzraim te, Phut te, Kanaan te an ni.
20 Chûng zawng zawng chuan an tâna hmun remchâng an hmuh ang zêlin khawpui an siam a, an pi leh pute Kusa, Mitzraim, Phut leh Kanaan hmingin an khuate chu an sa a.
21 Tin, Mitzraim thlahte chu Ludim te, Anamim te, Lehabim te, Naphtukim te, Pathrusim te, Kaslukim te, Kaphturim te an ni a, chhungkaw pasarih an ni.
22 Chûng zawng zawng chu Aigupta lui Sihor lui kamah an awm a, khawpui an siam a, anmahni hmingin an vuah a.
23 Tin, Pathrosa leh Kasloka thlahte chu an innei a, chuta ṭang chuan Pelistim-ho te, Azathim-ho te, Gerarim-ho te, Githim-ho te, Ekronim-ho te, chhûngkaw pangaah te an lo chhuak a; chûngte pawhin khawpui an siam a, tûn thleng hian an pi leh pute hmingin an khuate chu an vuah a ni.
24 Tin, Kanaan thlahte pawhin khawpui an siam a, an hmingin an khuate an sa a, khawpui sawm leh pakhat leh chhiar sen loh an sa bawk.
25 Tin, Hama thlah mi pali chu phai ramah chuan an kal a; heng mi pali hmingte chu Sodom te, Gomorra te, Adma te, Zeboyim te an ni.
26 Tin, chûng mite chuan phai ramah khawpui pali an din a, an khawpui hmingah chuan an hming an vuah a.
27 Tin, anni leh an fate leh an mi zawng zawngte chu chûng khuaahte chuan an awm a, an lo pung a, an lo pung a, muang takin an awm ta a.
28 Tin, Kanaan fapa Hivia fapa Hura fapa Seira chu a va kal a, Paran tlâng hmaah ruam a hmu a, chutah chuan khawpui a siam a, a fapa pasarih leh a chhûngte nên an awm a, a khawpui a sak chu a hming angin Seir a vuah a; chu chu vawiin thleng hian Seir ram a ni.
29 Chûngte chu Hama thlahte chhûngkua, an ṭawng leh khawpui ang zêla, kulh hnua an ram hrang hranga an darh laia an awmte chu an ni.
30 Tin, Eber thlah zawng zawng pa Nova fapa Sema thlahte zînga ṭhenkhat pawh an kal a, an darhna hmunahte chuan khawpui an sa a, an hmingin an khuate chu an vuah a.
31 Tin, Sema fapate chu Elam te, Asura te, Arpaksada te, Luda te, Aram te an ni a, khawpui an siam a, an khawpui zawng zawng chu an hmingin an vuah a.
32 Chumi lai chuan Sema fapa Asura leh a fate leh a chhûngte chu an kal chhuak a, an zînga mi tam tak, ram hla tak an hmuh chu an pan a, an kalna ramah chuan ruam zau tak an tawk a, khawpui pali an din a, anmahni hming leh thil thleng angin an ko a.
33 Tin, hêng hi chu Asur thlahte'n an din khua hmingte chu a ni: Nineva, Resen, Kalaka leh Rehobother; tin, Asur thlahte chu vawiin thlengin chutah chuan an awm a ni.
34 Tin, Aram thlahte pawh an va kal a, khawpui an din a, chu khawpui hmingah chuan an upa ber hmingin Uz an vuah a, chutah chuan an awm ta a; chu chu vawiin thleng hian Uz ram a ni.
35 Tin, kulh in sak zawh kum hnihnaah chuan Asura chhûnga mi pakhat, a hming Bela chu Ninevi ram aṭangin hmun a hmuh theihna apiangah a chhûngte nêna awm tûrin a kal a; tichuan, Sodom ram phaizawla khawpuite hmar lam thlengin an lo thleng a, chutah chuan an awm ta a.
36 Chu mi chu a tho va, chutah chuan khawpui tê tak tê a sa a, a hmingin Bela a vuah a; chu chu vawiin thleng hian Zoar ram a ni.
37 Tin, hêng hi Sem thlahte chhûngkua chu an ṭawng leh an khawpui ang zêla an ni a, kulh hnuaiah leia an darh hnua an awmte chu an ni.
38 Tin, Nova thlahte lalram, khawpui leh chhûngkaw tin, hemi hnu hian khawpui tam tak an siam a.
39 Tin, an thupêk anga inrelbawl tûrin an khawpui zawng zawngah sawrkâr an din a; Nova thlah chhungkua zawng zawng pawh kumkhuain an ti a.

BUNG 11-NA

1 Tin, Kusa fapa Nimroda chu Sinar ramah a la awm a, chutah chuan a lal a, chutah chuan a awm a, Sinar ramah chuan khawpui a siam a.
2 Tin, hengte hi a sak khawpui pali hmingte chu a ni a, kulh sakna hmuna an chunga thil thlengte hmingin a vuah a ni.
3 Tin, Babel hmasa ber chu a ko va, "Chutah chuan Lalpa chuan khawvêl pum ṭawng a tihbuai avângin; a pahnihna hmingah chuan Ereka a vuah a, chuta tang chuan Pathianin a tidarh ta a ni.
4 Tin, a pathumnaah chuan Ekeda chu a ko va, chu hmunah chuan indona nasa tak a awm tih a sawi a; a palina chu Kalna a ti a, chutah chuan a hotute leh mi chakte chu an boral vek a, Lalpa an tithinur a, an hel a, an bawhchhia a ni.
5 Tin, Nimroda chuan Sinar rama heng khawpuite hi a siam zawh chuan a mite la awmte, a lalberte leh a mi chak la awmte chu a dah ta a.
6 Tin, Nimroda chu Babel-ah a awm a, chutah chuan a hnuaia mi dangte chungah a lal thar leh a, him takin a lal leh a, Nimroda mite leh hotute chuan a hmingah Amraphel an sa a, kulh bulah chuan a hotute leh mite chu a chaknain an tlu tih an sawi a.
7 Chuti chung pawh chuan Nimroda chu Lalpa hnênah a kîr leh ta lo va, sualnaah leh mihring fate hnênah sualna a zirtîr chhunzawm zêl a; tin, a fapa Mardon-a chu a pa aiin a chhe zawk a, a pa thil tenawm tak takte chu a belhchhah zel bawk.
8 Mihring fate chu sualah a siam a, chuvangin, "Mi suaksual ata suahsualna a chhuak thin," an ti a.
9 Chumi lai chuan Hama thlahte chhûngkua chu an khawpui siamahte an awm avângin indona a awm a.
10 Tin, Elam lal Kedorlaomera chu Hama thlahte chhungkua ata a kal bo a, anmahni chu a bei a, a thunun ta a, phaia khawpui pangaah a kal a, a bei a, a thunun ta a, a thuhnuaiah an awm ta a ni.
11 Tin, kum sawm leh pahnih an rawng an bawl a, kum tin chhiah an pe a.
12 Chumi lai chuan Seruga fapa Nahora chu Tera fapa Abrama dam kum sawmli leh pakua-ah a thi a.

13 Tin, Tera fapa Abrama a dam kum sawmnga-naah Nova in ata a lo chhuak a, a pa inah a kal ta a.
14 Tin, Abrama chuan Lalpa chu a hria a, a kawngte leh a thupêkte chu a zawh a, Lalpa a Pathian chu a hnênah a awm a.
15 Tin, chûng lai chuan a pa Tera chu lal Nimroda sipai hotu a la ni reng a, pathian dangte chu a la zui reng a.
16 Abrama chu a pa inah a va kal a, an biak inah pathian sâwm leh pahnih ding a hmu a, a pa ina hêng milemte hi a hmuh chuan Abrama thinurna chu a nghing ta a.
17 Tin, Abrama chuan, "Lalpa nung angin hêng milemte hi ka pa inah an awm reng lo vang; chutiang bawkin mi siamtu Lalpa pawhin ni thum chhunga ka tihchhiat vek loh chuan ka chungah a ti ang.
18 Abrama chu an hnên ata a kal bo a, a thinurna chu a kang ta a. Tin, Abrama chu hmanhmawh takin pindan a\angin a pa pawn lam tualah a kal a, a pa chu huangah chuan a ṭhu a, a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng nen a hmu a, Abrama chu a lo kal a, a hmaah chuan a ṭhu a.
19 Tin, Abrama chuan a pa hnênah, "Ka pa, lei leh vân leh leilung chunga mihring fa zawng zawng siamtu, nang leh kei siamtu Pathian chu khawiah nge a awm tih min hrilh teh," a ti a. Tin, Tera chuan a fapa Abrama chu a chhâng a, "Ngai teh, min siamtute chu in chhûngah kan hnênah an awm vek a ni," a ti a.
20 Tin, Abrama chuan a pa hnênah, "Ka pu, khawngaih takin min hmuhtîr ang che; tin, Tera chuan Abrama chu tualchhûng pindanah chuan a hruai lut a, tin, Abrama chuan pindan pum pui chu thing leh lung pathiantein a khat tih a hmu a, milem lian sâwm leh pahnih leh mi dang chhiar sen loh aia tlem a ni.
21 Tin, Tera chuan a fapa hnênah, "Hêng hi leia i thil hmuh zawng zawng siamtute, kei leh nang leh mihring zawng zawng siamtute chu an ni," a ti a.
22 Tin, Tera chu a pathiante hnênah chibai a bûk a, an hnên ata chu a kal bo ta a, a fapa Abrama pawh a kal bo ta a.
23 Tin, Abrama chu an hnên ata a kalsan chuan a nu hnênah a va kal a, a hmaah chuan a ṭhu a, a nu hnênah, "Ngai teh, ka pa chuan lei leh vân siamtute leh mihring fa zawng zawngte mi hmuhtîr a ni," a ti a.
24 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan, berâm rual zîng ata kâwng no chu rawn la vat la, chuta ṭang chuan chaw tui tak siam rawh, ka pa pathiante hnêna an ei tûra thilhlan ka thlen theih nân; chutiang chuan an pawm tlâk ka ni thei mai thei.
25 Tin, a nu chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, savawm pakhat a la a, chuta ṭang chuan chaw tui tak a siam a, Abrama hnênah a rawn keng a, Abrama chuan a nu hnen ata chaw tui tak chu a la a, a pa pathiante hmaah a rawn hruai a, an ei theih nân a hnaih ta a; a pa Tera chuan a hre lo.
26 Tin, Abrama chuan an zînga a ṭhut ni chuan, an aw pawh an nei lo va, an hre thei lo va, an che thei lo va, an zînga pakhat mah ei tûrin a kut a phar thei lo tih a hmu a.
27 Tin, Abrama chuan anni chu a nuihzat a, "Ka siam chaw tui tak hian a ti lawm lo tak zet a ni, a nih loh leh an tan a tlem lutuk a ni mai thei a, chuvang chuan an ei duh lo; chuvangin naktuk hian a rah ka hmuh theih nan sa thlum thar, hei aia tha zawk leh tam zawk ka buatsaih ang.
28 Tin, a tûkah chuan Abrama chuan a nu chu chaw tui tak chungchângah a hrilh a, a nu chu a tho va, berâm rual zînga note ṭha pathum a rawn hruai a, chu chu a fapa duhzâwng sa rimtui ṭha tak tak a siamsak a, a fapa Abrama hnênah a pe a; a pa Tera chuan a hre lo.
29 Tin, Abrama chuan a nu hnen ata chaw tui tak chu a la a, pindan chhungah chuan a pa pathiante hmaah a hruai a; an ei tûrin a rawn hnaih a, an hmaah a dah a, Abrama chu nilengin an hmaah a ṭhu a, an ei mai mai ang tih a ngaihtuah a.
30 Tin, Abrama chuan anni chu a en a, ngai teh, aw an nei lo va, an hre lo va, an zînga pakhat mah chuan chaw ei tûrin a kut a phar hek lo.
31 Chumi ni tlai lamah chuan Abrama chu Pathian thlarauin a inthuam a.
32 Tin, ani chuan a au va, "Ka pa leh he thlah sual, an thinlung zawng zawng thil engmah lo lam hawi, heng thing leh lung milem ei thei lo, rim pawh hre thei lo, tawng thei lo, tawng thei lo, mit hmu lo, beng nei lo, kut hriatna nei lo, leh ke che thei lote rawngbâwltute chungchâng chu a chung a pik e; anmahni ang bawkin anmahni siamtu leh anmahni ringtute pawh an ni.
33 Tin, Abrama chuan chûng thil zawng zawng chu a hmuh chuan a pa chungah a thinur a, a rang a, a kuta kawr a keng a, pathiante pindanah chuan a kal a, a pa pathiante zawng zawng chu a tikehsawm ta a.
34 Tin, milemte chu a tikehsawm zawh chuan, hruihrual chu an hmaa awm pathian ropui kutah chuan a dah a, a chhuak ta a; tin, a pa Tera chu a lo haw a, kawngkaah chuan hruihrual vuak thawm a lo hria a; chuvângin, he thil hi eng thu nge a nih tih hre tûrin Tera chu in chhûngah a lo lût a.
35 Tin, Tera chuan milem pindan chhûnga hruihrual thawm chu a hria a, milemte awmna pindanah chuan a tlan phei a, Abrama chhuak chu a hmu ta a.
36 Tin, Tera chu pindanah chuan a lût a, milem zawng zawng chu a tlu vek a, a chhe vek a, a lian ber kuta thal chu a chhe lo a, a fapa Abrama chaw tui tak siam chu an hmaah a la awm reng a.
37 Tin, Tera chuan chu chu a hmuhin a thinrimna chu nasa takin a lo nghing a, rang takin pindan aṭangin Abrama hnênah a kal ta a.
38 Tin, a fapa Abrama chu inah a la ṭhu a; tichuan ani chuan a hnênah, "He hna hi eng nge ka pathiante chunga i tih?"
39 Tin, Abrama chuan a pa Tera chu a chhâng a, ani chuan, "Chutiang chu a ni lo, ka pu, an hmaah chaw tui tak ka rawn keng a, an ei tûr sa kenga ka hnaih chuan, mi ropuiin ei tûra a kut a phar hma chuan ei tûrin an kut an phar nghâl a," a ti a.
40 Tin, a lian chuan a hmaa an thiltihte chu a hmu a, a thinurna chu nasa takin a lo chhuak ta a, a va kal a, in chhunga hruihrual chu a la a, an hnenah a lo kal a, a tikehsawm vek a, ngai teh, i hmuh ang hian thal chu a kutah a la awm reng a ni.
41 Chu thu a sawi chuan Tera chu a fapa Abrama chungah a thinur ta a; tin, Tera chuan thinrim takin a fapa Abrama hnênah, "He thawnthu i sawi hi eng nge ni?" Ka hnenah dawt i sawi thin.
42 Hêng pathianteah hian I mi hrilh zawng zawng ti tûrin thlarau, thlarau emaw, thiltihtheihna emaw a awm em? Thing leh lung an ni lo vem ni, keimah ngeiin ka siam a ni lo vem ni, chutiang dawt chu an hnena awm pathian lianin a vuak tih sawiin i sawi thei ang em? A kutah chuan

hatchet chu i dah a, chutah chuan a vuak vek tih i sawi kha i ni.
43 Tin, Abrama chuan a pa hnênah, “Engtin nge hêng milem, engmah tih theihna nei lote hi i rawng i bâwl theih ang?” I rinchhan milemte hian an chhanchhuak thei che em? i tawngtaina i koh hunah an ngaithla thei ang em? i hmêlmate kut ata an chhanchhuak thei che em ni, a nih loh leh i hmêlmate lakah i indonate chu an do ang che, thing leh lung thu sawi thei lo leh hre thei lo rawng i bâwl theih nân?
44 Tin, tûnah chuan i tân emaw, i nêna inzawm mihring fate tân emaw, chûng thilte tih chu a ṭha lo tak zet a ni; thing leh lung rawng i bawl ang a, hetiang hian i ti ang em, i â em, i â em em a, i hrethiam lo em ni?
45 Tin, lei leh van siamtu leh leia siamtu che u Lalpa Pathian chu theihnghilh rawh u, chu chuan lung leh thing rawngbawlna hmanga he thu-ah hian in thlarau chungah sualna nasa tak thlentu chu?
46 Kan pi leh pute khan he thu-ah hian an sual a, Lalpa Pathian chuan tuilian tui chu an chungah a rawn thlen a, leilung zawng zawng hi a tichhe vek a ni lo’m ni?
47 Tin, engtin nge chu chu in tih chhunzawm zêl theih a, thing leh lung pathiante rawng in bâwl theih ang, an hre thei lo va, thu sawi thei lo che u, tihduhdahna laka chhanchhuak thei lo che u, chu chuan khawvêl Pathian thinurna chu in chungah a tihtluk theih ang?
48 Chutichuan, ka pa hian hei hi pumpelh la, i nunna leh i chhûngte nunna chungah thil ṭha lo thlen suh.
49 Abrama chu rang takin a pa hma ata a zuang chhuak a, a pa milem lian ber aṭanga thal chu a la a, chu chuan Abrama chuan a tikehsawm a, a tlanbo ta a.
50 Tin, Tera chuan Abrama thil tih zawng zawng chu a hmu a, a in ata chu a kal nghal vat a, lal hnênah a kal a, Nimroda hmaah a lo kal a, a hmaah a ding a, lal hmaah chuan chibai a buk a; tichuan lal chuan, “Eng nge i duh?”
51 Tin, ani chuan, “Ka pu, mi ngaithla turin ka ngen a che--Tûnah kum sawmnga kal ta khan naupang ka piang a, chutiang chuan ka pathiante chungah a ti a, heti hian a sawi a ni; tichuan, tûnah chuan, ka pu leh lal, a sual lak ata kan chhanchhuah theih nân, i hmaa lo kal a, Dân anga rorêlsak tûrin mi tîr rawh,” a ti a.
52 Tin, lal chuan a chhiahhlawh mi pathum a tir a, an kal a, Abrama chu lal hmaah an hruai a. Chumi ni chuan Nimroda leh a hotute leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu a hmaah an ṭhu a, Tera pawh an hmaah a ṭhu a.
53 Tin, lal chuan Abrama hnênah, “I pa leh a pathiante chunga i tih hi eng nge ni?” Tin, Abrama chuan a pa hnena a thusawiah chuan lal chu a chhâng a, ani chuan, “In chhûnga an hnêna awm pathian lian tak chuan i thil hriat chu an chungah a ti ta a ni,” a ti a.
54 Tin, lal chuan Abrama hnênah, “I sawi ang khân thu sawi leh ei leh ti tûrin thuneihna an nei em?” Tin, Abrama chuan lal chu a chhâng a, “Anmahniah thiltihtheihna a awm loh chuan engvangin nge an rawng i bâwl a, i âtna avânga mihring fate i tihsualtîr?
55 An chhanchhuak thei che emaw, thil tenawm emaw, thil lian emaw ti thei chein, an rawng i bawlsak thei ang tih i ngaihtuah em? Tin, engvangin nge khawvel pum pui Pathian, nangmah siamtu leh a thiltihtheihnaa thah leh nung rengtu chu i hriat loh vang?
56 0 lal â, mi â leh hre lo, chatuanin i chung a pik e.
57 I chhiahhlawhte chu kawng dik chu i zirtîr ang tih ka ngaihtuah a, mahse hei hi i ti lo va, i sualna leh i mite sualnain leilung pum hi i luah khat zawk a ni.
58 He thil sual i tih hi i hre lo em ni, i hre lo em ni, kan pi leh pute khan ni tam takah chuan an tisual a, chatuan Pathian chuan tuilian tui chu an chungah a rawn thlen a, a tiboral vek a, an vaiin lei pum pui pawh a tichhe vek bawk tih i hre lo em ni? Tin, nang leh i mite chu tunah hian tho chhuakin he hna hi in thawk dawn em ni, Lalpa Pathian thinurna tihhniam nan leh nangmah leh leilung zawng zawng chunga thil tha lo thlentir turin?
59 Chutichuan, he thil sual i tih hi paih bo la, i nunna a kuta a awm angin khawvêl Pathian rawng bâwl la, tichuan i tân a ṭha ang.
60 Tin, i thinlung sual chuan i kawng sualte kalsan a, chatuan Pathian rawng i bawl tir che a, ka thute hi a ngaithla duh lo a nih chuan, nang leh i mite leh i nena inzawm zawng zawngte, i thusawi ngaithla emaw, i kawng sualte zawhin emaw, mualpho takin i thi ang.
61 Tin, Abrama chuan lal leh mi liante hmaah thu a sawi zawh chuan Abrama chuan van lam a han en a, “Lalpa chuan mi suaksual zawng zawng a hmu a, an chungah ro a rel ang,” a ti a.

BUNG 12-NA

1 Tin, lal chuan Abrama thu a hriatin lung inah khung turin thu a pe a; tin, Abrama chu ni sâwm lung inah a tang a.
2 Tin, chûng ni tâwp lamah chuan lal chuan bial hrang hranga lal zawng zawng, lalte leh ram awptu zawng zawngte leh mi fingte chu a hmaah lo kal tûrin thu a pe a, a hmaah chuan an ṭhu a, Abrama chu khung inah chuan a la awm reng a.
3 Tin, lal chuan hotute leh mi fingte hnênah, “Tera fapa Abrama’n a pa chunga a tih chu in hre tawh em?” Chutiang chuan a chungah a ti a, ka hmaa hruai turin thu ka pe a, heti hian a sawi a ni; a thinlungin a ringhlel lo va, ka hmaah pawh a hrual hek lo va, ngai teh, tûnah chuan tân inah a khung ta a ni.
4 Chuvângin, he lal sawichhiatu hi eng rorelna nge awm ang tih chu rel rawh u; i hriat zawng zawng sawitu leh titu kha.
5 Tin, an zain lal hnênah, “Lal sawichhiattu chu thingah khaihlum tûr a ni; nimahsela, a sawi zawng zawng chu a ti a, kan pathiante chu a hmusit a, chuvangin halral a ni tur a ni, hei hi he thu-ah hian Dan chu a ni si a.
6 Lalin chutianga tih a duh chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu i brick meipuiah zan leh zân mei hal tûrin thu pe rawh se, tichuan he mi hi kan paih ang. Tin, lal chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, a chhiahhlawhte chu lal meipui, Casdim khuaa ni thum leh zan thum chhung mei siam turin thu a pe a; tin, lal chuan Abrama chu lung in ata hruai chhuak a, halral tura hruai chhuak turin thu a pe a.
7 Tin, lal chhiahhlawh zawng zawng, hotute, lalte, ram rorêltute, rorêltute leh chu rama mi zawng zawng, mi sângkua vêl chu Abrama hmu tûrin meipui hmaah chuan an ding a.
8 Tin, hmeichhia leh naupang zawng zawngte chu Abrama chunga thil thleng en tûrin inchung leh inchungahte chuan an pungkhawm a, hla takah an ding khawm vek a; tin,

chumi ni chuan chu hmun en tura lo kal lo mi pakhat mah an awm tawh lo.
9 Tin, Abrama a lo thlen chuan lal dawithiamte leh mi fingte chuan Abrama chu an hmu a, lal hnênah, “Kan lalber, hei hi a pian laia arsi lian takin arsi pali a ei zotu naupang a ni tih kan hriat chu a ni ngei ang, chu chu kum sawmnga a liam hnuah lal hnênah kan puang ta a ni,” an ti a.
10 Tin, ngai teh, tunah chuan a pa pawhin i thupêkte a bawhchhia a, nau dang i tihlum chu a rawn hruai che a, a nuihzat che a ni.
11 Tin, lal chuan an thusawi chu a hriatin a thinur êm êm a, Tera chu a hmaa hruai tûrin thu a pe a.
12 Tin, lal chuan, “Dawitute thusawi chu i lo hria em?” Tunah chuan dik takin min hrilh teh, engtin nge i tih; thudik i sawi chuan thiam loh chantir i ni ang.
13 Tin, lal thinurna chu a lo alh êm êm tih a hmuhin, Tera chuan lal hnênah, “Ka pu, ka lal, thudik chu i lo hria a, mi fingte thusawi chu a dik a ni,” a ti a. Tin, lal chuan, “Engtin nge he thil hi i tih theih, ka thupek bawhchhiat a, i hrin loh nau mi pek tur leh a tana hlutna i neih theih nan?”
14 Tin, Tera chuan lal hnênah, “Chutih lai chuan ka fapa chungah ka ngilneihna a lo phûr a, ka bawihnu fapa pakhat ka la a, lal hnênah ka hruai a ni,” a ti a.
15 Tin, lal chuan he thu hi tuin nge thurawn pe che? Mi hrilh la, engmah ka lakah thup suh la, tichuan i thi lo vang.
16 Tin, lal hmaah chuan Tera chu a hlauthawng hle a, lal hnênah, “Hetianga thurawn min petu hi ka fapa upa ber Harana a ni; tin, Harana chu Abrama pian niah chuan kum sawmthum leh kum hnih mi a ni.
17 Nimahsela, Harana chuan a pa chu engmah a râwn lo va, lal laka a nunna chhanhim tûrin lal hnênah hetiang hian a sawi a, a hlauh êm êm a; tichuan lal chuan Tera hnênah, “Hetianga thurawn petu che i fapa Harana chu Abrama hnênah meia thiin a thi ang; he thil tih avanga lal duhzawng laka a hel avangin thi tura hremna chu a chungah a awm si a.
18 Tin, chutih lai chuan Harana chuan Abrama kawngte chu zawh duhin a inhria a, mahse a rilruah a vawng tlat a.
19 Tin, Harana chuan a thinlungin, “Ngai teh, lal chuan Abrama chu heng thil tih avâng hian a man ta a, heti hi a ni ang a, Abrama’n lal a hneh chuan ka zui ang a, lalin a hneh chuan lal chu ka zui ang,” a ti a.
20 Tin, Tera chuan a fapa Harana chungchâng chu lal hnênah a sawi zawh chuan lal chuan Haran chu Abrama hnêna man tûrin thu a pe a.
21 Tin, an pahnih, Abrama leh a unaupa Harana chu meia paih tûrin an hruai a; tichuan, chumi ni chuan chu rama mi zawng zawng te, lal chhiahhlawhte, lal hotute leh hmeichhia zawng zawng leh naupangte zawng zawngte chu an chungah an ding vek a.
22 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhte chuan Abrama leh a unaupa chu an hruai a, an puan hnuai lam silhfen tih loh chu an silhfen zawng zawng chu an hlihsak vek a.
23 Tin, an kut leh ke chu puan zai hruiin an phuar a, lal chhiahhlawhte chuan an chawi kang a, meipuiah an paih ta a.
24 Lalpa chuan Abrama chu a hmangaih a, a khawngaih a, Lalpa chu a lo chhuk a, Abrama chu mei lakah a chhanchhuak a, a kang lo.
25 Nimahsela, Abrama chu meiah a awm a, a vak kual lai chuan a hrui zawng zawng chu a kang vek a.
26 Tin, Harana chu meia an paih chuan a thi a, a thinlung chu Lalpa lakah a famkim lo avângin a kang hlum ta a; tin, meia paihtute chu mei alh chuan an chungah a darh a, an kang a, an zinga mi sawm leh pahnih an thi ta a ni.
27 Tin, Abrama chu mei karah ni thum leh zan thum a kal a, lal chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chuan meia a kal lai chu an hmu a, an lo kal a, lal hnênah, “Ngai teh, Abrama chu mei kara a vak kual lai kan hmu a, a puan hnuai lam pawh a kang lo va, a phuarna hrui erawh chu a kang tawh a ni,” an ti a.
28 Tin, lalin an thusawi a hriat chuan a thinlung a chau a, a ring duh lo va; chutichuan he thu hi en turin lal rinawm dangte a tir a, anni chuan an va hmu a, lal hnenah an hrilh a; tichuan lal chu kal turin a tho va, Abrama chu mei kara a kal kual vel chu a hmu a, Harana ruang kang chu a hmu a, lal chuan mak a ti hle a.
29 Tin, lal chuan Abrama chu mei ata hruai chhuak tûrin thu a pe a; tin, a chhiahhlawhte chuan hruai chhuak turin an rawn hnaih a, an chhuah thei lo, mei chu a vêl a, meipui aṭangin meialh chu an lam hawiin a lo chho a.
30 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhte chu an tlanchhia a, lal chuan anni chu a zilhhau a, “I thih loh nan Abrama chu mei ata hruai chhuak thuai rawh u,” a ti a.
31 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhte chu Abrama hruai chhuak tûrin an rawn hnaih leh a, meialh chuan an chungah a lo kang a, an hmai a kang a, mi pariat an thi ta a ni.
32 Tin, lal chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu mei chu an kâng mai ang tih a hriatin, lal chuan Abrama chu a ko va, “Aw Pathian chhiahhlawh, vâna mi, mei zîng ata chhuak la, ka hmaah hian lo kal rawh; tin, Abrama chuan lal aw chu a ngaithla a, mei ata chu a chhuak a, lal hmaah chuan a lo ding ta a.
33 Tin, Abrama a chhuah chuan lal leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chuan Abrama chu lal hmaa a lo kal lai chu an hmu a, a silhfen hnuai lam ha chungin a lo kal a, a kang lo va, a phuarna hrui erawh chu a kang a ni.
34 Tin, lal chuan Abrama hnênah, “Engtin nge meia kang loh i nih?”
35 Tin, Abrama chuan lal hnênah, “Lei leh vân Pathian, ka rinchhan leh a thiltihtheihna zawng zawng neitu chuan, i paihna mei ata chu mi chhanhim a ni,” a ti a.
36 Abrama unaupa Harana chu a hâl hlum a, a ruang chu an zawng a, a boral tawh tih an hmu a.
37 Tin, Harana chu kum sawmriat leh pahnih mi a ni a, Kasdim khuaa meiah a thi a. Tin, lal te, mi liante leh chu rama chengte chuan Abrama chu mei lak ata chhanchhuah a ni tih an hriat chuan an lo kal a, Abrama hmaah chuan chibai an buk a.
38 Tin, Abrama chuan an hnênah, “Mi chibai bûk suh u la, chibai bûk suh u, nangmahni siamtu khawvêl Pathian hmaah chibai bûk ula, a rawng bâwltu che u chu chibai bûk ula, a kawngteah kal rawh u, he mei ata min chhanchhuaktu chu a ni a, mi zawng zawng nunna leh thlarau siamtu a ni a, a nu pum chhûngah mihring siamin, khawvêla a rawn hruai chhuak a, amah ringtute chu mi zawng zawng lak ata chhanchhuaktu chu a ni,” a ti a na.
39 Tin, he thil hi lal leh hotute mithmuhah chuan mak tak niin a lang a, Abrama chu mei lak ata chhandam a ni a, Harana chu a kang ta a; tin, lal chuan Abrama chu thilpek tam tak a pe a, lal ina a chhiahhlawh lu ber pahnih a pe a; pakhat hming chu Oni a ni a, pakhat hming chu Eliezer a ni.

40 Tin, lal zawng zawng, lalte leh chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chuan Abrama chu tangkarua te, rangkachak te, lunghlu tam tak an pe a, lal leh a hotute chuan an kal bo ta a, thlamuang takin a kal ta a.
41 Tin, Abrama chu thlamuang takin lal hnen atangin a chhuak a, lal chhiahhlawh tam takin an zui a, mi zathum velin an rawn zawm a.
42 Chumi ni chuan Abrama chu a kîr leh a, amah leh amah zuitute chu a pa inah a kal a, Abrama chuan a dam chhûng zawngin Lalpa a Pathian rawng a bâwl a, a kawngte chu a zawh a, a dân chu a zawm a.
43 Chumi ni aṭang chuan Abrama chuan mihring fate thinlung chu Lalpa rawngbâwl tûrin a chêttîr ta a.
44 Chumi lai chuan Nahora leh Abrama chuan an unaupa Harana fanute chu nupuiah an nei a; Nahora nupui chu Milki a ni a, Abrama nupui hming chu Sarai a ni. Abrama nupui Saraii chu nau pai a ni a; chutih lai chuan fa a nei lo.
45 Abrama mei ata a chhuah aṭanga kum hnih a tlin chuan, a dam kum sawmnga leh pahnihnaah chuan ngai teh, lal Nimroda chu lalṭhutthlêngah Babel khuaah a ṭhu a, lal chu a muhil a, lal meipui hmaa ruamah a sipaite leh sipaite nên an ding tih a mumang a ni.
46 Tin, a mit a han en a, meipui ata Abrama ang mi pakhat lo chhuak chu a hmu a, chu chu a lo kal a, a khandaih hrual kengin lal hmaah a ding a, lal hnenah chuan a khandaih nen a zuang thla a, lal chu chu mi lakah chuan a tlanchhiatsan a, a hlau hle a; tin, a tlan lai chuan chu pa chuan lal lu chungah chuan artui a vawm a, chu artui chu lui lian tak a lo ni ta a.
47 Tin, lal chuan a mumangah chuan a sipaite zawng zawng chu chu luiah chuan an pil a, an thi a, lal chuan a hmaa mi pathum awmte nen an tlanbo a, a tlanchhuak ta a ni.
48 Tin, lal chuan chûng mite chu a en a, lalte puan ang maia lal puan sin, lalte hmel leh ropuina an nei a.
49 Tin, an tlan lai chuan lui chu lal hmaah chuan artuiah a lo chang leh a, artui atang chuan sava naupang pakhat a lo chhuak a, lal hmaah a lo kal a, a lu chungah a thlawk a, lal mit chu a la chhuak ta a.
50 Tin, lal chu a hmuh chuan a lungngai a, a muthilh ata a harh a, a rilru a buai ta a; tin, hlauhna nasa tak a nei a.
51 Tin, zîngah chuan lal chu hlauthawng takin a khum aṭangin a tho va, lal chuan a mumang a hrilh chuan mi fing leh dawithiam zawng zawngte chu a hmaa lo kal tûrin thu a pe a.
52 Tin, lal chhiahhlawh fing tak, a hming Anuki chuan lal hnênah, “Hei hi ni hnuhnûnga ka Lalpa leh lal chunga lo piang tûr Abrama leh a thlahte sualna chauh lo chu eng dang a ni lo,” tiin a chhâng a.
53 Tin, ngai teh, Abrama leh a thlahte leh a chhûngkaw fate chuan ka lal nên an indo ang a, lal sipaite zawng zawng leh a sipaite an beih hun chu a lo thleng ang.
54 Tin, nangmah ang mi pathum i hmuh leh tlanchhuakte chungchâng i sawi chungchângah chuan, indonaa i hnêna awm tûr leia lal pathumte nên chauh i tlanchhuak dâwn tihna a ni.
55 Tin, a tir ang maia artuiah a lo chang lui leh sava naupangin i mit a hrual lai i hmuh kha, hei hian ni hnuhnûnga lal thah tûr Abrama thlah chauh lo chu engmah a kawk lo.
56 Hei hi ka lal mumang a ni a, hei hi a hrilhfiahna a ni a, mumang chu a dik a, i chhiahhlawhin hrilhfiahna a pek che chu a dik a ni.
57 Chutichuan, tunah chuan ka lal, Abrama pian laia i mi fingte’n chu chu an hmuh a\angin kum sawmnga leh pahnih a ni tawh tih i hre chiang hle a, ka lalin Abrama chu leiah a awmtir a nih chuan ka pu leh ka lal tina a ni ang, Abrama dam chhung zawng zawng chu nangmah emaw, i lalram emaw chu a din nghet vek dawn si a, hei hi a pian tirh lai khan hriat a ni tawh si a; tichuan, engah nge ka lalin a that loh ang, ni hnuhnûnga a sualna chu i lakah a awm theih nân?
58 Tin, Nimroda chuan Anuki aw chu a ngaithla a, Abrama chu man a, thihna tuar tûra lal hmaa hruai tûrin a chhiahhlawh ṭhenkhat chu a rukin a tir a.
59 Tin, lalin Abrama chhiahhlawh Eliezer-a chu chutih lai chuan lal hmaah a awm a, Anuki-a’n lal hnena thurawn a pek leh Abrama thihna thlentu lal thusawi chu a lo hre ta a.
60 Tin, Eliezer-a chuan Abrama hnênah, “Hmanhmawh rawh, tho la, i nunna chhanhim rawh, lal kut aṭanga i thih loh nân, chutiang chuan i chungchâng chu mumangah a hmu a, chutiang chuan Anuki-a chuan a hrilhfiah a, chutiang chuan Anuki pawhin i chungchâng lal chu a fuih bawk a ni,” a ti a.
61 Tin, Abrama chuan Eliezer aw chu a ngaithla a, Abrama chu rang takin Nova leh a fapa Sema inah chuan himna zawngin a tlan a, chutah chuan a inthup a, himna hmun a hmu ta a; tin, lal chhiahhlawhte chu Abrama inah zawng turin an lo kal a, mahse an hmu thei lo va, ram chhung zawng zawngah an dap kual a, hmuh tur a awm lo va, kawng tinrengah an kal a, a hmu tur a ni lo.
62 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhten Abrama an hmuh loh chuan lal hnênah an kîr leh a, nimahsela Abrama chunga lal thinurna chu an hmuh loh ang bawkin a reh ta a, lal chuan Abrama chungchâng chu a rilru aṭangin a hnawtchhuak ta a ni.
63 Tin, Abrama chu Nova inah thla khat chhung a inthup a, chu chu lalin a theihnghilh hma loh chuan Abrama chuan lal chu a la hlau reng a; tichuan, Tera chu Nova inah a rûkin a fapa Abrama chu a hmu a, lal mithmuhah Tera chu a ropui êm êm a.
64 Tin, Abrama chuan a pa hnênah, “Lalin mi tihhlum a tum a, a remruattu sualte thurâwn avângin lei ata ka hming tihboral a tum tih i hre lo em ni?”
65 Hetah hian tu nge i neih a, he ramah hian eng nge i neih? Tho la, a kut ata chhanchhuah kan nih theih nan Kanaan ramah i kal ho ang u, chutilochuan ni hnuhnûngah chuan amah avângin i boral ve bawk ang.
66 Nimroda hian hmangaihna vangin he chawimawina zawng zawng hi a pe che a ni lo va, a hlawkna tur chauhvin he thil tha zawng zawng hi a pe che tih hi i hre lo em ni, i hre lo em ni?
67 Tin, hei aia thatna nasa zawk a tihsak che chuan, hengte hi khawvel thil engmah lo mai a ni ngei ang, thinurna leh thinurna niah chuan hausakna leh hausakna hian a hlawkpui thei lo vang.
68 Chutichuan, tûnah hian ka aw hi ngaithla ula, Nimroda a\anga hliam tuarna hmun Kanaan ramah i tho ang u; tin, leia siamtu che Lalpa rawng bawl la, i tan a ṭha ang; thil âtthlâk zawng zawng chu paih bo rawh,” a ti a.
69 Tin, Nova leh a fapa Sema te chuan, “Abrama’n i hnena thu a sawi hi a dik a ni,” tiin Tera chu an chhâng a.

70 Tin, Tera chuan a fapa Abrama aw chu a ngaithla a, Tera chuan Abrama sawi zawng zawng chu a ti a, lalin Abrama thihna a thlen loh nân hei hi Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a nih avângin.

BUNG 13-NA

1 Tin, Tera chuan a fapa Abrama leh a tu leh fa Lota, Harana fapa, a monu Saraii, a fapa Abrama nupui leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chu a hruai a, Ur Kasdim aṭangin Kanaan rama kal tûrin a kal ta a. Tin, Haran ram an thlen chuan chutah chuan an awm ta a, ran vulhna hmun tha tak a ni a, anmahni zuitute tan pawh a zau tawk hle a ni.
2 Tin, Haran rama mite chuan Abrama chu Pathian leh mihringte lakah a ṭha a, a dik tih an hmu a, Lalpa a Pathian chu a hnênah a awm tih an hmu a, Haran rama mi ṭhenkhat chu an lo kal a, Abrama chu an rawn zawm a, ani chuan Lalpa leh a kawngte chu a zirtîr a; tin, chûng mite chu Abrama hnênah a inah an awm a, an zui ta a ni.
3 Abrama chu kum thum chu ramah a awm a, kum thum a tlin chuan Lalpa chu Abrama hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah; Ur Casdim ata hruai chhuaktu che, i hmelma zawng zawng kuta chhanchhuaktu che Lalpa chu ka ni.
4 Tin, tûnah chuan ka aw i ngaihthlâk a, ka thupêkte, ka dânte leh ka dânte i zawm chuan, i hmêlmate chu i hmaah ka tlu ang a, vân arsi angin i thlahte chu ka tipung ang a, i kut hnathawh zawng zawng chungah malsâwmna ka rawn thawn ang a, engmah i tlachham lo vang.
5 Tûnah tho la, i nupui leh i thil neih zawng zawng chu la la, Kanaan ramah kal la, chutah chuan awm reng rawh, chutah chuan Pathian niin i tân ka awm ang a, mal ka sâwm ang che. Tin, Abrama chu a tho va, a nupui leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a hruai a, Lalpa hrilh angin Kanaan ramah a kal ta a; tin, Abrama chu Haran aṭanga a kal lai chuan kum sawmnga mi a ni.
6 Tin, Abrama chu Kanaan ramah a lo thleng a, khawpui lai takah chuan a awm a, chutah chuan chu rama cheng Kanaan thlahte zîngah a puan in a din a.
7 Tin, Lalpa chu Abrama hnênah Kanaan ram a lo thlen chuan a inlâr a, a hnênah, “He ram hi nang leh i hnua i thlahte hnêna ka pêk ram chu a ni, i thlahte chu vân arsi angin ka siam ang a, i thlahte hnênah ram i hmuh zawng zawng chu ro luah tûrin ka pe ang,” a ti a.
8 Pathianin a biakna hmunah chuan Abrama chuan maichâm a siam a, chutah chuan Abrama chuan Lalpa hming a lam a.
9 Chumi lai chuan, Abrama Kanaan rama kum thum a awm zawh chuan, chumi kum chuan Nova chu a thi a, chu chu Abrama dam kum sawmnga leh pariatna a ni a; Nova dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zakua leh sawmnga a ni a, a thi ta a ni.
10 Tin, Abrama chu Kanaan ramah chuan amah leh a nupui leh a ta zawng zawng leh a zuitu zawng zawngte nên, chu rama mite zînga amah rawn zawmtute nên, Kanaan ramah chuan an awm ta a; nimahsela, Abrama unaupa Nahora te, a pa Tera te, Harana fapa Lota leh an mi zawng zawngte chu Haran khuaah an awm a.
11 Abrama Kanaan rama a awm kum nganaah chuan Sodom leh Gomorra khuaa mite leh phaia khua zawng zawngte chu Elam lal Kedorlaomera thuneihna lakah an hel a; Pâl khuaa lal zawng zawngte chuan kum sâwm leh pahnih chhûng Kedorlaomera rawng an bâwl a, kum tin chhiah an pe a, nimahsela, kum sâwm leh pathumnaah chûng niahte chuan a chungah an hel ta a ni.
12 Tin, Abrama Kanaan rama a awm kum sâwmnaah chuan Sinar lal Nimroda leh Elam lal Kedorlaomera indona a lo awm a, Nimroda chu Kedorlaomera bei tûr leh thunun tûrin a lo kal a.
13 Chutih lai chuan Kedorlaomera chu Nimroda sipai hotu zinga mi a ni si a, kulh chhunga mipui zawng zawng an darh a, a la awmte pawh lei chunga an darh vek chuan Kedorlaomera chu Elam ramah a kal a, chu ramah chuan a lal a, a pu lakah a hel ta a.
14 Tin, chûng nîte chuan Nimroda chuan phaizawla khawpuite chu an hel tih a hriat chuan chhuang tak leh thinrim takin Kedorlaomera nêna indo tûrin a lo kal a, Nimroda chuan a hotute leh a hnuaia mite zawng zawng, mi sângsarih vêl chu a ko khâwm a, Kedorlaomera chu a bei a, Kedorlaomera chu mi sângnga nên amah hmu tûrin a chhuak a, chu chu Babel ruamah chuan indo tûrin an inbuatsaih ta a Elam leh Sinar inkar a ni.
15 Chutah chuan lal zawng zawngte chu an indo a, Kedorlaomera mite hmaah Nimroda leh a mite chu an bei a, Nimroda mite lakah mi singruk vel an thi a, lal fapa Mardona chu an zîngah a tlu ta a.
16 Tin, Nimroda chu a tlân bo a, mualpho tak leh mualpho takin a ramah a kîr leh a, Kedorlaomera thuhnuaiah rei tak a awm a, Kedorlaomera chu a ramah a kîr leh a, a chhehvêla lalte hnênah, Elasar lal Arioka leh Goim lal Tidala hnênah a sipai hotute a tir a, anni hnênah thuthlung a siam a, a thupêkte chu an zâwm vek a ni.
17 Tin, Abrama Kanaan rama a awm kum sawm leh panga, Abrama dam kum sawmsarih-na a ni a, chumi kum chuan Abrama hnênah Lalpa a inlâr a, ani chuan a hnênah, “He ram hi ro luah tûra Ur Kasdim aṭanga hruai chhuaktu che hi Lalpa ka ni,” a ti a.
18 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan ka hmaah kal la, famkim la, ka thupêkte chu zâwm rawh, he ram hi nang leh i thlahte hnênah roah ka pêk dâwn a ni, Mitzraim lui aṭanga Euphrates lui lian thlengin.
19 Tin, thlamuang tak leh dam takin i pi leh pute hnênah i lo kal ang a, chhuan linate chu he ramah hian an lo kîr leh ang a, kumkhuain an luah ang; tin, Abrama chuan maichâm a siam a, a hnêna inlâr Lalpa hming a lam a, Lalpa hnênah maichâmah inthawina a rawn keng a.
20 Chumi lai chuan Abrama chu a kîr leh a, a pa leh a nu leh a pa chhûngte hmu tûrin Haran-ah a kal a, Abrama leh a nupui leh a thil neih zawng zawngte chu Haran-ah an kîr leh a, Abrama chu Haran-ah kum nga a awm a.
21 Tin, Haran khuaa mi tam tak, mi sawmsarih leh pahnih vel chuan Abrama chu an zui a, Abrama chuan Lalpa zirtîrna leh a kawngte chu a zirtîr a, Lalpa hre tûrin a zirtîr a.
22 Chûng lai chuan Lalpa chu Haran khuaah Abrama hnênah a inlâr a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Ngai teh, kum sawmhnih kal ta khân, heti hian ka lo sawi tawh che a ni.
23 I ram ata, i pianna hmun ata leh i pa in ata, nang leh i fate hnena pe tura ka hmuhtir che ramah chuan kal chhuak rawh, chutah chuan chu ramah chuan mal ka sawm ang che a, hnam ropui takah ka siam ang che a, i hming ka ti ropui ang che a, nangmahah chuan leia chhungkua te chu malsawm an ni ang.

24 Chutichuan, tho la, nang leh i nupui leh i ta zawng zawng, i ina piang zawng zawng leh Haran khuaa nunna i siam zawng zawngte chu he hmun ata hi chhuak la, hetah hian hruai chhuak la, Kanaan rama kîr leh tûrin tho rawh.
25 Tin, Abrama chu a tho va, a nupui Saraii leh a thil neih zawng zawng leh a in lama a piang zawng zawng leh Haran rama an nunna siamte chu a hruai a, Kanaan rama kal turin an chhuak ta a.
26 Tin, Abrama chu a kal a, Lalpa thu angin Kanaan ramah a kîr leh ta a. Tin, a unaupa Harana fapa Lota chu a hnênah a kal a, Abrama chu kum sawmsarih leh panga mi a ni a, Haran aṭanga Kanaan rama kîr leh tûra a chhuah lai chuan.
27 Tin, Abrama hnêna Lalpa thu ang zêlin Kanaan ram a thleng a, a puan in a din a, Mamre phaiah chuan a awm a, a unaupa fapa Lota leh a ta zawng zawng chu a hnênah a awm bawk a.
28 Lalpa chu Abrama hnênah a inlâr leh a, “He ram hi i thlahte hnênah ka pe ang; tichuan, chutah chuan a hnêna inlâr Lalpa tân maichâm a siam a, chu chu tûn thlengin Mamre phaiah a la awm reng a ni.

BUNG 14-NA

1 Chûng hun lai chuan Sinar ramah chuan mi fing, finna zawng zawnga hriatthiamna nei, hmel mawi tak, mahse rethei leh rethei tak a awm a; a hming chu Rikayon a ni a, a enkawl harsa hle.
2 Tin, Aigupta ramah, Aigupta lal Anom fapa Oswiris hnênah lal hnêna a finna lantîr tûrin kal a tum a; a mithmuhah khawngaihna a hmu mai thei a, kaitho thei tur leh enkawltu tur a ni mai thei; tin, Rikayon chuan chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni.
3 Tin, Rikayon-a chu Aigupta rama a lo thlen chuan Aigupta mite chu lal chungchâng a zâwt a, Aigupta mite chuan Aigupta lal tih dân chu an hrilh a, chutih lai chuan Aigupta lal chuan a lal in ata a kal a, kum khatah ni khat chauh ram pawnah hmuh a ni ṭhin a, chu mi hnuah chuan lal chu a lal inah a kir leh ṭhin a, chutah chuan a awm reng ṭhin a ni.
4 Tin, lal a chhuah ni chuan chu ramah chuan ro a rel a, chumi ni chuan puan keng apiangin an dilna la turin lal hmaah an lo kal a.
5 Tin, Rikayon chuan Aigupta rama tih dan leh lal hmaa a lo kal theih loh thu a hriat chuan a lungngai hle a, a lungngai hle bawk.
6 Tin, tlai lamah chuan Rikayon-a chu a chhuak a, in chhe tawh tak, a hmaa Aigupta rama chhang siamna in ni thin chu a hmu a, chutah chuan zankhuain a awm a, rilru natna leh riltam takin a awm a, a mit ata muthilh chu a bo ta a ni.
7 Tin, Rikayon chuan lal a lo lan hma loh chuan khawpui chhunga a tih tur leh chutah chuan engtin nge a awm theih ang tih chu a rilruah a ngaihtuah a.
8 Tin, zîngah a tho va, a vak kual a, a chhûnga mite châwm tûr thlai leh thlai chi hrang hrang zuartute chu a hmu a.
9 Tin, Rikayon-a pawhin khawpui chhunga enkawlna tur a hmuh theih nan chutiang bawk chu tih a duh a, mahse mipui tih dan chu a hre lo va, an zingah chuan mitdel ang mai a ni.
10 Tin, a kal a, a chhawmdawlna tûrin thlai chi hrang hrang a la a, mipui pungkhawmte chuan a bulah an pungkhawm a, an nuihzat a, a thlai chu an la a, engmah an hnutchhiah lo.
11 Tin, chuta tang chuan lungngai takin a tho va, a hma zankhuaa a awmna chhang siamna inah chuan thaw halh chungin a kal a, zan hnihnaah chuan chutah chuan a mu ta a.
12 Chumi zân chuan rilṭâm lak ata a inchhandam theih dân chu a rilruah a ngaihtuah leh a, a tih dân tûr ruahmanna a siam ta a.
13 Tin, zîngah a tho va, fing takin thil a ti a, a va kal a, mipui zînga mi chak sawmthum, an indona hmanrua kengin a ruai a, Aigupta thlan chung lamah a hruai a, chutah chuan a dah ta a.
14 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah thu a pe a, “Lalin heti hian a ti, ‘In chak ula, mi huaisen takin awm rawh u, tangkarua za hnih pêk a nih hma loh chuan hetah hian tumah phum suh se, tichuan an phum theih ang. tin, chûng mite chuan chu kum chhûng zawng chuan Aigupta mite hnênah Rikayon thupêk angin an ti a.
15 Tin, thla riat chhungin Rikayon leh a hote chuan tangkarua leh rangkachak hausakna tam tak an khawn khawm a, Rikayon chuan sakawr leh ran dang tam tak a la a, mi tam zawk a ruai a, sakawr a pe a, anni chu a hnenah an awm ta a ni.
16 Tin, kum a lo thlen chuan lal chu khuaa a chhuah chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chu Rikayon leh a mite hnathawh chungchâng sawi tûrin an pung khâwm a.
17 Tin, lal chu a ni ruatah chuan a chhuak a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu a hmaah an lo kal a, a hnênah an au va;
18 Lal chu kumkhuain nung rawh se. Tangkarua leh rangkachak tam tak pek a nih hma loh chuan mitthi ruang phum phal loh hi i chhiahhlawhte hnena khuaah i tih hi eng nge ni? Khawvel pum puiah hian hetiang hi a awm tawh em, lal hluite hun lai a\angin a ni Adama dam lai a\angin, vawiin thlengin, mitthite chu man bituk chauha phum an nih loh nan?
19 Mi nungte hnen ata kum tin chhiah lak hi lalte tih dan a ni tih kan hria a, nimahsela hei hi i ti mai lo va, mitthi ata pawh ni tin chhiah i la thin.
20 Aw lal, hei hi kan tuar thei tawh lo vang, hemi avang hian khawpui pum pui hi a chhe vek tawh a, i hre lo em ni?
21 Tin, lal chuan an thusawi zawng zawng chu a hriatin a thinrim hle a, chu thil chu engmah a hriat loh avangin a thinurna chu a thinlungah a lo alh ta a.
22 Tin, lal chuan, “Ka thupêk lova ka ramah hian he thil sual ti ngamtu hi tu nge awm a, khawiah nge?” Min hrilh ngei ang.
23 Tin, Rikayon leh a hote thiltih zawng zawng chu an hrilh a, lal thinurna a lo chhuak a, Rikayon leh a hote chu a hmaa hruai turin thu a pe a.
24 Tin, Rikayon chuan fa, fapa leh fanu sangkhat vel a la a, silk leh embroidery-in a thuam a, sakawr chungah a chuang a, a mite hmangin lal hnenah a tir a, tin, tangkarua leh rangkachak leh lung hlu tak tak tam tak a la bawk a, sakawr chak tak leh mawi tak pawh a la bawk a, chu chu lal tan thilpek atan a la a, chu chu lal hmaah a lo kal a, a chibai a a hmaa lei; tin, lal, a chhiahhlawhte leh Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan Rikayon-a hnathawh chu mak an ti hle a, a hausakna leh lal hnena thilpek a rawn ken chu an hmu ta a ni.
25 Tin, lal chu a lâwm hle a, mak a ti hle a; tin, a hmaa Rikayon a ṭhut chuan lal chuan a thiltih zawng zawng chungchang a zawt a, Rikayon chuan a thusawi zawng

zawng chu lal, a chhiahhlawhte leh Aigupta mi zawng zawng hmaah fing takin a sawi a.
26 Tin, lal chuan Rikayon-a thu leh a finna thu a hriat chuan Rikayon-a chuan a mithmuhah khawngaihna a hmu a, lal chhiahhlawh zawng zawng leh Aigupta mi zawng zawngte hnen atangin khawngaihna leh ngilneihna a dawng a, a finna leh a thusawi tha tak takte avang chuan, chuta tang chuan an hmangaih em em a ni.
27 Tin, lal chuan Rikayon hnênah, "I hming chu Rikayon tih a ni tawh lo vang, mitthi hnên aṭanga chhiah i lak avângin Pharaoa tih chauh chu i hming a ni ang; tichuan, a hmingah Pharaoa a sa ta a.
28 Tin, lal leh a hnuaia mite chuan Rikayon-a chu a finna avângin an hmangaih a, lal hnuaia rorêltu ni tûrin Aigupta mi zawng zawngte nên an inrawn a.
29 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng leh a mi fing zawng zawngte chuan chutiang chuan an ti a, Aigupta ramah chuan Dânah siam a ni ta a.
30 Tin, Rikayon Pharaoa chu Aigupta lal Oswiris-a hnuaiah hotuah an dah a, Rikayon Pharaoa chuan Aigupta ramah ro a rel a, ni tin khawpui pum puiah rorelna a pe a, mahse lal Oswiris-a chuan kum khatah ni khat chu ram mipuite chu a rêlsak ṭhin a, chu chu a inlan tûra a chhuah hunah a ni.
31 Tin, Rikayon Pharaoa chuan fimkhur takin Aigupta sawrkâr chu a la a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng hnên aṭangin chhiah a la a.
32 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan Rikayon Pharaoa chu an hmangaih em em a, Aigupta rama anmahni leh an thlahte chunga lal zawng zawng chu Pharaoa koh vek turin thupek an siam a.
33 Chutichuan, chumi ata Aigupta rama lal zawng zawngte chu vawiin thleng hian Pharaoa tia koh an ni.

BUNG 15-NA

1 Chumi kum chuan Kanaan ram pum puiah ṭâm nasa tak a lo awm a, chu rama chengte chu ṭâm avângin an awm thei lo va, a nasat êm êm avângin.
2 Tin, Abrama leh a ta zawng zawngte chu ṭâm avângin Aigupta ramah an tho va, Mitzraim luiah chuan an awm a, kawng hah lutuk avânga chawlh hahdam nân hun engemaw chen chu chutah chuan an awm a.
3 Tin, Abrama leh Saraii chu Mitzraim lui kamah an kal a, Abrama chuan a nupui Sarai chu a hmeltha hle tih a hmu a.
4 Tin, Abrama chuan a nupui Sarai hnênah, "Pathianin hetiang hmel mawi tak hian a siam che avângin, Aigupta mite hi ka hlau a, chutilochuan mi that ang a, an hruai bo ang che, Pathian ṭihna hi hêng hmunahte hian a awm lo a ni," a ti a.
5 Chutichuan hei hi i ti ngei ang, 'Ka tan a ṭhat theih nân leh kan dam theih nân leh tihhlum kan nih loh nân, mi diltu zawng zawngte hnênah ka farnu i ni tih sawi rawh," a ti a.
6 Tin, Abrama chuan ṭâm avânga Aigupta rama a hnêna lo kal zawng zawngte hnênah chutiang bawk chuan thu a pe a; a farnu Lota pawh, "Aigupta mite'n Sarai chungchâng an zawh che chuan Abrama farnu a ni," tiin thu a pe a.
7 Tin, chûng thupêk zawng zawngte nên chuan Abrama chuan anmahni chu a ring lo va, Sarai chu a la a, bâwmah a dah a, an bêl zîngah a thup a, Aigupta mite sualna avângin Abrama chuan Sarai chu a ngaihtuah nasa hle a ni.
8 Tin, Abrama leh a mi zawng zawngte chu Mitzraim lui ata chu an tho va, Aigupta ramah an kal a; tin, khawpui kulh kawngkaah chuan an lut zo lo va, vêngtute chu an hmaah an ding a, "In neih ata sâwma pakhat pe la, tichuan khuaah in lût thei ang; tichuan, Abrama leh a hnêna awmte chuan chutiang chuan an ti a.
9 Tin, Abrama chu a hnêna awmte nên Aigupta ramah an kal a, an lo thlen chuan Saraii inthup bâwm chu an rawn keng a, Aigupta mite chuan bâwm chu an hmu a.
10 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhte chuan Abrama chu an pan a, "He bâwmah hian eng nge i neih, kan hmuh loh?" Tûnah bâwm chu hawng la, a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng chu lal hnênah sâwma pakhat pe rawh.
11 Tin, Abrama chuan, "He bâwm hi ka hawng lo vang a, a chunga i thil phut zawng zawng chu ka pe ang," a ti a. Tin, Pharaoa hotute chuan Abrama chu an chhang a, "Lung hlu bawm a ni a, a sawma pakhat min pe rawh," an ti a.
12 Abrama chuan, "I duh zawng zawng chu ka pe ang a, bâwm chu i hawng tûr a ni lo," a ti a.
13 Tin, lal hotute chuan Abrama chu an nawr a, bâwm chu an thleng a, chak takin an hawng a, an hmu a, ngai teh, a bâwmah chuan hmeichhe duhawm tak a awm tih an hmu a.
14 Tin, lal hotute chuan Sarai chu an han en chuan a mawina chu an ngaisang hle a, Pharaoa hotute leh chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu Sarai hmu turin an pungkhawm a, a hmeltha hle si a. Tin, lal hotute chu an tlân a, Pharaoa hnênah an thil hmuh zawng zawng chu an hrilh a, lal hnênah Saraii chu an fak a; tin, Pharaoa chuan hruai turin thu a pe a, hmeichhia chu lal hmaah a lo kal a.
15 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Saraii chu a hmu a, a tilâwm êm êm a, a mawina chuan a tithinur a, lal chu a lâwm êm êm a, a chanchin rawn thlentute hnênah thilpêk a pe a.
16 Chutichuan, hmeichhia chu Pharaoa inah an hruai a, Abrama chu a nupui avângin a lungngai a, Pharaoa kut ata chhanchhuak tûrin Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a.
17 Chumi lai chuan Sarai pawhin a tawngtai a, "Aw Lalpa Pathian ka Lalpa Abrama chu a ram ata leh a pa in ata Kanaan ramah kal turin i hrilh a, i thupekte a hlen phawt chuan a chungah thil tha tih i tiam bawk a; tûnah ngai teh, i thupêk chu kan ti ta a, kan ram leh kan chhûngte kan kalsan a, ram dangah leh a hmaa kan la hriat ngai loh mite hnênah kan kal ta a ni.
18 Tin, ṭâm pumpelh tûrin he ramah hian kan lo kal a, he chhiatna sual hi ka chungah a thleng ta a; tunah chuan, Aw Lalpa Pathian, min chhanchhuak la, he mi tihduhdahtu kut ata min chhanchhuak la, i khawngaihna avângin ka chungah thil ṭha ti rawh.
19 Lalpa chuan Saraii aw chu a ngaithla a, Pharaoa thuneihna laka Sarai chhanchhuak tûrin Lalpa chuan vântirhkoh a tîr a.
20 Lal chu a lo kal a, Sarai hmaah chuan a thu a, ngai teh, Lalpa vântirhkoh an chungah a lo ding a, Sarai hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah, "Hlau suh, Lalpan i ṭawngṭaina chu a lo ngaithla tawh a ni," a ti a.
21 Tin, lal chuan Saraii chu a pan a, a hnênah, "Heta rawn hruaitu che hi i tân eng nge ni?" tin, ani chuan, "Ka unaupa a ni," a ti a.
22 Tin, lal chuan, "Amah chu ropui taka siam a, chawimawi leh a chunga thil ṭha min tihsak zawng zawng tih hi kan mawhphurhna a ni; tin, chu mi lai chuan lal chuan Abrama hnênah tangkarua leh rangkachak leh lung

hlu tam tak a thawn a, bawngte, chhiahhlawh mipa leh chhiahhlawh nula te nên; tichuan lal chuan Abrama chu hruai turin thu a pe a, lal in kawtthlerah chuan a thu a, chumi zan chuan lal chuan Abrama chu nasa takin a chawimawi ta a.
23 Tin, lal chuan Saraii biak tumin a rawn hnai a, a kut chu khawih tumin a han phar a, vântirhkoh chuan nasa takin a vuak a, a hlauthawng a, a rawn pan chu a insum ta a.
24 Lal chuan Saraii a hnaih chuan vântirhkoh chuan leiah a vuak a, zankhuain chutiang chuan a chungah a ti a, lal chu a hlauthawng hle a.
25 Chumi zân chuan vântirhkoh chuan Saraii avângin lal chhiahhlawh zawng zawng leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chu nasa takin a that a, chumi zân chuan Pharaoa ina mite zîngah ṭahna nasa tak a awm a.
26 Tin, Pharaoa chuan a chunga thil tha lo thleng chu a hmuhin, “He hmeichhia avang hian he thil hi ka chungah a thleng tak zet a ni, a hlat deuhah a inthiarfihlim a, a hnenah thu lawmawm a sawi ta a ni,” a ti a.
27 Tin, lal chuan Saraii hnênah, “Heta i lo kalpui mi chungchâng hi min hrilh teh; tin, Saraii chuan, “He mi hi ka pasal a ni a, ka unaupa a ni tih ka hrilh tawh che a, chutilochuan suahsualna avânga i tihlum ang tih ka hlau a ni,” a ti a.
28 Lal chuan Sarai chu a hlat a, Lalpa vântirhkoh hripuite chu amah leh a chhûngte lakah a reh ta a; tichuan, Pharaoa chuan Saraii avânga tihhlum a ni tih a hria a, chu chu lal chuan mak a ti êm êm a.
29 Tin, zîngah lal chuan Abrama chu a ko va, a hnênah, “Hei hi eng nge ka chungah i tih?” Engvangin nge, ‘Ka farnu a ni a, chuvang chuan nupui atan ka neihtir a, he hripui na tak hi keimah leh ka chhungte chungah a lo thleng ta,’ i tih?
30 Chutichuan, hetah hian i nupui hi a awm a, amah avângin kan thi vek ang e, kan ram aṭangin kal rawh. Tin, Pharaoa chuan Abrama hnêna pêk tûrin ran, chhiahhlawh mipa leh bawihnu te, tangkarua leh rangkachak te a la belh a, a nupui Saraii chu a hnênah a kîr leh ta a.
31 Tin, lal chuan nula pakhat, a hmei te aṭanga a hrin chu a la a, Saraii hnênah bawihnuah a pe a.
32 Tin, lal chuan a fanu hnênah, “He hmeichhia avânga kan chunga thil ṭha lo thleng hi kan hmuh hnuin, ka in chhûnga bawihnu nih ai chuan ka fanu hi i tân a ṭha zâwk a ni,” a ti a.
33 Tin, Abrama chu a tho va, amah leh a mi zawng zawngte chu Aigupta ram aṭangin an kal bo ta a; tichuan, Pharaoa chuan a mi ṭhenkhatte chu amah leh a hnêna kal zawng zawngte zui tûrin thu a pe a.
34 Tin, Abrama chu Kanaan ramah a kîr leh a, maicham a siamna hmun, a tîra a puan in a dinna hmunah chuan.
35 Abrama unaupa Harana fapa Lota chuan ran rual te, berâm rual te, bâwng rual te, puan in te a nei a, Abrama avângin Lalpa chuan an chungah thilpek a pe a.
36 Tin, Abrama chu rama a awm lai chuan Lota ran vulhtute chu Abrama ran vulhtute nên an inhnial a, an thil neih chu a tam lutuk a, chu ramah chuan an awm dun thei lo va, ram chuan an ran vulh avângin a tuar thei lo va.
37 Tin, Abrama ran vulhtute chu an berâmte ran vulh tûra an kal chuan ram mipuite lovah chuan an kal duh lo va, Lota ran vulhtute bawngte erawh chuan chutiang chu an ti lo va, chu ram mite lovah chuan an ei phalsak a ni.
38 Tin, chu mite chuan ni tin chu thil thleng chu an hmu a, Abrama hnênah an lo kal a, Lota ran vulhtute avângin an inhnial a.
39 Tin, Abrama chuan Lota hnênah, “I ran vulhtu chu mi dangte lovah i ran vulh tûra thu i pêk hi eng nge ka chunga i tih? Kanaan thlahte zîngah hian he ramah hian mikhual ka ni tih i hre lo vem ni?
40 Chumi avângin Abrama chu Lota nên ni tin a inhnial a, mahse Lota chuan Abrama thu chu a ngaithla duh lo va, chutiang bawk chuan a ti chhunzawm a, chu rama mite chu an lo kal a, Abrama chu an hrilh a.
41 Tin, Abrama chuan Lota hnênah, “He ram chhûnga chengte nên hian eng chen nge ka tân tlukna i nih ang?” Tunah chuan kan inkarah inhnialna awm tawh lo turin ka ngen a che, chhungte kan ni si a.
42 Nimahsela, ka laka inṭhenin, kal la, i ran leh i thil neih zawng zawng nêna in awmna tur hmun thlang la, keimah leh nang leh i chhûngte nêna inhlat takin awm rawh.
43 Tin, ka hnên ata kal chu hlau suh, tu pawhin a tisual che a nih chuan mi hriattîr la, a lakah i thubuai phuba ka la ang a, ka hnên ata kal bo mai rawh,” a ti a.
44 Tin, Abrama chuan heng thu zawng zawng hi Lota hnêna a sawi zawh chuan Lota chu a tho va, Jordan phai lam chu a han en a.
45 Tin, he hmun pum pui hi tui ṭha tak a ni tih a hmu a, mihring tân pawh a ṭha a, bawngte tân pawh ran vulhna hmun a siamsak bawk.
46 Tin, Lota chu Abrama aṭangin chu hmunah chuan a kal a, chutah chuan a puan in a sa a, Sodom khuaah a awm a, an inṭhen ta a.
47 Tin, Abrama chu Hebron khuaa Mamre phaiah a awm a, chutah chuan a puan in a din a, Abrama chu chu hmunah chuan kum tam tak a awm a.

BUNG 16-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Elam lal Kedorlaomera chuan ṭhenawm lal zawng zawng, chutih laia a thuneihna hnuaia awm Sinar lal Nimroda leh Goyim lal Tidala leh Elasar lal Arioka hnênah, “Sodom khua zawng zawng leh a chhûnga chengte chu kan hneh vek theih nân, ka hnênah lo kal la, mi ṭanpui rawh,” tiin a tîr a heng kum sawm leh pathum chhung hian ka lakah a hel ta a ni.
2 Tin, chûng lal palite chu an riahhmun zawng zawng nên, mi sângriat vêl chu an han chho va, an awm ang angin an kal a, an kalkawngah mi an hmuh apiang chu an that vek a.
3 Tin, Sodom leh Gomorra lal panga te, Adma lal Sinaba te, Zeboyim lal Semeber te, Sodom lal Bera te, Gomora lal Bersa te, Zoar lal Bela te chu anmahni hmu turin an chhuak a, Sidim ruamah an inzawm khawm vek a.
4 Chûng lal 9-te chuan Siddim ruamah an indo a; tin, Sodom leh Gomorra lalte chu Elam lalte hmaah an bei a.
5 Tin, Siddim ruam chu lime khur-in a khat a, Elam lalte chuan Sodom lalte chu an ûm a, Sodom lalte chu an riahhmunte nên an tlanchhia a, lime khur-ah chuan an tla thla a, a la awm zawng zawngte chu himna zawngin tlângah an kal a, Elam lal pangate chuan an zui a, Sodom kulh kawngka thlengin an rawn um zui a, Sodom khuaa awm zawng zawng chu an la ta a ni.
6 Tin, Sodom leh Gomorra khawpui zawng zawng chu an rawk a, Abrama unaupa fapa Lota leh a thil neihte pawh an

la a, Sodom khawpuia thil neih zawng zawng chu an la a, an kal ta a; tin, indonaa awm Abrama chhiahhlawh Unika chuan chu chu a hmu a, lalte'n Sodom khawpui chunga an tih zawng zawng leh Lota chu an salah an man thu Abrama hnenah a hrilh a.
7 Tin, Abrama chuan chu chu a hria a, a hnêna awm mi zathum leh sawm leh pariat vêl nên a tho va, chumi zân chuan chûng lalte chu a ûm a, a bei a, Abrama leh a mite hmaah chuan an tlu vek a, lal pali tlanchhiate chauh lo chu tumah an awm lo va, anmahni kawng ṭheuhvin an kal ta a ni.
8 Tin, Abrama chuan Sodom ram zawng zawng chu a la let leh a, Lota leh a thil neihte, a nupuite leh a fate leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a la kir leh bawk a, chutichuan Lota chuan engmah a tlachham lo.
9 Tin, chûng lalte a beih aṭanga a lo haw chuan a mite nên lalte indona Siddim ruam chu an kal pel a.
10 Tin, Sodom lal Bera leh a mi dangte chu Abrama leh a mite hmu tûrin an tlukna lime khur ata chu an chhuak a.
11 Tin, Jerusalem lal Adonisedeka chu Sema a ni a, Abrama leh a mite hmu tûrin a mite nên chhang leh uain kengin a chhuak a, Melek ruamah chuan an awm dun ta a.
12 Tin, Adonizedek-a chuan Abrama chu mal a sâwm a, a hmêlmate râllâk zawng zawng ata hmun sâwma pakhat a pe a, Adonizedek-a chu Pathian hmaah puithiam a ni si a.
13 Chuta awm Sodom leh Gomorra lal zawng zawngte chuan an chhiahhlawhte nên Abrama chu an pan a, an chhiahhlawh a sal tângte chu pe kîr leh tûrin an ngen a, a thil neih zawng zawng chu a man tûrin an ngen a.
14 Tin, Abrama chuan Sodom lalte chu a chhâng a, "Lei leh vân siamtu, hrehawmna zawng zawng ata ka nunna tlantu, vawiina ka hmêlmate lak ata mi chhanchhuaktu, ka kuta petu Lalpa a nung angin, naktuk hian, 'Abrama chu kan thil neih a chhandam ata a hausa a ni,' tia in chhuang loh nân in ta engmah ka la lo vang.
15 Ka rinchhan Lalpa ka Pathian chuan, "Engmah i tlachham lo vang, i kut hnathawh zawng zawngah mal ka sawm ang che," a ti si a.
16 Tûnah chuan ngai teh u, hetah hian in ta zawng zawng a awm a, la la, kal rawh u; Lalpa nung angin thlarau nung a\angin pheikhawk emaw, hrui emaw thlengin ka la lo vang che u, indonaa ka ruala chhuakte ei tur senso tih loh chu, chutiang bawkin ka ruala kal mipa, Anar, Askola leh Mamre-te chanvo te, anmahni leh an mite bakah, bungrua enkawl tura la awmte pawhin an chanvo chu an la ang.
17 Tin, Sodom lalte chuan Abrama chu a sawi ang zêlin an pe a, a duh apiang la tûrin an nawr a, mahse a duh lo.
18 Tin, Sodom lalte leh an mi la awmte chu a kaltîr a, Lota chungchâng thu a pe a, an awmna hmun ṭheuhah an kal ta a.
19 Tin, a unaupa fapa Lota pawh a thil neihte nên a kalsan a, an hnênah a kal a, Lota chu a in, Sodom-ah a kîr leh a, Abrama leh a mite chu Hebron-a Mamre phaizawlah an in lamah an kîr leh a.
20 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chu Hebron khuaah Abrama hnênah a inlâr leh a, a hnênah, "Hlau suh, i lâwmman chu ka hmaah a nasa êm êm a ni, ka tipung che a, mal ka sâwm che a, i thlahte chu vâna arsi, teh theih loh leh chhiar theih loh angin ka siam hma loh chuan ka kalsan lo vang che," a ti a.
21 Tin, heng ram i hmuh zawng zawng hi i thlahte hnenah ka pe ang a, chatuan atan rochan atan ka pe ang a, chak la, hlau suh, ka hmaah kal la, famkim rawh.
22 Tin, Abrama dam kum sawmsarih leh pariatnaah chuan chumi kum chuan Pelega fapa Reua chu a thi a, Reua dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zahnih leh kum sawmthum leh kum kua a ni a, a thi ta a.
23 Abrama nupui Harana fanu Saraii chu chûng hun lai chuan nau pai a la ni a; Abrama hnênah chuan fapa emaw, fanu emaw a hring lo.
24 Fa a nei lo tih a hriatin a bawihnu Hagari, Pharaoan a pêk chu a hruai a, a pasal Abrama hnênah nupui atân a pe ta a.
25 Hagari chuan Saraii a zirtîr angin Sarai kawng zawng zawng a zir a, a kawng ṭha zawh kawngah engti kawng mahin a tlachham lo.
26 Tin, Sarai chuan Abrama hnênah, "Ngai teh, ka bawihnu Hagari chu a hnênah va kal la, ka khup chunga fate ka neih theih nân a hnênah va kal rawh," a ti a.
27 Tin, Abrama Kanaan rama kum sâwm a awm zawh chuan, chu chu Abrama dam kum sawmriat leh panga a ni a, Saraii chuan Hagari chu a pe a.
28 Abrama chuan a nupui Sarai aw chu a ngaithla a, a bawihnu Hagari chu a hruai a, Abrama chu a hnênah a lo kal a, a rai ta a.
29 Tin, Hagari chuan nau a pai tih a hriat chuan a lâwm hle a, a pu chu a hmuhsit a, a rilruin, "Ka pu Sarai aiin Pathian hmaah ka ṭha zâwk a ni thei chauh a ni, ka pu hnêna a awm chhûng zawng zawng chu a rai lo va, kei hi Lalpa chuan hun rei lo tê chhûngin a raitîr a ni," a ti a.
30 Tin, Sarai chuan Abrama lakah Hagari nau a pai tih a hriat chuan Sarai chuan a bawihnu chu a thik ta a, Sarai chuan a rilruin, "Hei hi kei aia ṭha zawk a ni ngei ang tih loh chu eng dang a ni lo," a ti a.
31 Tin, Sarai chuan Abrama hnênah, "Ka thil tihsual chu i chungah awm rawh se, Lalpa hmaa fate tâna i ṭawngṭai lai khân engvângin nge Lalpa'n i laka chi min pêk theih nân ka avângin i ṭawngṭai loh?"
32 Tin, Hagari i hmaa ka biak hian ka thusawi chu a hmusit a, a rai avângin, i hnênah engmah i sawi lo vang; ka chunga i thiltih avang hian Lalpan kei leh nang inkarah rorel rawh se.
33 Tin, Abrama chuan Saraii hnênah, "Ngai teh, i bawihnu hi i kutah a awm a, i mithmuha a ṭha ang angin ti rawh; tin, Sarai chuan a tiduhdah a, Hagari chu thlalêrah a tlân bo ta a.
34 Tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh pakhatin a tlânna hmunah tuikhuah bulah a hmu a, ani chuan a hnênah, "Hlau suh, i thlahte ka tipung dâwn si a, fapa i hrin ang a, a hmingah Ismaela i sa ang; tunah chuan i pu Saraii hnenah kir leh la, a kut hnuaiah intukluh rawh," a ti a.
35 Tin, Hagari chuan chu tuikhuah hmun chu Beer-lahai-roi a vuah a, chu chu Kades leh Bered thlaler inkar a ni.
36 Chumi lai chuan Hagari chu a pu inah a kîr leh a, ni tâwp lamah chuan Hagari chuan Abrama hnênah fapa a hring a, Abrama chuan a hmingah Ismaela a sa a; tin, Abrama a pian tirh khan kum sawmriat leh paruk a ni.

BUNG 17-NA

1 Tin, chûng ni chuan Abrama dam kum sawmkua leh pakhatnaah chuan Kittim thlahte chuan Tubala thlahte chu

an indo ta a, Lalpa'n mihring fate chu leiah a theh darh hnu chuan Kittim thlahte chu Kanopia phaiah chuan an kal a, an taksa an insiam a, chutah chuan khawpui an din a, Tibreu lui kamah chuan an awm ta a ni.
2 Tin, Tubala thlahte chu Tuscanah an awm a, an ramri chu Tibreu lui a thleng a, Tubala thlahte chuan Tuscanan khawpuiah khawpui an siam a, an pa Tubala fapa Sabina hming chawiin Sabina an vuah a, vawiin thleng hian chutah chuan an awm ta a ni.
3 Tin, chutih lai tak chuan Kittim thlahte chuan Tubala thlahte chu an bei a, Tubala thlahte chu Kittim thlahte hmaah an bei a, Kittim thlahte chuan Tubala thlahte lakah mi zathum leh sawmsarih an thattir a.
4 Chumi lai chuan Tubala thlahte chuan Kittim thlahte hnênah, "Kan zîngah in innei tûr a ni lo va, tumahin an fanu chu Kittim fapate hnênah an pe tûr a ni lo," tiin chhia an chham a.
5 Chung lai chuan Tubala fanute zawng zawng chu an hmeltha vek si a, chutih lai chuan Tubala fanute angin khawvel pumah hmeichhe hmeltha an awm lo.
6 Tin, hmeichhe mawina lâwm zawng zawngte chu Tubala fanute hnênah an kal a, an hnên aṭangin nupui an nei a, mipa fapate, lal leh lalte, hmeichhe mawina lâwm êm êmte chuan chûng hun lai chuan Tubala fanute hnên aṭangin nupui an nei a.
7 Tin, Tubala thlahte chuan Kittim thlahte hnêna an fanute nupuiah pêk lo tûra chhia an chham hnu kum thum a liam hnu chuan, Kittim thlahte zînga mi sawmhnih vêl chu Tubala fanu ṭhenkhat hruai tûrin an kal a, mahse pakhat mah an hmu lo.
8 Tubala thlahte chuan nupui pasal nei lo tûra an thutiam chu an zâwm a, an thutiam pawh an bawhchhia lo.
9 Tin, buh seng nîah chuan Tubala thlahte chu an buh seng tûrin an lovah an kal a, Kittim tlangvâlte chu an pung khâwm a, Sabina khuaah an kal a, Tubala fanute zîngah nula pakhat an la a, an khuaah an kal ta a.
10 Tin, Tubala thlahte chuan chu chu an hria a, indo turin an kal a, an hneh thei lo va, tlâng chu an lakah a sâng hle a, an hneh thei lo tih an hriat chuan an ram lamah an kîr leh ta a.
11 Tin, kum khata inthlâkthleng lai chuan Tubala thlahte chu an kal a, an bula khaw awmte aṭangin mi sângkhat vêl an la a, Kittim thlahte nên an indo ta a.
12 Tin, Tubala thlahte chu Kittim thlahte nêna indo tûrin an kal a, an ram tichhe tûr leh tihduhdah tûrin an kal a, he inbeihnaah hian Tubala thlahte chuan Kittim thlahte chu an hneh a, Kittim thlahte chuan an lungngai hle tih an hriatin Tubala fanute laka an fa neihte chu kulh sak tawhah chuan an chawi kai a, kum 200-a fate mit hmuha awm tûrin Tubal.
13 Tin, Kittim thlahte chuan an hnênah, "In fapate leh in fanute nêna indo tûra in lo kal a, chumi a\ang chuan in tisa leh in ruh anga ngaih kan ni lo vem ni?
14 Tubala thlahte chuan chu chu an hriatin Kittim thlahte chu an bei ta lo va, an kal ta a.
15 Tin, an khuaah an kir leh a, chutih lai chuan Kittim thlahte chu an inkhawm a, tuipui kamah khawpui pahnih an din a, pakhat chu Purtu an ti a, pakhat chu Ariza an ti a.
16 Chutih lai chuan Tera fapa Abrama chu kum sawmkua leh kum kua mi a ni a.
17 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa a rawn inlar a, ani chuan a hnenah, "Kei leh i inkarah ka thuthlung ka siam ang a, i thlahte chu nasa takin ka tipung ang a, hei hi kei leh i inkara thuthlung ka siam chu a ni: nausen mipa tin serh tantir vek tur, nang leh i hnua i thlahte hi.
18 Ni riat a tlin chuan serh tan a ni ang a, he thuthlung hi chatuan thuthlung atan in tisaah a awm ang.
19 Chuvângin, tûnah chuan Abrahama chauh lo chu Abrama tia koh a ni tawh lo vang a, i nupui chu Sarai tih loh chu Sarai tia koh a ni tawh lo vang.
20 In pahnih hian mal ka sâwm ang che u a, in hnua in thlahte ka tipung ang a, hnam ropui tak in lo ni ang a, lalte pawh in ata an lo chhuak ang.

BUNG 18-NA

1 Tin, Abrahama chu a tho va, Pathian thupêk zawng zawng chu a ti a, a chhûngkaw mite leh a tangka a lei te chu a hruai a, Lalpa thupêk angin a serh tansak ta a.
2 Tin, a serh tan loh pakhat mah an awm tawh lo va, Abrahama leh a fapa Ismaela chu an hmai vun tisain serhtan an ni a; Kum sawm leh pathum mi chu Ismaela a ni a, a serh tan a ni.
3 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan Abrahama chu a puan in ata a chhuak a, a tisa hrehawm lai chuan ni lum nuam ti turin kawngka bulah a thu a.
4 Tin, Lalpa chu Mamre phaiah a inlar a, a rawngbâwltu vântirhkoh pathumte chu amah tlawh tûrin a tîr a, puan in kawngka bulah chuan a ṭhu a, a mit a chhing a, hla tak a\angin mi pathum an lo kal tih a hmu a, a tho a, anmahni hmu tûrin a tlân a, an hmaah chibai bûkin a inah a hruai lut ta a.
5 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "Tûnah in mithmuhah khawngaihna ka hmu a nih chuan, lo lût ula, chhang tlêm khat ei rawh u; tichuan a nawr a, an lo hawi lut a, tui a pe a, an ke an sil a, puan in kawngka thing hnuaiah a dah a.
6 Tin, Abrahama chu a tlân a, bâwng note chu a la a, a hmin leh a ṭha a, a that thuai a, a chhiahhlawh Eliezer hnênah a pe a.
7 Tin, Abrahama chu puan in chhûngah Sari hnênah a va kal a, ani chuan a hnênah, "Buhfai tui tak tehfung thum siam thuai la, hrual la, sa dahna bêl khuh nân chhangphut siam rawh, tichuan ani chuan a ti ta a ni," a ti a.
8 Tin, Abrahama chuan hmanhmawh takin butter leh bawnghnute, bawngsa leh berâm sa a rawn keng a, bawng no sa chu a tâwp hmain an hmaah ei tûrin a pe a, an ei ta a.
9 Tin, an ei zawh chuan an zînga pakhat chuan a hnênah, "I dam hun ang zêlin i hnênah ka kîr leh ang a, i nupui Sari chuan fapa a nei ang," a ti a.
10 Chumi hnuah chuan mite chu an chhuak a, an kalna hmunah chuan an kal ta a.
11 Chûng hun lai chuan Sodom leh Gomorra mite zawng zawng leh khawpui panga zawng zawngte chu Lalpa lakah an suaksual hle a, an sual hle a, an thil tenawm tak takte hmangin Lalpa chu an tithinur a, Lalpa hmaah chuan tenawm tak leh hmuhsit takin tarah an chak a, chutih lai chuan an sualna leh sualna chu Lalpa hmaah a nasa hle a ni.
12 Tin, an ramah chuan ruam zau tak, ni chanve vel kalna tur an nei a, chutah chuan tuikhuah leh thinghnah tam tak chuan tui chu a hual vel a.
13 Tin, Sodom leh Gomorra mi zawng zawng chu kum khatah vawi li, an nupuite, an fate leh an thil neih zawng

zawngte nên an kal a, chutah chuan khâwl leh lâmte nên an lâwm a.
14 Tin, lâwm lai chuan an tho va, an ṭhenawm nupuite leh ṭhenkhat, an ṭhenawmte fanu nula thianghlimte chu an man a, nuam an ti hle a, mi tinin an nupui leh an fanu chu an ṭhenawmte kutah an hmu a, thu pakhat mah an sawi lo.
15 Tin, zîng ata zan thlengin chutiang chuan an ti a, chumi hnuah chuan mipa in lamah an haw ṭheuh va, hmeichhia tinte chu an puan in lamah an haw leh a; chuvangin kum khatah vawi li an ti fo thin.
16 Tin, mikhual pakhatin an khawpuiah a lo kal a, chutah chuan a lei bungrua a rawn ken chuan, chûng khuaa mite chu mipa, hmeichhia leh naupang, naupang leh puitlingte chu an inkhâwm ṭhîn a, chu mipa hnênah chuan an kal a, a bungrua chu chak takin an la a, a neitupa thil neih zawng zawng chu a tâwp hma loh chuan mi tin hnênah tlem tal an pe ṭheuh ṭhin.
17 Tin, bungrua neituin, ‘He hna hi eng nge ka chunga i tih hi,’ tia a inhnial chuan, pakhat hnu pakhatin an pan ang a, an thil lak tlemte chu an entir a, ‘I mi pek tlemte chauh ka la a ni,’ tiin an nuihzat ang. tin, chu chu an zavaia hnen a\anga a hriat chuan, lungngaihna leh rilru na takin an hnen ata a tho chhuak ang a, chu chu an tho chhuak vek ang a, a hnungah an kal ang a, khua a\angin thawm leh buaina nasa tak nen an hnawtchhuak ang.
18 Tin, Elam rama mi pakhat, hahdam takin kawngpuiah a kal a, a sabengtung chungah chuan a thu a, a sabengtung chuan puan mawi tak, rawng chi hrang hrang a keng a, a kawrfual chu sabengtung chungah hrui hmanga phuar a ni.
19 Tin, chu pa chu tlai lamah ni a tlak laiin Sodom khaw kawtthlerah a kal a, zanah a awm theih nan chutah chuan a awm a, mahse tumahin a inah an luhtir duh lo va; chutih lai chuan Sodom khuaah chuan mi sual leh mi sual, thil sual ti thiam tak a awm a, a hming chu Hedad a ni.
20 Tin, a mit a han en a, khawpui kawtthlêra khualzin chu a hmu a, a hnênah a lo kal a, “Khawi ata nge i lo kal a, khawiah nge i kal?
21 Tin, chu pa chuan a hnênah, “Hebron aṭangin ka awmna Elam-ah ka kal dawn a, ni tla ka pel a, tumahin a inah ka luh phal lo va, chhang leh tui leh ka sabengtung tân buhfai leh ran chaw ka nei a, engmah ka tlachham lo,” a ti a.
22 Tin, Hedada chuan a hnênah, “I mamawh zawng zawng chu keimah ngeiin ka pe ang a, khawlaiah erawh chuan zankhuain i awm lo vang,” a ti a.
23 Tin, Hedada chuan a inah a hruai a, sabengtung kawr chu hrui hmangin a phelh a, a inah a hruai a, khualzin chuan Hedad ina a ei leh in laiin sabengtung chu buhfai leh ran chaw a pe a, chumi zan chuan chutah chuan a awm ta a.
24 Tin, zîngah chuan khualzin chu a zin chhunzawm tûrin a tho va, Hedada chuan a hnênah, “Ngawi teh, i thinlung chu chhang tê khatin thlamuan la, tichuan kal la, chu pa chuan chutiang chuan a ti ta a; tichuan, a hnênah a awm a, an pahnih chuan chhun lamah an ei a, an in dun a, chu mi chu kal tûrin a tho va.
25 Tin, Hedada chuan a hnênah, “Ngai teh, tûnah chuan ni a tlai ta, i thinlung thlamuan theih nân zankhuain i awm a ṭha zâwk ang; tin, zankhuain chutah chuan a awm ta a, a ni hnihnaah chuan kal turin a tho va, Hedad-a chuan, “Chhang khatin i thinlung thlamuan la, tichuan kal rawh, a ni hnihnaah pawh a awmpui a, a ei ve bawk a, tichuan chu pa chu a zin chhunzawm turin a tho ta a ni,” a ti a.
26 Tin, Hedada chuan a hnênah, “Ngai teh, ni a tlai ta, i thinlung thlamuan tûrin ka hnênah awm la, zîng takah tho la, kal rawh,” a ti a.
27 Tin, chu pa chu a awm duh lo va, a tho va, a sabengtung chu a khung a, a sabengtung a khung lai chuan Hedad nupui chuan a pasal hnenah, “Ngai teh, he mi hi ni hnih chhung chu kan hnenah ei leh in eiin a awm a, engmah min pe lo a, tunah chuan engmah pe lovin kan hnen atangin a kal bo dawn em ni?” tin, Hedada chuan a hnênah, “Ngawi rawh,” a ti a.
28 Tin, chu pa chuan a sabengtung chu kal tûrin a sabengtung chu a khung a, sabengtung chungah chuan hrui leh kawrfual chu pe tûrin Hedada chu a ngen a.
29 Tin, Hedada chuan a hnênah, “Eng nge i sawi?” Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, “Ka pu chuan i in chhûnga i thupsak kha, hrui leh puan hmêl chi hrang hranga siam chu mi pe tûr a ni,” a ti a.
30 Tin, Hedada chuan chu mi chu a chhâng a, “Hei hi i mumang hrilhfiahna chu a ni, i hmuh hrui hi i nunna chu hrui ang maiin a sei dâwn tihna a ni a, puan chu rawng chi hrang hranga rawng i hmuh chuan grep huan i nei ang a, chutah chuan rah chi hrang hrang thing i phun ang,” a ti a.
31 Tin, khualzin chuan, “Ka pu, chutiang chu a ni lo, ka pu, hrui leh kawrfual rawng hrang hranga inthuam, ka tan sabengtung i phelhsak che khan ka harh tawh si a; tin, Hedada chuan, “I mumang hrilhfiahna ka hrilh che tak tak a, mumang tha tak a ni a, hei hi a hrilhfiahna chu a ni,” a ti a.
32 Mihring fate chuan tangkarua pali mi pe a, chu chu mumang hrilhfiahna hna ka thawh a ni a, nangmah chauh hi tangkarua pathum ka mamawh a ni.
33 Chu mi chu Hedada thu chu a phûr hle a, nasa takin a au va, Sodom rorêltu Serak hnênah Hedada chu a hruai ta a.
34 Tin, chu pa chuan rorêltu Serak hmaah a thubuai chu a phar a, Hedad-a chuan, “Chutiang chu a ni lo, nimahsela hetiang hian a awm a ni; tin, rorêltu chuan khualzin hnênah, “He mi hi Hedada hian thudik a hrilh che a ni, khuaahte chuan mumang dik taka hrilhfiahnaah a hmingthang a ni,” a ti a.
35 Tin, chu pa chuan rorêltu thu chu a au va, ani chuan, “Ka Lalpa chutiang chu a ni lo, sabengtung chunga hrui leh puan ka pêk ni kha a in chhûnga dah tûra ka pêk ni kha a ni a; tin, rorêltu hmaah an inhnial a, pakhatin, “Hetiang hian thu a awm a, pakhatin thil dang a puang,” a ti a.
36 Tin, Hedada chuan chu mi hnênah, “Mumang hrilhfiahna atân tangkarua pali mi pe rawh; Eng allowance pawh ka siam lo vang; tin, ka ina chaw pali i ei man chu min pe rawh,” a ti a.
37 Tin, chu pa chuan Hedad hnênah, “I ina ka ei man chu ka pe ang che, i in chhûnga i hrui leh kawrfual i thup kha mi pe mai rawh,” a ti a.
38 Tin, Hedada chuan rorêltu hmaah chuan a chhâng a, chu mi hnênah chuan, “I mumang awmzia ka hrilh che a ni lâwm ni?” hrui chuan i dam chhung chu hrui ang maiin a sei ang tihna a ni a, puan in chu grêp huan i nei ang a, chutah chuan thei thing chi hrang hrang i phun ang.
39 Hei hi i mumang hrilhfiahna dik tak chu a ni, tûnah chuan zangnadawmna atâna ka mamawh tangkarua pali chu mi pe rawh, ka phalsak lo vang che.
40 Tin, chu pa chuan Hedada thu chu a au va, rorêltu hmaah chuan an pahnih chuan an inhnial a, rorêltu chuan a

chhiahhlawhte chu thupêk a pe a, an chhiahhlawhte chuan hmanhmawh takin in aṭangin a hnawtchhuak ta a.
41 Sodom mite'n an hriat veleh rorêltu laka inhnial chungin an kal bo a, an vêlah an pungkhawm a, mikhual chu an au va, khawpui ata chu hmanhmawh takin an hnawtchhuak ta a.
42 Chu pa chuan a sabengtung chungah chuan lungngai takin a zin chhunzawm ta a, a tap a, a tap bawk a.
43 Tin, a kal lai chuan Sodom khawpui chhe tawha a chunga thil thleng chu a tap a.

BUNG 19-NA

1 Sodom khawpuiahte chuan rorêltu pali an nei a, khawpui paliah an hming chu Sodom khawpuiah Serak te, Gomorra khuaah Sharkad te, Adma khuaah Zabnaka te, Zeboyim khuaah Menon te an ni.
2 Tin, Abrahama chhiahhlawh Eliezera chuan hming hrang hrang a vuah a, Serak chu Sakra-ah a dah a, Sharkada chu Sakrura-ah a dah a, Zebnaka chu Kezobim-ah a dah a, Menon chu Matzlodin-ah a dah bawk a.
3 Tin, an rorêltu palite duhzâwnga Sodom leh Gomorra mite chuan khawpui kawtthlêrah khumte an din a, mi pakhat chu hêng hmuna a lo kal chuan an man a, an khum pakhatah an hruai a, an muttîr a.
4 Tin, a mut lai chuan mi pathum a lu bulah an ding a, a ke bulah mi pathum an ding a, khum sei zawngin an teh a, chu mi chu khum aia tlem a nih chuan heng mi parukte hian a tawp tinah an phar ang a, an hnena a au pawhin an chhang lo.
5 Tin, khum aiin a sei chuan khum kil hnih chu a tawp tinah an hrual khawm ang a, chu mi chuan thihna kawngkhar a thlen hma loh chuan.
6 Tin, an hnêna a au chhunzawm zêl chuan, "Kan rama lo kal mi chu hetiang hian tih a ni ang," tiin an chhâng ang.
7 Tin, Sodom khuaa mite thil tih zawng zawng chu miten an hriatin, chuta kal chu an insum ta a.
8 Tin, mi rethei pakhatin an rama a lo thlen chuan tangkarua leh rangkachak an pe ang a, khawpui pum puiah chuan chhangphut khat pawh ei tur pe lo turin thu an puang ang a, chu mikhual chu ni engemaw zat chu chutah chuan a awm a, chhangphut khat pawh hmu thei lovin riltam avângin a thi a nih chuan, a thih hunah chuan khawpuia mi zawng zawng chu an lo kal ang a, an tangkarua leh rangkachak an pêk chu an la ang.
9 Tin, tangkarua emaw, rangkachak emaw an pek chu hre theitute chuan an la let leh a, a thih chuan a silhfen an phelhsak bawk a, an bei ang a, a ṭhenawm hnehtu chuan a la ta a.
10 Chumi hnuah chuan an phur ang a, thlalera thinghnah ṭhenkhat hnuaiah an phum ang a; chutiang chuan an rama lo kal leh thi apiang chu ni tin an ti thin.
11 Tin, hun a lo kal zêl a, Sari chuan Lota hmu tûrin Eliezer chu Sodom-ah a tir a.
12 Tin, Eliezera chu Sodom khuaah a kal a, Sodom khuaa mi pakhat, mikhual nêna inbei chu a hmu a, Sodom mi chuan chu mi rethei chu a silhfen zawng zawng a hlihsak a, a kal ta a.
13 Tin, he mi rethei tak hian Sodom khuaa miin a chunga thil a tih avângin Eliezer hnênah a au va, a duhsakna a dîl a.
14 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "I rama mi rethei lo kal chu engah nge hetiang hian i tih?
15 Tin, Sodom mi chuan Eliezer-a chu a chhâng a, "He mi hi i unaupa a ni em, a nih loh leh Sodom mite hian vawiinah hian he mi chungchâng i sawi hi rorêltuah an siam che em ni?"
16 Tin, Eliezer-a chu mi rethei avângin Sodom mi nên an inbei a, Eliezer-a chu Sodom mi kuta mi rethei thawmhnaw lâksak tûra a rawn hnaih chuan rang takin a kal a, Eliezer-a hmaiah lungin a vuak a.
17 Tin, Eliezer-a hmai ata thisen chu a luang nasa hle a, chu mi chuan chu thisen chu a hmuh chuan Eliezer-a chu a man a, "He thisen sual hi i hmaiah ka paih bo che avangin ka hlawh min pe rawh, kan ramah hian chutiang chu tih dan leh dan a ni si a," a ti a.
18 Tin, Eliezer-a chuan a hnênah, "Nangin mi hliam a, i hlawh pe tûrin min phût a; tin, Eliezer-a chuan Sodom khuaa mi thusawi chu a ngaithla duh lo va.
19 Chu pa chuan Eliezer chu a man a, Sodom rorêltu Sakra hnênah rorêl tûrin a hruai a.
20 Tin, chu pa chuan rorêltu hnênah a bia a, "Ka pu, he mi hian heti hian a ti a ni, a châi aṭanga thisen chhuak lungin ka vuak a, ka hlawh chu mi pe duh lo a ni," tiin a bia a.
21 Tin, rorêltu chuan Eliezera hnênah, "He mi hian thudik a sawi che a, a hlawh pe rawh, hei hi kan ramah hian tih dân a ni si a; tin, Eliezer-a chuan rorêltu thusawi chu a hria a, lung a han chawi a, rorêltu chu a vuak a, lung chuan a hmaiah a deng a, rorêltu hmai aṭangin thisen a luang nasa hle a, Eliezer-a chuan, "I ramah hian hetiang hi tih dân a nih chuan he mi hi ka pêk tûr chu pe rawh, hei hi i thu tlûkna a ni si a, nangmahin i ruat a ni," a ti a.
22 Tin, Eliezer-a chuan Sodom khuaa mi chu rorêltu hnênah a kalsan a, a kal ta a.
23 Tin, Elam lalte'n Sodom lalte an beih zawh chuan Elam lalte chuan Sodom ram zawng zawng chu an la a, Lota chu salah an man a, a thil neihte nen an man a, Abrahama hnena an hrilh chuan Elam lalte nen an indo a, Lota ram zawng zawng bakah Sodom ram zawng zawng chu an kut atangin a la let leh ta a ni.
24 Chumi lai chuan Lota nupui chuan fanu a hring a, a hmingah Paltith a sa a, "Pathianin amah leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chu Elam lalte lak ata a chhanhim avângin; tin, Lota fanu Palthi chu a lo seilian a, Sodom mi pakhat chuan nupui atan a nei ta a.
25 Tin, mi rethei pakhat chu eizawnna zawng tûrin khawpuiah a lo kal a, ni engemaw zât chu khawpuiah chuan a awm a, Sodom mi zawng zawng chuan he mi hi leiah thia a tlak hma loh chuan an tih dân angin an puang a.
26 Tin, Lota fanu Paltith-i chuan he mi hi rilṭâm taka kawtthlera mu chu a hmu a, a damna tûrin tumahin engmah an pe duh lo va, a thih mai mai a ni.
27 Chu pa chu a khawngaih a, ni tam tak chhûng chu a rukin chhang a pe a, he mipa nunna hi a lo harh ta a.
28 Tui la tûra a chhuah chuan chhang chu tui bêlah a dah ṭhîn a, mi rethei awmna hmun a thlen chuan bêl ata chhang chu a la a, a ei tûrin a pe a; chutiang chuan ni tam tak a ti ta a ni.
29 Sodom leh Gomorra khuaa mi zawng zawngte chuan he mi hian engtin nge ni tam tak rilṭâm a tuar theih ang tih an ngaihtuah a.

30 Tin, an inhrilh tawn a, “Hei hi a ei leh in vang chauh a ni thei, tumahin ni tam tak riltam an tuar thei lo va, he mi ang hian an dam thei lo va, a hmel pawh tidanglam lovin; tin, mi pathum chuan chu mi rethei awmna hmunah chuan an inthup a, chu chu tu nge a ei tur chhang rawn kengtu tih hriat tumin.
31 Chumi ni chuan Lota fanu Palthi chu tui la turin a chhuak a, a tui bêlah chuan chhang a dah a, mi rethei awmna bulah chuan tui a la a, bêl ata chhang chu a la chhuak a, mi rethei hnênah a pe a, ani chuan a ei ta a.
32 Tin, mi pathumte chuan Paltith-a’n mi rethei chunga a tih dan chu an hmu a, a hnênah, “Chuti a nih chuan nang hi i ni, amah chu i thlawp a, chuvângin rilṭâm a la awm lo va, a lan dân pawh a danglam lo va, mi dang angin a thi hek lo,” an ti a.
33 Tin, mi pathumte chu an inthupna hmun ata chu an chhuak a, Paltith leh mi rethei kuta chhang awm chu an man a.
34 Tin, Palith-i chu an man a, an roreltute hmaah an hruai a, an hnênah, “Hetiang hian a ti a, mi rethei chu chhang petu a ni a, chuvângin he hun zawng zawng hian a thi lo va; tunah chuan he hmeichhia hian kan dan a bawhchhiat avanga hremna pek tur chu min hriattir ang che.
35 Tin, Sodom leh Gomora mite chu an pung khâwm a, khawpui kawtthlêrah mei an hal a, hmeichhia chu an man a, meiah an paih a, a kang hlum ta a ni.
36 Tin, Adma khawpuiah chuan hmeichhe pakhat a awm a, chutiang bawk chu an ti a.
37 Khualzin pakhat chu Adma khawpuiah chuan zankhuaa awm tûrin, zîngah haw tumin a lo kal a, chu hmun a thlen huna ni a tlak tawh angin, chutah chuan awm reng tûrin hmeichhe naupang pa in kawngka hmaah chuan a ṭhu a; tin, nula chuan in kawngka bula ṭhu chu a hmu a.
38 Tin, ani chuan tui in tur a dil a, ani chuan a hnenah, “Tunge i nih?” tin, ani chuan a hnênah, “Vawiinah hian kawngpuiah ka kal a, ni tlak laiin hetah hian ka thleng ta a, chuvangin zankhuain hetah hian ka awm ang a, zîngah ka tho va, ka zin chhunzawm ang,” a ti a.
39 Tin, nula chu in chhûngah a lût a, chu mipa chu ei tûr leh in tûrin chhang leh tui a rawn la a.
40 Tin, Adma khuaa mite chuan he thil hi an hre ta a, hmeichhe naupang chu he thil avânga rorêlsak tûrin rorêltute hmaah an pung khâwm a.
41 Tin, rorêltu chuan, “He hmeichhia hi kan dân a bawhchhiat avângin thihna rorêlna a thleng tûr a ni a, chuvângin hei hi a chungchânga thu tlûkna siam chu a ni,” a ti a.
42 Tin, chûng khuaa mite chu an pung khâwm a, hmeichhe naupang chu an hruai chhuak a, rorêltu thupêk angin a lu aṭanga a ke thlengin khawizuin hriak an hriak a, chutih laia an buhfaiah chuan rulhut rual hmaah chuan an dah a, rulhutte chuan a chungah an thlawk a, a taksa pum pui chu a hring vek tawh a ni.
43 Tin, hmeichhe naupang chu buhte avângin a au va, mahse tumahin an hre lo va, an khawngaih lo va, a au thawm chu vânah a chho ta a.
44 Tin, chumi avang leh Sodom khawpuia hnathawh zawng zawngah chuan Lalpa chu a thinrim hle a, ei tur tam tak an nei a, an zingah thlamuanna an nei a, rethei leh harsa zawkte chu an la chhawmdawng thei lo va, chûng niah chuan an thiltih sual leh sualte chu Lalpa hmaah a nasa ta hle a ni.
45 Tin, Lalpa chuan Sodom leh a khuate tiboral tûra Abrahama ina lo kal vântirhkoh pahnih chu a ko va.
46 Tin, vântirhkohte chu Abrahama puan in kawngka aṭangin an tho va, an ei leh in zawh chuan, tlai lamah Sodom khua an thleng a, chutih lai chuan Lota chu Sodom kulh kawngkaah a ṭhu a, anni chu a hmuh chuan anmahni lo hmuak tûrin a tho va, leiah chuan a bawkkhup a.
47 Tin, nasa takin a nawr a, a inah a hruai lut a, an ei tur chu a pe a, a inah zankhuain an awm a.
48 Tin, vântirhkohte chuan Lota hnênah, “Tho la, he hmun ata hi kal chhuak rawh, nang leh i ta zawng zawngte hi, chutilochuan he khawpui sualnaah hian i boral ang e, Lalpa chuan he hmun hi a tichhe vek dâwn si a,” an ti a.
49 Tin, vântirhkohte chuan Lota kut leh a nupui kut leh a fate kut leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu an man a, an hruai chhuak a, khawpui pawnah an dah ta a.
50 Tin, Lota hnênah, “I nunna chhangin tlanbo rawh, ani chu a ta zawng zawng nên a tlân bo ta a ni,” an ti a.
51 Chutichuan, Lalpa chuan Sodom leh Gomorra leh heng khawpui zawng zawngah hian vân aṭangin mei leh mei a sûr a.
52 Tin, hêng khawpui te, phai zawng zawng leh khawpuia chêng zawng zawng leh leia lo ṭhangte chu a tichhia a; tin, Lota nupui Ado chuan khawpuite tihchhiatna chu hmuh tumin a hawi kir a, Sodom khuaa a fanute la awmte chu a lainat hle a, a hnênah an kal loh avângin.
53 Tin, a hnunglam a hawi chuan chi lungphun a lo ni ta a, tûn thlengin chu hmunah chuan a la awm reng a ni.
54 Tin, chu hmuna bawng dingte chuan ni tin an ke tawp thlengin chi chu an chil a, zîngah a lo chhuak thar leh ṭhin a, vawiin thleng hian an chil leh ta a ni.
55 Tin, Lota leh a fanu la awm pahnih chu an tlân bo a, Adulam pûkah chuan an tlân chhuak a, chutah chuan hun engemaw chen an awm a.
56 Tin, Abrahama chu zing takah Sodom khawpuite chunga thil thleng en tûrin a tho va; tin, a en a, khua meikhu chu meikhu meikhu ang maia a chhoh lai chu a hmu a.
57 Tin, Lota leh a fanu pahnihte chu pûkah chuan an awm a, an pa chu uain an intir a, a hnênah an mutpui a, leiah hian an hnên aṭanga chi la chhuak thei an awm lo an tih avângin, lei pum pui hi tihchhiat a ni ang tih an ngaihtuah avângin.
58 Tin, an pahnih chuan an pa hnênah an mu a, nau an pai a, fapa an hring a, fa upa ber chuan a fapa Moab hming a sa a, “Ka pa aṭangin ka rai a; tûn thleng hian Moab-ho pa a ni.
59 Tin, a naupang zawk chuan a fapa Benami a ko bawk a; tûn thleng hian Amona thlahte pa a ni.
60 Chumi hnuah chuan Lota leh a fanu pahnih chu chuta tang chuan an kal bo a, Jordan lui kam lamah chuan a fanu pahnih leh an fapate nen an awm ta a, Lota fapate chu an lo seilian a, Kanaan ram atangin nupui an nei ta a, fa an nei a, an lo pung a, an lo pung ta a ni.

BUNG 20-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Abrahama chu Mamre phai ata a kal a, Philistia ramah a kal a, Gerar khuaah a awm a; Abrahama Kanaan rama a awm kum sawmhnih leh panganaah leh

Abrahama dam kum za-naah Philistia ram Gerar khuaah a lo kal a ni.
2 Tin, ram an luh chuan a nupui Sari hnênah, “He ram chhûnga chengte sualna laka kan pumpelh theih nân, mi zawttu che hnenah ka farnu i ni tih sawi rawh,” a ti a.
3 Tin, Abrahama chu Philistia rama a awm lai chuan Philistia lal Abimeleka chhiahhlawhte chuan Sari chu a mawi hle tih an hmu a, Abrahama chu a chanchin an zawt a, ani chuan, “Ka farnu a ni,” a ti a.
4 Tin, Abimeleka chhiahhlawhte chu Abimeleka hnênah an kal a, “Kana ram mi pakhat chu chu ramah chuan awm tûrin a lo kal a, unaunu hmelṭha tak a nei a ni,” an ti a.
5 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Sari faktu a chhiahhlawhte thusawi chu a hria a, Abimeleka chuan a hotute a tir a, Sari chu lal hnênah an hruai ta a.
6 Tin, Sari chu Abimeleka inah a lo kal a, lal chuan Sari chu a hmeltha tih a hmu a, a tilâwm êm êm a.
7 Tin, ani chuan a pan a, a hnênah, “Kan rama i lo kalpui kha i tân eng nge ni?” tin, Sari chuan a chhâng a, Ka unaupa a ni a ti a, Kanaan ram aṭangin hmun kan hmuh theihna apiangah awm tûrin kan lo kal a ni.
8 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Sari hnênah, “Ngai teh, ka ram chu i hmaah a awm a, i unaupa hi he ram hmun dangah i duh zâwngah dah la, i unau a nih avângin ram mi zawng zawng aia chawimawi leh chawimawi chu kan mawhphurhna a ni ang,” a ti a.
9 Abimeleka chuan Abrahama chu a ko va, Abrahama chu Abimeleka hnênah a lo kal a.
10 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Abrahama hnênah, “Ngai teh, i unaunu Sari avângin i duh angin chawimawi tûrin thu ka pe a ni,” a ti a.
11 Abrahama chu lal hnên ata a chhuak a, lal thilpêkte chuan a zui ta a.
12 Zanlai ang bawkin, mite chawl tûra an mut hmain lal chu a lalṭhutthlêngah a ṭhu a, a chungah muthilh thûk takin a mu a, lalṭhutthlêngah chuan a mu a, zîng thlengin a muhil a.
13 Tin, a mumangah chuan Lalpa vântirhkoh khandaih phah kengin a hnênah a lo kal a, vântirhkoh chu Abimeleka chungah a ding a, khandaih hmanga tihhlum a duh a, lal chuan a mumangah chuan a hlauthawng hle a, vântirhkoh hnênah, “I khandaih hmanga mi tihhlum tûra i lo kal hi engah nge i chungah thil ka tihsual?
14 Tin, vântirhkoh chuan Abimeleka hnênah, “Nizana i ina i rawn hruai hmeichhia avângin i thi a ni, nupui nei tawh, i ina lo kal Abrahama nupui a ni a; tûnah chu mipa chu a nupuiah kîr leh rawh, a nupui a ni si a; tin, i kîr leh lo vang em ni, nang leh i ta zawng zawngte chu i thi ngei ang tih hria ang che,” a ti a.
15 Chumi zân chuan Philistia ramah chuan au nasa hle a, chu rama chengte chuan khandaih keng kenga ding mi lem an hmu a, chu rama chengte chu khandaihin a that a, a ni a bei chhunzawm zêl a ni.
16 Chumi zân chuan Lalpa vântirhkoh chuan Philistia ram pum chu a bei a, chumi zân leh a tûk zîngah chuan buaina nasa tak a awm a.
17 Tin, nausen pum zawng zawng leh an fate zawng zawng chu khar a ni a, Abimeleka nupui Sari avângin Lalpa kut chu an chungah a awm ta a.
18 Tin, zîngah chuan Abimeleka chu hlauthawng tak, buaina leh hlauthawng takin a tho va, a chhiahhlawhte chu a tîr a, a mumang chu a hrilh a, mipuite chu an hlau hle a.
19 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhte zînga ding mi pakhat chuan lal hnênah, “Aw lal lalber, he hmeichhia hi a pasal hnênah pe kîr leh rawh, a pasal a ni si a;
20 Tin, ani chuan a nupui chungchângah, “Ka farnu a ni, a ram danga awm tûra a lo kal huna a thiltih dân chu chutiang chu a ni,” a ti a.
21 Tin, Pharaoa chuan he hmeichhia hi nupui atan a tir a, chu hmeichhia chu a pasal hnêna a kîr leh hma loh chuan Lalpa chuan hripui na tak a thlen a.
22 Chutichuan, aw lal lalber, nimin zana ram pum chunga thil thleng kha hre rawh, manganna nasa tak leh lungngaihna nasa tak leh lungngaihna nasa tak a awm a, chu chu hmeichhia i lak vang a ni tih kan hria.
23 Chutichuan, tûnah, he hmeichhia hi a pasal hnênah pe kîr leh rawh, chutilochuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa leh a hnuaia mite chunga thil thleng angin kan chungah a thleng ang a, kan thih loh nân; tin, Abimeleka chuan a ko vat vat a, Sari chu a kohtîr a, a hmaah a lo kal a, Abrahama chu a kohtîr a, ani chu a hmaah a lo kal a.
24 Tin, Abimeleka chuan an hnênah, “He hmeichhia hi nupuiah ka nei a, unaupa leh unaunu in ni tih hi eng hna nge in thawh?
25 Tin, Abrahama chuan, “Ka nupui avângin thihna tuar tûr ka ngaihtuah avângin; tin, Abimeleka chuan berâm rual te, bâwng rual te, chhiahhlawh mipa te, chhiahhlawh nula te, tangkarua sângkhat a la a, Abrahama hnênah a pe a, Sari chu a hnênah a kîr leh ta a.
26 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Abrahama hnênah, “Ngai teh, ram pum hi i hmaah a awm a, i duhna apiangah awm rawh,” a ti a.
27 Tin, Abrahama leh a nupui Sari chu zahawm tak leh zah takin lal hma ata chu an chhuak a, Gerar khuaah chuan an awm ta a.
28 Tin, Philistia rama cheng zawng zawng leh lal chhiahhlawhte chu Sari avângin zankhuaa vântirhkohin an chunga hri a tihchhiat chu an la hrehawm hle a.
29 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Abrahama chu a ko va, “Lalpa i Pathian hnênah i chhiahhlawhte tân ṭawngṭai rawh, he thihna hi kan zîng ata a paih bo theih nân,” tiin.
30 Tin, Abrahama chuan Abimeleka leh a hnuaia mite avângin a ṭawngṭai a, Lalpa chuan Abrahama ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla a, Abimeleka leh a hnuaia mi zawng zawngte chu a tidam a.

BUNG 21-NA

1 Hetih lai hian Abrahama’n Gerar khuaa Philistia mite rama a awm kum khat leh thla li a liam hnu chuan Sari chu Pathianin a rawn tlawh a, Lalpan a hre reng a, a rai a, Abrahama hnenah fapa a hring a.
2 Abrahama chuan a fapa Sarin a hrin chu Isaaka a vuah a.
3 Tin, Abrahama chuan a hnua a thlahte chunga Pathianin Abrahama thu a pêk angin a fapa Isaka chu ni riat a nihin serhtan a tansak a; tin, Abrahama chu kum zakhat a ni a, Sari chu kum sawmkua mi a ni a, Isaaka a pian lai chuan.
4 Tin, naupang chu a lo seilian a, a hnute a hnek a, Abrahama chuan Isaaka hnute hnek niah chuan ruai ropui tak a siam a.

5 Tin, Sema te, Ebera te, ram mi ropui zawng zawng te, Philistia lal Abimeleka te, a chhiahhlawhte leh a sipai hotu Phikola te chu Abrahama'n a fapa Isaka hnute hnek a chhuah nia a ruai chu ei leh in leh lawm turin an lo kal a.
6 Tin, Abrahama pa Tera leh a unaupa Nahora te pawh Haran atangin an lo kal a, anmahni ta zawng zawng nen Sari fapa a pian thu an hriat chuan an lawm hle a.
7 Abrahama hnênah an lo kal a, Abrahama'n Isaaka hnute hnâr nia a ruaiah chuan an ei a, an in a.
8 Tin, Tera leh Nahora chu Abrahama hnênah an lâwm a, Philistia ramah chuan ni tam tak a hnênah an awm a.
9 Chumi lai chuan Abrahama fapa Isaka a pian kum khatnaah Reua fapa Serug chu a thi a.
10 Seruga dam zawng zawng chu kum zahnih leh sawmthum leh kum kua a ni a, a thi ta a.
11 Chûng hunah chuan Abrahama fapa Ismaela chu a lo puitling ta a; kum sawm leh pali mi a ni a, Sari'n Abrahama hnena Isaka a hrin lai khan.
12 Tin, Pathian chu Abrahama fapa Ismaela hnênah a awm a, a lo puitlin a, thal hman dan a zir a, thal kai thiam a lo ni ta a.
13 Tin, Isaaka chu kum nga a nihin puan in kawngka bulah Ismaela nen an ṭhu a.
14 Tin, Ismaela chu Isaka hnênah a lo kal a, a hmaah a thu a, thal chu a la a, thal chu a dah a, Isaka chu thah a tum a.
15 Tin, Sari chuan Ismaela'n a fapa Isaka chunga tih a duh chu a hmu a, a fapa avângin a lungngai êm êm a, Abrahama chu a ko va, a hnênah, "He bawih hmeichhia leh a fapa hi hnawt chhuak rawh u, a fapa chu ka fapa ro luahtu a ni lo vang, vawiinah hian hetiang hian tih a tum a ni," a ti a.
16 Tin, Abrahama chuan Sari aw chu a ngaithla a, zîng takah a tho va, chhangphut sâwm leh pahnih leh tui no khat Hagari hnêna a pêk chu a la a, a fapa nên a kaltîr a, Hagari chu a fapa nên thlalêrah a kal a, thlalêra chengte nên Paran thlalêrah an awm a, Ismaela chu thal kaptu a ni a, chutah chuan a awm a thlaler a rei tawh hle.
17 Chumi hnuah chuan a nu nên Aigupta ramah an kal a, chutah chuan an awm a, Hagari chuan Aigupta ram aṭangin a fapa tân nupui a nei a, a hming chu Meriba a ni.
18 Tin, Ismaela nupui chu a rai a, fapa pali leh fanu pahnih a hring a, chumi hnuah chuan Ismaela leh a nu leh a nupui leh a fate chu an kal a, thlalerah an kîr leh ta a.
19 Tin, an awmna thlalerah chuan puan in an siam a, an zin chhunzawm zel a, thla tin leh kum tin an chawl a.
20 Tin, Pathianin Ismaela chu a pa Abrahama avângin berâm rual te, bâwng rual te, puan in te a pe a, chu mi chuan ran a tipung ta a.
21 Tin, Ismaela chu thlalerah te, puan inah te a awm a, rei tak a zin a, a chawl a, a pa hmel a hmu lo.
22 Tin, a hnu rei vak lovah chuan Abrahama chuan a nupui Sari hnênah, "Ka fapa Ismaela chu ka va hmu ang a, hmuh duhna ka nei a, rei tak ka hmu tawh lo," a ti a.
23 Tin, Abrahama chu a fapa Ismaela zawng tûrin thlalêrah a sanghawngsei pakhatah chuangin a kal a, a fapa zawng zawng nên thlalêra puan inah a awm tih a hriat avângin.
24 Tin, Abrahama chu thlalêrah a kal a, chawhnu vêlah chuan Ismaela puan in chu a thleng a, Ismaela chu a zâwt a, Ismaela nupui chu a fate nên puan inah an ṭhu a, a pasal Ismaela leh a nu chu an hnênah an awm lo.
25 Tin, Abrahama chuan Ismaela nupui chu, "Ismaela chu khawiah nge a kal?" tin, ani chuan, "A ramsa man turin a kal a, Abrahama chu sanghawngsei chungah chuan a la chuang reng a ni, a nupui Sari hnena sanghawngsei ata a chhuk loh tur thu a tiam ang khan leiah a chhuk duh lo a ni," a ti a.
26 Tin, Abrahama chuan Ismaela nupui hnênah, "Ka fanu, ka in tûr tui tlêmte min pe rawh, ka zin avângin ka chau tawh a ni," a ti a.
27 Tin, Ismaela nupui chuan Abrahama hnênah, "Tui leh chhang kan nei lo va, puan inah chuan a ṭhu reng a, Abrahama chu a hre lo va, tu nge a nih a zâwt hek lo," a ti a.
28 Nimahsela a fate chu puan inah a vuak a, ânchhe a lawh a, a pasal Ismaela pawh a ânchhia a lawh a, a sawichhia a, Abrahama chuan Ismaela nupuiin a fate hnena a thusawi chu a lo hria a, a thinrim hle a, a lungawi lo hle bawk.
29 Tin, Abrahama chuan puan in ata a hnêna lo chhuak tûrin hmeichhia chu a ko va, chu hmeichhia chu Abrahama hmaah chuan a lo ding ta a, Abrahama chu sanghawngsei chungah chuan a la chuang reng a ni.
30 Tin, Abrahama chuan Ismaela nupui hnênah, "I pasal Ismaela a haw hunah hêng thu hi sawi rawh;
31 Philistia ram a\angin mi upa tak pakhat chu hetah hian zawng turin a lo kal a, a hmel leh a pianzia chu hetiang hian a awm a; Tu nge a nih ka zawt lo va, hetah i awm loh lai hian ka hnenah thu a sawi a, "I pasal Ismaela a lo haw khan he mi hian heti hian hrilh rawh, In i lo haw hunah he hmuna i dah puan in nail hi la la, a aiah nail dang dah leh rawh," a ti a.
32 Tin, Abrahama chuan hmeichhia hnêna a thupêk chu a sawi zo a, a hawi let a, sanghawngsei chungah chuan a haw ta a.
33 Chumi hnu chuan Ismaela chu a nu nên an rawn um a, puan in lamah chuan an haw leh a, a nupui chuan hêng thu hi a hrilh a.
34 Philistia ram a\angin mi upa tak pakhat chu zawng turin a lo kal a, a hmel leh a pianzia chu hetiang hian a awm a; Tu nge a nih ka zawt lo va, in lama i awm loh ka hmuh chuan ka hnenah, I pasal a lo haw hunah hrilh rawh, heti hian putar chuan heti hian a ti: Heta puan in i dahna nail hi dah bo la, a aiah nail dang dah rawh.
35 Tin, Ismaela chuan a nupui thusawi chu a lo hria a, a pa a ni tih a hria a, a nupuiin a chawimawi lo tih a hria a.
36 Tin, Ismaela chuan a pain a nupui hnêna a sawi chu a hrethiam a, Ismaela chuan a pa aw chu a ngaithla a, Ismaela chuan chu hmeichhia chu a thlahthlam a, a kal ta a.
37 Tin, Ismaela chu Kanaan ramah a kal a, nupui dang a nei leh a, a puan inah chuan a awmna hmunah a hruai ta a.
38 Tin, kum thum a ral chuan Abrahama chuan, "Ka fapa Ismaela chu ka hmu leh ang, rei tak ka hmu tawh lo," a ti a.
39 Tin, a sanghawngsei chungah chuangin thlalerah a kal a, chawhnu vêlah chuan Ismaela puan in chu a thleng ta a.
40 Tin, Ismaela chu a zâwt a, a nupui chu puan in ata a lo chhuak a, ani chuan, "Hetah hian a awm lo ka pu, lovah ramsa man tûr leh sanghawngsei chawm tûrin a kal tawh a ni," a ti a, hmeichhia chuan Abrahama hnênah, "Ka pu chu puan inah lût la, chhang tlêm khat ei rawh, i nunna chu i kalna avângin a chau a ngai a ni," a ti a.
41 Tin, Abrahama chuan a hnênah, "Ka zin chhunzawm tûrin ka ding lo vang; tin, hmeichhia chu hmanhmawh

takin puan in chhungah chuan a tlan lut a, Abrahama hnenah tui leh chhang a rawn keng chhuak a, chu chu a hmaah a dah a, ei turin a fuih a, a ei a, a in a, a thinlung a thlamuang a, a fapa Ismaela chu mal a sawm ta a ni.
42 Tin, a chaw ei zawh chuan Lalpa chu a fak a, Ismaela nupui hnênah, "Ismaela a lo haw hunah hêng thu hi sawi rawh;
43 Philistia ram mi tar tak mai hi hetah hian a lo kal a, a rawn dil che a, hetah hian i awm lo va; tin, chhang leh tui ka rawn hruai chhuak a, a ei a, a in a, a thinlung chu a thlamuang ta a ni.
44 Tin, hêng thute hi ka hnênah a sawi a: I pasal Ismaela a lo haw hunah a hnênah, "I puan in nail chu a ṭha hle a, puan in ata chu dah bo suh," ti rawh.
45 Tin, Abrahama chuan hmeichhia chu thu a pe zo ta a, Philistia ram lamah a in lamah chuan a sakawr chung chuan a kal ta a; tin, Ismaela chu a puan in a lo thlen chuan a nupui chu hlim tak leh thinlung hlim takin a lo hmuak a.
46 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Philistia ram aṭangin putar pakhat hi hetah hian a lo kal a, a hmel chu hetiang hian a awm a, a rawn dil che a, hetah hian i awm lo va, chhang leh tui ka rawn hruai chhuak a, ani chuan a ei a, a in a, a thinlung chu a thlamuang ta a ni," a ti a.
47 Tin, hêng thute hi ka hnênah a sawi a, "I pasal Ismaela a lo haw hunah a hnênah, "I puan in nail chu a ṭha êm êm a, puan in ata chu dah bo suh," i ti a.
48 Tin, Ismaela chuan a pa a ni tih a hria a, a nupuiin a chawimawi tih a hria a, Lalpa chuan Ismaela chu mal a sawm a.

BUNG 22-NA

1 Tin, Ismaela chu a tho va, a nupui leh a fate leh a ran leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a hruai a, chuta tang chuan a kal a, Philistia rama a pa hnênah a kal ta a.
2 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Ismaela hnênah a nupui hmasa ber Ismaela thiltih ang zêlin a sawi a.
3 Tin, Ismaela leh a fate chu Abrahama hnênah ni tam tak chu ramah chuan an awm a, Abrahama chu Philistia ramah chuan rei tak a awm a.
4 Tin, ni a lo pung a, kum sawmhnih paruk a lo ni ta a, chu mi hnuah chuan Abrahama chu a chhiahhlawhte leh a ta zawng zawng nen Philistia ram ata chu an kal a, hla takah an insawn a, Hebron khua chu an hnaih a, chutah chuan an awm ta a, Abrahama chhiahhlawhte chuan tuikhuah an lai a, Abrahama leh a ta zawng zawngte chu tui kiangah an awm a, Philistia lal Abimeleka chhiahhlawhte pawh an awm a Abrahama chhiahhlawhten ramri-ah tuikhur an lai tih thu a ngaithla a.
5 Tin, Abrahama chhiahhlawhte chu an lo kal a, an inhnial a, tuikhuah lian tak an laih chu an ruksak a.
6 Tin, Philistia lal Abimeleka chuan chu thu chu a hria a, a sipai hotu Pikola leh a mi sawmhnihte nen Abrahama hnênah an lo kal a, Abimeleka chuan Abrahama hnênah a chhiahhlawhte chungchâng chu a sawi a, Abrahama chuan Abimeleka chu a chhiahhlawhte'n an rukbo tuikhur chungchângah a zilh a.
7 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Abrahama hnênah, "Leilung zawng zawng siamtu Lalpa nung angin, ka chhiahhlawhte'n i chhiahhlawhte chunga an thiltih hi vawiin thleng hian ka la hre lo," a ti a.
8 Tin, Abrahama chuan berâm no pasarih a la a, Abimeleka hnênah a pe a, "He tuikhuah hi ka laih chhuah tih ka tâna hriattîrna a nih theih nân hêng hi ka kut ata la rawh," a ti a.
9 Tin, Abimeleka chuan beram no pasarih Abrahaman a pêkte chu a la a, ran leh bawng tam tak a pe bawk a, Abimeleka chuan tuikhuah chungchângah Abrahama hnênah chhia a chham a, chuvângin chu tuikhuah chu Beer-seba a ti a, chutah chuan an pahnih chuan chhia an chham a ni.
10 Tin, an pahnih chuan Beer-seba-ah thuthlung an siam a, Abimeleka chu a sipai hotu Pikola leh a sipaite zawng zawng nên a tho va, Philistia ramah an kîr leh a, Abrahama leh a ta zawng zawngte chu Beer-seba-ah an awm a, chu ramah chuan rei tak a awm a.
11 Tin, Abrahama chuan Beer-seba-ah huan lian tak a phun a, chuta ṭang chuan lei kil li lam hawiin kawngkhâr pali a siam a, chutah chuan grêp huan a phun a, tichuan khualzin Abrahama hnêna a lo kal chuan a kalna kawngkhâr eng pawhah a lût a, chutah chuan a awm a, a ei a, a in a, a chawl a, a chhuak ta a ni.
12 Abrahama inah chuan mihring fate kal tlang leh kal lehte tan chuan inhawng reng a ni si a.
13 Tin, tu pawh riltam a, Abrahama ina lo kal chuan Abrahama chuan a ei leh in tur leh a riltam theih nan chhang a pe ang a, saruaka a ina lo kal apiang chu a duh angin silhfen a inbel ang a, tangkarua leh rangkachak a pe ang a, leia a siamtu Lalpa chu a hriattir ang; hei hi Abrahama chuan a dam chhung zawngin a ti a ni.
14 Abrahama leh a fate leh a mi zawng zawngte chu Beer-seba khuaah an awm a, Hebron thlengin a puan in a din a.
15 Tin, Abrahama unaupa Nahora leh a pa leh an mi zawng zawngte chu Haran khuaah an awm a, Abrahama nen Kanaan ramah an lo kal loh avangin.
16 Tin, Haran fanu Milki leh Abrahama nupui Sari farnu Nahora fa a hring a.
17 Tin, hêng hi a piangte hming chu Uz te, Buza te, Kemuela te, Kesed te, Kazo te, Pildasa te, Tidlaf te, Bethuela te an ni a, fapa pariat an ni a, heng mite hi Abrahama unaupa Nahora hnena a hrin Milka fate chu an ni.
18 Nahora chuan hmei pakhat a nei a, a hming chu Reuma a ni a, Nahora te, Zebaka te, Gakasa te, Takasa te, Maaka te chu fapa pali an ni.
19 Nahora fate chu a fanute bâkah fapa sâwm leh pahnih an ni a, Haran khuaah fa an nei bawk.
20 Nahora fa upa ber Uza thlahte chu Abi te, Keref te, Gadin te, Melusa te, an farnu Debori te an ni.
21 Tin, Buza fapate chu Berakela te, Naamatha te, Seva te, Madonu te an ni.
22 Kemuela fate chu Aram leh Rekoba an ni.
23 Keseda fapate chu Anameka te, Mesaia te, Benona te, Yifi te an ni a; Kazo fapate chu Pildasa, Meki leh Ofer-a te an ni.
24 Pildasa fapate chu Arud te, Kamuma te, Mered te, Moloka te an ni.
25 Tin, Tidlaf fapate chu Musana, Kusana leh Mutsia te an ni.
26 Bethuela fate chu Sekar te, Labana te, an farnu Rebeki te an ni.
27 Hêng hi Haran khuaa Nahora thlahte chhûngkua an ni; tin, Kemuela fapa Aram leh a unaupa Rekoba chu Haran

aṭangin an kal bo a, Euphrates lui kamah chuan ruam an hmu a.
28 Chutah chuan khawpui an siam a, chu khawpui hmingah chuan Aram fapa Pethora hming an vuah a, chu chu tûn thleng hian Aram Naheraim a ni.
29 Tin, Kesed-a thlahte pawh hmun an hmuh theihna hmunah an awm ta a, an kal a, Sinar ram hmar ruam an hmu a, chutah chuan an awm ta a.
30 Chutah chuan khawpui an din a, chu khuaah chuan an pa hmingin Kesed an vuah a, chu chu tûn thlenga Kasdim ram a ni a, chu ramah chuan Kasdim-ho chu an awm a, an lo rah a, an lo pung êm êm a ni.
31 Tin, Nahora leh Abrahama pa Tera chu a kal a, a tar hunah nupui dang a nei leh a, a hming chu Pelila a ni a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Zoba a sa ta a.
32 Tin, Tera chu Zoba a neih hnu kum sawmhnih leh panga a dam a.
33 Chumi kum chuan Tera chu a thi a, chu chu Abrahama fapa Isaka a pian kum sawmthum leh panganaah a ni.
34 Tera dam chu kum zahnih leh kum nga a ni a, Haran khuaah an phum a.
35 Tera fapa Zoba chu kum sawmthum a dam a, Aram te, Aklisa te, Merik te a nei a.
36 Tera fapa Zoba fapa Aram chuan nupui pathum a nei a, fapa sawm leh pahnih leh fanu pathum a nei a; tin, Lalpa chuan Zoba fapa Aram chu hausakna te, thil neih te, ran tam tak te, beram rual te, bawng rual te a pe a, chu mi chu nasa takin a pung ta a.
37 Tin, Zoba fapa Aram leh a unaupa leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chu Haran aṭangin an kal chhuak a, hmun an hmuhna tûr hmuna awm tûrin an kal ta a, an thil neih chu Haran khuaa awm tûrin a tam lutuk a; an unau Nahora thlahte nên Haran khuaah an awm thei lo va.
38 Tin, Zoba fapa Aram chu a unaute nên a kal a, khawchhak lam ram hla takah ruam an hmu a, chutah chuan an awm ta a.
39 Chutah chuan khawpui an sa bawk a, an unaupa upa ber hmingin Aram an vuah bawk a; chu chu vawiin thleng hian Aram Zoba a ni.
40 Chûng hun lai chuan Abrahama fapa Isaka chu a lo seilian a, a pa Abrahama chuan Lalpa hre tûrin Lalpa kawng a zirtîr a, Lalpa chu a hnênah a awm a.
41 Tin, Isaaka chu kum sawmthum leh pasarih a nih chuan a unaupa Ismaela chu puan inah chuan a kal kual a.
42 Tin, Ismaela chuan Isaaka hnênah, "Lalpa'n ka pa hnêna serhtan tûra a sawi lai khân kum sâwm leh pathum mi ka ni a, ka pa hnêna Lalpa thu a sawi ang zêlin ka ti a, ka nunna chu Lalpa hnênah ka pe a, ka pa thupêk a thu chu ka bawhchhe lo," a ti a.
43 Tin, Isaaka chuan Ismaela chu a chhâng a, "Engvangin nge he thu hi ka hnênah i chhuang, i taksa aṭanga i tisa tlemte i laksak, Lalpan thu a pêk che kha?
44 Ka pa Abrahama Pathian, Lalpa a nung angin, Lalpa chuan ka pa hnênah, 'I fapa Isaka hi hruai la, ka hmaah thilhlan rawn keng la, ka insum lo vang, lâwm takin ka pawm zâwk ang.
45 Tin, Lalpa chuan Ismaela hnêna Isaaka thu a sawi chu a lo hria a, Lalpa mithmuhah chuan a ṭha hle niin a lang a, he thu-ah hian Abrahama chu fiah a tum a.
46 Tin, Pathian fate lo kal a, Lalpa hmaa an insiam ni chu a lo thleng a, Setana pawh Pathian fate nen Lalpa hmaah a lo kal a.
47 Tin, Lalpa chuan Setana hnênah, "Khawi ata nge i lo chhuah?" tichuan, Setana chuan Lalpa chu a chhâng a, "Leia kal leh vawn a\angin, a chhûnga kal leh chhuk a\angin," a ti a.
48 Tin, Lalpa chuan Setana hnênah, "Khawvêla fate zawng zawng chungchânga ka hnêna i thu chu eng nge ni?" tin, Setana chuan Lalpa chu a chhâng a, "Lei fate zawng zawng, i rawngbâwltu leh i hnên aṭanga eng thil pawh an phût huna hre rengtute chu ka hmu vek tawh," a ti a.
49 Tin, i hnen ata an thil phut i pek chuan an ṭhu a, an kalsan che a, an hre reng tawh lo che.
50 Tera fapa Abrahama, a tirah fa nei lo, i rawng a bawlsak che a, a lo kalna apiangah i tan maichâm a siamsak che a, an chungah thilhlante a rawn keng a, i hming a puang chhuak fo thin tih i hmu em?
51 Tin, tûnah chuan a fapa Isaka a lo pian takah chuan a kalsan che a, chu rama mi zawng zawng tân ruai ropui tak a siamsak a, Lalpa chu a theihnghilh ta a ni.
52 A thil tih zawng zawng zîngah chuan thilhlan engmah a rawn keng lo che a; halral thilhlan emaw, remna thilhlan emaw, a fapa hnute hnek ni a a thah zawng zawng zingah bawngpa te, beram no te, kêl te pawh a tel hek lo.
53 A fapa pian a\anga tûnah kum sawmthum leh pasarih a nih thlengin i hmaah maichâm a sa lo va, i hnênah thilhlan engmah a rawn keng hek lo, i hmaa a dîl chu i pe tih a hmu a, chuvângin a kalsan che a ni.
54 Tin, Lalpa chuan Setana hnênah, "Hetiang hian ka chhiahhlawh Abrahama hi i ngaihtuah em?" leiah hian amah ang, ka hmaa mi famkim leh dik, Pathian ṭih leh sual pumpelhtu an awm lo vang; ka dam lai hian, a hnênah, 'I fapa Isaka hi ka hmaah hruai rawh,' ka tih chuan, a berâm rual emaw, a bâwng rual emaw zînga hâlral thilhlan ka hmaa rawn hruai tûra ka hrilh chuan ka lakah a hâm lo vang.
55 Tin, Setana chuan Lalpa chu a chhâng a, "I sawi ang hian Abrahama hnênah thu sawi la, vawiinah hian a bawhchhiat dâwn lo va, i thute chu a paih bo dâwn lo em tih i hmu ang," a ti a.

BUNG 23-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa thu chu Abrahama hnênah a lo thleng a, ani chuan, "Abrahama," a ti a, ani chuan, "Hei hi ka awm e," a ti a.
2 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "I fapa, i fapa neih chhun i hmangaih Isaka hi hruai la, Moria ramah va kal la, chutah chuan tlâng pakhatah chuan halral thilhlan atân hlân rawh, chutah chuan chhum leh Lalpa ropuina i hmu dâwn a ni," a ti a.
3 Tin, Abrahama chuan, "Lalpa hmaa hâlral thilhlan atân ka fapa Isaka leh a nu Sari chu engtin nge ka ṭhen ang?"
4 Abrahama chu puan inah a lût a, a nupui Sari hmaah chuan a ṭhu a, hêng thu hi a hrilh a.
5 Ka fapa Isaka chu a puitling tawh a, hun eng emaw chen chu a Pathian rawngbawlna a zir tawh lo a, tunah chuan naktuk hian ka kal ang a, Sema hnenah ka hruai ang a, a fapa Eber-ah pawh ka hruai ang a, chutah chuan Lalpa kawngte chu a zir ang a, Lalpa hriatna an zirtir ang a,

chutiang bawkin Lalpa hmaa a tawngtai reng chuan a chhang ang tih a hriat theih nan, chuvangin chutah chuan Lalpa a Pathian rawngbawl dan tur chu a hre ang.
6 Tin, Sari chuan, “I sawi ṭha a, ka pu kal la, i sawi ang khan ti rawh, nimahsela ka lak ata hla takah sawn suh la, chutah chuan rei lutuk pawh awm suh se, ka nunna hi a nunna chhungah a phuar tlat si a,” a ti a.
7 Tin, Abrahama chuan Sari hnênah, “Ka fanu, Lalpa kan Pathian hnênah thil ṭha min tihsak theih nân i ṭawngṭai ang u,” a ti a.
8 Tin, Sari chuan a fapa Isaka chu a hruai a, chumi zankhua chu a hnênah a awm a, ani chuan a fawp a, a kuah a, zîng thlengin thupêk a pe a.
9 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, “Aw ka fapa, engtin nge ka nunna hi i lakah a inṭhen theih? Tin, a la fawp reng a, a kuah reng bawk a, Abrahama chu a chungchâng thupêk a pe bawk a.
10 Tin, Sari chuan Abrahama hnênah, “Aw ka pu, i fapa hi fimkhur la, a chungah i mit dah la, amah chauh lo chu fapa dang leh fanu dang ka nei lo,” a ti a.
11 Aw, amah chu kalsan suh. A ril a tam chuan chhang pe la, a tuihal chuan tui in tur pe rawh; kea kal tir suh la, ni chhuahnaah pawh ṭhu suh se.
12 Kawngpuiah amah chauhin kal suh la, a duh apiang chu nawr luih suh la, a sawi ang che chu ti zawk rawh.
13 Tin, Sari chu Isaaka avângin zankhuain a tap a, zîng thlengin thupêk a pe a.
14 Tin, zîngah Sari chuan in chhûnga a silhfên Abimeleka pêkte zîngah chuan silhfên duhawm tak leh mawi tak a thlang a.
15 Tin, a fapa Isaka chu chu chuan a thuam a, a lu chungah chuan puan a khuh a, a kawrfual chung lamah chuan lung hlu tak a khuh a, kawngpuiah chuan ei tur a pe a, an kal chhuak a, Isaka chu a pa Abrahama nen an kal a, an chhiahhlawh ṭhenkhat chuan kawngpui aṭanga hmu turin an zui ve bawk a.
16 Tin, Sari chu an hnênah a chhuak a, anmahni thlah tûrin kawngpuiah chuan a zui a, anni chuan a hnênah, “Puan in lamah kir leh rawh,” an ti a.
17 Tin, Sari chuan a fapa Isaka thusawi chu a hriatin nasa takin a tap a, a pasal Abrahama pawh a tappui a, an fapa pawh ṭap nasa takin a tap ve bawk a; an ruala kalte pawh an tap nasa hle a.
18 Tin, Sari chuan a fapa Isaka chu a man a, a kuah a, a kuah a, a ṭap chhunzawm zel a, Sari chuan, “Vawiin hnuah hian ka hmu leh ang che, tuin nge hria ang?”
19 Tin, an la tap dun reng a, Abrahama te, Sari te, Isaka te, leh kawnga an zuitu zawng zawngte chu an tappui a, Sari chu a fapa chu a hawisan a, a ṭap nasa hle a, a chhiahhlawh mipa zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawh nula zawng zawngte chu puan in lamah an kir leh ta a.
20 Tin, Abrahama chu a fapa Isaka hnênah thupêk angin Lalpa hmaa thilhlan atân hruai tûrin a kal a.
21 Tin, Abrahama chuan a tlangvâl pahnih, Hagari fapa Ismaela leh a chhiahhlawh Eliezer-a te chu a hruai a, anni chu an kal dun a, kawnga an kal lai chuan tlangvâlte chuan hêng thu hi an sawi a.
22 Tin, Ismaela chuan Eliezer-a hnênah, “Tûnah chuan ka pa Abrahama chu Isaka hnênah thupêk angin Lalpa tâna halral thilhlan atâna hruai tûrin a kal dawn a ni,” a ti a.
23 A lo kîr leh hunah a hnua ro luah tûrin a neih zawng zawng chu mi pe ang, kei hi a fa tîr ka ni si a.
24 Tin, Eliezer-a chuan Ismaela chu a chhâng a, “Abrahama chuan i nu nên a paih bo che tak tak che a, a thil neih zawng zawng zînga pakhat mah i luah lo vang a, a thil neih zawng zawng chu tu hnênah nge a pêk ang a, a chhiahhlawh, a ina rinawm tak, zan leh zan a rawng bâwltu, a duhzâwng zawng zawng titu, kei hnênah chauh lo chu tu hnênah nge a pêk ang?” a thih hunah a thil neih zawng zawng ka hnenah a rochun ang.
25 Tin, Abrahama chu a fapa Isaka nên kawngpuiah an kal laiin, Setana chu Abrahama hnênah a lo kal a, mi upa tawh tak, inngaitlâwm tak leh inchhir tak ang maiin a rawn inlar a, Abrahama chu a pan a, a hnênah, “Vawiinah hian i fapa neih chhun chunga he thil hi i tih hi mi â nge i râpthlâk em?”
26 Pathianin i ni hnuhnûngah, i tar hunah fapa a pe che a, tharum thawhna a tih loh avângin vawiinah hian i va that ang em, i fapa mal neih chhun thlarau chu lei ata i tihboraltîr dâwn em ni?
27 He thil hi Lalpa hnen atanga lo chhuak a ni thei lo tih i hre lo em ni? Lalpa chuan leiah hian mihring chungah hetiang thil tha lo hi a ti thei lovang a, a hnenah, “Kal la, i fa chu talh rawh,” a ti a.
28 Tin, Abrahama chuan chu chu a hria a, Lalpa kawng ata hruai bo tumtu chu Setana thu a ni tih a hria a, mahse Abrahama chuan Setana aw chu a ngaithla duh lo va, Abrahama chuan a zilhhau a, a kal bo ta a ni.
29 Tin, Setana chu a lo kîr leh a, Isaaka hnênah a lo kal a; tichuan, Isaka hnênah chuan tlangvâl duhawm leh duhsak tak angin a inlâr a.
30 Tin, ani chuan Isaaka chu a pan a, a hnênah, “I pa â upa tak hian vawiinah hian engmah lovah talhnaah a hruai che tih i hre lo em ni?”
31 Chutichuan, ka fapa, ngaithla suh, ngaihsak suh, putar â a ni si a, i thlarau hlu tak leh i hmel mawi tak hi lei ata bo suh se.
32 Tin, Isaaka chuan chu chu a lo hria a, Abrahama hnênah, “Ka pa, he mi thusawi hi i lo hria em?” chutiang pawhin a sawi tawh a ni.
33 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka chu a chhâng a, a hnênah, “Fimkhur la, a thusawi chu ngaithla suh la, ngaihsak hek suh, ani hi Setana a ni a, vawiinah hian Pathian thupêk ata min hruai bo a tum a ni,” a ti a.
34 Tin, Abrahama chuan Setana chu a la zilh reng a, Setana chuan an hnên ata a kal bo a, an hneh thei lo tih a hriatin an lakah a inthup a, kawngpuiah chuan an hmaah a kal a; tin, kawngpuiah tui luang lian takah a insiam a, Abrahama leh Isaka leh a tlangval pahnihte chuan chu hmun chu an thleng a, lui lian tak leh thiltithei tak, tui chak tak ang maia chak an hmu a.
35 Tin, luipuiah chuan an lût a, an kal pel a, tui chu a tirah chuan an ke a thleng a.
36 Tin, luipuiah chuan an kal thuk zawk a, tui chu an kawr thlengin a thleng a, tui avângin an zavaiin an hlauthawng a; tin, luipui an zawh lai chuan Abrahama chuan chu hmun chu a hre ta a, chutah chuan tui a awm lo tih a hre ta a ni.
37 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka hnênah, “He lui leh tui awm lohna hmun hi ka hria a, tûnah hian Pathian thupêk ata vawiinah hian min hruai bo tûrin he Setana hi a ni,” a ti a.

38 Tin, Abrahama chuan a zilhhau a, a hnênah, “Aw Setana, Pathian thupêk angin kan kal si a, kan hnên aṭangin Lalpa chuan a zilh ang che,” a ti a.
39 Tin, Setana chuan Abrahama aw a hriat chuan a hlauthawng a, an hnên ata chu a kal bo ta a, chu hmun chu a tîra a awm angin ram ro a lo ni leh ta a.
40 Tin, Abrahama chu Isaka hnênah Pathianin a hrilh hmun lam pan chuan a kal ta a.
41 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan Abrahama chuan a mit a han en a, hla takah Pathianin a hrilh hmun chu a hmu ta a.
42 Tin, lei ata vân thlenga mei ding a lo lang a, tlâng chungah chuan ropuina chhum a lo lang a, Lalpa ropuina chu chhumah chuan a lo lang ta a.
43 Tin, Abrahama chuan Isaaka hnênah, “Ka fapa, tlâng hla tak aṭanga kan hmuh, a chunga ka hmuh hi i hmu em?”
44 Tin, Isaaka chuan a pa hnênah, “Mei lungphum leh chhum ka hmu a, Lalpa ropuina chu chhum chungah chuan a lang ta,” a ti a.
45 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka chu hâlral thilhlan atân Lalpa hmaah a lâwm tih a hria a.
46 Tin, Abrahama chuan Eliezer leh a fapa Ismaela hnênah, “Tlâng hla taka kan hmuh hi in hmu ve em?”
47 Tin, anni chuan, “Lei tlâng dang ang lo chu engmah kan hmu lo,” an ti a. Tin, Abrahama chuan an hnêna kal tûrin Lalpa hmaah pawm an ni lo tih a hria a, Abrahama chuan an hnênah, “Kei leh ka fapa Isaaka chu tlângah chuan kan kal ang a, chutah chuan Lalpa hmaah chibai kan bûk ang a, chutah chuan in hnênah kan kir leh ang,” a ti a.
48 Tin, Abrahama thupêk angin Eliezer leh Ismaela chu chu hmunah chuan an awm ta a.
49 Tin, Abrahama chuan hâlral thilhlan atân thing a la a, a fapa Isaka chungah a dah a, mei leh chemte chu a la a, an pahnih chuan chu hmunah chuan an kal ta a.
50 Tin, an kal lai chuan Isaka chuan a pa hnênah, “Ngai teh, hetah hian mei leh thing ka hmu a, Lalpa hmaa halral thilhlan tûr berâm no chu khawiah nge a awm?”
51 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka chu, “Berâm no aiah halral thilhlan ṭha famkim ni tûrin ka fapa Lalpan a thlang che a ni,” tiin a chhâng a.
52 Tin, Isaaka chuan a pa hnênah, “Lalpa’n i hnêna a sawi zawng zawng chu lâwm tak leh lâwm takin ka ti ang,” a ti a.
53 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka hnênah, “I thinlungah hemi chungchângah hian ngaihtuahna leh remruatna dik lo a awm em?” ka fapa min hrilh rawh, khawngaih takin, Aw ka fapa ka lakah thup suh.
54 Tin, Isaaka chuan a pa Abrahama chu a chhâng a, a hnênah, “Aw ka pa, Lalpa a nung ang leh i nunna a nung ang hian, i hnêna a thusawi a\anga ding lam emaw, vei lam emawa min kal botîr thei tûr chu ka thinlungah engmah a awm lo,” a ti a.
55 Hemi chungchangah hian taksa peng emaw, taksa ruh emaw pawh a che lo va, a che lo va, ka thinlungah pawh he thil chungchangah hian ngaihtuahna leh thurawn sual engmah a awm lo.
56 Nimahsela, he thu-ah hian lâwm tak leh lâwm takin ka awm a, ‘Lalpa chuan vawiinah hian a hmaa halral thilhlan ni tûra mi thlangtu chu fakin a awm e,” ka ti a ni.
57 Tin, Abrahama chu Isaaka thusawi chu a lâwm hle a, Lalpa sawi tawhna hmunah chuan an kal ta a.
58 Chumi hmuna maicham siam tûrin Abrahama chu a rawn hnai a, Abrahama chu a ṭap a, Isaka chuan maicham an sak zawh hma loh chuan lung leh hnim a la a.
59 Tin, Abrahama chuan thing chu a la a, a maicham siamah chuan a dah fel vek a.
60 Tin, a fapa Isaka chu a hruai a, Lalpa hmaa hâlral thilhlan atâna tihhlum tûrin maichâm chunga thing chungah dah tûrin a phuar a.
61 Tin, Isaaka chuan a pa hnênah, “Min phuar la, maicham chungah chuan min dah rawh, chutilochuan ka hawi leh ang a, ka tisa chunga chemte chakna ata ka thlah ang a, chu chuan halral thilhlan chu ka tibawlhhlawh ang; tin, Abrahama chuan chutiang chuan a ti a.
62 Tin, Isaka chuan a pa hnênah, “Aw ka pa, mi tihhlum a, thilhlan atân mi halral hunah chuan ka nu Sari hnêna rawn hruai tûrin ka vut la awm chu la la, a hnênah, “Hei hi Isaaka rimtui rimtui chu a ni; mahse, tuikhur bulah emaw, hmun sângah emaw a ṭhut chuan hei hi hrilh suh, chutilochuan a nunna chu ka hnungah a paih a, a thi ang.
63 Tin, Abrahama chuan Isaaka thusawi chu a hria a, Isaka chuan chûng thu a sawi lai chuan a au a, a ṭap a; tin, Abrahama mittui chu a fapa Isaka chungah a luang thla a, Isaaka chu a tap nasa hle a, a pa hnênah chuan, “Aw ka pa, hmanhmawh la, Lalpa kan Pathian thu a pêk che angin Lalpa kan Pathian duhzâwng chu mi ti rawh,” a ti a.
64 Tin, Abrahama leh Isaaka thinlung chu Lalpa thupêk avângin a lâwm a; mahse, thinlung chu a lawm laiin mit chu nasa takin a tap a.
65 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka chu a phuar a, thing chungah maicham chungah chuan a dah a, Isaka chuan a pa hmaah maichâm chungah chuan a kawr a phar a, Abrahama chuan a fapa chu Lalpa hmaa halral thilhlan atana thah tumin chemte chu la turin a kut a phar a.
66 Chumi lai chuan khawngaihna vântirhkohte chu Lalpa hmaah an lo kal a, Isaaka chungchâng chu an bia a.
67 0 Lalpa, vanah leh leia i thil siam zawng zawng chungah Lal khawngaihthlak leh khawngaihthlak tak i ni a, i thlawp vek a; chutichuan i chhiahhlawh Isaka aiah tlanna leh tlanna pe la, Abrahama leh a fapa Isaka, vawiinah hian i thupek zawmtute chu khawngaih la, khawngaih rawh.
68 Aw Lalpa, i chhiahhlawh Abrahama fapa Isaka chu ran ang maia tihhlum tura phuar a nihzia i hmu em? tûnah chuan aw Lalpa, an tân i khawngaihna chu tiharh rawh se,” a ti a.
69 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chu Abrahama hnênah a inlâr a, vân aṭangin a ko va, a hnênah, “Tlangvâl chungah chuan i kut nghat suh la, engmah ti suh, tûnah hian he thil i tih hian Pathian i ṭih tih ka hria a, i fapa, i fapa neih chhun hi ka lakah i phûr lo,” a ti a.
70 Tin, Abrahama chuan a mit a han en a, ngai teh, berâmpa pakhat chu a kiin a lo man a; chu chu Lalpa Pathianin lei leh van a siam nia leia a siam beram no kha a ni.
71 Lalpa chuan he berâmpa hi chumi nî aṭang chuan Isaaka aiah hâlral thilhlan atân a lo buatsaih tawh si a.
72 Tin, he berâmpa hi Abrahama hnênah a kal lai chuan Setana’n a man a, a kite chu thingpui huanah a phuar a, Abrahama hnênah a hma a sawn loh nân, Abrahama’n a fapa a tihhlum theih nân.
73 Tin, Abrahama chuan berâmpa chu a rawn bei a, Setana’n a lo dang tih a hmu a, a rawn hruai a, maichâm

hmaah a hruai a, a fapa Isaka chu a phuarna aṭangin a thlah a, a aiah berâmpa chu a dah a, Abrahama chuan maichâmah berâm chu a talh a, a fapa Isaka aiah thilhlan atân a rawn keng a.
74 Tin, Abrahama chuan berâmpa thisen ṭhenkhat chu maicham chungah a theh a, ani chuan, "Hei hi ka fapa aiah a awm a, hei hi vawiinah hian Lalpa hmaah ka fapa thisen anga ngaih ni rawh se," a ti a.
75 Tin, Abrahama'n he hunah hian maicham bula thil a tih zawng zawng chu a au chhuak a, "Hei hi ka fapa pindanah a awm a, vawiinah hian ka fapa aiawhin Lalpa hmaah ngaihtuah ni rawh se; tin, Abrahama chuan maicham bulah rawngbawlna zawng zawng chu a zo vek a, rawngbawlna chu Lalpa hmaah pawm a ni a, Isaaka anga ngaih a ni a; tin, chumi ni chuan Lalpan Abrahama leh a thlahte mal a sawm a.
76 Tin, Setana chu Sari hnênah a va kal a, putar inngaitlâwm tak leh thuhnuairawlh tak angin a inlâr a, Abrahama chu Lalpa hmaah halral thilhlan a la inhmang a.
77 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Vawiinah hian Abrahama'n i fapa neih chhun a thawhpui zawng zawng hi i hre vek lo vem ni?" Isaka chu a man a, maicham a siam a, a that a, maicham chungah chuan inthawina atan a hruai chho a, Isaka chu a pa hmaah a au a, a tap a, mahse a en lo va, a lainat hek lo.
78 Tin, Setana chuan chûng thu chu a sawi nawn leh a, a kal bo ta a, Sari chuan Setana thusawi zawng zawng chu a lo hria a, a fapa hnêna awm tawh, a fapa hnêna lo kal a, hêng thu hi hrilhtu mipa fate zînga mi upa tak niin a inngaihtuah a.
79 Tin, Sari chuan a fapa avângin a ṭap a, nasa takin a au a; tin, leiah a inhnim a, a lu chungah vaivut a paih a, "Aw ka fapa, ka fapa Isaaka, Aw ni hian i aiah ka thi ta se," a ti a. Tin, ani chu a tap chhunzawm zel a, "Aw ka fapa, ka fapa Isaka, i aiawha vawiinah hian ka thi ta hi ka lungngai hle mai," a ti a.
80 Tin, ani chu a la tap chhunzawm zel a, "Ka enkawl che a, ka enkawl che hnuah pawh ka lungngaih che a ni; tunah chuan ka lawmna chu i chunga lungngaihnaah a chang ta, kei nangmah duhthusamtu, kum sawmkua ka nih laia ka hrin che thlenga Pathian hnena au leh tawngtai thin kha; tin, tûnah hian chemte leh mei atân vawiinah hian thilhlan atân i rawng i bâwl ta a ni," a ti a.
81 Nimahsela, ka fapa, Lalpa thu a nih avangin i hnênah ka thlamuan a ni, i Pathian thupêk i zawm avângin; Tuin nge kan Pathian thu bawhchhiat thei, thil nung tinrengte nunna chu a kutah a awm?
82 Aw Lalpa kan Pathian, i fel a ni, i thiltih zawng zawng hi a ṭhain a fel a; kei pawh i thu i thupek avang hian ka lawm a, ka mit a tap lai hian ka thinlung a lawm thin," a ti a.
83 Tin, Sari chuan a bawihnu pakhat chu a lu a nghat a, lung ang maiin a muang ta a.
84 Chumi hnuah chuan a tho a, Hebron a thlen thlengin zawhna a zawt kual a, kawngpuiah kal a hmuh zawng zawngte chu a zawt a, a fapa chunga thil thleng chu tumahin an hrilh thei lo.
85 Tin, a chhiahhlawh nula leh chhiahhlawh mipate nên Kireath-arba, Hebron-ah a lo kal a, a Fapa chungchâng chu a zâwt a, Abrahama hnêna Isaka hnêna an kalna hmun zawng tûra a chhiahhlawh ṭhenkhat a tirh lai chuan a awm ta a; Sema leh Eber inah zawng turin an kal a, an hmu thei lo va, ram pumah an zawng a, a awm lo.
86 Tin, ngai teh, Setana chu putar ang maiin Sari hnênah a lo kal a, a hmaah a lo ding a, a hnênah, "I hnênah dawt ka sawi a ni, Abrahama hian a fapa a that lo va, a thi lo a ni," a ti a. tin, chu thu chu a hriat chuan a hlimna chu a fapa avângin a nasa hle a, a thlarau chu hlimnain a chhuak ta a; a thi a, a mite hnenah an hruai khawm ta a ni.
87 Tin, Abrahama chuan a rawng a bâwl zawh chuan a fapa Isaka nên a tlangvâlte hnênah an kîr leh a, anni chu an tho va, Beer-seba-ah an kal khawm a, an haw ta a.
88 Tin, Abrahama chuan Sari chu a zawng a, a hmu lo va, a chungchâng chu a zâwt a, anni chuan a hnênah, "In kalna hmuna in pahnih zawng tûrin Hebron thlengin a kal a, heti hian a hrilh a ni," an ti a.
89 Tin, Abrahama leh Isaaka chu Hebron-ah a hnênah an kal a, a thi tih an hriat chuan an au chhuak a, a chungah nasa takin an tap a; tin, Isaaka chu a nu hmaiah a bawkkhup a, a nu chungah a tap a, ani chuan, "Aw ka nu, ka nu, engtin nge mi kalsan a, khawiah nge i kal?" Aw engtin nge, engtin nge min kalsan!
90 Tin, Abrahama leh Isaaka chu nasa takin an tap a, an chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte pawh Sari avângin an ṭappui a, lungngaihna nasa tak leh nasa takin an sûn a.

BUNG 24-NA

1 Sari dam chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh pasarih a ni a, Sari chu a thi a; tin, Abrahama chu a nupui Sari phumna tur phumna hmun zawng turin a mitthi hma ata a tho va; tin, a va kal a, chu rama cheng Hetha thlahte chu a bia a.
2 I ramah hian mikhual leh mikhual ka ni a; ka mitthi ka hma ata ka phum theih nan i ramah hian phumna hmun min pe rawh.
3 Tin, Hetha thlahte chuan Abrahama hnênah, "Ngai teh, ram chu i hmaah a awm a, kan thlan thlanah i mitthi phum rawh, tumahin i mitthi phum chu an dang lo vang che," an ti a.
4 Tin, Abrahama chuan an hnênah, "Hei hi in remtih chuan Zokara fapa Ephrona hnênah kal la, a lo tâwp lama awm Makpela pûk chu mi pe tûrin ngen la, a duh apiangin ka lei ang," a ti a.
5 Tin, Ephrona chu Hetha thlahte zîngah a awm a, anni chuan an va ko va, Abrahama hmaah chuan a lo kal a, Ephron-a chuan Abrahama hnênah, "Ngai teh, i chhiahhlawh i phût zawng zawng chu a ti ang; tin, Abrahama chuan, "Ni lo, nimahsela, i puk leh i lo neih chu manin ka lei ang, Chatuan atana phumna hmun a nih theih nan," a ti a.
6 Tin, Ephron-a chuan, "Ngai teh, lo leh pûk chu i hmaah a awm a, i duh apiang pe rawh; tin, Abrahama chuan, "I kuta leh i khawpui kulh kawngkaa lutte kut ata leh i thlahte kut ata kumkhuain ka lei ang," a ti a.
7 Tin, Ephrona leh a unaute zawng zawng chuan chu chu an hria a, Abrahama chuan Ephrona leh a unaute zawng zawng kuta tangkarua sekel zali a rit a; tin, Abrahama chuan he thuthlung hi a ziak a, a ziak a, thuhretu pali nen a hriattir a.
8 Hêng thuhretute hming chu: Hit mi Abishna fapa Amigal te, Hiv mi Asunaka fapa Adikoroma te, Gomeri mi

Akirama fapa Abdon te, Zidon mi Abudisa fapa Bakdila te an ni.
9 Tin, Abrahama chuan a leina lehkhabu chu a la a, a ro hluah a dah a, chu chu Abrahaman lehkhabua a ziah thute chu a ni.
10 Abrahama'n Hit mi Ephrona leh a thlahte hnen ata a lei puk leh lo chu kumkhuain Abrahama leh a thlahte leh a kawr aṭanga chhuakte tân lei a ni ang a, kumkhuain phûmna hmun luah tûrin; tichuan, chhinchhiahna a dah a, thuhretute nên a hriattir a.
11 Tin, lo leh a chhûnga pûk leh chu hmun zawng zawng chu Abrahama leh a hnua a thlahte, Hetha thlahte hnênah chuan an lo awm ta a; ngai teh, chu chu Kanaan rama Hebron khuaa Mamre hmaah a awm a ni.
12 Chumi hnuah chuan Abrahama chuan a nupui Sari chu chutah chuan a phum a, chu hmun leh a ramri zawng zawng chu Abrahama leh a thlahte tan phumna hmun luahtuah a lo chang ta a ni.
13 Tin, Abrahama chuan lalte phum huna an hmuh angin Sari chu ropui takin a phum a, silhfen mawi tak leh mawi tak tak ha chungin a phum a.
14 Tin, a ruang bulah chuan Sema, a fapa Eber leh Abimeleka te, Anara te, Askola te, Mamre te nen an awm a, ram mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan a ruang chu an zui a.
15 Tin, Sari dam chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh pasarih a ni a, a thi a, Abrahama chuan lungngaihna nasa tak leh rit tak a siam a, ni sarih chhung lungngaihna chu a ti a.
16 Chumi rama mi zawng zawng chuan Sari avângin Abrahama leh a fapa Isaka chu an thlamuan a.
17 Tin, an lungngaihna ni a liam chuan Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka chu a kalsan a, Lalpa kawngte leh a thupekte zir tûrin Sema leh Ebera inah chuan a kal a, chutah chuan kum thum a awm a.
18 Chumi lai chuan Abrahama chu a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng nên a tho va, Beer-seba-ah an haw a, Abrahama leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng chu Beer-seba-ah an awm ta a.
19 Tin, chumi kum chuan Philistia lal Abimeleka chu a thi a; a thih lai hian kum za leh sawmkua leh pathum a ni a; tin, Abrahama chu a mite nên Philistia ramah a kal a, anni chuan chhûngkaw zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng chu an thlamuan a, tichuan a hawi let a, a haw ta a.
20 Tin, Abimeleka thih hnu chuan Gerar khuaa mite chuan a fapa Benmalika chu an la a, kum sâwm leh pahnih chauh a la ni a, a pa aiawha an muttîr a.
21 Tin, a pa hmingin Abimeleka an sa a, Gerar khuaah hetiang hian an tih thin a ni a, a pa Abimeleka aiah Abimeleka a lal a, a lalṭhutthlenga a thu a.
22 Tin, Harana fapa Lota pawh chu mi ni chuan, Isaaka dam kum sawmthum leh pakua-ah a thi a, Lota a dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum za leh sawmli a ni a, a thi ta a ni.
23 Tin, hêng hi Lota fate, a fanute hrinte chu an ni a, a fa hmasa ber hming chu Moab a ni a, a pahnihna hming chu Benami a ni.
24 Tin, Lota fapa pahnihte chu an kal a, Kanaan ram aṭangin nupui an nei a, fa an hring a, Moab fate chu Ed, Mayon, Tarsa leh Kanvil an ni a, fapa pali an ni a, hengte hi vawiin thleng hian Moab thlahte pa an ni.
25 Tin, Lota thlahte chhûngkaw zawng zawng chu an êng tûr apiangah an kal a, an rah an tam a, an pung êm êm a.
26 Tin, an kalna ramah chuan khawpui an sa a, khawpui an sakte chu anmahni hmingin an vuah a.
27 Tin, Abrahama unaupa Tera fapa Nahora chu chumi niah chuan Isaaka dam kum sawmlinaah a thi a, Nahora dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum za leh sawmsarih leh pahnih a ni a, Haran khuaah a thi a, an phum ta a ni.
28 Tin, Abrahama chuan a unaupa a thi tih a hriatin lungngai takin a lungngai a, ni tam tak a unaupa chu a sûn ta a.
29 Tin, Abrahama chuan a chhiahhlawh ber Eliezer chu a in chungchâng thu pe tûrin a ko va, a hmaah chuan a lo ding ta a.
30 Tin, Abrahama chuan a hnênah, "Ngai teh, ka upa tawh a, ka thih ni ka hre lo; ni lamah ka lo upa tawh si a; tûnah chuan tho la, chhuak la, he hmun ata leh he ram ata, kan zînga kan awm Kanaan fanute zîngah hian ka fapa tân nupui nei suh," a ti a.
31 Nimahsela ka ram leh ka pianna hmunah kal la, chuta tang chuan ka fapa tan nupui nei la, ka pa in ata min hruai a, he hmunah hian min hruai thlengtu Lalpa Lei leh Van Pathian chuan, "He ram hi i thlahte hnenah kumkhuain rochan atan ka pe ang a, i hmaah a vantirhkoh a tir ang a, i kawng a ti hlawhtling ang, ka tan nupui i neih theih nan," a ti a ka chhungte leh ka pa in atanga fapa.
32 Tin, chhiahhlawh chuan a pu Abrahama chu a chhâng a, "Ngai teh, i pianna khua leh i pa inah ka kal ang a, chuta ṭang chuan i fapa tân nupui ka nei ang; nimahsela, hmeichhiain he ramah hian min zui duh loh chuan i fapa chu i pianna ramah ka hruai kir leh ang em?
33 Tin, Abrahama chuan a hnênah, "Ka fapa hi hetah i hruai kîr leh tawh lo tûrin fimkhur rawh, a hmaa ka kal tawh Lalpa chuan i hmaah a vântirhkoh a tîr ang a, i kawng a ti hlawhtling ang," a ti a.
34 Tin, Eliezer-a chuan Abrahama thupêk angin a ti a, Eliezer-a chuan hemi chungchângah hian a pu Abrahama hnênah chhia a chham ta a; tin, Eliezer chu a tho va, a pu sanghawngsei sâwm leh a pu chhiahhlawhte zînga mi sâwm a la a, Abrahama fapa Isaka nupui hruai tûrin Abrahama leh Nahora khawpui Haran khuaah an kal a; tin, an kal lai chuan Abrahama chuan Sema leh Ebera te inah a tir a, chuta tang chuan a fapa Isaka chu an hruai ta a.
35 Tin, Isaaka chu a pa inah Beer-seba-ah a lo haw a, Eliezer-a leh a mite chu Haran khuaah an lo kal a; tichuan khawpuiah chuan tuikhuah bulah an ding a, a sanghawngsei te chu tui bulah a bawkkhup tir a, chutah chuan an awm ta a ni.
36 Tin, Abrahama chhiahhlawh Eliezer chuan a tawngtai a, "Aw ka pu Abrahama Pathian; min tir rawh vawiinah hian rang takin ka pu chungah ngilneihna lantir rawh, vawiinah hian ka pu fapa tan a chhungte hnen atangin nupui i ruat ang.
37 Tin, Lalpa chuan a chhiahhlawh Abrahama avângin Eliezer aw chu a ngaithla a, Abrahama unaupa Nahora nupui Milka fapa Bethuela fanu chu a hmu a, Eliezer chu a inah a lo kal a.
38 Tin, Eliezer-a chuan Abrahama chhiahhlawh a nih thute chu an hnênah a hrilh a, an lawm hle a.
39 Tin, he thil thlentu Lalpa chu an fak vek a, Bethuela fanu Rebeki chu Isaaka nupui atan an pe a.

40 Tin, hmeichhe naupang chu a hmel a mawi hle a, nula thianghlim a ni a, chutih lai chuan Rebeki chu kum sâwm mi a ni.
41 Chumi zan chuan Bethuela leh Labana leh a fate chuan ruai an theh a, chumi zan chuan Eliezer leh a hote chu an lo kal a, an ei a, an in a, an lawm a.
42 Tin, Eliezer-a leh a hnêna mite chu zîngah a tho va, Bethuela chhûngte zawng zawng chu a ko va, “Ka pu hnêna ka kal theih nân mi chhuahtîr rawh u; tin, an tho va, Rebeki leh a enkawltu Debori, Uza fanu chu an kaltir a, tangkarua leh rangkachak, chhiahhlawh mipa leh bawihnu te an pe a, mal an sawm a.
43 Tin, Eliezer-a chu a mite nên an kaltîr a; tin, chhiahhlawhte chuan Rebeki chu an man a, a pu hnênah Kanaan ramah a kal leh ta a.
44 Tin, Isaaka chuan Rebeki chu a nei a, a nupui a lo ni ta a, puan inah chuan a hruai lut ta a.
45 Isaka chuan kum sawmli mi a ni a, a pa u Bethuela fanu Rebeki chu nupui atan a nei a.

BUNG 25-NA

1 Chumi lai tak chuan Abrahama chuan a tar hunah nupui a nei leh a, a hming chu Ketura a ni.
2 Tin, Zimrana te, Joksan te, Medan te, Midian te, Isbaka te, Suaka te, fapa paruk an nei a. Zimran thlahte chu Abihen te, Molika te, Narim te an ni.
3 Tin, Joksan fapate chu Seba leh Dedana an ni a, Medan fapate chu Amida te, Joaba te, Gokia te, Elisa te, Nothaka te an ni a; Midian fapate chu Epha te, Ephera te, Kanoka te, Abida te, Eldaah te an ni.
4 Isbaka fapate chu Makiro te, Beyodua te, Tator te an ni.
5 Suaka fapate chu Bildada te, Mamdad te, Munana te, Mebana te an ni a; hêng zawng zawng hi Hebrai mi Abrahama hnêna a hrin, Kanaan hmeichhia Ketura thlahte chhûngkua an ni.
6 Tin, Abrahama chuan chûng zawng zawng chu a kaltîr a, thilpêk a pe a, hmun an hmuhna apiangah awm tûrin a fapa Isaka hnên aṭangin an kal bo ta a.
7 Tin, chûng zawng zawng chu khawchhak tlângah chuan an kal a, tûn thlenga an chenna khawpui paruk an din a.
8 Nimahsela, Joksan thlah Seba leh Dedan thlahte chu an fate nên an unaute hnênah an khuaah an awm lo va, tûn thlengin ram leh thlalêrahte an vak kual a.
9 Tin, Abrahama fapa Midian thlahte chu Kus ram chhak lamah an kal a, chutah chuan khawchhak ramah ruam lian tak an hmu a, chutah chuan an awm a, khawpui an siam a, chutah chuan an awm ta a, chu chu vawiin thleng hian Midian ram a ni.
10 Tin, Midian khuaah chuan a fapa pangate leh a ta zawng zawngte chu an awm a.
11 Midian thlahte hming ang zêlin an khuaa Epha te, Epher te, Kanoka te, Abida te, Eldaah te hming chu hêngte hi a ni.
12 Tin, Epha fapate chu Methaka te, Mesara te, Avi te, Tzanua te an ni a, Ephera fapate chu Ephrona te, Zur te, Aliruna te, Medina te an ni a, Kanoka fapate chu Reuela te, Rekema te, Azi te, Aliosuba te, Alada te an ni.
13 Abida fapate chu Kura te, Melud te, Keruria te, Molki te an ni a; tin, Eldaa fapate chu Miker te, Reba te, Malkiya te, Gabol te an ni a; hêngte hi an chhûngkaw zînga Midian-ho hmingte chu a ni; tichuan, chumi hnuah chuan Midian chhûngkua chu Midian ram zawng zawngah an darh ta a.
14 Tin, hêng hi Sari bawihnu Hagariin Abrahama hnêna a hrin fapa Abrahama Ismaela thlahte chu an ni.
15 Ismaela chuan Aigupta ram aṭangin nupui a nei a, a hming chu Riba a ni a, chu chu Meriba a ni.
16 Tin, Riba chuan Ismaela Nebayotha te, Kedar te, Adbeel te, Mibsam te, an farnu Bosmathi te a hring a.
17 Tin, Ismaela chuan a nupui Riba chu a kalsan a, a nupui chu a kalsan a, Aigupta ramah a pa inah a kîr leh a, chutah chuan a awm ta a, Ismaela leh a pa Abrahama mithmuhah a sual hle a ni.
18 Tin, Ismaela chuan Kanaan ram aṭangin nupui a nei a, a hming chu Malkuthi a ni a, ani chuan Nisma te, Duma te, Masa te, Kadad te, Tema te, Yetur te, Naphis te, Kedma te a hring a.
19 Chûngte chu Ismaela fate an ni a, an hming chu hêngte hi an ni, an hnam ang zêla mi lian sâwm leh pahnih an ni a; tichuan, Ismaela chhungkua chu an lo darh ta a, Ismaela chuan a fate leh a thil neih zawng zawngte chu a la a, a chhungte nunna leh a ta zawng zawng nen, hmun an hmuhna tur hmunah an awm ta a.
20 Tin, Paran thlalêr bulah chuan an va kal a, an awmna chu Havila aṭanga Assuria ram i thlen huna Aigupta hmâa awm Sur thlengin a ni.
21 Tin, Ismaela leh a fapate chu chu ramah chuan an awm a, fa an nei a, an rah a, an pung nasa hle a.
22 Ismaela fa hmasa ber Nebayotha fapate hming chu hêng hi a ni; Mend, Tirh, Mayon tih te; Kedar fapate chu Aliona te, Kezema te, Kamada te, Eli te an ni.
23 Adbeela fapate chu Kamada leh Jabina an ni a; Mibsam fapate chu Obadia te, Ebedmeleka te, Yeusa te an ni a; chungte chu Ismaela nupui Riba thlahte an ni.
24 Ismaela fapa Misma fapate chu Samua, Zekariona leh Obed-a te an ni a; Duma fapate chu Kezeda te, Eli te, Makmada te, Ameda te an ni.
25 Masa fapate chu Melon, Mula leh Ebidadona te an ni a; tin, Kadada fapate chu Azura, Minzara leh Ebedmeleka an ni a; tin, Tema fapate chu Seira, Sadona leh Yakol te an ni.
26 Tin, Yetur fapate chu Merith te, Yais te, Alyo te, Pakotha te an ni a; Naphisa fapate chu Ebed-Tamed te, Abiyasafa te, Mira te an ni a; Kedma fapate chu Kalipa, Takti leh Omira te an ni a; hengte hi an chhungkua ang zelin Ismaela nupui Malkuthi fate an ni.
27 Chûng zawng zawng chu an thlahte zînga Ismaela chhûngkua an ni a, tûn thleng hian khawpui an dinna ramahte chuan an awm a.
28 Tin, Abrahama fapa Isaka nupui Bethuela fanu Rebeki chu chûng hunah chuan fa a nei lo va; tin, Isaaka chu a pa hnênah Kanaan ramah a awm a; tin, Lalpa chu Isaaka hnênah a awm a; tin, Nova fapa Sema fapa Arpaksada chu chûng nîah chuan, Isaaka dam kum sawmli leh pariatnaah a thi a, Arpaksada dam chhûng zawng zawng chu kum zali leh kum sawmthum leh pariat a ni a, a thi ta a ni.

BUNG 26-NA

1 Abrahama fapa Isaka a dam kum sawmnga leh pakua-ah chuan a nupui Rebeki chu chûng hun lai chuan nau pai a la ni reng a.

2 Tin, Rebeki chuan Isaaka hnênah, “Ka pu, i nu Sari chu ka Lalpa Abrahama, i pain a ṭawngṭaisak a, a rai a nih hma loh chuan nau pai a ni tih ka hre tak zet a ni,” a ti a.
3 Tûnah chuan ding la, Pathian hnênah pawh ṭawngṭai la, ani chuan i ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla ang a, a khawngaihna avângin min hre reng ang.
4 Tin, Isaaka chuan a nupui Rebeki chu a chhâng a, “Abrahama chuan a thlahte tipung tûrin Pathian hnênah mi lo ṭawngṭai tawh a, tûnah chuan he nau neih lohna hi i hnên aṭangin a lo chhuak tûr a ni,” tiin a chhâng a.
5 Tin, Rebeki chuan a hnênah, “Nimahsela, nang pawh tho la, i ṭawngṭaina chu Lalpa’n a ngaihthlâksak a, fate min pêk theih nân ṭawngṭai rawh, tichuan Isaka chuan a nupui thusawi chu a ngaithla a, Isaka leh a nupui chu an tho a, Moria ramah ṭawngṭai tûr leh Lalpa zawng tûrin an kal a, chu hmun an thlen chuan Isaaka chu a ding a, a nupui chu fa nei lo a nih avângin Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a.
6 Tin, Isaaka chuan, “Aw Lalpa lei leh van Pathian, a thatna leh khawngaihnain leilung a luah khattu, ka pa chu a pa in ata leh a pianna hmun ata la la, he ramah hian i hruai a, a hnênah, ‘I thlahte hnênah ram hi ka pe ang a, i tiam a, a hnênah i tiam a, ka tipung ang che,” i ti a van arsi leh tuifinriat hnim ang chi chi, tunah hian ka pa hnena i thusawi kha finfiah a ni ang.
7 Nang hi Lalpa kan Pathian i ni si a, min tiam ang ngeiin mihring chi min pe turin kan mit chu i lam a ni, nang hi Lalpa kan Pathian i ni a, kan mit chu nangmah chauh lam hawi a ni si a.
8 Tin, Lalpa chuan Abrahama fapa Isaka ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla a, Lalpa chu a ngen a, a nupui Rebeki pawh a rai ta a.
9 Tin, thla sarih vêlah chuan naupangte chu a chhûngah an inbei a, anmahni avânga a chau lutuk chu a hrehawm hle a, chutih laia chu rama hmeichhe awm zawng zawng hnênah chuan, “Keimah ang hi nangmahni chungah pawh a thleng ve em? tichuan, a hnênah, “Ni lo,” an ti a.
10 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Leia hmeichhe awm zawng zawng zîngah hian engah nge keimah chauh hi ka awm?” tin, chu mi avang chuan Lalpa zawng turin Moria ramah a kal a; tin, a fapa Sema leh Ebera hnênah hemi chungchânga zawhna zawt tûrin a kal a, amah chungchângah hian Lalpa chu an zawng tûr a ni.
11 Tin, Abrahama chu a chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chungchâng Lalpa zawng tûr leh zâwt tûrin a ngen bawk a.
12 Chumi chungchâng chu Lalpa hnênah an zâwt a, Lalpa hnên ata a thu chu an rawn hruai a, “I pum chhûngah fa pahnih an awm a, an zîngah hnam pahnih an tho ang,” an ti a. tin, hnam pakhat chu a dang aiin a chak zawk ang a, a lian zawk chuan naupang zawkte rawng a bawl ang.
13 Tin, a nau neih hun a zawh chuan a bawkkhup a, Lalpan a hnena a sawi ang khan a pum chhungah fapa mal an awm tih a hmu a.
14 Tin, a hmasa ber chu puan sam ang maiin a sen vek a, chu mi zawng zawng chuan a hmingah Esaua an sa a, “He mi hi a pum ata tihfai a ni,” an ti a.
15 Chumi hnu chuan a unaupa chu a lo kal a, a kut chuan Esauva kekawrte chu a vuan a, chuvangin a hmingah Jakoba an sa ta a.
16 Abrahama fapa Isaaka chu kum sawmruk mi a ni a, an pian tirh chuan.
17 Tlangvalte chu kum sawm leh panga an nih thlengin an lo puitling a, mihringte zîngah an lo awm ta a. Esauva hi mi duan thiam leh bum hmang, ramsa man thiam tak a ni a, Jakoba pawh hi mi famkim leh fing tak, puan in-a cheng, beram rual chawmtu leh Lalpa thupek leh a pa leh a nu thupekte zir thin a ni.
18 Tin, Isaaka leh a chhûngte chu Pathian thupêk angin a pa Abrahama hnênah Kanaan ramah an awm a.
19 Abrahama fapa Ismaela chu a fate leh an thil neih zawng zawng nên a kal a, Havila ramah an kîr leh a, chutah chuan an awm ta a.
20 Tin, Abrahama hmei fate zawng zawng chu khawchhak ramah chuan an awm ta vek a, Abrahama chuan a fapa hnen ata a hruai bo a, thilpek a pe a, an kal ta a ni.
21 Tin, Abrahama chuan a neih zawng zawng chu a fapa Isaka hnênah a pe a, a ro zawng zawng pawh a pe bawk a.
22 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, “Lalpa chu lei leh vâna Pathian a ni a, amah chauh lo chu Pathian a ni tih i hre lo em ni, i hrethiam lo vem ni?”
23 Ka pa in ata leh ka pianna hmun ata min hruai a, leia thil lawmawm zawng zawng mi petu chu ani a ni; mi suaksual remruatna ata mi chhanchhuaktu a ni, amah chu ka ring tlat si a.
24 Tin, he hmunah hian mi hruai a, Ur Kasdim ata chu mi chhanchhuak a; tin, ani chuan ka hnênah, “Hêng ram zawng zawng hi i thlahte hnênah ka pe ang a, ka thupêkte, ka dânte leh ka rorêlte ka pêk che leh ka thupêkte an zawm hunah an luah ang,” a ti a.
25 Chutichuan, ka fapa, ka aw hi ngaithla la, Lalpa i Pathian thupêk ka thupek che kha zâwm ang che, nang leh i hnua i fate tân kumkhuain a ṭhat theih nân kawng dik ata ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw hawi suh.
26 Tin, Lalpa thiltih mak tak tak te, kan chunga a ngilneihna te, kan hmêlmate kut ata min chhanchhuak a, Lalpa kan Pathianin kan kuta a tluktir a, kan chunga a ngilneihnate kha hre reng ang che; tichuan, tûnah chuan thupêk ka pêk che zawng zawngte chu zâwm la, i Pathian thupêkte chu hawisan suh la, amah bak rawng bâwl suh, nang leh i hnua i thlahte tân a ṭhat theih nân.
27 Tin, i fate leh i thlahte chu Lalpa thupêkte leh a thupêkte zirtîr la, an kalna tûr kawng dik chu zirtîr la, an tân kumkhuain a ṭhat theih nân.
28 Tin, Isaaka chuan a pa chu a chhâng a, a hnênah, “Ka Lalpa thupêk chu ka ti ang a, Lalpa ka Pathian thupêkte chu ka kalsan lo vang a, thupêk min pêk zawng zawng chu ka zâwm ang; tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka leh a fate pawh mal a sâwm a; tin, Abrahama chuan Jakoba chu Lalpa zirtîrna leh a kawngte chu a zirtîr a.
29 Chumi lai tak chuan Abrahama chu a thi a, chu chu Isaka fapa Jakoba leh Esauva dam kum sawm leh panganaah a ni a, Abrahama dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum za leh sawmsarih leh panga a ni a, a thi a, a mite hnênah chuan tar ṭha tak, tar leh ni tam tak puar tawhin a hruai khâwm a, a fapate Isaaka leh Ismaela chuan an phum ta a ni.
30 Tin, Kanaan khuaa chengte chuan Abrahama a thi tih an hriatin an lalte, an hotute leh an mi zawng zawngte nên Abrahama phum tûrin an lo kal vek a.
31 Tin, Haran rama cheng zawng zawng te, Abrahama chhûngkaw chhûngkaw zawng zawng te, mi lian zawng zawng te, mi lian zawng zawng te, Abrahama fate pawh

hmei hmanga Abrahama fate chu Abrahama thih thu an hriatin an lo kal vek a, Abrahama ngilneihna chu an thungrul a, a fapa Isaka chu an thlamuan a, Abrahama chu Hit mi Ephrona leh a fate hnen ata a lei pûkah chuan an phûm ta a phumna hmun a ni.
32 Tin, Kanaan khuaa cheng zawng zawng leh Abrahama hre tawh zawng zawngte chuan kum khat chhûng Abrahama chu an ṭap a, mipa leh hmeichhia an sûn a.
33 Tin, naupang tê zawng zawng leh chu rama mi zawng zawngte chu Abrahama avângin an ṭap a, Abrahama chu an zavaia chungah a ṭhat avângin, Pathian leh mihringte hnêna a dik avângin.
34 Tin, Abrahama angin Pathian ṭih mi an awm lo, a naupan lai aṭanga a thih ni thlengin a Pathian chu a ṭih a, Lalpa rawng a bâwl a, a dam chhûng zawng zawngah a kal tawh a ni.
35 Tin, Lalpa chu a hnênah a awm a, Nimroda leh a mite remruatna ata chu a chhanchhuak a, Elam lal palite nêna an indo lai chuan a hneh ta a ni.
36 Tin, leia mi zawng zawngte chu Pathian rawngbâwlnaah a hruai a, Lalpa kawngte a zirtîr a, Lalpa chu a hriattîr a.
37 Tin, huan a siam a, chutah chuan grêp huan a phun a, a puan inah chuan a in chhûnga an chêt theih nân chu rama kalte tân chaw leh in tûr a buatsaih fo ṭhîn.
38 Tin, Lalpa Pathian chuan Abrahama avângin khawvêl pum pui a chhanhim a.
39 Tin, Abrahama thih hnu chuan Pathianin a fapa Isaka leh a fate mal a sawm a, Lalpa chu a pa Abrahama hnêna a awm ang bawkin Isaka hnênah a awm a, Isaaka chuan a pa Abrahama thupêk angin Lalpa thupêk zawng zawng a zawm a; a pa thupek kawng dinglam atang chuan dinglam leh veilamah a hawi lo.

BUNG 27-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Esauva chu Abrahama thih hnuah ramsa man turin a kal fo va.
2 Tin, Babel lal Nimroda chu Amraphela a ni bawk a, a mi chakte nên ramhnuaiah ramsa man tûr leh chhun khaw vawt laia a mite nêna vak kual tûrin a kal fo ṭhîn a.
3 Nimroda chuan Esauva chu ni tin a vêng reng a, Nimroda thinlungah Esauva lakah inhuatna a lo awm si a.
4 Tin, ni khat chu Esauva chu ramhnuaiah ramsa man tûrin a kal a, Nimroda chu thlalêrah a mi pahnih nên an kal lai chu a hmu a.
5 Tin, a mi chak zawng zawng leh a mite zawng zawng chu thlalêrah chuan a hnênah an awm a, nimahsela a hnên aṭanga hla takah an insawn a, ramsa man tûrin kawng hrang hrangah an kal a, Esauva chuan Nimroda tân a inthup a, thlalêrah chuan a tân a rûm ta a.
6 Tin, Nimroda leh a hote chuan an hre lo va, Nimroda leh a mite chu chhun khaw vawt takah ramah an vak kual fo va, a mite chuan ramvah khawiah nge ramsa an man tih hriat tumin.
7 Tin, Nimroda leh a mi pahnihte chu an awmna hmunah an thleng a, Esauva chu a inkhuarna hmun ata chu a chhuak nghal a, a khandaih a phawrh a, rang takin Nimroda hnenah chuan a tlan a, a lu a tansak a.
8 Tin, Esauva chuan Nimroda hnêna mi pahnihte chu beidawng takin a bei a, an au va, Esauva chuan an lam a hawi a, a khandaih hmangin a that ta a.
9 Tin, thlalêra kal tûra a kalsan tawh Nimroda mi chak zawng zawngte chuan hla tak aṭangin an au thawm chu an hria a, chu mi pahnih aw chu an hre ta a, a chhan hriat tumin an tlan a, an lal leh a hnêna awm mi pahnih chu thlalêrah thia muhil an hmu a.
10 Tin, Esauva chuan Nimroda mi chak tak takte chu hla taka lo kal a hmuh chuan a tlanchhia a, chuta tang chuan a tlanchhuak ta a; tichuan, Esauva chuan Nimroda puan Nimroda hnena a rochun, Nimroda silhfen hlu tak takte chu a la a, chu chu Nimroda chuan ram pum a hneh ta a, a tlan a, a inah a thup ta a.
11 Tin, Esauva chuan chûng silhfênte chu a la a, Nimroda mite avângin khawpuiah chuan a tlân lût a, indona avânga chau leh chau tak chungin a pa inah a lo kal a, a unaupa Jakoba chu a pan a, a hmaah a ṭhut chuan lungngai takin a thi ta a ni.
12 Tin, ani chuan a unaupa Jakoba hnênah, “Ngai teh, vawiinah hian ka thi ang a, engvângin nge fa nihna hi ka duh loh?” Tin, Jakoba chuan he thu-ah hian Esauva chu fing takin a che a, Esauva chuan a piantharna chu Jakoba hnenah a hralh ta a ni.
13 Tin, Makpela ram pûkah, Abrahama’n phûmna tûra Heth thlahte hnên aṭanga a lei chu Esauva chanvo chu Jakoba hnênah a hralh bawk a, Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva hnênah a man pêk avângin chûng zawng zawng chu a lei a.
14 Tin, Jakoba chuan he thu zawng zawng hi lehkhabuah a ziak vek a, chu chu thuhretute hnenah a hriattir a, a chhinchhiahna a siam a, lehkhabu chu Jakoba kutah a awm ta a.
15 Tin, Kusa fapa Nimroda a thih chuan a mite chuan an kaitho a, mak ti takin an hruai a, a khuaah an phum a, Nimroda dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zahnih leh kum sawm leh panga a ni a, a thi ta a ni.
16 Nimroda chu ram mipuite chunga a lal ni chu kum za leh sawmriat leh panga a ni a; tichuan, Nimroda chu mualpho leh hmuhsit takin Esauva khandaihin a thi a, Abrahama thlahte chuan a mumang a a hmuh ang ngeiin a thi ta a ni.
17 Tin, Nimroda thih veleh a lalram chu ṭhen hrang hrangah a inṭhen a, Nimroda lalna hmun zawng zawng chu ram lal hrang hrangte hnenah pek leh vek a ni a, Nimroda thih hnua lalte chu an la let leh a, Nimroda chhûngkaw mi zawng zawngte chu hun rei tak chhûng chu ram lal dangte bâwihah an awm ta a ni.

BUNG 28-NA

1 Tin, chûng ni chuan Abrahama thih hnu chuan chumi kum chuan Lalpa chuan chu ramah chuan ṭâm nasa tak a thlen a, Kanaan ramah ṭâm a lo tleh lai chuan Isaka chu a pa Abrahama tih angin ṭâm avângin Aigupta rama kal tûrin a tho a.
2 Chumi zân chuan Lalpa chu Isaaka hnênah a inlâr a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Aigupta ramah chhuk suh la, tho la, Philistia lal Abimeleka hnênah Gerar-ah kal la, ṭâm a reh hma loh chu chutah chuan awm reng rawh,” a ti a.
3 Tin, Isaka chu a tho va, Lalpa thupêk angin Gerar khuaah a kal a, chutah chuan kum khat khat a awm a.
4 Tin, Isaka chu Gerar khua a lo thlen chuan, chu rama mite chuan a nupui Rebeki chu a hmeltha hle tih an hmu a,

Gerar khuaa mite chuan Isaaka chu a nupui chungchâng an zâwt a, ani chuan, “Ka farnu a ni, a nupui a ni tih a sawi hlau a, chutilochuan ram mite’n a nupui avângin an that ang,” a ti a.
5 Tin, Abimeleka hotute chu an va kal a, lal hnênah hmeichhia chu an fak a, nimahsela a chhâng lo va, an thusawi pawh a ngaihsak lo.
6 Nimahsela, Isaaka chuan a farnuah a puang tih an sawi chu a hria a, chuvângin lal chuan chu chu a rilruah a vawng tlat a.
7 Tin, Isaaka chu ramah thla thum a awm hnuin, Abimeleka chuan tukverh aṭangin a han en a, ngai teh, Isaaka chu a nupui Rebeki nên an infiam lai chu a hmu a, Isaka chu lal in pâwn lamah a awm avângin, Isaaka in chu lal in hmaah a awm a.
8 Tin, lal chuan Isaaka hnênah, “I nupui chungchâng, ‘Ka farnu a ni’ i tih hian eng nge kan chunga i tih? mipui zinga mi ropui zinga pakhat chu awlsam takin a bulah a muhil thei ang a, chutih hunah chuan kan chungah sualna i rawn thlen ang.
9 Tin, Isaka chuan Abimeleka hnênah, “Ka nupui avângin ka thi ang tih ka hlauh avângin, ‘Ka farnu a ni,” ka ti a.
10 Chumi lai chuan Abimeleka chuan a mi lian zawng zawng leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chu thu a pe a, Isaka leh a nupui Rebeki chu an hruai a, lal hmaah an hruai a.
11 Tin, lal chuan lal puan inthuam turin thu a pe a, khawpui kawtthlerahte chuan sakawr chung chuang turin thu a pe a, “He mi hi a ni a, hei hi a nupui a ni; he mipa emaw, a nupui emaw khawih apiang chu a thi ngei ang. Tin, Isaaka chu a nupui nen lal inah an haw a, Lalpa chu Isaaka hnenah a awm a, a lo lian zel a, engmah a tlachham lo.
12 Tin, Lalpa chuan Isaka chu Abimeleka mithmuhah leh a hnuaia mi zawng zawng mithmuhah duhsakna a hmuhtîr a, Abimeleka chuan Isaaka chu ṭha takin a ti a, Abimeleka chuan a pa leh Abrahama inkâra thutiam leh thuthlung chu a hre reng a ni.
13 Tin, Abimeleka chuan Isaaka hnênah, “Ngai teh, leilung zawng zawng hi i hmaah a awm a; i ramah i kîr leh hma loh chuan i mithmuha a ṭha ang apiangah awm rawh; tin, Abimeleka chuan Isaka chu lo leh grêp huante leh Gerar ram hmun ṭha ber berte chu a pe a, chu chu ṭâm nite a liam hma loh chuan a rahte chu tuh leh seng tûr leh ei tûrin a pe a.
14 Chumi ramah chuan Isaaka chuan a tuh a, chumi kum vek chuan a let za a dawng a, Lalpa chuan mal a sawm a.
15 Chu mi chu a lo lian ta hle a, berâm rual a nei a, bâwng rual a nei a, chhiahhlawh tam tak a nei bawk a.
16 Tin, ṭâm nite a liam hnu chuan Lalpa chu Isaaka hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah, “Tho la, he hmun ata hi kal la, i ram, Kanaan ramah kir leh rawh; tichuan, Isaaka chu a tho va, Lalpa thupêk angin a ta zawng zawng nen Kanaan rama Hebron-ah a kîr leh ta a.
17 Chumi hnuah chuan Arpaksad khuaa fapa Selaka chu a thi a, chu chu Jakoba leh Esauva dam kum sawm leh riatna a ni a; Selaka dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum zali leh sawmthum leh pathum a ni a, a thi ta a ni.
18 Chumi lai chuan Isaka chuan a fapa naupang zawk Jakoba chu Sema leh Eber-ho inah a tir a, Lalpa thupekte chu a zir a, Jakoba chu Sema leh Eber-ho inah kum sawmthum leh pahnih a awm a, a unaupa Esauva pawh a kal duh lo va, Kanaan rama a pa inah a awm ta a ni.
19 Tin, Esauva chuan a hmuh theih ang chu in lama rawn hruai tûrin lovah a ramsa ṭhîn a, chutiang bawkin Esauva pawhin ni tin a ti a.
20 Tin, Esauva chu mi tumruh tak leh mi bum hmang, mihring thinlung zawngtu leh khuh ching mi a ni a, Esauva chu ramhnuaiah mi huaisen tak a ni a, hun kal zelah chuan ramsa man turin a kal thin a; tichuan, Seir ram, chu chu Edom ram thlengin a lo thleng a.
21 Tin, Seir ramah kum khat leh thla li chhung ramsa manin a awm a.
22 Tin, Esauva chuan Seira ramah Kanaan mi pakhat fanu a hmu a, a hming chu Jehudithi a ni a, chu chu Ephera fapa Beeri fanu a ni.
23 Tin, Esauva chuan nupuiah a nei a, a hnênah a lo kal a; Esauva a hruai lai khan kum sawmli mi a ni a, a pa chenna ram Hebron-ah a hruai a, chutah chuan a awm ta a.
24 Tin, heti hi a ni a, chûng ni chuan, Isaaka dam kum za leh kum sawmna, chu chu Jakoba dam kum sawmnganaah chuan heti hi a ni a, chumi kum chuan Nova fapa Sema chu a thi a; Sema chu a thih lai hian kum zaruk mi a ni a.
25 Tin, Sema a thih chuan Jakoba chu a pa hnênah Kanaan rama Hebron khuaah a kîr leh a.
26 Tin, Jakoba dam kum sawmnga leh paruknaah chuan Haran aṭangin mi an lo kal a, Rebeki chu a unaupa Bethuela fapa Labana chanchin an hrilh a.
27 Chûng lai chuan Labana nupui chu fa nei lo a ni a, fa a nei lo va, a bawihnu zawng zawng pawhin a hnênah tumah an hrin lo.
28 Chumi hnuah chuan Lalpa chuan Labana nupui Adina chu a hre reng a, a rai a, fanu mal a hring a, Labana chuan a fanute hming a vuah a, a upa zawk Leaii leh a naupang zawk Rakili hming a vuah a.
29 Tin, chûng mite chu an lo kal a, chûng thute chu Rebeki hnênah an hrilh a, Rebeki chu Lalpa’n a unaupa a tlawh a, fa a neih avângin a lâwm hle a.

BUNG 29-NA

1 Abrahama fapa Isaka chu a tar a, a lo upa ta a, kum upat avângin a mit a lo rit ta a; an thim a, an hmu thei lo.
2 Chumi lai chuan Isaka chuan a fapa Esauva chu a ko va, “Khawngaihin i ralthuam te, i thal te, i thalngul te, tho la, lovah chhuak la, ran sa min rawn la la, sa rimtui tak min siamsak la, ka hnenah rawn hruai rawh, ka thih hmaa malsawmna ka pek theih nan ka ei theih nan, tuna ka tar leh lu sen ka lo ni tawh ang hian,” a ti a.
3 Tin, Esauva chuan chutiang chuan a ti a; tin, a ralthuam chu a la a, a pa hnenah malsawmna a pek theih nan a thupek angin a pa hnena rawn hruai turin sakeibaknei zawng turin ram lamah a chhuak ta a ni.
4 Tin, Rebeki chuan Esauva hnêna Isaaka thusawi zawng zawng chu a hria a, a fapa Jakoba chu a ko vat vat a, “I pain i unaupa Esauva hnênah hetiang hian a sawi a, heti hian ka lo hria a, chuvângin tûnah chuan hmanhmawh la, ka hrilh tûr che chu ti rawh,” a ti a.
5 Tho la, berâm rual hnênah kal la, kêl no ṭha pahnih min rawn hruai la, i pa tân chaw tui tak chu ka la ang a, i pain mal a sâwm theih nân i unaupa a lo kal hmaa a ei tûr sa tui tak chu i rawn keng ang.

6 Jakoba chu hmanhmawh takin a nu thupêk ang chuan a ti a, chaw tui tak chu a siam a, Esauva a rawn um hmain a pa hmaah a rawn hruai ta a.
7 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba hnênah, “Ka fapa, tu nge i nih?” Tin, ani chuan, “Kei hi i fa hmasa ber Esauva ka ni a, i thupek ang ngeiin ka ti ta a, tunah chuan tho la, ka ramsa rahte chu ei rawh, i nunnain ka hnena i sawi ang khan mal min sawm theih nan,” a ti a.
8 Tin, Isaaka chu a tho va, a ei a, a in a, a thinlung a thlamuang a, Jakoba mal a sâwm a, Jakoba chu a pa hnên aṭangin a kal bo ta a; tin, Isaka chuan Jakoba mal a sâwm a, a kalsan veleh, ngai teh, Esauva chu ram ata a ramsa man aṭangin a lo kal a, chaw tui tak pawh a siam a, a pa ei tûr leh malsâwm tûrin a rawn keng a.
9 Tin, Isaaka chuan Esauva hnênah, “I lo kal hmaa sakeibaknei sa la a, mi rawn hruaitu leh mal ka sâwmtu kha tu nge ni?” Tin, Esauva chuan a unaupa Jakoba chu hetiang hian a ti tih a hria a, Esauva chu a unaupa Jakoba chungah hetianga a tih avangin a thinur ta a.
10 Tin, Esauva chuan, “Jakoba tia koh a dik lo em ni?” vawi hnih min thlak tawh si a, ka fa nihna min laksak a, tunah chuan ka malsawmna a la bo ta; tichuan Esauva chu nasa takin a tap a; tin, Isaaka chuan a fapa Esauva ṭap ri a hriat chuan Isaaka chuan Esauva hnênah, “Engtin nge ka tih ang, ka fapa, i unaupa chu fimkhur takin a lo kal a, i malsâwmna chu a la bo ta a; tin, Esauva chuan a pain malsâwmna a pêk avângin a unaupa Jakoba chu a hua a, a chungah a thinur nasa hle a.
11 Tin, Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva chu a hlau êm êm a, a tho va, Sema fapa Eber-a inah chuan a tlân bo a, chutah chuan a unaupa avângin a inthup a, Jakoba chu Hebron aṭanga Kanaan ram aṭanga a chhuah lai chuan kum sawmruk leh pathum mi a ni a, Jakoba chu a unaupa Esauva avângin kum sâwm leh pali Eber-a inah a inthup a, chutah chuan chu chu a zir chhunzawm ta a ni Lalpa kawngte leh a thupekte.
12 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba chu a tlân bo a, a tlân bo ta a, Jakoba chuan fing takin malsâwmna a dawng tih a hmuh chuan Esauva chu a lungngai êm a, a nu leh a nu chungah pawh a lungngai hle a; tin, ani pawh chu a tho va, a nupui chu a nei a, a nu leh pa hnen atangin Seir ramah a kal a, chutah chuan a awm ta a; tin, Esauva chuan chutah chuan Hetha fanute zîng aṭangin hmeichhe pakhat, a hming chu Bosmathi, Hit mi Elon fanu a hmu a, a nupui hmasa bâkah nupuiah a nei a, Esauva chuan chutih hun lai chuan malsâwmna chu a hnen aṭangin a liam tawh tih sawiin a hmingah Adah a sa ta a ni.
13 Tin, Esauva chu Seir ramah thla ruk chhung chu a nu leh pa hmu lovin a awm a, chumi hnuah Esauva chuan a nupuite chu a nei a, a tho va, Kanaan ramah a kir leh a, Esauva chuan a nupui pahnih chu Hebron khuaa a pa inah a dah a.
14 Tin, Esauva nupuite chuan Isaka leh Rebeki chu an thiltihin an tithinur a, an tithinur a, Lalpa kawngte chu an zawh lo va, an pain a zirtir angin thing leh lung hmanga siam an pa pathiante rawng an bawl zawk a, an pa aiin an sual zawk a ni.
15 Tin, an thinlung châkna sual ang zêlin an kal a, Baal-ho hnênah inthawina leh rimtui an hâl a, Isaaka leh Rebeki chu an chau ta hle a.
16 Tin, Rebeki chuan, “Hetha fanute avângin ka nunna hi ka chau ta; Jakoba hian Hetha fanute, ram fanute ang hi nupui a neih chuan, nunna hi ka tan eng nge a \angkai ang?
17 Tin, chûng lai chuan Esauva nupui Ada chu a rai a, fapa a hring a, Esauva chuan a fapa chu Eliphaza a sa a, Esauva chu kum sawmruk leh panga mi a ni a.
18 Tin, Abrahama fapa Ismaela chu Jakoba dam kum sawmruk leh palinaah chuan a thi a, Ismaela dam chhung zawng zawng chu kum za leh sawmthum leh pasarih a ni a, a thi ta a ni.
19 Tin, Isaaka chuan Ismaela a thi tih a hriatin a lungngai a, Isaaka chuan ni tam tak a tap a.
20 Tin, Jakoba’n Eber ina a awm kum sâwm leh pali a tâwp chuan Jakoba chuan a pa leh a nu hmuh a châk a, Jakoba chu a pa leh a nu inah Hebron khuaah a lo kal a, Esauva chuan chûng hun laia Jakoba’n malsâwmna a laksak avânga a chunga thil tih chu a theihnghilh ta a ni.
21 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba chu a nu leh pa hnena a lo kal lai a hmuh chuan Jakoba thil tih chu a hrechhuak ta a, a thinrim hle a, thah a tum ta a.
22 Tin, Abrahama fapa Isaka chu a upa tawh a, a lo upa tawh a, Esauva chuan, “Tunah chuan ka pa thih hun a hnai tawh a, a thih hunah ka nau Jakoba ka that ang,” a ti a.
23 Tin, chu chu Rebeki hnênah an hrilh a, a fapa Jakoba chu a ko vat vat a, a hnênah, “Tho la, ka nau Labana hnênah Haran khuaah tlân bo la, chutah chuan rei tak awm rawh, i unaupa thinurna chu i laka a bo a, i lo kîr leh hma loh chuan,” a ti a.
24 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba chu a ko va, a hnênah, “Kanaan fanute zîngah nupui nei suh, heti hian kan pa Abrahama’n Lalpa thu a pêk angin, ‘I thlahte hnênah he ram hi ka pe ang,’ tiin min thupêk a ni; i fate’n i hnena ka thuthlung ka siam chu an zawm chuan kei pawhin i fate hnenah ka sawi tawh chu ka hlen ang a, ka kalsan lo vang.
25 Chutichuan, ka fapa hian thu ka pêk zawng zawng che chu ka aw ngaithla la, Kanaan fanute zîngah nupui neih chu insûm rawh; tho la, i nu pa Bethuela inah Haran khuaah kal la, chuta tang chuan i nu unaupa Labana fanute lakah nupui nei rawh.
26 Chuvângin, i kalna ramah hian Lalpa in Pathian leh a kawng zawng zawng chu i theihnghilh ang a, chu rama mite nên i inzawm ang a, thil âtthlâk tak i ûm ang a, Lalpa i Pathian chu i kalsan ang.
27 Nimahsela, ram i thlen hunah Lalpa rawng bâwl rawh, thu ka pêk che leh i zirna kawng ata ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw hawi suh.
28 Tin, Pathian Engkimtitheia chuan khawvêla mite mithmuhah duhsakna pe che rawh se, chutah chuan i duhthlanna anga nupui i neih theih nân; Lalpa kawnga mi tha leh dik tak.
29 Tin, Pathianin nang leh i thlahte hnenah i thlah Abrahama malsawmna chu pe sela, tipung leh tipung zel che sela, i kalna ramah hian mipui tam tak i lo ni thei ang a, Pathianin he ram, i pa chenna ramah hian fate nen, hausakna nasa tak nen, lawmna leh lawmna nen, Pathianin a hruai kir leh ang che.
30 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba chu thu a pe zo a, mal a sawm a, thilpek tam tak, tangkarua leh rangkachak nen a pe a, a kalsan ta a; tin, Jakoba chuan a pa leh a nu thu chu a ngaithla a; a fawp a, a tho va, Padan-aram-ah a kal ta a; tin,

Jakoba chu Beer-seba khua ata Kanaan ram ata a chhuah lai chuan kum sawmsarih leh pasarih mi a ni.
31 Tin, Jakoba Haran khuaa kal tûra a kal chuan Esauva chuan a fapa Eliphaza chu a ko va, a rûkin a hnênah, “Tûnah chuan hmanhmawh rawh, i khandaih chu la la, Jakoba chu ûm la, kawngpuiah chuan kal pelin, tlâng pakhatah chuan i khandaih hmangin that la, a thil neih zawng zawng chu la la, lo kîr leh rawh,” a ti a.
32 Tin, Esauva fapa Elifaza chu a pain a zirtîr ang khân thal hrual thiam tak a ni a, ramsa man thiam leh mi huaisen tak a ni.
33 Tin, Eliphaza chuan a pa thupêk angin a ti a, chutih lai chuan Eliphaza chu kum sâwm leh pathum mi a ni a, Eliphaza chu a tho va, a kal a, a nu unau sâwmte chu a hruai a, Jakoba chu a ûm ta a.
34 Jakoba chu ngun takin a zui a, Sekem khawpui hmar, Kanaan ram ramri-ah chuan a rûm a.
35 Tin, Jakoba chuan Eliphaza leh a hote’n an ûm lai chu a hmu a, Jakoba chu a kalna hmunah chuan a ding reng a, chu chu eng nge ni tih hriat tumin, chu thil chu a hre lo va; tichuan, Eliphaza chuan a khandaih a phawrh a, a mite nên Jakoba lam pan chuan an kal ta a; tin, Jakoba chuan an hnênah, “Hetah hian in lo kal a, in khandaih in ûm hi eng nge a awmzia,” a ti a.
36 Tin, Eliphaza chu Jakoba hnênah a va hnaih a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Heti hian ka pain thu min pe a, tûnah chuan ka pain thupêk min pêkte chu ka kalsan lo vang; tin, Jakoba’n Esauva’n Eliphaza hnêna chakna hmang tûra a biak tih a hriat chuan Jakoba chu a pan a, Elifaza leh a mite chu a ngên a, a hnênah.
37 Ka thil neih zawng zawng leh ka pa leh ka nu min pek zawng zawngte hi en teh, i kuta la a, ka hnen ata kal bo la, mi that lo la, he thil hi i tan felnaah ruat rawh se.
38 Tin, Lalpa chuan Jakoba chu Esauva fapa Eliphaza leh a mite mit hmuhah duhsakna a hmuhtîr a, Jakoba aw chu an ngaithla a, an that lo va, Eliphaza leh a mite chuan Jakoba thil neih zawng zawng chu Beer-seba aṭanga a rawn ken tangkarua leh rangkachak nên an la vek a; engmah an hnutchhiah lo.
39 Tin, Eliphaza leh a mite chu an kal bo a, Esauva hnênah Beer-seba-ah an kîr leh a, Jakoba hnêna an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chu an hrilh a, Jakoba hnên aṭanga an thil lak zawng zawng chu an pe vek a.
40 Jakoba an tihlum loh avângin Esauva chu a fapa Eliphaza leh a hnêna a mite chungah chuan a thinrim hle a.
41 Tin, anni chuan Esauva hnênah, “Jakoba’n he thu-ah hian amah tihlum lo tûra min ngen avângin, a chungah kan khawngaih êm êm a, a thil neih zawng zawng kan la a, i hnênah kan rawn keng a; tichuan, Esauva chuan Eliphaza’n Jakoba kuta tangkarua leh rangkachak a lak zawng zawng chu a la a, a inah a dah ta a.
42 Chumi lai chuan Esauva chuan Isaaka’n Jakoba mal a sâwm tih a hriatin, “Kanaan fanute zîngah nupui i nei tûr a ni lo va, Kanaan fanute chu Isaaka leh Rebeki mithmuhah an chhe hle tih a hriat chuan.
43 Tichuan a pa u Ismaela inah a kal a, a nupui upa zawkte bâkah Nebayotha farnu Ismaela fanu Maklathi chu nupuiah a nei a.

BUNG 30-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba chu Haran lam panin a kal a, Moria tlâng thlengin a thleng a, Luz khawpui bulah chuan zankhuain a riak a; chumi zân chuan Jakoba hnênah Lalpa chu a inlâr a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Kei hi Lalpa Abrahama Pathian leh i pa Isaaka Pathian ka ni; i mutna ram chu nang leh i thlahte hnênah ka pe ang,” a ti a.
2 Tin, ngai teh, i hnênah ka awm a, i kalna apiangah ka vêng ang che a, i thlahte chu Vân arsi angin ka tipung ang a, i hmêlma zawng zawngte chu i hmaah ka tlu ang; tin, an indo che hunah chuan an hneh lo vang che, hlim takin, fate nen, hausakna nasa tak nen he ramah hian ka hruai kîr leh ang che.
3 Jakoba chu a muthilh ata a harh a, a hmuh inlârna chu a lâwm hle a; chu hmun hmingah chuan Bethel a sa ta a.
4 Tin, Jakoba chu chu hmun ata chu lawm takin a tho va, a kal lai chuan lawmnain a ke a êng a, chuta tang chuan khawchhak fate ram lamah a kal a, Haran khuaah a kir leh a, berâm vêngtu tuikhur bulah chuan a ding ta a.
5 Chutah chuan mi ṭhenkhat a hmu a; Haran atangin an berâm rualte châwm tûrin an kal a, Jakoba chuan anni chu a zâwt a, anni chuan, “Haran khuaa mi kan ni,” an ti a.
6 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Nahora fapa Labana chu in hria em?” tin, anni chuan, “Amah chu kan hria a, ngai teh, a fanu Rakili chu a pa berâm vêng tûrin a lo kal a ni,” an ti a.
7 An hnêna a la inbiak lai chuan Labana fanu Rakili chu a pa berâm vêng tûrin a lo kal a, Berâm vêngtu a nih avângin.
8 Tin, Jakoba chuan a nu unaupa Labana fanu Rakili chu a hmuh chuan a tlân a, a fawp a, a aw chu a tisang a, a tap ta a.
9 Tin, Jakoba chuan Rakili chu a pa farnu Rebeki fapa a nih thu a hrilh a, Rakili chu a tlân a, a pa hnênah a hrilh a, Jakoba chu Labana ina rawn hruai tûr engmah a neih loh avângin a ṭap chhunzawm zêl a.
10 Tin, Labana chuan a farnu fapa Jakoba a lo kal tih a hriat chuan a tlan a, a fawp a, a kuah a, in chhungah a hruai lut a, chhang a pe a, a ei ta a.
11 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah a unaupa Esauva thil tih leh a fapa Elifaza’n kawngpuiah a chunga a tih dân chu a hrilh a.
12 Tin, Jakoba chu Labana inah thla khat a awm a, Jakoba chuan Labana inah chuan a ei a, a in a, chumi hnuah Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah, “I hlawh engzat nge ni ang tih min hrilh teh, engtin nge engmah lovah mi rawng i bâwl theih ang?”
13 Tin, Labana chuan fapa dang a nei lo va, fanute chauh a nei a, a nupui dangte leh a bawihnu dangte chu chûng hun lai chuan nau nei lo an la ni a; tin, hêng hi Labana fanute hming a ni a, a nupui Adinain a hrinsakte chu; a upa hming chu Leaii a ni a, a naupang zawk hming chu Rakili a ni a; tin, Leaii chu a mitmeng ngilnei tak a ni a, Rakili erawh chu a mawi a, duhsak a hlawh hle a, Jakoba pawhin a hmangaih a ni.
14 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah, “I fanu naupang zâwk Rakili tân kum sarih ka rawng ka bâwl ang che; tin, Labana chuan chu chu a remti a, Jakoba chuan a fanu Rakili tân kum sarih Labana rawng a bâwl a.
15 Tin, Jakoba Haran khuaa a awm kum hnihna, chu chu Jakoba dam kum sawmsarih leh kum kua-naah a thi a, chumi kum chuan Sema fapa Eber-a chu a thi a, a thih lai hian kum zali leh sawmruk leh pali a ni.

16 Tin, Jakoba chuan Ebera a thi tih a hriatin a lungngai êm êm a, ni tam tak a tap a, a sûn a.
17 Tin, Jakoba Haran khuaa a awm kum thumnaah Esauva nupui Ismaela fanu Bosmathi chuan fapa a hring a, Esauva chuan a hmingah Reuel a sa ta a.
18 Tin, Jakoba Labana ina a awm kum linaah chuan Lalpa chuan Labana chu a tlawh a, Jakoba avângin a hre reng a, fapate a hring a, a fa hmasa ber chu Beor a ni a, a fa pahnihna chu Alib a ni a, a pathumna chu Koras a ni.
19 Lalpa chuan Labana chu hausakna te, chawimawina te, fapa leh fanu te a pe a, chu mi chu Jakoba avângin nasa takin a pung a.
20 Tin, Jakoba chuan chûng hun lai chuan Labana rawng a bâwl a, in chhûngah leh lovah Labana rawng a bâwl a, in chhûngah leh lovah Labana thil neih zawng zawngah Lalpa malsâwmna a dawng a ni.
21 Tin, kum nga-naah chuan Esauva nupui Beeri fanu Jehudithi chu Kanaan ramah a thi a, fanu chauh lo chu fapa dang a nei lo.
22 Esauva hnêna a fanu hrinte hming chu hêng hi a ni a, a upa hming chu Marzithi a ni a, a naupang zâwk hming chu Puith a ni.
23 Tin, Jehudithi a thih chuan Esauva chu a tho va, Seir khuaah ramsa man turin a kal a, a tih dan pangngaiin, Esauva chu Seir ramah rei tak a awm a.
24 Tin, kum ruknaah Esauva chuan a nupui dangte bâkah Hiv mi Zebeona fanu Ahlibami chu nupuiah a nei a, Esauva chuan Kanaan ramah a hruai ta a.
25 Tin, Ahlibama chu a rai a, Esauva hnênah fapa pathum Yeusa te, Yaalan te, Kora te a hring a.
26 Tin, chûng hun lai chuan, Kanaan ramah chuan Esauva ran vulhtute leh Kanaan rama chengte ran vulhtute inkârah an inhnial a, Esauva ran leh bungrua a tam lutuk avângin Kanaan ramah, a pa inah a awm reng thei lo va, Kanaan ram chuan a ran vulh avângin a tuar thei lo a ni.
27 Tin, Esauva chuan Kanaan rama chengte nêna an inhnialna a lo zual tih a hriat chuan a tho va, a nupuite leh a fapate leh a fanute te, a thil neih zawng zawng te, a neih zawng zawng te, a neih zawng zawng te, Kanaan rama a thil neih zawng zawngte chu a hruai a, chu rama mite ata chu Seir ramah te, Esauva leh a ram mi zawng zawngte chu a hruai bo ta a ni ani chu Seir ramah a awm a.
28 Nimahsela Esauva chu a châng chuan Kanaan ramah a pa leh a nu hmu tûrin a kal ṭhîn a, Esauva chu Horia mite nên a innei a, a fanute chu Horia mi Seira fapate hnênah a pe a.
29 Tin, a fanu upa ber Marzithi chu a nupui unaupa Zebeona fapa Ana hnenah a pe a, Puith chu Hor mi Bilhana fapa Azar hnenah a pe a; tichuan, Esauva chu a fate nên tlângah chuan an awm a, an lo pung a, an lo pung ta a.

BUNG 31-NA

1 Tin, kum sarihnaah chuan Jakoba'n Labana rawng a bawl chu a zo ta a, Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah, "Ka nupui min pe rawh, ka rawngbâwl nîte chu a tlin dâwn si a; tin, Labana chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Labana leh Jakoba chuan chu hmuna mi zawng zawng chu an ko khawm a, ruai an siam a.
2 Tin, tlai lamah Labana chu inah a lo kal a, chumi hnuah Jakoba chu ruai thehtu mipuite nen chuan an lo kal a, Labana chuan in chhunga êng awm zawng zawng chu a timit vek a.
3 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah, "Engah nge he thil hi kan chungah i tih? tin, Labana chuan, "He ramah hian chutiang chu kan tih dan a ni," a ti a.
4 Chumi hnuah Labana chuan a fanu Lei chu a hruai a, Jakoba hnênah a hruai a, a hnênah a lo kal a, Jakoba chuan Leaii a ni tih a hre lo.
5 Tin, Labana chuan a fanu Leaii chu a bawihnu Zilpa chu bawihnu atân a pe a.
6 Tin, ruaiṭha mipui zawng zawng chuan Jakoba chunga Labana thil tih chu an hre vek a, mahse Jakoba hnênah chu thu chu an hrilh lo.
7 Chumi zân chuan ṭhenawm zawng zawngte chu Jakoba inah an lo kal a, an ei a, an in a, an lâwm a, Leaii hmaah khâwl leh lâm chungin an zai a, Jakoba hmaah chuan, Heleia, Heleia te chu an chhâng lêt a.
8 Tin, Jakoba chuan an thusawi chu a hria a, mahse a awmzia chu a hrethiam lo va, he ramah hian chutiang chu an tih dan a ni thei ang tih a ngaihtuah a.
9 Tin, ṭhenawmte chuan zan lamah Jakoba hmaah chûng thu chu an sawi a, chumi zân chuan Labana in chhûnga êng zawng zawng chu a thim vek a.
10 Tin, zîng a lo chhuah chuan Jakoba chuan a nupui lam a hawi a, a hmu a, ngai teh, a kawchhunga mu chu Leaii a ni a, Jakoba chuan, "Ngai teh, nizan lama ṭhenawmte'n an sawi chu ka hre ta, Helei, an ti a, ka hre lo," a ti a.
11 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana chu a ko va, a hnênah, "Hei hi eng nge ka chunga i tih?" Rakili avângin i rawng ka bâwl tak zet a, engvângin nge mi bum a, Leaii mi pêk?
12 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba chu a chhâng a, "Tûnah hian a naupang zâwk chu upa hmaa pêk chu kan aiawha tih a ni lo va, a farnu pawh chutiang bawka hruai i duh chuan kum sarih dang ka rawng i bâwlsak tûrin i hnênah hruai rawh," a ti a.
13 Tin, Jakoba chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Rakili chu nupuiah a nei bawk a, Labana rawng a bawl leh a, kum sarih dang a rawng a bawl leh a, Jakoba pawh Rakili hnênah a lo kal a, Leaii aiin Rakili chu a hmangaih zâwk a, Labana chuan a bawihnu Bilha chu bawihnuah a pe a.
14 Tin, Lalpa chuan Leaii huat a nihzia a hmuhin Lalpa chuan a pum a hawng a, Jakoba chu a rai a, chu mi ni chuan fapa pali a hring a.
15 An hming chu Reubena Simeona te, Levia te, Juda te an ni a, a hnua a fate chu a chhuahsan ta a ni.
16 Chumi lai chuan Rakili chu fa a nei lo va, fa a nei lo va, Rakili chuan a farnu Lea chu a hua a, Jakoba hnêna fa a hrin lohzia a hriatin a bawihnu Bilha chu a hruai a, Jakoba chu fapa pahnih Dan leh Naphtali a hring a.
17 Tin, Leaiin nau neih a chhuahsan tih a hriat chuan a bawihnu Zilpai pawh a nei a, Jakoba hnenah nupui atan a pe a, Jakoba pawh Zilpa khuaah a lo kal a, Jakoba pawhin fapa pahnih Gada leh Aser a hring bawk a.
18 Tin, Leaii chu a rai leh a, chûng mite chuan Jakoba chu fapa pahnih leh fanu pakhat a hring a, an hming chu Isakara te, Zebulon te, an farnu Dina te an ni.
19 Chumi ni chuan Rakili chu nau pai a la ni a, chutih lai chuan Rakili chuan Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, ani chuan, "Aw Lalpa Pathian mi hre reng la, min rawn tlawh rawh, ka ngên a che, tûnah chuan ka pasal hian mi paih bo dâwn a ni, a hnênah fa ka hrin loh avângin," a ti a.

20 Aw Lalpa Pathian, i hmaah ka dilna hi ngaithla la, ka hrehawmna hi hmu la, bawihnu pakhat angin fate mi pe la, ka sawichhiatna ka tuar tawh loh nan.
21 Tin, Pathianin a lo ngaithla a, a pum a hawng a, Rakili chu a rai a, fapa a hring a, ani chuan, “Lalpa chuan ka sawichhiatna chu a la bo ta a, a hmingah Josefa a sa a, “Lalpa chuan fapa dang mi belh leh rawh se,” a ti a. Jakoba a hrin lai hian kum sawmkua leh pakhat a ni.
22 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba nu Rebeki chuan a enkawltu Uza fanu Debori leh Isaaka chhiahhlawh pahnih Jakoba hnenah a tir a.
23 Tin, Jakoba hnênah Haran khuaah an va kal a, a hnênah, “Kana ramah i pa inah i kîr leh tûrin Rebeki chuan i hnênah min tîr a; tin, Jakoba chuan a nu thusawiah chuan an thu chu a ngaithla a.
24 Chumi lai chuan, Jakoba’n Rakili tâna Labana rawng a bâwl kum sarih dang chu a zo ta a, Haran khuaa kum sâwm leh pali a awm hnu chuan Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah, ka ramah ka kal theih nân ka nupuite min pe la, min kaltîr rawh, a ti a, ngai teh, ka nuin Kanaan ram aṭangin ka pa ina ka kîr leh tûrin ka hnênah min tir a ni.
25 Tin, Labana chuan a hnênah, “Chutiang chu a ni lo vang; i mithmuha khawngaihna ka hmuh chuan mi kalsan suh; i hlawh min ruat la, ka pe ang a, ka hnenah awm reng rawh.
26 Tin, Jakoba chuan a hnênah, “Hei hi hlawh atân mi pêk tûr chu a ni, vawiinah hian i berâm rual zawng zawng ka fang kual ang a, berâm leh kêl zîngah berâm hmêlhriat leh hruihrual leh a dum zawng zawng chu ka la bo ang a, he thil hi ka tâna i tih chuan ka kîr leh ang a, i berâm rualte chu ka vêng ang a, a hma ang bawkin ka vêng ang,” a ti a.
27 Tin, Labana chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Labana chuan Jakoba thusawi zawng zawng chu a berâm rual ata a hruai bo a, a pe ta a.
28 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana berâm rual ata a lâk chhuah zawng zawng chu a fapate kutah a dah a, Jakoba chuan Labana berâm rual la awmte chu a enkawl a.
29 Tin, Jakoba hnêna a tirh Isaaka chhiahhlawhte chuan Jakoba chu anmahni hnênah Kanaan ramah a pa hnênah a kîr leh dâwn lo tih an hriat chuan, a hnên aṭangin an kal bo a, Kanaan ramah an haw leh ta a.
30 Tin, Debori chu Jakoba hnênah Haran khuaah a awm a, Isaaka chhiahhlawhte nên Kanaan ramah an kîr leh ta lo va, Debori chu Jakoba nupuite leh a fate hnênah Haran khuaah a awm a.
31 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana rawng a bâwl leh a, berâmte an lo pian chuan Jakoba chuan Labana hnêna a ruat ang khân an zîngah hmêlhriat leh hruihrual te chu a la bo a, Jakoba chuan Labana hnênah kum ruk chhûng chutiang chuan a ti a, chu mi chu a pung nasa hle a, bawngte leh chhiahhlawh nula leh chhiahhlawh mipa, sanghawngsei leh sabengtungte a nei a.
32 Tin, Jakoba chuan ran rual zahnih a nei a, a ran vulhte chu a lianin a mawi em em a, a rah pawh a tam hle a, mihring fate chhungkua zawng zawng chuan Jakoba ran zinga ṭhenkhat chu lak an duh a, an hausa hle a ni.
33 Tin, mihring fapa tam tak Jakoba berâm zînga ṭhenkhat zawng tûrin an lo kal a, Jakoba chuan chhiahhlawh emaw, bawihnu emaw, sabengtung emaw, sabengtung emaw, Jakoba’n an hnên aṭanga a duh apiang an pe emaw atân berâm a pe a.
34 Tin, Jakoba chuan mihring fate nêna an insumdawn tawnna hmang hian hausakna te, chawimawina te, thil neihte chu a hmu a, Labana thlahte chuan chu chawimawina chu an ensan a.
35 Tin, hun kal zelah Labana fapate thusawi chu a lo hria a, “Jakoba chuan kan pa ta zawng zawng chu a la bo vek a, kan pa ta chu he ropuina zawng zawng hi a nei ta a ni,” an ti a.
36 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana leh a fate hmêl chu a en a, ngai teh, a hma angin a lam hawi lo.
37 Tin, Lalpa chu kum ruk a tlin chuan Jakoba hnênah a inlâr a, a hnênah, “Tho la, he ram ata hi chhuak la, i pianna ramah kir leh la, i hnênah ka awm ang,” a ti a.
38 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba chu a tho va, a fate leh a nupuite leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu sanghawngsei chungah chuan a chuang a, Kanaan ramah a pa Isaaka hnêna kal tûrin a chhuak ta a.
39 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba chu a hnên ata a kal bo tih a hre lo va, chumi ni chuan Labana chu berâm a tan a.
40 Tin, Rakili chuan a pa lemte chu a ru a, a la a, a thutna sanghawngsei chungah chuan a thup a, a kal ta a.
41 Milemte chu hetiang hi a ni; mipa piang hmasa ber chu la a, a that a, a sam chu la chhuakin, chi lain a lu chu chiin a hnawih a, hriak a hnawih a, chutah chuan dar phek te tak te emaw, rangkachak phek khat emaw la a, a hming ziak a, chu lunghlu chu a lei hnuaiah dah a, a lu chu a lei hnuaiah a dah a, a lu chu a lei hnuaiah a dah a, a hmaah chuan êng a eng a, a hmaah chuan a kun bawk.
42 Tin, a hmaa an chibai lai chuan, a hming ziak thiltihtheihna hmangin, an thil dîl apiangah an hnênah a sawi ṭhîn.
43 Tin, ṭhenkhat chuan mihring lem, rangkachak leh tangkarua siamin an siam a, an hriat hunah an hnenah an kal a, lemte chuan arsi thununna an dawng a, nakin hun thilte an hrilh a, chutiang chuan Rakiliin a pa hnen aṭanga a ruk lemte chu a lo awm ta a ni.
44 Tin, Rakili chuan heng a pa milemte hi a ru a, Laban-a’n Jakoba kalna hmun a hriat loh nan.
45 Tin, Labana chu a lo haw a, Jakoba leh a chhûngte chungchâng a zâwt a, hmuh tur a awm lo va, Labana chuan Jakoba kalna hmun hriat nân a milemte chu a zawng a, a hmu thei lo va, milem dang ṭhenkhatah a kal a, anni chu a zâwt a, anni chuan Jakoba chu a hnên aṭangin a pa inah, Kanaan ramah a tlân bo tawh tih an hrilh a.
46 Tin, Labana chu a tho va, a unaute leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu a hruai a, Jakoba chu a chhuak a, Gilead tlângah chuan a lo man ta a.
47 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah, “Eng nge he thil hi min tlân bo a, mi bum a, ka fanute leh an fate khandaiha sal anga hruai tûrin ka chungah eng nge i tih?”
48 Tin, anni chu ka fawp a, hlim taka ka kaltir chu i phal lo va, ka pathiante chu i ru a, i kal bo ta a ni.
49 Tin, Jakoba chuan Labana chu a chhâng a, “I fanute chu ka hnên aṭanga i laksak mai ang tih ka hlauh avângin; tûnah chuan i pathiante i hmuh apiang chu a thi ang,” a ti a.
50 Tin, Labana chuan milemte chu a zawng a, Jakoba puan in leh bungrua zawng zawng chu a enfiah a, mahse a hmu lo.
51 Tin, Labana chuan Jakoba hnênah, “Thuthlung kan siam ang a, chu chu kei leh i inkâra hriattîrna a ni ang; ka fanute i tihduhdah emaw, ka fanute tih loh nupui dang i neih

chuan, Pathian ngei pawh he thu-ah hian kei leh nang inkara thuhretu a ni ang.
52 Tin, lungte an la a, phum an siam a, Labana chuan, “He bawm hi kei leh nang inkara hriatpuitu a ni a, chuvangin a hmingah Gilead a sa ta a ni,” a ti a.
53 Tin, Jakoba leh Labana te chuan tlângah inthawina an hlan a, chutah chuan an ei a, tlângah chuan zankhuain an awm a, Labana chu zîng takah a tho va, a fanute nên a ṭap a, a fawp a, a awmna lamah a kîr leh ta a.
54 Tin, hmanhmawh takin a fapa Beora, kum sawm leh pasarih mi chu Nahora fapa Uza fapa Abikorofa nen an kaltir a, an hnenah chuan mi sawm an awm bawk.
55 Tin, rang takin an kal a, Jakoba hmaah chuan an kal a, kawng dangah Seir ram an pan ta a.
56 Tin, Esauva hnênah an va kal a, a hnênah, “I unaupa leh i chhûngte, i nu unaupa Labana, Bethuela fapa chuan heti hian a ti a ni.
57 I unaupa Jakoba’n ka chunga a tih hi i hre tawh em, saruak leh ruang chunga ka hnena lo kal hmasa ber, amah hmu turin ka va kal a, chawimawiin ka inah ka hruai a, ropui takin ka siam a, ka fanu pahnih nupui atan ka pe a, ka bawihnu pahnih pawh ka pe bawk.
58 Tin, Pathianin ka avângin mal a sâwm a, a pung nasa hle a, fapa te, fanu te leh chhiahhlawh nula te a nei a.
59 Berâm rual te, bawng rual te, sanghawngsei te, sabengtung te, tangkarua leh rangkachak tam tak a nei bawk a; tin, a hausakna a pung tih a hmuh chuan ka beram seh tur ka kal lai chuan min kalsan a, a tho a, a rukin a tlanbo ta a ni.
60 Tin, a nupuite leh a fate chu sanghawngsei chungah a chawi a, ka rama a ran leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a hruai bo a, a pa Isaaka hnênah, Kanaan rama kal tûrin a hmêl a han chawi a.
61 Tin, ka fanute leh an fate fawh chu min phal lo va, ka fanute chu khandaih sal man angin a hruai a, ka pathiante pawh a ru a, a tlanbo ta a ni.
62 Tin, tûnah Jabuk lui tlângah chuan amah leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu ka hnutchhiah ta a; engmah a tlachham lo.
63 A hnena kal i duh a nih chuan, chutah chuan kal la, chutah chuan i hmu ang a, i thlarau duh angin i ti thei ang; tin, Labana tirhkohte chu an lo kal a, chûng thu zawng zawng chu Esauva hnênah an hrilh a.
64 Tin, Esauva chuan Labana tirhkohte thu zawng zawng chu a lo hria a, Jakoba chungah chuan a thinur nasa hle a, a huatna chu a hre reng a, a thinurna chu a chhungrilah a kang ta a.
65 Tin, Esauva chuan hmanhmawh takin a fate leh a chhiahhlawhte leh a chhûngte nunna, mi sawmrukte chu a hruai a, Hor mi Seira thlahte zawng zawng leh an mite chu mi zathum leh sawmli an ni vek a, mi za li zet chu a hruai khâwm a, khandaih hrual keng mi za li chu a man vek a, Jakoba hnênah chuan a va bei ta a.
66 Tin, Esauva chuan chu chu hmun hrang hrangah a ṭhen a, a fate leh a chhiahhlawhte zînga mi sawmruk leh a chhûngte nunna chu lû pakhatah a la a, a fapa upa ber Eliphaza enkawl tûrin a pe a.
67 Tin, lu la awmte chu Horia mi Seira fapa parukte enkawlnaah a pe a, mi tin chu an thlahte leh an fate chungah a dah a.
68 Tin, he riahhmun zawng zawng hi an awm ang angin an kal a, Esauva chu Jakoba lam pan chuan an zîngah a kal a, ani chuan rang takin a hruai a.
69 Tin, Labana tirhkohte chu Esauva aṭangin an chhuak a, Kanaan ramah an kal a, Jakoba leh Esauva nu Rebeki inah an thleng a.
70 Tin, anni chuan, “Ngai teh, i fapa Esauva chu a unaupa Jakoba chu mi zali nen an bei a, a lo kal dawn tih a hria a, amah bei turin a kal a, amah bei tur leh a neih zawng zawng laksak turin a kal ta a ni,” tiin an hrilh a.
71 Tin, Rebeki chuan hmanhmawh takin Isaaka chhiahhlawhte zînga mi sawmsarih leh pahnih chu Jakoba hmu tûrin a tîr a; ani chuan, “Esauva a hmuh hunah kawngpuiah indona a nei thei ang,” a ti si a.
72 Tin, hêng tirhkohte hi Jakoba hmu tûrin kawngpuiah an kal a, Jabuk lui kam lehlama lui kamah chuan an lo hmuak a, Jakoba chuan anni chu a hmuhin, “He riahhmun hi Pathian hnên aṭanga ka tâna ruat a ni a, Jakoba chuan chu hmun chu Maknayim tiin a vuah a ni,” a ti a.
73 Tin, Jakoba chuan a pa mite zawng zawng chu a hre vek a, a fawp a, a kuah a, an hnenah a lo kal a, Jakoba chuan a pa leh a nu chungchang a zawt a, anni chuan, “An dam tha e,” an ti a.
74 Tin, hêng tirhkohte hian Jakoba hnênah, “I nu Rebeki chuan i hnênah min tîr a, “Ka fapa, i unaupa Esauva chu Horia mi Seira thlahte zînga mite nên kawngpuiah i bei tûrin ka lo hria e,” an ti a.
75 Chuvângin, ka fapa, ka aw hi ngaithla la, i tih tûr chu i remruatnain en la, i hnêna a lo kal hunah dîl la, a hnênah biak hmanhmawh suh la, i thil neih a\ang leh Pathianin a khawngaih che a\angin thilpêk pe rawh.
76 Tin, i thiltih chungchâng a zawh che chuan engmah thup suh, i chunga a thinurna chu a hawisan mai thei a, chu chuan i nunna, nang leh i ta zawng zawngte chu i chhandam mai thei a ni, amah chawimawi chu i mawhphurhna a ni a, i unaupa a ni si a.
77 Tin, Jakoba chuan tirhkohte’n a nu thu an sawi chu a hriat chuan Jakoba chuan a aw a ti chhuak a, a tap ta a, a nuin thu a pêk ang chuan a ti ta a.

BUNG 32-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva hnênah Seir ram lamah mi a tir a, a hnênah dîlna thu a hrilh a.
2 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Ka pu Esauva hnênah heti hian in sawi ang, ‘I chhiahhlawh Jakoba chuan heti hian a ti, ‘Ka puin ka pa malsâwmna min pêk chu ka tân a hlâwkpui a ni tih ngaihtuah suh se,” tiin thu a pe a.
3 Labana hnênah kum sawmhnih chhûng ka awm tawh a, ani chuan mi bum a, ka pu hnêna hrilh tawh angin ka hlawh chu vawi sâwm a tidanglam a.
4 Tin, a inah hah takin a rawng ka bawl a, Pathianin a hnuah ka hrehawmna te, ka thawhrimna te leh ka kut hnathawh te chu a hmu a, a mithmuhah khawngaihna leh duhsakna min hmuhtir a.
5 Chumi hnuah chuan Pathian zahngaihna leh ngilneihna nasa tak avângin bawngpa te, sabengtung te, ran te, mipa chhiahhlawh leh chhiahhlawh nula ka nei ta a.
6 Tin, tûnah hian ka ramah ka lo kal ang a, ka pa leh ka nu, Kanaan rama awmte hnênah ka inah ka lo kal dâwn a; tin, ka pu mithmuha duhsakna ka hmuh theih nan heng zawng

zawng hi ka pu hriattir turin ka tir a, chutiang chuan keimah ngeiin hausakna ka hmu tih emaw, ka pain malsawmna min peknain min hlawkpui tih emaw a ngaihtuah loh nan.
7 Tin, chûng tirhkohte chu Esauva hnênah an kal a, Jakoba lam pana Edom ram ramriah chuan an hmu a, Hor mi Seira thlah mi zali chu khandaih hrui kengin an ding a.
8 Jakoba tirhkohte chuan Esauva chungchânga Jakoba'n an hnêna a sawi zawng zawng chu Esauva hnênah an hrilh a.
9 Tin, Esauva chuan chhuanawm tak leh hmusit takin a chhâng a, an hnênah, "Jakob Labana chunga a thiltih chu ka lo hre tak zet a, ka hnênah ka hrilh tak zet a ni, ani chuan a inah a chawimawi a, a fanute nupuiah a pe a, fapa leh fanu a nei a, Labana inah chuan a sum leh pai avângin hausakna leh hausakna tam tak a tipung a ni," a ti a.
10 Tin, a hausakna a tam a, a hausakna a tam hle tih a hmuhin Labana in ata a thil neih zawng zawng nen a tlanchhia a, Labana fanute chu an pa hmaah chuan a hruai bo ta a, chu chu hrilh lovin khandaiha man ang maiin a hruai bo ta a.
11 Tin, Jakoba hian Labana chauh ni lovin keimah chungah pawh hetiang hian a ti a, vawi hnih mi a thlak a, ka ngawi reng ang em?
12 Chutichuan, vawiinah hian ka riahhmunte nên amah hmuak tûrin ka lo kal a, ka thinlung duhzâwng ang zêlin a chungah ka ti ang.
13 Tin, tirhkohte chu an lo kîr leh a, Jakoba hnênah an lo kal a, a hnênah, "I unaupa Esauva hnênah kan lo kal a, i thusawi zawng zawng kan hrilh a, heti hian min chhâng a, ngai teh, mi zali nên i lo hmuak a ni," an ti a.
14 Chutichuan, i tih tûr chu hre la, en la, Pathian hmaah a laka chhan chhuak tûrin ṭawngṭai rawh.
15 Tin, Jakoba tirhkohte hnêna a unaupa thu a sawi chu a hriat chuan Jakoba chu a hlau hle a, a mangang hle a.
16 Tin, Jakoba chuan Lalpa a Pathian hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, ani chuan, "Aw Lalpa ka pi leh pute, Abrahama leh Isaaka Pathian, ka pa in ata ka kal bo khân min ti a.
17 Kei hi Lalpa i thlah Abrahama Pathian leh Isaka Pathian ka ni a, he ram leh i hnua i thlahte hi ka pe ang che a, i thlahte chu van arsi angin ka siam ang a, van kil liah i inzar pharh ang a, nangmah leh i thlahte hian leilung chhungkua zawng zawngte chu malsawmna an dawng ang.
18 Tin, i thute chu i tinghet a, hausakna te, fate leh ran te mi pe a, ka thinlung duhzawng zawng zawngin i chhiahhlawh i pek angin; i hnena ka dil zawng zawng min pe a, engmah ka tlachham lo.
19 Chumi hnuah chuan ka hnênah, 'I nu leh pa hnênah leh i pianna hmunah kir leh la, ka la ti ṭha ang che," i ti a.
20 Tin, tûnah ka lo kal a, Labana lak ata min chhanchhuak a, mi thattu Esauva kutah ka tlu ang, a ni, ka fate nute nên.
21 Chutichuan, Aw Lalpa Pathian, ka unaupa Esauva kut ata pawh hi min chhanchhuak ang che, amah hi ka hlau êm êm a ni.
22 Tin, keimahah felna a awm loh chuan Abrahama leh ka pa Isaka avângin ti rawh.
23 Khawngaihna leh khawngaihna avângin he hausakna hi ka nei tih ka hria a; tûnah chuan vawiinah hian i ngilneihnain mi chhan chhuak tûr leh mi chhâng tûrin ka ngên a che.
24 Tin, Jakoba chuan Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai tawh lo va, berâm rual leh ran rual nêna a hnêna awmte chu riahhmun hnihah a ṭhen a, a chanve chu Abrahama chhiahhlawh Eliezera fapa Damesek-a enkawl tûrin a fate nên a pe a, a chanve dang chu a unaupa Eliezer fapa Eliana enkawl tûrin a fate nêna riahhmunah a pe a.
25 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "In riahhmunte nên hla takah awm ula, in hnaih lutuk suh u, Esauva chu riahhmun pakhatah a lo kal a, a tihlum chuan, riahhmun hla takah chuan riahhmun dang chu a tlân chhuak ang," tiin thu a pe a.
26 Chumi zân chuan Jakoba chu chutah chuan a awm a, zankhuain a chhiahhlawhte chu sipaite leh a fate chungchâng thupêk a pe a.
27 Chumi ni chuan Lalpa chuan Jakoba ṭawngṭaina chu a lo ngaithla a, Lalpa chuan Jakoba chu a unaupa Esauva kut ata a chhanchhuak ta a.
28 Tin, Lalpa chuan vân vântirhkoh pathumte a tîr a, Esauva hmaah an kal a, a hnênah an lo kal a.
29 Tin, hêng vântirhkohte hi Esauva leh a mite hnênah chuan mi sânghnih angin an inlâr a, sakawr chungah chuangin indona hmanrua chi hrang hranga thuam an ni a, Esauva leh a sipaite zawng zawng chu pâwl palia inṭhen tûrin an lo inlâr a, an hnênah hotu pali an awm a.
30 Tin, riahhmun pakhat chu an kal zel a, Esauva chu mi zali nen a unaupa Jakoba lam panin an lo kal tih an hmu a, he riahhmun hi Esauva leh a mite lam panin an tlan a, an hlauthawng a, Esauva chu hlauthawng takin sakawr aṭangin a tlu a, a mite zawng zawng chu chu hmunah chuan an inṭhen ta a, an hlau hle a ni.
31 Tin, Esauva laka an tlanchhiat lai chuan riahhmun mi zawng zawng chuan an zui a, indo mi zawng zawngte chuan an chhâng a.
32 Pathian chhiahhlawh Jakoba chhiahhlawh kan ni tak zet a, chuti a nih chuan tute nge min do thei ang? Tin, Esauva chuan an hnênah, "Aw, ka pu leh ka unaupa Jakoba hi in lalpa a ni a, kum sawmhnih chhûng ka la hmu lo va, vawiinah hian amah hmu tûra ka lo kal avâng hian hetiang hian min enkawl em?
33 Tin, vântirhkohte chuan a hnênah, "Lalpa nunna angin, i unaupa Jakoba kha ni lo sela, nang leh i mite lakah pakhat mah kan awmtir lo va, Jakoba avâng chauhvin an chungah engmah kan ti lo vang," tiin an chhâng a.
34 Tin, he riahhmun hi Esauva leh a sipaite hnen atangin a kal a, a kal ta a, Esauva leh a sipaite chu an hnên aṭangin leihnuai khat vêl an kal tawh a, riahhmun pahnihna chuan ralthuam chi hrang hrang kengin a lam a pan a, riahhmun hmasa berin an tih ang bawkin Esauva leh a mite chungah pawh an ti ve bawk a.
35 Tin, kal zel tura an kalsan hnu chuan ngai teh, riahhmun pathumna chu a lam panin an lo kal a, an zavaiin an hlauthawng a, Esauva chu sakawr aṭangin a tlu a, riahhmun zawng zawng chuan, "Jakoba chhiahhlawh kan ni tak zet a, Pathian chhiahhlawh, tu nge min do thei ang?"
36 Tin, Esauva chuan an hnênah, "Aw, ka pu Jakoba leh in pu Jakoba chu ka unaupa a ni a, kum sawmhnih chhûng chu a hmêl ka hmu lo va, vawiinah hian a lo kal tih ka hre lo va, vawiinah hian amah hmu tûrin ka kal a, hetiang hian min ti em?
37 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, "Lalpa a nung angin, Jakoba hi i unaupa a ni lo em ni, i sawi ang khan, nang leh i mite zîngah la awm reng kan la awm lo va, nimahsela, Jakoba i

sawi hi i unaupa a nih avângin, nangmah emaw, i mite emaw chu kan inrawlh lo vang," an ti a.
38 Tin, riahhmun pathumna pawh an hnên ata a kal pel a, a mite nên Jakoba lam pan chuan a la kal zel a, riahhmun palina chu a lam pan chuan a la kal zel a, anni pawhin mi dangte tih ang bawkin amah leh a mite chungah an ti ve bawk a.
39 Tin, Esauva chuan vântirhkoh palite'n amah leh a mite chunga thil ṭha lo an tih chu a hmuh chuan a unaupa Jakoba chu a hlau hle a, thlamuang takin a lo hmuak ta a.
40 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba a huatna chu a thup a, a unaupa Jakoba avânga a nunna a hlauh avâng leh, riahhmun palite chu Jakoba chhiahhlawhte nia a ngaih avângin.
41 Chumi zân chuan Jakoba chu a chhiahhlawhte nên an riahhmunah a riak a, a chhiahhlawhte nên chuan Esauva hnêna a neih zawng zawng leh a thil neih zawng zawng aṭangin thilpêk pêk tûrin a rel a; tin, Jakoba chu zîngah a tho va, a mite nên, ran zîng ata Esauva tân thilpêk an thlang a.
42 Jakoba'n a unaupa Esauva pêk tûra a berâm rual zînga thilpêk a thlan zat chu hei hi a ni: berâm rual zînga lu za hnih leh sawmli a thlang a, sanghawngsei leh sabengtung zîngah sawmthum ṭheuh a thlang a, bawng rual zîngah bawng sawmnga a thlang bawk.
43 Tin, pawl sawmin a dah vek a, chi hrang hrang a dah a, a chhiahhlawh sawm, pawl khat theuh kutah a pe a.
44 Tin, ani chuan thu a pe a, an hnênah, "In inhlat ṭhîn ula, pâwlte inkârah hmun ruak dah ula, Esauva leh a hnêna awmte'n 'Tu ta nge in nih, khawiah nge in kal a, in hmaa hêng zawng zawng hi tu ta nge in nih tih an zawh hunah che u, 'Jakoba chhiahhlawh kan ni a, thlamuang takin Esauva hmu tûrin kan lo kal a, Jakoba chu thlamuang takin kan lo hmuak ang,' an ti ang che u," a ti a kan hnungah a lo kal a.
45 Tin, kan hmaa awm chu Jakoba hnen aṭanga a unaupa Esauva hnena thilpek a thawn a ni.
46 Tin, 'Engvangin nge a unaupa hmu tur leh a hmêl hmu tûra lo kal tûrin in hnungah a tlai che u a nih chuan, 'A unaupa hmu tûrin kan hnungah lâwm takin a lo kal ngei ang,' an ti ang che u, 'A hnena thilpek lo kal chu ka tithinur ang a, chu mi hnuah chuan a hmel ka hmu ang, min pawm mai mai ang," a ti a ni.
47 Chutichuan, thilpek zawng zawng chu a chhiahhlawhte kutah a awm a, chumi ni chuan a hmaah a kal a, chumi zan chuan Jabuk lui kamah chuan a riahhmunte nen chuan a riak a, zanlai takah chuan a tho a, a nupuite leh a chhiahhlawh bawihnu te leh a ta zawng zawng chu a hruai a, chumi zan chuan Jabuk lui kamah chuan a kal ta a.
48 Tin, a thil neih zawng zawng lui kamah a kal pelh chuan Jakoba chu amah chauhin a awm ta a, mi pakhatin a lo hmuak a, chumi zan chuan ni tlai thlengin a bei a, Jakoba chu a insual avangin a ke ruh chu a lo chhuak ta a ni.
49 Tin, chhun lamah chuan Jakoba chu chutah chuan a kalsan a, mal a sawm a, a kal ta a, Jakoba chuan chhun lamah chuan lui chu a paltlang a, a kekawrteah chuan a ding ta a.
50 Tin, luipui a pelh hnu chuan ni a lo chhuak a, a ran leh fate awmna hmunah chuan a chho ta a.
51 Chawhnu lam thlengin an kal a, an kal lai chuan thilpek chu an hmaah a lo thleng ta a.
52 Tin, Jakoba chuan a mit a han en a, ngai teh, Esauva chu hla takah mi tam tak, za li vel nen an lo kal a, Jakoba chuan a unau chu a hlau hle a.
53 Tin, Jakoba chuan hmanhmawh takin a fate chu a nupuite leh a bawihnute hnênah a sem a, a fanu Dini chu bâwmah a dah a, a chhiahhlawhte kutah a pe ta a.
54 Tin, a unaupa hmu turin a fate leh a nupuite hmaah a kal a, leiah a bawkkhup a, a unaupa a hnaih thlengin vawi sarih chibai a buk a, Pathianin Jakoba chu Esauva leh a mite mithmuhah khawngaihna leh duhsakna a hmuhtir a, Pathianin Jakoba tawngtaina chu a lo ngaithla tawh a ni.
55 Tin, Jakoba hlauhna leh a hlauhna chu a unaupa Esauva chungah a tla a, Pathian vantirhkohte'n Esauva chunga an thil tih avângin Esauva chu Jakoba chu a hlau hle a, Jakoba chunga Esauva thinurna chu ngilneihnaah a chang ta a ni.
56 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba chu a lam pana a tlan lai a hmuh chuan ani pawh chu a pan a, a kuah a, a kawngah a tlu a, an fawp a, an tap ta a.
57 Tin, Pathianin Esauva hnêna lo kal mite thinlungah Jakoba chungah hlauhna leh ngilneihna a dah a, anni pawhin Jakoba chu an fawp a, an kuah bawk a.
58 Tin, Esauva fapa Eliphaza leh a unau pali Esauva fapate nen Jakoba chu an tap a, an fawp a, an kuah bawk a, Jakoba hlauhna chu an zain a lo tla tawh si a.
59 Tin, Esauva chuan a mit a han en a, hmeichhiate chu an thlahte, Jakoba fate nên, Jakoba hnung lama kal a, Esauva hnêna chibai bûk lai chu a hmu a.
60 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba hnênah, "Ka unaupa, i hnêna hêngte hi tute nge ni?" i fate nge i chhiahhlawhte? tin, Jakoba chuan Esauva chu a chhâng a, "Pathianin khawngaih taka i chhiahhlawh hnêna a pêk ka fate an ni," a ti a.
61 Tin, Jakoba chuan Esauva leh a hote a biak lai chuan Esauva chuan riahhmun zawng zawng chu a en a, Jakoba hnênah, "Nizana ka hmuh riahhmun zawng zawng kha khawi ata nge i neih?" tichuan Jakoba chuan, "Ka pu mithmuha duhsakna hmu tûrin Pathianin khawngaih taka i chhiahhlawh a pêk kha a ni," a ti a.
62 Tin, thilpek chu Esauva hmaah a lo thleng a, Jakoba chuan Esauva chu a nawr a, "Ka pu hnena thilpek ka rawn ken chu la la, Esauva chuan, "Engah nge hei hi ka tum? i neih chu i tân vawng reng rawh.
63 Tin, Jakoba chuan, "I hmêl ka hmuh avângin, thlamuang taka i la nung reng hi, hêng zawng zawng hi ka pêk tûr a ni," a ti a.
64 Tin, Esauva chuan thilpêk chu a la duh lo va, Jakoba chuan a hnênah, "Ka pu, tûnah hian i mithmuha khawngaihna ka hmu a nih chuan ka thilpêk hi ka kutah la rawh, chuvângin i hmêl chu pathian ang hmêl ka hmu ang maiin ka hmu a ni, ka chungah i lâwm avângin," a ti a.
65 Tin, Esauva chuan thilpek chu a la a, Jakoba pawhin Esauva chu tangkarua te, rangkachak te, bdellium te a pe bawk a, a nawr nasat em avangin a la ta a ni.
66 Tin, Esauva chuan riahhmun chhunga ran awmte chu a sem a, a chanve chu a ruala lo kalte hnenah a pe a, a chanve dang chu a fate kutah a pe a.
67 Tin, tangkarua leh rangkachak leh bdellium chu a fapa upa ber Eliphaza kutah a pe a, Esauva chuan Jakoba hnênah, "I hnênah i awm ang u, ka awmna hmun i thlen hma loh chuan zawi zawiin kan kal ang a, chutah chuan kan awm dun thei ang," a ti a.

68 Tin, Jakoba chuan a unaupa chu a chhâng a, “Ka puin min hrilh ang hian ka ti ve duh a, nimahsela ka pu chuan naupangte chu an nêm tih a hria a, berâm rual leh bâwng rualte chu ka hnêna awmte nên chuan zawi zawiin kal rawh u, rang taka kal chuan an thi vek ang, an phurrit leh an hahzia chu nangmahin i hria a ni,” a ti a.
69 Chutichuan, ka pu chuan a chhiahhlawh hmaah kal sela, ka pu awmna Seir-a ka thlen hma loh chuan naupangte leh berâm rualte avângin zawi zawiin ka kal ang.
70 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba hnênah, “Kawngpuia enkawltu tûr leh i hahna leh phurrit phur tûra ka hnêna awm ṭhenkhatte chu i hnênah ka dah ang a, ani chuan, “Ka pu, i mithmuha khawngaihna ka hmuh chuan eng nge a mamawh?”
71 Ngai teh, i thusawi ang khân Seir khuaah chuan awm dun tûrin i hnênah ka lo kal ang a, chuti a nih chuan i mite nên kal rawh ka zui dâwn che si a.
72 Tin, Jakoba chuan Esauva leh a mite chu a hnên ata paih bo nân Esauva hnênah hetiang hian a sawi a, Jakoba chu a hnua Kanaan rama a pa inah a kal theih nân.
73 Tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba aw chu a ngaithla a, Esauva chu Seir lam pana a hnêna awm mi za li nên a kîr leh a, Jakoba leh a thil neih zawng zawngte chu chumi ni chuan Kanaan ram tâwp lam thlengin an kal a, chutah chuan hun engemaw chen a awm a.

BUNG 33-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba chu ramri ata a kalsan hnu rei vak lovah chuan Salem ram chu a thleng a, chu chu Kanaan rama awm Sekem khawpui a ni a, khawpui hmaah chuan a chawl a.
2 Tin, chuta lo awm chu chu ram mi Hamora thlahte hnen aṭangin sekel ngain a lei a.
3 Chutah chuan Jakoba chuan in a sa a, chutah chuan a puan in a sa a, a ran vulhte tan puan a siamsak bawk a, chuvangin chu hmun hmingah chuan Sukoth a vuah a.
4 Jakoba chu Sukoth khuaah kum khat leh thla ruk a awm a.
5 Chumi lai chuan chu rama cheng hmeichhe ṭhenkhat chu Sekem khawpuiah chuan khawpuia mi fanute zai leh hlim turin an kal a, an chhuah chuan Jakoba nupui Rakel leh Leai leh Jakoba nupuite chu an chhûngte nên an chhûngte nên khawpui fanute lâwmna chu en tûrin an kal ve bawk a.
6 Tin, Jakoba fanu Dina pawh an hnênah a kal a, khawpui fanute chu a hmu a, khawpuia mi zawng zawngte chu an lâwmna en tûra an kianga an ding lai leh khawpuia mi ropui zawng zawngte chu an awm lai chuan heng fanute hmaah hian an awm ta a ni.
7 Tin, Hamora fapa Sekema, ram lalber pawh chu anmahni hmu tûrin a ding a.
8 Tin, Sekema chuan Jakoba fanu Dina chu khawpui fanute hmaah a nu bulah a ṭhu tih a hmu a, nula chuan a tilawm hle a, chutah chuan a ṭhiante leh a mite chu a zâwt a, “He khawpuia ka hriat loh hmeichhiate zînga ṭhu hi tu fanu nge ni?”
9 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, “Hei hi Hebrai mi Isaaka fapa Jakoba fanu a ni ngei ang, he khawpuiah hian hun engemaw chen a awm tawh a, chu ram fanute chu lâwm tûrin an chhuak tih an hriat chuan a nu leh a chhiahhlawh nulate nên i hmuh ang ngeiin an zîngah ṭhu tûrin a kal ta a ni,” an ti a.
10 Tin, Sekema chuan Jakoba fanu Dina chu a hmu a, a en chuan a nunna chu Dina chungah a nghat ta a.
11 Tin, a tir a, tharum hmanga man tir a, Dina chu Sekem inah a lo kal a, a man a, a mutpui a, a titlâwm a, a hmangaih êm êm a, a inah a dah ta a ni.
12 Tin, Jakoba hnênah chu thu chu an lo hrilh a, Jakoba chuan Sekema’n a fanu Dina a tihbawlhhlawh tih a hriat chuan Jakoba chuan a chhiahhlawh sâwm leh pahnih chu Sekem in ata Dina hruai tûrin a tîr a, chuta tang chuan Dina chu hruai tûrin Sekem inah chuan an kal a.
13 Tin, an lo thlen chuan Sekema chu a mite nên an hnênah a chhuak a, a in ata chu a hnawtchhuak a, Dina hmaah an lo kal a phal lo va, mahse Sekema chu Dina hnênah a ṭhu a, an mit hmuhah a fawp a, a kuah a.
14 Tin, Jakoba chhiahhlawhte chu an lo haw a, a hnênah, “Kan lo thlen chuan a mite nên min hnawt chhuak a, Sekem chuan Dinai chungah hetiang hian a ti a,” an ti a.
15 Tin, Jakoba chuan Sekema chuan a fanu a tibawlhhlawh tih a hre bawk a, mahse engmah a sawi lo va, a fapate chuan lovah a ran vulhte an ei a, Jakoba chu an lo haw thlengin a ngawi reng a.
16 Tin, a fapate an lo haw hma chuan Jakoba chuan a chhiahhlawh fanute zînga hmeichhe naupang pahnih chu Sekem ina Dina enkawl tûr leh a hnêna awm tûrin a tir a, Sekema chuan a ṭhian pathum chu a pa Hamora, Pered fapa Kiddekema fapa hnênah a tir a, “He nula hi nupui atan min pe rawh,” tiin.
17 Tin, Hiv mi Kiddekema fapa Hamora chu a fapa Sekema inah a lo kal a, a hmaah chuan a ṭhu a, Hamora chuan a fapa hnênah, “Sekem, ‘I mite fanute zîngah hmeichhia an awm lo em ni, i mite zînga mi ni lo Hebrai hmeichhia i hruai duh lo em ni?”
18 Tin, Sekema chuan a hnênah, “Amah chauh hi ka tân i hmu tûr a ni, ka mithmuhah a lâwm si a; tin, Hamora chuan a fapa thu ang zêlin a ti a, a hmangaih êm êm a ni.
19 Tin, Hamora chu Jakoba hnênah he thu chungchâng sawipui tûrin a kal a, a fapa Sekema in ata a kal chhuah hnuin, Jakoba hnêna thu sawi tûra a lo kal hma chuan, ngai teh, Jakoba fapate chu Hamora fapa Sekema thil tih chu an hriat veleh ram aṭangin an lo kal a.
20 Tin, mite chu an farnu chungchângah an lungngai êm êm a, an ran vulh hun a thlen hma chuan thinrim takin an haw vek a.
21 Tin, an lo kal a, an pa hmaah chuan an ṭhu a, thinrim takin an bia a, “He mi leh a chhungte hi thihna a ni tak zet a ni, leilung zawng zawng Pathianin Nova leh a fate hnenah mihringin engtikah mah rukru a nei lo vang a, uire ngai lovang tih thu a pek avangin; tûnah ngai teh, Sekem chuan kan unaunu chu a tichhia a, a uire ta a, khawpuia mi zawng zawng zînga pakhat mah a hnênah thu pakhat mah an sawi lo.
22 Thihna rorelna chu Sekema leh a pa leh khawpui pum pui chungah a ni tih i hria a, i hrethiam tak zet a ni.
23 Tin, hemi chungchânga an pa hmaa an sawi lai chuan ngai teh, Sekem pa Hamora chu Jakoba hnêna Dina chungchânga a fapa thu sawi tûrin a lo kal a, Jakoba leh a fapate hmaah chuan a ṭhu a.
24 Tin, Hamora chuan an hnênah, “Ka fapa Sekema nunna chuan in fanu hi a duh em em a; Nupui atan pe la, kan innei turin ka ngen a che u; in fanute min pe la, kan fanute kan

pe ang che u, kan ramah hian kan hnenah i awm ang a, ram chhungah hian hnam khat angin kan awm ang.
25 Kan ram hi a zau êm êm si a, chutichuan, chutah chuan awm ula, sumdâwnna nei ula, in luah ula, in duh angin ti rawh u, tichuan, thu pakhat mah sawiin tumahin an dang lo vang che u.
26 Tin, Hamora chuan Jakoba leh a fapate hnênah thu a sawi tawh lo va, ngai teh, a fapa Sekema chu a hnungah a lo kal a, an hmaah a ṭhu a.
27 Tin, Sekema chuan Jakoba leh a fapate hmaah, "I fanu min pe ang a, ka hnêna i sawi apiang chu a tân ka ti ang," tiin a sawi a.
28 Pasal leh thilpêk tam tak min dil la, ka pe ang a, ka ti ang a, i thupêk dodâl tu pawh ni se, a thi ang; nupui atan nula chauh min pe rawh.
29 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan Hamora leh a fapa Sekema chu bum takin an chhâng a, "Kan hnêna in sawi zawng zawng chu kan ti vek ang che u," an ti a.
30 Tin, ngai teh, kan unaunu chu in inah a awm a, nimahsela, hemi chungchânga kan pa Isaka hnêna kan tirh hma loh chuan a lakah hlat rawh, a remtihna tel lo chuan engmah kan ti thei lo.
31 Kan pa Abrahama kawngte chu a hria a, min hrilh apiang kan hrilh ang che u, engmah kan thup lo vang che u.
32 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan he thu hi Sekem leh a pa hnênah chhanna zawng tûr leh hemi chungchânga Sekem leh a khua chunga tih dân tûr ngaihtuah nân he thu hi an sawi a.
33 Tin, Sekema leh a pa chuan Simeona leh Levia-te thu chu an hriatin, an mithmuhah a ṭha hle niin a lang a, Sekema leh a pa chu haw turin an chhuak ta a.
34 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an pa hnênah, "Ngai teh, heng mi suaksualte leh an khawpuiah hian thihna a thleng tih kan hria a, Nova leh a fate leh an hnua a thlahte hnêna Pathian thupêk an bawhchhiat avângin," an ti a.
35 Tin, Sekema'n kan unaunu Dina a tihbawlhhlawhnaah hetiang thil hi a tih avângin, chutiang thil tenawm chu kan zîngah tih a ni ngai lo vang.
36 Chutichuan, tûnah hian eng nge i tih dâwn tih hre ula, en la, he khawpuia cheng zawng zawng tihhlum tûrin an chunga tih tûr chu thurawn zawng la, chhân lêt rawh.
37 Tin, Simeona chuan an hnênah, "In tâna thurâwn dik tak chu hetiang hi a ni: Serhtan kan nih angin an zînga mipa zawng zawng chu serh tan vek turin hrilh rawh u, chutianga an tih duh loh chuan kan fanu hi kan la chhuak ang a, kan kal bo ang," a ti a.
38 Tin, chutianga tih an remti a, an tih chuan, hrehawm taka an pil hunah chuan, mi ngawi renga thlamuang tak chungah ang maiin kan khandaih hmangin kan bei ang a, an zînga mipa tinte chu kan that vek ang.
39 Tin, Simeona thurawn chuan an lawm hle a, Simeona leh Levia-a te chuan an chungah an duh ang anga tih an tum ta a.
40 Tin, a tuk zîngah chuan a pa Sekema leh a pa Hamora chu Jakoba leh a fapate hnênah an lo kal leh a, Dina chanchin sawi tûr leh Jakoba fapate'n an thusawi an chhân lêt dân chu ngaithla tûrin an lo kal leh a.
41 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan bum takin an hnênah, "I thusawi zawng zawng chu kan pa Isaka hnênah kan hrilh a, i thusawi chuan a lâwm hle a ni," tiin an sawi a.
42 Nimahsela, ani chuan min bia a, "Heti hian a pa Abrahama chuan leilung zawng zawng Lalpa Pathian hnên aṭangin thu a pe a, a thlahte zînga mi ni lo, a fanu pakhat lâk duh chuan, keini serhtan tawh angin a mipa zawng zawng chu serh tan tir tûr a ni a, tichuan kan fanu chu nupui atân kan pe thei ang," a ti a.
43 Tûnah chuan kan pain min hrilh dân zawng zawng chu kan hriattîr che u a, kan fanu serhtan loh hnêna pêk hi kan tih theih loh avângin, kan tân mualphona a ni si a.
44 Nimahsela, hetah hian kan fanu pêk che u hi kan remti ang che u a, in fanute pawh kan la ang a, in sawi ang ngeiin in zîngah kan awm ang a, in zîngah kan awm ang a, keimahni ang ni tûra in remti a, serhtan kan nih angin in mipa zawng zawng serh tan turin in remti ang.
45 Tin, kan thupêk anga mipa tinte serh tantir tûra min ngaihthlâk loh chuan in hnênah kan lo kal ang a, kan fanu hi in hnên ata kan la ang a, kan kal bo ang.
46 Tin, Sekema leh a pa Hamora chuan Jakoba thlahte thu chu an lo hria a, chu thil chu an lawm hle a, Sekema leh a pa Hamora chuan Jakoba fapate duhzawng chu an ti vat vat a, Sekema chuan Dina chu a ngaina hle a, a nunna chu a chungah a nghat tlat a ni.
47 Tin, Sekema leh a pa Hamora chu khawpui kulh kawngka lam pan chuan an kal nghal vat a, an khuaa mi zawng zawngte chu an ko khâwm a, Jakoba fate thu chu an hnênah an sawi a.
48 Hêng mite, Jakoba fapate hnênah kan lo kal a, an fanu chungchâng kan sawi a, hêng mite hian kan duh ang zêla tih an remti ang a, ngai teh, kan ram hi an tân a zau hle a, chutah chuan an chêng ang a, an sumdâwng ang a, hnam khat kan ni ang; an fanute kan la ang a, kan fanute chu nupui atan kan pe ang.
49 Nimahsela, hetiang dinhmunah chauh hian heng mite hian he thil hi tih an remti ang, kan zînga mipa tinte chu serhtan an nih angin, an Pathian thupêk angin serh tan ni sela, serhtan tûra an thupêk angin kan tih zawh hunah chuan, an bawngte leh an thil neihte nên kan zîngah an awm ang a, anmahni nên mi pakhat angin kan awm ang.
50 Tin, khawpuia mi zawng zawngin Sekema leh a pa Hamora thusawi chu an hriatin, an khuaa mi zawng zawngte chuan he rawtna hi an pawm a, serh tan an awih ta a, Sekema leh a pa Hamora chu an ngaihsan em em a, ram lalte an nih avangin.
51 Tin, a tûkah chuan a pa Sekema leh a pa Hamora chu zîng takah an tho va, an khaw mi zawng zawng chu khawpui lai takah an ko khâwm a, Jakoba fapate chu an ko khâwm a, an mipa zawng zawng chu chumi ni leh a tûkah chuan serhtan an tansak vek a.
52 Tin, Sekema leh a pa Hamora leh Sekem unau pangate chu serhtan an tan a, tichuan mi tin an tho va, an haw ta vek a, chu chu Sekem khawpui dodâlna chu Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a nih avângin, Lalpa hnên aṭanga Simeona thurawn a nih avângin, Lalpa'n Sekem khawpui chu Jakoba fapa pahnih kutah a pêk theih nân.

BUNG 34-NA

1 Mipa serh tan zawng zawng chu mipa zaruk leh sawmli leh panga leh naupang zahnih leh sawmli leh paruk an ni.
2 Nimahsela, Hamora pa Pereda fapa Kiddekema leh a unau parukte chuan Sekema leh a pa Hamora thu chu an

ngaithla duh lo va, serh tan pawh an duh lo va, Jakoba fapate rawtna chu an mit hmuhah chuan thil tenawm tak a ni a, chu chu khawpuia mite'n an ngaihthlâk loh avângin an thinur nasa hle a ni.
3 Tin, a ni hnihna tlai lamah chuan serh tan loh naupang pariat an hmu a, an nute'n Sekem leh a pa Hamora leh khawpuia mite lakah an thup a.
4 Tin, Sekema leh a pa Hamora chuan serh tan tûra an hmaa hruai tûrin an tîr a, Kiddekema leh a unau parukte chuan an khandaih hmangin an rawn bei a, tihhlum an tum a.
5 Tin, Sekema leh a pa Hamora te pawh thah an tum a, chu mi avang chuan anmahni rualin Dina chu thah an tum bawk a.
6 Tin, anni chuan an hnênah, "He thil in tih hi eng nge ni?" in unau Kanaan mite fanute zîngah hmeichhia, Hebrai fanute, a hmaa in hriat ngai lohte in neih duhna leh in pi leh pute thupêk ngai loh che thiltih hi in ti dâwn lo em ni?
7 He i thiltih hmang hian i hlawhtling ang tih i ngaihtuah em? tin, he thu-ah hian in unau Kanaan mite, naktuk a lo kal a, he thil chungchâng hi i zâwt tûrte hnênah eng nge i chhân ang?
8 Tin, in thiltih chu an mithmuhah dik leh ṭhain a lang lo a nih chuan, kan aw in ngaihthlâk loh avângin in nunna atân eng nge in tih ang?
9 Tin, ram chhûnga chengte leh in unau zawng zawng Hama thlahte chuan in thiltih chu an hriat chuan;
10 Hebrai hmeichhia avângin a pa Sekema leh Hamora leh an khawpuia mi zawng zawngte chuan an hriat loh leh an pi leh pute'n thupêk an pêk ngai loh chu an ti em, chuti a nih chuan khawiah nge in thlawh ang a, in mualphona chu khawiah nge in thup ang?
11 Chutichuan, he i thil tih hi kan tuar thei lo vang a, kan pi leh pute'n min thupek loh he nghawngkawl hi kan chungah phurrit kan phur thei hek lo.
12 Ngai teh, naktuk hian kan unau zawng zawng, chu rama cheng Kanaan unau zawng zawngte chu kan ko khawm ang a, nangmah leh nangmah ringtu zawng zawngte chu kan lo kal ang a, nangmahni emaw, anmahni emaw ata la awm reng reng an awm tawh lo vang.
13 Tin, Hamora leh a fapa Sekema leh khawpuia mi zawng zawngte chuan Kiddekema leh a unaute thusawi chu an hriatin, an thusawi chu an hlau hle a, an thiltih chu an sim ta a.
14 Tin, Sekema leh a pa Hamora chuan an pa Kiddekema leh a unaute chu an chhâng a, an hnênah, "Kan hnêna in sawi zawng zawng hi a dik vek a ni," an ti a.
15 Hebrai mite hmangaihna avângin kan pi leh pute'n thupêk min pêk loh hi kan ti tih hi in thinlungah ngaihtuah suh u.
16 Amaherawhchu, hetiang dinhmunah chauh lo chuan an fanu kan lakna chungchânga kan duhzâwng pawm chu an tum leh duhna a ni lo tih kan hmuh avângin, an aw chu kan ngaithla a, an hnên aṭanga kan duhzâwng kan hmuh theih nân he thil i hmuh hi kan ti a ni.
17 Tin, an hnên ata kan dilna kan hmuh hunah chuan an hnênah kan kîr leh ang a, kan hnêna i sawi ang chu kan ti ang.
18 Chutichuan, kan tisa a dam a, kan chak leh hma loh chu nghak la, awm reng turin kan ngen che u a, chumi hnuah chuan anmahni bei turin kan kal khawm ang a, in thinlung leh kan thinlunga awm chu an chungah kan ti ang.
19 Tin, Jakoba fanu Dinai chuan Kiddekema leh a unaute thusawi zawng zawng leh Hamora leh a fapa Sekema leh an khuaa mite'n an chhânna zawng zawng chu a hria a.
20 Tin, rang takin a nula pakhat, a pain Sekem ina enkawl tura a tirh, a pa Jakoba leh a unaute hnenah a tir a.
21 Heti hian Kiddekema leh a unaute chuan in chungchângah thurawn an pe a, Hamora te, Sekem te leh khawpuia mite chuan heti hian an chhâng a.
22 Tin, Jakoba chuan chûng thu chu a hriat chuan thinurin a khat a, an chungah a thinur a, an chungah a thinur ta a.
23 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan chhia an chham a, "Lalpa, leilung zawng zawng Pathian, a nung ang hian, naktuk hian khawpui pum puiah hian la awm reng reng an awm tawh lo vang," an ti a.
24 Tin, serh tan loh tlangval sawmhnih te chu an inthup a, heng tlangvalte hian Simeona leh Levia te chu an bei a, Simeona leh Levia te chuan an zinga sawm leh pariat an that a, pahnih chu an tlanchhia a, khawpui chhunga lime khur thenkhatah an tlanchhia a, Simeona leh Levia te chuan an zawng a, mahse an hmu thei lo.
25 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chu khawpuiah chuan an vak kual zel a, khuaa mi zawng zawng chu khandaihin an that a, tumah an hnutchhiah lo.
26 Chutichuan, khawpui chhûngah chuan mak tihna nasa tak a lo awm a, khawpuia mite au thawm chu vânah a chho a, hmeichhia leh naupang zawng zawng chu an au chhuak ta vek a.
27 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan khawpui zawng zawng chu an that a; khawpui pum puiah mipa pakhat mah an hnutchhiah lo.
28 Tin, Hamora leh a fapa Sekema chu khandaihin an that a, Sekem in ata Dina chu an hruai bo a, chuta tang chuan an kal ta a.
29 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an kal a, an kîr leh a, thahte chu an rawn bei a, khawpui leh lova an thil neih zawng zawng chu an rawk vek a.
30 Tin, ralthuam an lak lai chuan mi zathum an ding a, vaivut an vawm a, lungin an deng a, chutih lai chuan Simeona chuan an lam a hawi a, khandaihin a that vek a, Simeona chu Levia hmaah a hawi a, khawpuiah a lut ta a.
31 Tin, an beram te, an bawngpa te, an ran te, hmeichhia leh naupang la awmte pawh an hruai bo a, chung zawng zawng chu an hruai bo a, kawngkhar an hawng a, an chhuak a, chak takin an pa Jakoba hnenah an thleng a.
32 Tin, Jakoba chuan khawpui chunga an thil tih zawng zawng a hmuh a, an rukbo chu a hmuh chuan Jakoba chu an chungah a thinrim hle a, Jakoba chuan an hnenah, "Hei hi eng nge ka chunga in tih hi?" ngai teh, chu rama Kanaan mite zîngah chuan chawlhna ka hmu a, an zînga pakhat mah ka lakah an inrawlh lo.
33 Tin, tûnah chuan ram chhûnga chengte, Kanaan mite leh Periz-ho zîngah mi tithinur tûrin in ti a, mi tlêm tê chauh ka ni a, an unaute nêna in hnathawh thu an hriat hunah mi bei tûrin an pung khâwm ang a, kei leh ka chhûngte chu tihboral kan ni ang.
34 Tin, Simeona leh Levia leh an unau zawng zawngte chuan an pa Jakoba chu an chhâng a, a hnênah, "Ngai teh, he ramah hian kan cheng a, Sekem hian kan farnu chungah hetiang hian a ti ang em?" Sekem thil tih hi engah nge i

ngawih? tin, kan unaunu hi kawtthlera nawhchizuar angin a ti ang em?
35 Simeona leh Levia-a'n Sekem khawpui ata an sal man, mipa hre lo hmeichhia sawmriat leh panga an ni.
36 Tin, an zîngah chuan nula hmeltha tak leh duhawm tak a awm a, a hming chu Buna a ni a, Simeona chuan nupui atan a nei a, mipa sal an man a, an that loh zat chu mipa sawmli leh pasarih an ni a, a bak chu an that a ni.
37 Tin, Simeona leh Levia-a'n Sekem khawpui ata an salah nula leh tlangvâl zawng zawngte chu Jakoba thlahte leh an hnua an fate chhiahhlawh an ni a, Jakoba fate Aigupta ram ata an chhuah ni thlengin.
38 Tin, Simeona leh Levia te chu khawpui ata an chhuah chuan tlangval pahnih la awm, khawpui chhunga inthup, khuaa mite zinga thi lote chu an tho chhuak a, heng tlangvalte hi khawpuiah chuan an kal a, chutah chuan an vak kual a, khawpui chu mipa awm lovin a thim tawh tih an hmu a, hmeichhiate chauh an tap a, heng tlangvalte hian an au chhuak a, "Ngai teh, hei hi chu a ni," an ti a Hebrai Jakoba fapate'n he khawpui chunga thil tha lo an tih chu vawiinah hian Kanaan khawpui pakhat an tichhia a, Kanaan ram zawng zawng nunna chu an hlau lo.
39 Tin, chûng mite chuan khawpui chu chhuahsanin Tapnak khuaah an kal a, chutah chuan Tapnak khuaa chengte chu an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng leh Jakoba fapate Sekem khawpui chunga thil tih zawng zawngte chu an hrilh a.
40 Chu thu chu Tapnak lal Jasuba hnênah a thleng a, chu tlangvâlte chu hmu tûrin Sekem khawpuiah mi a tir a, lal chuan he thu hi a ring lo va, "Engtin nge mi pahnihin Sekem khawpui lian tak hi an tihchhiat theih?
41 Tin, Jasuba tirhkohte chu an lo kîr leh a, a hnênah, "Khawpuiah kan lo thleng a, a boral ta, chutah chuan mi pakhat mah an awm lo; hmeichhe tap chauh; chutah chuan beram rual emaw, ran emaw pawh an awm hek lo, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpuia awm zawng zawng chu an hruai bo vek a ni," a ti a.
42 Tin, Jasuba chuan chu chu mak a ti hle a, "Engtin nge mi pahnih hian hetiang thil hi an tih theih ang, khawpui lian tak hi tihchhiat tumin mi pakhat mah an do thei lo?"
43 Nimroda dam lai aṭang tawhin chutiang chu a la awm ngai lo va, hun hla takah pawh hetiang hi a thleng ngai lo; tin, Tapnak lal Jashuba chuan a mite hnênah, "Hreuh rawh u, heng Hebrai mite hi kan bei ang a, khawpui chunga an tih ang khan an chungah kan ti ang a, tichuan khawpuia mite thubuai phuba kan la ang," a ti a.
44 Tin, Tapnak lal Jasuba chuan he thu hi a thurawn petute nên a inrawn a, a thurawn petute chuan a hnênah, "Hebrai mite hi nangmah chauhin i hneh lo vang, khawpui pum puia he hna hi thawk tûrin an chak a ngai a ni," an ti a.
45 An zînga mi pahnihin khawpui pum pui an tihchhiatsak a, tumah an dodâl loh chuan, anmahni dodâl i tum chuan, an zain min bei ang a, chutiang bawkin min tiboral ang.
46 Nimahsela, min hual vêla lal zawng zawngte hnênah i tîr a, i kal khâwmtîr chuan, Jakoba fate chu kan bei ang a; tichuan anni chu i hneh ang," a ti a.
47 Tin, Jasuba chuan a thurawn petute thusawi chu a hria a, an thusawi chuan amah leh a mite chu a tilâwm a, chutiang chuan a ti ta a; tin, Tapnaka lal Jasuba chuan Sekem leh Tapnaka hualtu Amor-ho lal zawng zawng hnênah a tir a;
48 Ka hnênah vawn la, mi ṭanpui la, Hebrai Jakoba leh a fapate zawng zawng chu kan bei ang a, lei ata kan tiboral ang, Sekem khawpui chungah hetiang hian a ti a, chu chu in hre lo em ni?
49 Tin, Amor-ho lal zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba fapate'n Sekem khawpui chunga thil ṭha lo an tih chu an lo hria a, mak an ti hle a.
50 Tin, Amor-ho lal pasarihte chu an sipaite zawng zawng nên, khandaih keng mi sângkhat vêl chu an pung khâwm a, Jakoba fate bei tûrin an lo kal a; tin, Jakoba chuan Amor-ho lalte chu a fapate bei tûra an pung khâwm tih a hria a, Jakoba chu a hlau hle a, a lungngai hle a ni.
51 Tin, Jakoba chuan Simeona leh Levia chu a au va, "He thil in tih hi eng nge ni? Kei leh ka chhûngte tihboral tûra Kanaan fate zawng zawng ka bei tûrin engah nge mi tihchhiat? kei leh ka chhungte chu ka hahdam tawh si a, he thil hi ka chungah i ti a, in thiltih avang hian ram chhunga chengte chu ka chungah i tithinur a ni," a ti a.
52 Tin, Juda chuan a pa chu a chhâng a, "Ka unau Simeona leh Levia-te'n Sekem khuaa mi zawng zawng an that zo lo em ni?" Sekema'n kan unaunu a tihtlâwm avâng leh, Nova leh a fate hnêna kan Pathian thupêk a bawhchhiat vâng a ni ngei ang, Sekema chuan kan unaunu chu tharum hmangin a hruai bo a, a uire a ni.
53 Tin, Sekema chuan chûng thil ṭha lo zawng zawng chu a ti a, a khawpuia chengte zînga pakhat mah chuan, "Engah nge hetiang hian i tih ang?" chumi avang chuan ka unaute chuan khawpui chu an bei a, Lalpa chuan an kutah a pe ta a ni, a chhûnga chengte'n kan Pathian thupêk an bawhchhiat avângin. Chuti a nih chuan heng zawng zawng hi an tih hi engmah lo mai a ni em?
54 Tin, tûnah hian engvângin nge i hlauh emaw, i lungngaih emaw, engvângin nge ka unaute chungah i lungawi loh a, engvângin nge an chungah i thinurna a lo chhuah?
55 Sekem khawpui leh a mite an kuta petu kan Pathian chuan Kanaan lal lo kal zawng zawngte chu kan kutah a pe ngei ang a, ka unaute'n Sekem chunga an tih ang khan an chungah kan ti ang.
56 Tûnah chuan an chungah thlamuang takin awm la, i hlauhnate chu paih bo la, Lalpa kan Pathian chu ring la, min ṭanpui tûr leh min chhan chhuak tûr leh kan hmêlmate kan kuta pe tûrin a hnênah ṭawngṭai rawh.
57 Tin, Juda chuan a pa chhiahhlawh pakhat chu, "Tûnah kal la, kan bei tûr lalte chu an sipaite nên khawiah nge an awm tih en rawh," a ti a.
58 Tin, chhiahhlawh chu a va kal a, hla tak a hawi a, Sihon tlâng hmaah chuan a chho va, lalte riahhmun zawng zawng lova dingte chu a hmu a, Judai ramah a kir leh a, "Ngai teh, lalte chu an riahhmun zawng zawng nên ramhnuaiah an awm a, mi tam tak, tuifinriat kamah hnim hring ang maiin an awm a ni," a ti a.
59 Tin, Juda chuan Simeona leh Levia leh a unaute zawng zawng hnênah, "In chak ula, fa huaisen tak ni rawh u, Lalpa kan Pathian chu kan hnênah a awm si a, anni chu hlau suh u," a ti a.
60 Mi tin, indona ralthuam, a thal leh a khandaih vuanin ding chhuak ula, heng serhtan loh mite hi kan bei ang a; Lalpa chu kan Pathian a ni, Min chhandam ang.

61 Tin, anni chu an tho va, a lian leh te, Jakoba fapa sâwm leh pakhat leh Jakoba chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu an indona ralthuam bun ṭheuhvin.
62 Hebron khuaa Isaaka chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu indona hmanrua chi hrang hrang kengin an hnenah an lo kal vek a, Jakoba fapate leh an chhiahhlawhte chu mi za leh sawm leh pahnih an ni a, chûng lalte lam chu an pan a, Jakoba pawh an hnênah a kal ve bawk a.
63 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an pa Abrahama fapa Isaaka hnênah Hebron-ah an tir a, chu chu Kireath-arba a ni.
64 Kan beitu Kanaan mite kut ata min humhim tur leh kan kuta hlan turin Lalpa kan Pathian hnenah kan tawngtai sak ang che.
65 Tin, Abrahama fapa Isaka chuan a fapate tân Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, ani chuan, “Aw Lalpa Pathian, ka pa hnênah i tiam a, ‘Van arsi angin i thlahte chu ka tipung ang a, nang pawhin min tiam a, i thu chu i tinghet bawk a, tûnah Kanaan lalte an lo kal khâwm a, ka fate chu tharum thawhna an tih loh avângin indo tûrin,” a ti a.
66 Chutichuan, Aw Lalpa Pathian, leilung zawng zawng Pathian, ka fapate an beih loh nan hêng lalte remruatna hi tidanglam rawh.
67 Tin, hêng lalte leh an mite thinlung hi ka fapate hlauhnain tithinur la, an chapona chu tihhniam la, ka fapate an hawisan theih nân.
68 Tin, i kut chak tak leh i kut phar chhuakin ka fapate leh an chhiahhlawhte chu an lakah chhanchhuak rawh, chûng zawng zawng ti tûrin thiltihtheihna leh chakna chu i kutah a awm si a.
69 Tin, Jakoba fapate leh an chhiahhlawhte chu hêng lalte lam panin an kal a, Lalpa an Pathian chu an rinchhan a, an kal lai chuan an pa Jakoba pawhin Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, “Aw Lalpa Pathian, Pathian thiltithei leh chawimawi, hmân lai ata chuta tang chuan tûn thlengin, chatuanin a lal reng a;
70 Indona chawk thotu leh titawptu I ni a, i kutah chuan chawimawi leh tihtluk theihna thiltihtheihna leh chakna a awm a; Aw, ka fapate hlauhthawnna hmanga heng lalte leh an mite thinlung hi tithinur thei tur leh, anmahni leh an riahhmunte tihlau thei tur leh, i ngilneihna nasa tak hmanga nangmah ringtu zawng zawng chhanchhuah theihna turin, i khawngaihnain ka hnena i hawitir theih nan i hmaah lawmawm ni rawh se, nangmah hi kan hnuaia mi hruai theitu leh kan thuneihna hnuaia hnamte tihtlem theitu i ni si a.

BUNG 35-NA

1 Tin, Amor-ho lal zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a, Jakoba fapate chunga thil thleng tûr chu an thurawn petute nêna inrawn tûrin lovah an ding a, “Ngai teh u, an zînga pahnih chuan Sekem khawpui pum pui chu an that vek a ni,” an ti a.
2 Tin, Lalpa chuan Isaaka leh Jakoba ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla a, heng lalte thurawn petu zawng zawngte thinlung chu hlauhna leh hlauhna nasa takin a khat a, lungrual takin an au chhuak a.
3 Vawiinah hian in â em ni, a nih loh leh Hebrai mite nen in inbei dawn tih hriatthiamna a awm lo em ni, vawiinah hian engvangin nge nangmahni boralna chu i lawm ang?
4 Ngai teh, an zînga pahnih chu hlauhna leh hlauthawng lovin Sekem khawpuiah an lo kal a, chu khuaa chêng zawng zawng chu an that vek a, tumah an ding lo va, engtin nge an zavaia i beih theih ang?
5 An Pathianin anni chu a hmangaih êm êm a, an tân thil ropui tak tak, hmân lai ata tih ngai loh, hnam pathiante zawng zawng zîngah pawh a thiltih ropui ang ti thei an awm lo tih in hria tak zet a ni.
6 An pa Abrahama, Hebrai mi chu Nimroda kut ata leh a mite zawng zawng, vawi tam tak tihhlum tumtute kut ata a chhanchhuak ngei ang.
7 Lal Nimroda’n a paihna mei ata pawh a chhanchhuak a, a Pathianin chuta ṭang chuan a chhanchhuak ta a ni.
8 Chuti ang chu tu dangin nge ti thei ang? Elam lal pangate chu Abrahama a ni ngei ang, chûng hun laia Sodom khuaa awm a unaupa fapa an khawih khân.
9 Tin, a in lama a chhiahhlawh rinawm leh a mi tlemte a hruai a, zan khatah Elam lalte chu an um zui a, an that a, a unaupa fapa chu a thil neih zawng zawng an laksak zawng zawng chu an pe let leh a.
10 Hêng Hebrai mite Pathian chu an chungah a lâwm êm êm tih in hria a, anni pawhin a chungah an lâwm hle a ni, an hmêlmate zawng zawng lak ata a chhanchhuak tih an hriat avângin.
11 Tin, ngai teh, a Pathian a hmangaihna avângin Abrahama chuan a fapa mal neih chhun leh hlu tak chu a la a, a Pathian hnêna hâlral thilhlan atân hruai chhuah a tum a, chu chu Pathianin a dal lo a nih chuan a Pathian a hmangaihna avângin a ti ngei ang.
12 Tin, Pathianin a thiltih zawng zawng a hmu a, a hnênah chhia a chham a, a fapate leh a thlahte zawng zawngte chu an chunga harsatna lo thleng tûr zawng zawng lakah a chhan chhuak ang tih a tiam a, chu chu a tih avângin, a Pathian a hmangaihna avângin a fa chunga a lainatna chu a titawp a ni.
13 Tin, an Pathianin Aigupta lal Pharaoa leh Gerar lal Abimeleka chunga Abrahama nupui, ‘Ka farnu a ni,’ tia a nupui a neih avanga a tih chu in hre lo em ni? tichuan, Pathianin in hriat zawng zawng chu anmahni leh an mite chungah a ti ta a ni.
14 Tin, ngai teh, Jakoba unaupa Esauva chu a pa malsawmna a laksak tih a hriatchhuah avângin, mi za li nên a hnênah a lo kal tih kan mit ngeiin kan hmu a.
15 Suria ram aṭanga a lo kal chuan a nu chu fate nêna vuak tûrin a lo hmuak a, a rin Pathian chauh lo chu tuin nge a kut ata chhanchhuak? a unaupa kut ata leh a hmêlmate kut ata pawh a chhanchhuak a, anni chu a humhim leh ngei ang.
16 Sekem khua chunga thil ṭha lo in hriat ang kha ti tûra chakna petu chu an Pathian a ni tih tuin nge hre lo?
17 Chuti a nih chuan, an rin Pathian chu awm lo se chuan mi pahnih chuan Sekem khawpui ang khawpui lian tak chu anmahni chakna hmangin an tichhe thei ang em? a ti a, an khawpui chhunga chengte tihhlum tumin heng zawng zawng hi an chungah a ti a ni.
18 Chuti a nih chuan, a let sâng khat aia tam in ṭanpui tûra lo kal pawh ni se, i khawpui ata mi zawng zawng bei tûra lo chhuakte chu i hneh thei ang em?
19 Anmahni bei tûra lo kal i ni lo va, anmahni thlangtu an Pathian nên indo tûrin in lo kal zâwk tih in hre tak zet a, chuvângin vawiinah hian boral tûrin in lo kal vek a ni.

20 Chutichuan, he thil ṭha lo, in chunga in thlen tum hi pumpelh rawh u, an Pathian chu an hnênah a awm avângin, tlêm tê mah sela, indonaa kal loh chu in tân a ṭha zâwk ang.
21 Tin, Amor-ho lalte chuan an thurawn petute thu zawng zawng an hriatin an thinlung chu hlauhnain a khat a, Jakoba fate chu an hlau a, an bei duh lo va.
22 Tin, an thurawn petute thusawi chu an beng an nghat a, an thusawi zawng zawng chu an ngaithla a, thurawn petute thusawi chuan lalte chu nasa takin a tilawm a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni.
23 Tin, lalte chuan Jakoba thlahte chu an hawisan a, Jakoba thlahte chu an inbei ngam lo va, anmahni chu an hlau hle a, an hlauh avângin an thinlung chu an rilruah a hnim a.
24 Chu chu Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni si a, a chhiahhlawh Isaaka leh Jakoba ṭawngṭaina chu a lo ngaithla a, amah an rinchhan avângin; tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chu chumi ni chuan an riahhmunte nên an kîr leh a, mahni khuaah an kîr leh a, chutih lai chuan Jakoba fate nên an indo lo.
25 Chumi ni chuan Jakoba fapate chuan Sihon tlâng hmaah tlai thlengin an ding a, chûng lalte chu anmahni bei tûrin an lo kal lo tih an hriatin Jakoba fapate chu an haw leh ta a.

BUNG 36-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chu Jakoba hnênah a inlâr a, “Tho la, Bethel-ah kal la, chutah chuan awm la, nang leh i fate hrehawmna ata chhanchhuaktu i hnêna inlâr tûr Lalpa tân maichâm siam rawh,” a ti a.
2 Tin, Jakoba chu a fapate leh a thil neih zawng zawng nên a tho va, Lalpa thu angin Bethel-ah an kal a.
3 Jakoba chu Bethel-a a han chhoh lai chuan kum sawmkua leh pakua mi a ni a, Jakoba leh a fapate leh a hnêna awm zawng zawngte chu Luz khuaa Bethel-ah an awm a, chutah chuan a hnêna inlâr Lalpa tân maichâm a sa a, Jakoba leh a fapate chu Bethel-ah thla ruk an awm a.
4 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba hnêna awm tawh Rebeki enkawltu Uza fanu Debori chu a thi a; tichuan, Jakoba chuan Bethel hnuaiah chuan a phum a.
5 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba nu Bethuela fanu Rebeki pawh chu Hebron khuaah a thi a, chu chu Kireath-arba a ni a, Abrahama’n Heth thlahte hnen ata a lei Makpela pûkah chuan an phum a.
6 Tin, Rebeki dam chu kum za leh sawmthum leh pathum a ni a, a thi a, Jakoba chuan a nu Rebeki chu a thi tih a hriat chuan a nu chu nasa takin a tap a, a nu tan leh oak thing hnuaia a enkawltu Debori tan chuan lungngaihna nasa tak a siam a, chu hmun chu Allon-bachuth tiin a vuah ta a ni.
7 Chumi ni chuan Suria mi Labana chu a thi a, amah leh Jakoba inkâra thuthlung awm chu a bawhchhiat avângin Pathianin a vuak a.
8 Jakoba chu kum za mi a nih laiin Lalpa a inlâr a, mal a sâwm a, a hmingah Israel a sa a, Jakoba nupui Rakili chu chûng ni chuan a rai ta a.
9 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba leh a mi zawng zawngte chu Bethel aṭangin a pa in, Hebron-a kal tûrin an kal ta a.
10 Tin, kawngpuiah an kal a, Ephrathi khua panna kawng tlemte chauh a la awm laiin Rakili chuan fapa a hring a, hna hahthlak tak a nei a, a thi ta a.
11 Tin, Jakoba chuan Ephrath panna kawngah a phum a, chu chu Bethlehem a ni a, a thlan chungah chuan lungphun a phum a, chu chu vawiin thleng hian a awm a; Rakili dam chu kum sawmli leh panga a ni a, a thi ta a.
12 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapa Rakiliin a hrin chu a hmingah Benjamina a sa a, a dinglama ramah a piang a ni.
13 Rakili a thih hnu chuan Jakoba chuan a bawihnu Bilha puan inah a puan in a din a.
14 Chumi avâng chuan Reubena chuan a nu Leaii chu a thîk a, thinrim takin a khat a, a thinrim chuan a tho va, Bilha puan inah chuan a lût a, chuta tang chuan a pa khum chu a sawn a.
15 Chumi lai chuan Reubena thlahte chu a pa khum a tibawlhhlawh a, a pa khum a tihbawlhhlawh avângin, lal nihna leh puithiam nihna chanvo chu hlihsak a ni a, Reuben-a’n a pa khum a tihbawlhhlawh avângin, Josefa hnênah, lal nihna chu Juda hnênah, puithiam nihna chu Levia hnênah pêk a ni.
16 Padan-aram khuaa Jakoba thlahte chu an ni a, Jakoba fate chu sâwm leh pahnih an ni.
17 Leaii fapate chu a fa tîr Reubena te, Simeona te, Levia te, Juda te, Isakara te, Zebuluna te, leh an farnu Dina te an ni a; Rakili fapate chu Josefa leh Benjamina an ni.
18 Lea bawihnu Zilpai fate chu Gada leh Aser an ni a, Rakili bawihnu Bilhai fapate chu Dan leh Naphtali an ni. hêng hi Jakoba fapa Padan-aram-a a piangte chu an ni.
19 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate leh a mi zawng zawngte chu an kal a, Mamre khua an thleng a, chu chu Hebron khuaa Kireath-arba a ni a, chutah chuan Abrahama leh Isaka an awm a, Jakoba chu a fapate leh a ta zawng zawng nen Hebron-ah a pa hnenah an awm a.
20 Tin, a unaupa Esauva leh a fapate leh a mi zawng zawngte chu Seir ramah an kal a, chutah chuan an awm a, Seir ramah chuan ro an nei a, Esauva thlahte chu Seir ramah chuan an lo pung nasa hle a.
21 Tin, hêng hi Esauva thlah, Kanaan rama a piangte chu an ni a, Esauva fate chu panga an ni.
22 Tin, Ada chuan Esauva hnênah a fapa upa ber Eliphaza a hring a, Reuela a hring bawk a, Ahlibamah chuan Jeusa te, Yaalam te, Kora te a hrinsak bawk a.
23 Chûngte chu Esauva thlah, Kanaan rama a piangte chu an ni; tin, Esauva fapa Elifaza fapate chu Temana te, Omara te, Zepho te, Gatam te, Kenaza te, Amalex te an ni a, Reuela fapate chu Nakatha te, Zeraka te, Sama te, Miza te an ni.
24 Tin, Jeusa fate chu Timna te, Alva te, Jetheth te an ni a; tin, Yaalam fapate chu Ala, Phinor leh Kenaza an ni.
25 Tin, Kora fapate chu Temana, Mibzara, Magdiela leh Eram te an ni a; hêng hi Seir rama Esauva thlahte lalram ang zêlin an ni.
26 Hêng hi Hora mi Seira fapate hming chu a ni a, Seir rama chengte, Lotana te, Sobala te, Zibeon te, Ana te, Disan te, Ezera te, Disona te, fapa pasarih an ni.
27 Tin, Lotan thlahte chu Hori, Hemana leh an farnu Timna te an ni a, chu chu Timna a ni a, Jakoba leh a fapate hnêna lo kal chu an beng duh lo va, Esauva fapa Eliphaza hnênah hmei a lo ni ta a, Amalek a hring a.
28 Tin, Sobala fapate chu Alvana te, Manahatha te, Ebala te, Sefo te, Onam te an ni a, Zibeon fapate chu Aja leh Ana an ni a, hei hi Ana chu a pa Zibeona sabengtungte a chawm laia thlalera Yemim-ho hmutu chu a ni.
29 Tin, a pa sabengtungte a chawm lai chuan thlalerah chuan chawm turin hun hrang hrangah a hruai thin a.

30 Tin, ni khat chu tuifinriat kama thlaler pakhat, mipui thlaler hmaah a hruai a, a chawm lai chuan ngai teh, tuifinriat lehlamah thlipui nasa tak a lo tleh a, chuta sabengtungte chungah chuan a lo tla a, an zavaiin an ding reng a.
31 Chumi hnuah chuan tuifinriat lehlama thlalêrah rannung lian leh râpthlâk tak tak za leh sawmhnih vêl chu an lo chhuak a, sabengtungte awmna hmunah chuan an lo thleng a, chutah chuan an awm ta a.
32 Tin, chûng rannungte chu an lai tak a\anga hnuai lam chu mihring fate ang an ni a, an lai tak a\anga chunglam thlengin, \henkhat chu sakeibaknei ang an ni a, \henkhat chu keepha ang an ni a, an hnungah chuan an kekawrte inkar a\angin lei thlengin an hmui an nei a, ducheephath-ho rulhut ang maiin an lo kal a, heng sabengtungte chungah hian an chuang a, an chuang a, an hruai bo a, an kal ta a ni vawiin thleng hian hla tak a ni.
33 Tin, chûng ran zînga pakhat chuan Ana chu a rawn pan a, a hmuiah a vuak a, chuta ṭang chuan a tlân bo ta a.
34 Chu hna chu a hmuh chuan a nunna chu a hlau êm êm a, a tlân bo a, khawpuiah chuan a tlân bo ta a.
35 Tin, a fapate leh a unaute hnênah a chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chu a hrilh a, sabengtungte zawng tûrin mi tam tak an kal a, mahse an hmu thei lo va, Ana leh a unaute chu chumi ni a\ang chuan chu hmunah chuan an kal leh tawh lo va, an nunna an hlauh êm êm avângin.
36 Tin, Seira fapa Ana thlahte chu Dison leh a farnu Ahlibamah an ni a, Dison thlahte chu Hemdan te, Esbana te, Ithran te, Keran te an ni a, Ezer thlahte chu Bilhana te, Zaavan te, Akan te an ni a, Dison thlahte chu Uza leh Aran te an ni.
37 Chûngte chu Seira mi Hora thlahte chhûngkua chu an ni a, Seir rama an lalna ang zêlin.
38 Tin, Esauva leh a fate chu chu rama cheng Hor mi Seira ramah chuan an awm a, chutah chuan ro an nei a, an lo rah a, an pung nasa hle a, Jakoba leh a fate leh an ta zawng zawngte chu an pa Abrahama hnênah Lalpan thu a pêk angin an pa Isaaka hnênah Kanaan ramah an awm a.

BUNG 37-NA

1 Jakoba dam kum za leh kum ngana, chu chu Jakoba'n Kanaan rama a fate nêna an awm kum kua-naah Padan-aram aṭangin a lo kal a.
2 Tin, chûng nîte chuan Jakoba chu a fate nên Hebron aṭangin a kal a, Sekem khawpuiah chuan an kal leh a, anmahni leh an ta zawng zawngte chu an awm ta a, Jakoba thlahte chuan Sekem khawpuiah an ran vulhna ram ṭha leh thau tak tak an hmu a, chutah chuan Sekem khawpui chu sak ṭhat leh a ni a, chutah chuan mipa leh hmeichhia za thum vel an awm a ni.
3 Tin, Jakoba leh a fate leh a ta zawng zawngte chu Simeona leh Levia-a'n khawpui an beih hmaa Padan-aram aṭanga a lo kal khân Sekem pa Hamora hnen aṭanga Jakoba a lei ram bialah chuan an awm a.
4 Tin, Kanaan leh Amor-ho lal zawng zawng, Sekem khawpui hualtu zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba fapate chu Sekem khuaah an lo kal leh a, chutah chuan an awm leh ta tih an hria a.
5 Tin, anni chuan, "Hebrai Jakoba fate chu khawpuiah an lo kal leh ang em, a chhûnga chengte an bei a, an hnawt chhuak ang em? tunah hian an kir leh ang em, khawpuia chengte pawh an hnawt chhuak ang em, an that ang em?
6 Tin, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chu an pung khâwm leh a, Jakoba leh a fapate nêna indo tûrin an lo kal khâwm a.
7 Tin, Tapnak lal Jashuba chuan a ṭhenawm lal zawng zawng, Gaas lal Elan te, Silo lal Ihuria te, Kazar lal Parathon te, Sarton lal Susi te, Bethkoran lal Labana te, Othnay-ma lal Sabira te hnenah,
8 Ka hnênah lo kal la, mi ṭanpui la, Hebrai Jakoba leh a fapate leh a ta zawng zawngte chu i that ang u, Sekem-ah hian a hma ang bawka luah tûr leh a chhûnga chengte tihhlum tûrin an lo kal leh tawh si a.
9 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chu an pung khâwm a, an riahhmun zawng zawng nên an lo kal a, tuifinriat kama hnim hring ang maia mipui tam tak an ni a, Tapnak lam hawiin an awm vek a.
10 Tin, Tapnak lal Jasuba chu a sipaite zawng zawng nên an hnênah a kal chhuak a, khawpui pâwn lam Tapnak hmaah chuan an hnênah riahhmun a khuar a, chûng lal zawng zawng chu Jakoba fate bei tûrin pâwl sarihah an ṭhen a.
11 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapa hnênah thu puan chhuahna an thawn a, "Phalaiah thu kan sawiho theih nân kan hnênah lo chhuak vek ula, an khawpuia in thah Sekem mite chungchâng phuba la la, tunah chuan Sekem khawpuiah in kir leh ang a, chutah chuan in awm leh ang a, a chhûnga chengte chu a hma ang bawkin in that ang," tiin.
12 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan chu chu an lo hria a, Kanaan lalte thu avângin an thinur êm êm a, Jakoba fate zînga sâwm chu an tho vat a, an indona ralthuam an bun ṭheuh a; tin, an chhiahhlawh zakhat leh pahnih indonaa thuam an awm bawk a.
13 Tin, chûng mi zawng zawng, Jakoba fate chu an chhiahhlawhte nên, chûng lalte lam chu an pan a, an pa Jakoba chu an hnênah a awm a, an zain Sekem khângah chuan an ding vek a.
14 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate tân Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, Lalpa hnênah a kut a phar a, ani chuan, "Aw Pathian, Pathian Engkimtithei i ni, kan pa i ni, min siam a, i kut hnathawh kan ni; Ka fapate hi vawiinah hian anmahni bei tur leh an kut ata chhanchhuak tura lo kal an hmêlmate kut ata i khawngaihna zarah chhanchhuak turin ka ngen a che, i kutah hian mi tam tak lak ata mi tlemte chhanchhuak turin thiltihtheihna leh chakna a awm si a.
15 Tin, ka fapate, i chhiahhlawhte chu an hmêlmate bei tûr te, an thunun theih nân leh an hmêlmate an hmaa tlu tûrin thinlung chakna leh chakna pe la, ka fapate leh an chhiahhlawhte chu Kanaan thlahte kutah thi suh se.
16 Nimahsela, ka fapate leh an chhiahhlawhte nunna laksak chu i mithmuhah a ṭha nia i hriat chuan, vawiinah hian Amor-ho lalte kutah an boral loh nân, i rawngbawltute kutah i khawngaihna nasa takin la rawh.
17 Tin, Jakoba'n Lalpa hnêna a ṭawngṭaina a chawlhsan chuan lei chu a hmun aṭangin a nghing a, ni a thim ta a, chûng lal zawng zawngte chu an hlauthawng a, hlauhna nasa takin a man ta a.
18 Tin, Lalpa chuan Jakoba ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla a, Lalpa chuan lal zawng zawng leh an sipaite thinlung chu Jakoba fate hlauhna leh hlauhnain a tithinur a.

19 Lalpa chuan Jakoba fate hnen aṭanga tawlailîr ri te, sakawr chak tak ri te, an zuitu sipai tam tak aw te chu a hriattîr si a.
20 Tin, chûng lalte chu Jakoba fate chu hlauthawng takin an man a, an awmna hmuna an ding lai chuan ngai teh, Jakoba fapate chu an rawn bei a, mi za leh sawm leh pahnih nen, au thawm nasa tak leh nasa tak nen.
21 Tin, lalte chuan Jakoba fapate chu an lam pana an rawn kal lai an hmuh chuan an hlau lehzual a, Jakoba fate hmaah chuan a tir ang bawkin hnungtawlh an duh a, anmahni chu an bei lo.
22 Nimahsela, “Hebrai mite hma ata vawi hnih kan hnutchhiah chu kan zahthlak hle ang,” tiin an hnukkir lo.
23 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an lo hnai a, hêng lal zawng zawng leh an sipaite chu an bei a, an hmu a, ngai teh, mi chak tak, tuifinriat hnim hring ang maia tam an ni.
24 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Lalpa chu an au a, “Aw Lalpa, min pui la, min chhang rawh, nangmah kan ring tlat si a, heng serhtan loh mi, vawiina min bei tura lo kalte kutah hian i thi lo ang u,” an ti a.
25 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an indona ralthuam an bun a, an phaw leh an fei chu an keng ṭheuh va, indona lam an pan hnai ta a.
26 Jakoba fapa Juda chu a unaute leh a chhiahhlawh sawmte hmaah a tlan hmasa a, heng lalte lam chu a pan ta a.
27 Tin, Tapnak lal Jashuba pawh a sipaite nên Judai hmaah a lo chhuak hmasa a, Juda chuan Jasuba leh a sipaite chu a lam pana lo kal chu a hmu a, Juda thinurna chu a alh a, a thinurna chu a kâng a, indona chu a hnaih a, chutah chuan Juda chuan a nunna a chantir ta a ni.
28 Tin, Jasuba leh a sipaite zawng zawng chu Juda lam panin an kal a, sakawr chak tak leh thiltithei takah chuan a chuang a, Jasuba chu mi huaisen tak a ni a, a lu atanga a ke thlengin thir leh darin a khuh a.
29 Tin, sakawr chunga a chuan lai chuan a indona zawng zawnga a tih dan ang bawkin hma lam leh hnung lam a\angin a kut pahnihin thal a kap a, a thal a tumna hmun chu a tlai ngai lo.
30 Tin, Jasuba chu Judai bei tûra a lo kal a, Judai ram bei tûra thal tam tak a sên lai chuan, Lalpa chuan Jasuba kut chu a phuar a, thal a kah zawng zawng chu a mite chungah a lêt leh ta a.
31 Chuti chung pawh chuan Jasuba chuan Judai lam chu thal hmanga beih tumin a kal zel a, mahse an inkar chu tawng sawmthum vel a ni a, Juda chuan Jashuba chu a thal a bei lai a hmuh chuan a thinur em em chaknain a hnenah a tlan ta a.
32 Tin, Juda chuan lei ata lung lian tak, a rih zawng chu sekel sawmruk a la a, Juda chu Jasuba lam pan chuan a tlan a, chu lung chuan a phaw chu a vawm a, Jasuba chu a vuak avangin a mangang a, a sakawr a\angin leiah a tlu ta a.
33 Tin, Jasuba kut ata phaw chu a puak darh a, a vuakna chuan tawng sawm leh panga vel zeta hlaah a lo chhuak a, phaw chu riahhmun pahnihna hmaah chuan a tla ta a.
34 Tin, Jasuba hnêna lo kal lalte chuan Jasuba fapa Juda chakna leh Jasuba chunga a thiltih chu hla tak aṭangin an hmu a, Juda chu an hlau hle a.
35 Tin, Jasuba riahhmun bulah chuan an pungkhawm a, a buaina chu an hmu a, Juda chuan a khandaih a phawrh a, Jasuba riahhmun mi sawmli leh pahnih a that a, Jasuba riahhmun zawng zawng chu Juda hmaah an tlanchhia a, tumah an ding lo va, Jasuba chu an kalsan a, an tlanchhia a, Jasuba chu leiah a la bawkkhup a.
36 Tin, Jasuba chuan a riahhmun mi zawng zawng chu a tlân bo vek tih a hriatin, Judai ram chu hlauthawng takin a tho va, Judai hmaah chuan a kein a ding ta a.
37 Tin, Jasuba chuan Judai nên vawi khat a indo a, phaw lam hawiin phaw a dah a, Jasuba sipaite chu Judai ram an hlauh êm êm avângin an tlân bo vek a.
38 Chutichuan, Jasuba chuan a fei chu a kutah a keng a, Juda chu a lu chungah a vuak a, mahse Juda chuan a phaw chu Jasuba fei lakah chuan a lu chungah a dah thuai a, chutichuan Juda phaw chuan Jasuba fei chu a vuak a, phaw pawh chu a inṭhen darh ta a ni.
39 Tin, Juda chuan a phaw chu a ṭhen tih a hriat chuan hmanhmawh takin a khandaih a phawrh a, Jasuba chu a kekawrteah a vuak a, a ke chu a tansak a, Jasuba chu leiah a tlu a, fei chu a kut ata a tla ta a ni.
40 Tin, Juda chuan hmanhmawh takin Jasuba fei chu a la a, chu chuan a lu a tan a, a ke bulah a paih a.
41 Jakoba thlahte chuan Judain Jasuba chunga a tih chu an hmuhin lal dangte zîngah an tlân lût a, Jasuba sipaite leh chuta lal zawng zawng sipaite chu an bei ta a.
42 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an mi sângnga zet chu an ti tlu a, hruihrual vuak ang maiin an vuak a, a dang zawng chu an nunna chhanhimin an tlanchhia a.
43 Tin, Juda chu Jasuba ruang bulah chuan a la ding reng a, Jasuba chu a kawrfual chu a phelhsak a.
44 Tin, Juda chuan Jasuba vêla thir leh dâr chu a phelh a, ngai teh, Jasuba sipai hotu mi 9 chu Juda bei tûrin an lo kal a.
45 Tin, Juda chuan hmanhmawh takin lei ata lung a la a, chu chuan an zînga pakhat lu chu a vuak a, a lu ruh chu a chhe ta a, ruang pawh sakawr ata chu leiah a tla ta a.
46 Tin, sipai hotu la awm pariatte chuan Judai chakna an hmuhin an hlau hle a, an tlanchhia a, Juda chuan a mi sawmte nen an rawn um zui a, an man a, an that ta a.
47 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan lal sipaite chu an la bei reng a, an zînga mi tam tak an that a, mahse chu lalte chuan huaisen takin an sipaite chu an ding reng a, an awmna hmun ata chu an hnukkir lo va, Jakoba fate hma ata tlanchhia an sipaite chu an au chhuak a, mahse tumahin an ngaithla duh lo, an thih hlauh vang a ni.
48 Tin, Jakoba fate zawng zawng chu lal sipaite an hneh hnu chuan an kîr leh a, Judai hmaah an lo kal a, Juda chuan Jasuba sipai hotu pariatte chu a la that a, an silhfênte chu a la hlihsak a.
49 Tin, Levia chuan Gaas lal Elon chu a sipai hotu sâwm leh pali nên amah beih tumin a lam pana an rawn kal lai chu a hmu a, mahse Levia chuan a hre chiang lo.
50 Tin, Elon-a sipaite nên an rawn hnaih a, Levia chuan a hnunglam a hawi a, a hnung lamah indona a awm tih a hmu a, Levia chu a chhiahhlawh sâwm leh pahnih nên a tlân a, Elon-a leh a sipaite chu khandaihin an that ta a.

BUNG 38-NA

1 Tin, Silo lal Ihuria chu Elon-a pui turin a lo kal a, Jakoba chu a pan a, Jakoba chuan a thal chu a phawrh a, thal hmangin Ihuri chu a vawm a, chu chuan a thi ta a ni.
2 Tin, Silo lal Ihuri a thih chuan lal palite chu sipai hotu dangte nên an awmna aṭangin an tlân bo a, “Keini aia

thiltithei zâwk lal pathum leh an sipaite an thah hnuah Hebrai-ho lakah chuan chakna kan nei tawh lo," tiin.
3 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan lal la awmte chu an awmna ata an lo insawn tawh tih an hriatin an rawn um zui a, Jakoba pawh chu a dinna hmun ata Sekem khur ata chu a lo kal a, lalte chu an zui a, an chhiahhlawhte nên an pan hnai a.
4 Tin, lalte leh sipai hotute chuan an sipai dangte nên Jakoba fapate an rawn hnaih tih an hriat chuan an nunna an hlau a, Chazar khawpui an thlen thlengin an tlanchhia a.
5 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Chazar khawpui kawtthler thlengin an rawn um zui a, lalte leh an sipaite zîngah mi sângli vêl an bei nasa hle a, lal sipaite an beih lai chuan Jakoba chu a thal chu lalte beih tûrin a inkhung tlat a, an zain a that ta a ni.
6 Chazar lal Parathon-a chu Chazar khawpui kawtthlerah a that a, chumi hnuah Sarton lal Susi te, Bethkorin lal Labana te, Maknayma lal Sabira te chu a that a, thal pakhat theuh hmangin thal a that vek a, an thi ta a ni.
7 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan lal zawng zawng an thi vek tawh a, an inṭhen tawh a, an hnungtawlh tawh tih an hriatin, Chazar kulh kawngka hmaah chuan lal sipaite nên an inbei chhunzawm zêl a, an sipaite zali vêl chu an la bei reng a.
8 Chu indonaah chuan Jakoba chhiahhlawh mi pathum an tlu a, Juda chuan a chhiahhlawh pathum an thi tih a hriat chuan a lungngai hle a, Amor-ho chungah a thinurna chu a chhungrilah a kang ta a.
9 Tin, lal sipai la awm zawng zawngte chuan an nunna chu nasa takin an hlau a, an tlan a, Chazar khawpui kulh kawngkhar chu an tikehsawm a, himna zawngin khawpui chhungah chuan an lut vek a.
10 Chazar khawpui lai takah chuan an inthup a, Chazar khawpui chu a lianin a zau hle a, chûng sipaite zawng zawng chu khawpuiah an luh chuan Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui lam pan chuan an zui ta a.
11 Tin, mi chak pali, indonaa tawnhriat ngah tak takte chu khawpui ata chu an chhuak a, khandaih leh fei keng chungin khawpui kawngka bulah an ding a, Jakoba fapate hmaah an insiam a, khawpui chhunga luh an phal lo.
12 Tin, Naphtali chu a tlân a, an zîngah a lo kal a, a khandaihin an zînga pahnih chu a that a, vawi khatah an lu a tansak a.
13 Tin, mi dang pahnih lam chu a hawi a, ngai teh, an tlanchhia tih a hmu a, a rawn um zui a, a man a, a vuak a, a that ta a.
14 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu khawpuiah an lo kal a, an hmu a, ngai teh, khawpui lam pan chuan kulh dang a awm tih an hmu a, kulh kawngkhar chu an zawng a, an hmu zo lo va, Juda mite chu kulh chung lamah chuan an zuang thla a, Simeona leh Levia te chuan an zui a, an pathum chuan kulh ata chu khuaah chuan an chhuk thla vek a.
15 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan khawpui chhunga himna zawnga tlan chhuak zawng zawngte chu an that vek a, khawpuia chengte pawh an nupuite leh naupang tête nên an that a, khandaihin an that a, khawpui au thawm chu vânah a chho ta a.
16 Tin, Dana leh Naphtali chu lungngaihna thawm awm chhan en tûrin kulh chungah chuan an zuang chhuak a, Jakoba fapate chuan an unaute chungchâng an lungkham hle a, khawpuia mite'n ṭap leh dîlna nên, "Khawpuia kan neih zawng zawng la ula, kal bo mai rawh u, min tihlum suh ang che," tia an sawi chu an hre ta a ni.
17 Tin, Juda te, Simeona te, Levia te chuan khawpuia chengte an beih tawh loh chuan kulh chungah chuan an chho va, kulh chunga awm Dan leh Naphtali te leh an unau dangte chu an ko va, Simeona leh Levia te chuan khawpui luh dan tur chu an hriattir a, Jakoba fapa zawng zawng chu ralthuam la turin an lo kal a.
18 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Chazar khawpuia râllâkte, berâm rual te, bâwng rual te, thil neihte chu an la a, an man theih zawng zawng chu an la a, chumi ni chuan khawpui ata chu an kal bo ta a.
19 Tin, a tûkah chuan Jakoba fapate chu Sarton khuaah an kal a, Sarton khuaa mi la awmte chu an lal an that avângin anmahni bei tûrin an pung khâwm tih an hriat avângin, Sarton-a chu khawpui sâng tak leh kulh nei tak a ni a, khawpui chu kulh thûk tak a nei a ni.
20 Tin, kulh bang chu tawng sawmnga vel a ni a, a zau zawng tawng sawmli vel a ni a, kulh bang avângin khawpui chhungah mi pakhat luhna tur hmun a awm lo va, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui kulh chu an hmu a, chutah chuan luhna an zawng a, mahse an hmu thei lo.
21 Khawpui luhna chu a hnung lamah a awm si a, khawpuia luh duh apiang chu chu kawngpuiah chuan an lo kal a, khawpui pum chu an fang kual a, chumi hnuah chuan khawpui chhungah chuan an lut ta a.
22 Jakoba thlahte chuan khawpuia luhna kawng an hmu thei lo tih an hriatin an thinur nasa hle a, khawpuia chengte chuan Jakoba fate an hnena an lo kal tih an hriat chuan an hlau hle a, an chakna leh Chazara chunga an thil tih dan an hriat avangin.
23 Tin, Sarton khawpuia chengte chu Jakoba fate bei tura khawpuia an pungkhawm hnuah pawh an kal chhuak thei lo va, chuti lo chuan khawpuiah an lut ang a, mahse an lam pana an lo kal tih an hriat chuan an hlau hle a, an chakna leh Chazar-a chunga an thil tih chu an hriat avangin an hlau hle a ni.
24 Chutichuan, Sarton khuaa chengte chuan Jakoba fapate an lo kal hmain khawpui kawngpui kawngkhar chu an la bo vat a, khawpuiah an hruai lut ta a.
25 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an lo kal a, khawpui chhunga luhna kawng an zawng a, an hmu thei lo va, khawpuia chengte chu kulh chhip lamah an chho a, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui chhunga luhna kawng an zawng tih an hmu a.
26 Tin, khawpuia chengte chuan Jakoba thlahte chu kulh chung a\angin an sawichhia a, ânchhe an lawh a, Jakoba fapate chuan sawichhiatna chu an hria a, an thinrim hle a, an thinurna chu an chhungrilah a kang ta a.
27 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an chungah an thinrim hle a, an zain an tho va, an chaknain kulh bang chu an han chhuk a, an chakna hmangin kulh kawngkhar chu tawng sawmli zeta zau chu an kal pel ta a.
28 Tin, kulh kawngkhar chu an pelh hnu chuan khawpui kulh hnuaiah chuan an ding a, khawpui kulh kawngkhâr zawng zawng chu thir kawngkhar hmanga hual vek an hmu a.
29 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui kulh kawngkhârte chu hawng tûrin an rawn hnaih a, a chhûnga chengte chuan an phal lo va, kulh chung lam aṭangin lung leh thal an vawm avângin.
30 Tin, kulh chunga mipui awm zat chu mi zali vêl an ni a, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpuia mite'n khawpui kawngkhâr

an hawn phal lohzia an hriat chuan, an zuang chhuak a, kulh chung lamah chuan an chho a, Juda chu khawpui chhak lam panin an chho hmasa a.
31 Tin, Gada leh Aser-a te chuan khawpui chhim lamah an zui a, hmar lamah Simeona leh Levia te, chhim lamah Dan leh Reubena te an kal a.
32 Tin, kulh chung lama awm mi, khawpuia chengte chuan Jakoba fapate an hnêna an lo kal tih an hriat chuan kulh ata chu an tlân bo vek a, khawpuiah chuan an chhuk a, khawpui chhûngah chuan an inthup ta a.
33 Tin, Isakara leh Naphtali kulh hnuaia la awmte chu an rawn hnaih a, khawpui kulh kawngkharte chu an tikehsawm a, khawpui kulh kawngkaahte chuan mei an hal a, thir chu a hmin a, Jakoba fapa zawng zawng chu khawpuiah chuan an lut vek a, anmahni leh an mi zawng zawngte chu Sarton khawpuia chengte nen an inbei a, khandaih hmangin an bei a, an hmaah tumah an ding lo.
34 Tin, mi zahnih vel chu khawpui ata an tlanchhia a, an vaiin khawpui chhunga kulh pakhatah an inthup a, Juda chuan kulhpui thlengin a zui a, kulh chu a tichhia a, mite chungah chuan a tla a, an thi vek a.
35 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu chu kulh chung lam kawngah chuan an han chho va, an hmu a, khawpui chhungah chuan hla takah kulh nghet leh sang tak dang a awm tih an hmu a, a chhip chu van thlengin a thleng a, Jakoba fapate chu an chhuk vat a, an mipa zawng zawng nen chu kulh lam pan chuan an kal a, mipa, hmeichhia leh naupang tê, za thum velin an khat tih an hmu a.
36 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan kulh chhûnga mite zîngah chuan nasa takin an that a, anni chu an tlân bo a, an tlân bo ta a.
37 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan anni chu an ûm a, mi chak leh huaisen sâwm leh pahnih chu an inthupna hmun aṭangin an rawn chhuak a.
38 Tin, chûng mi sâwm leh pahnihte chuan Simeona leh Levia chu nasa takin an bei a, Simeona leh Levia te chuan an hneh thei lo va, chu mi huaisen tak takte chuan Simeona leh Levia phaw chu an tikehsawm a, an zînga pakhat chuan Levia lu chu a khandaih hmangin a vuak a, Levia chuan khandaih a hlauh avângin a kut chu a lu chungah a nghat nghâl a, khandaih chuan Levia kut chu a rawn deng ta a duh mahse Levia kut tan a nih chuan a tlem hle.
39 Tin, Levia chuan mi huaisen khandaih chu a man a, chu mi kutah chuan tharumin a la a, chu chuan mi chak lu chu a vuak a, a lu chu a tan ta a.
40 Tin, mi sâwm leh pakhatin Levia bei tûrin an rawn pan hnai a, an zînga pakhat chu thah a ni tih an hmu a, Jakoba fate chu an indo a, nimahsela Jakoba fapate chuan an hneh thei lo va, chûng mite chu an chak êm êm a ni.
41 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an hneh thei lo tih an hriatin Simeona chuan nasa takin a au a, mi chak sawm leh pakhatte chu Simeona au thawm chu an hriat chuan an mangang ta hle a.
42 Tin, Juda chuan hla takah Simeona au thawm chu a hria a, Naphtali leh Juda chu an phaw kengin Simeona leh Levia hnênah an tlan a, chûng mi chak tak takte nên an inbei lai chu an hmu a, an phawte chu an tikehsawm a, an hneh thei lo va.
43 Tin, Naphtali chuan Simeona leh Levia phaw chu a chhe vek tih a hmu a, a chhiahhlawhte hnên aṭangin phaw pahnih a la a, Simeona leh Levia hnênah a rawn hruai a.
44 Chumi ni chuan Simeona te, Levia te leh Juda te chuan an pathumin mi chak sawm leh pakhatte chu ni tlak hun thlengin an bei a, mahse an hneh thei lo.
45 Chu chu Jakoba hnênah an hrilh a, a lungngai êm êm a, Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, a fapa Naphtali nên chûng mi chak tak takte chu an bei ta a.
46 Tin, Jakoba chu a rawn hnai a, a thal chu a han phawrh a, mi chakte chu a va hnaih a, thal kengin an mi pathum chu a that a, a bak pariat chu an hawi let a, ngai teh, hma leh hnung lamah indona a lo awm a, an nunna chu an hlau hle a, Jakoba fapate hmaah chuan an ding thei lo va, an hmaah chuan an tlanchhia a.
47 Tin, an tlanchhiat lai chuan an lam pana lo kal Dan leh Aser-a te chu an hmu a, rang takin an rawn bei a, an bei a, pahnih an that a, Juda leh a unaute chuan an rawn um zui a, a la awmte chu an bei a, an that ta a.
48 Tin, Jakoba fapate zawng zawng chu an lo kîr leh a, mi an hmu thei ang em tih zawngin khawpui chu an fang kual a, khawpui chhûnga pûk pakhatah chuan tlangvâl sawmhnih vêl an hmu a, Gada leh Aser-a te chuan anni chu an that vek a, Dan leh Naphtali-a te chuan kulh pahnihna ata tlanchhia leh tlân chhuak mi dangte chu an êng a, an zavaiin an bei vek a.
49 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Sarton khawpuia cheng zawng zawng chu an that vek a, hmeichhia leh naupangte erawh chu khawpuiah an kalsan a, an that lo.
50 Tin, Sarton khawpuia cheng zawng zawngte chu mi chak tak an ni a, an zinga pakhat chuan mi sangkhat a um ang a, an zinga pahnih chuan mi dang sang sawm lakah an tlanchhia lo.
51 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Sarton khawpuia cheng zawng zawng chu khandaihin an that a, tumah an ding lo va, hmeichhiate chu khawpuiah chuan an kalsan ta a.
52 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpuia ralthuam zawng zawng chu an la a, an duh ang chu an la a, khua ata beram rual te, bawng rual te, thil neihte an la a, Jakoba fapate chuan Chazara leh a chhunga chengte chunga an tih ang bawkin Sarton leh a chhunga chengte chungah an ti a, an hawi let a, an kal ta a ni.

BUNG 39-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu Sarton khua ata an kal chuan, Tapnak khuaa mite chu an lam pana lo kalte an hmuh chuan tawng zahnih vel zet an kal tawh a, Tapnak lal leh a mi zawng zawng an hneh avângin anmahni bei tûrin an chhuak a ni.
2 Chutichuan, Tapnak khuaa la awm zawng zawngte chu Jakoba fate bei tûrin an chhuak a, Kazara leh Sarton-a an lak rûkbo leh râllâkte chu lâksak an tum a.
3 Tin, Tapnak khuaa mi dangte chuan Jakoba thlahte chu chu hmunah chuan an bei a, Jakoba fapate chuan an lo bei a, an hmaah an tlanchhia a, Arbelan khawpui thlengin an um zui a, Jakoba thlahte hmaah chuan an tlu ta vek a.
4 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an kir leh a, Tapnaka khuaah an lo kal a, Tapnaka khua chu an rûkbo a, Tapnaka an thlen chuan Arbelan mite chu an unaute rûkbo chu chhanchhuak tûrin an lo chhuak tih an hria a, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui rawk tûrin Tapnak khuaah an mi sâwm an hnutchhiah a, Arbela mite lam chu an pan ta a.

5 Tin, Arbelan khuaa mite chu Jakoba fapate bei tûrin an nupuite nên an chhuak a, an nupuite chu indonaah an thiam tawh avângin, mipa leh hmeichhia zali vêl an chhuak a.
6 Tin, Jakoba fate zawng zawng chu aw ring takin an au a, Arbelan khuaa chengte lam pan chuan an tlan ta vek a, aw ropui tak leh râpthlâk takin.
7 Tin, Arbelan khuaa chengte chuan Jakoba fate au thawm leh sakeibaknei thawm ang maia an thawm leh tuifinriat leh a thlipui ri ang maia an ri chu an hre ta a.
8 Jakoba fate avângin hlauhna leh hlauhnain an thinlung a luah a, râpthlâk takin an hlau a, an hnungtawlh a, khawpuiah chuan an tlân bo ta a, Jakoba fate chuan khawpui kawtthler thlengin an rawn um zui a, khawpuiah chuan an lo thleng ta a ni.
9 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpuiah chuan anmahni chu an bei a, an hmeichhia zawng zawng chu Jakoba fapate chu an bei a, chumi ni chhung zawng chuan tlai thlengin an inbei nasa hle a.
10 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an hneh thei lo va, Jakoba fapate chu chu indonaah chuan an boral ta mai a, Jakoba fapate chuan Lalpa chu an au a, tlai lamah nasa takin an chak ta a, Jakoba fapate chuan Arbelan khuaa cheng zawng zawng, mipa, hmeichhia leh naupang tête chu khandaihin an that vek a.
11 Tin, Sarton atanga tlanchhia la awmte pawh Jakoba fapate chuan Arbelan-ah an that a, Jakoba fapate chuan Chazara leh Sarton-a an tih ang bawkin Arbelan leh Tapnaka chungah an ti a, hmeichhiate chuan mipa zawng zawng an thi vek tih an hriat chuan khawpui chung lamah chuan an kal a, Jakoba fate chu ruah ang maia lung an leih tir a.
12 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu hmanhmawh takin khawpuiah chuan an va lut a, hmeichhe zawng zawng chu an man a, khandaihin an that a, Jakoba fapate chuan ralthuam zawng zawng, ralthuam zawng zawng, beram rual te, bawng rual te, ran rual te chu an man vek a.
13 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Tapnak, Kazar leh Silo-a an tih ang bawkin Maknaima chu an ti a, chuta ṭang chuan an hawi a, an kal ta a.
14 Tin, a ni nga ni chuan Jakoba fate chuan an lal leh an sipai hotute an that avângin Gaasa mite chu indo tûrin an lo pung khâwm tih an hria a, Gaas khawpuiah sipai hotu sâwm leh pali an awm tawh a, indona hmasa berah Jakoba fate chuan an that vek tawh a ni.
15 Chumi ni chuan Jakoba fapate chuan an indona ralthuam an bun a, Gaas khuaa chengte bei turin an kal a, Gaas khuaah chuan Amor-ho mi chak leh chak tak an awm a, Gaas khua chu Amor-ho khawpui zawng zawng zingah chuan khawpui chak ber leh kulh nei ṭha ber a ni a, kulh pathum a nei bawk.
16 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu Gaas khuaah an lo kal a, khawpui kulh kawngkhârte chu khar a ni tih an hmu a, pâwn lam kulh chung lamah mi za nga vêl ding an hmu a, tuifinriat kamah mi tam tak chuan Jakoba thlahte chu khawpui pâwn lam aṭangin an lo bei a.
17 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui kulh kawngkhârte hawng tûrin an rawn hnai a, an hnaih lai chuan, ngai teh, khawpui hnung lama awmte chu an awmna hmun aṭangin an lo chhuak a, Jakoba fate chu an hual ta a.
18 Jakoba fate chu Gaas mite inkârah an hual a, indona chu an hma lam leh an hnung lamah a awm a, kulh chunga mi zawng zawngte chuan kulh ata chuan thal leh lungte chu an vawm a.
19 Tin, Juda chuan Gaas khuaa mite chu an rit lutuk tih a hriatin, râpthlâk tak leh râpthlâk takin a au a, Gaas mi zawng zawngte chu Juda au thawm chuan an hlauthawng hle a, a au thawm chak tak avang chuan mite chu kulh aṭangin an tlu a, khawpui pawn leh khawpui chhûnga mi zawng zawngte chuan an nunna chu an hlau hle a.
20 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu khawpui kawngkhârte tikehsawm tûrin an la hnai a, Gaas khuaa mite chuan kulh chung lam aṭangin lung leh thal an vawm a, kulh kawngka ata chu an tlanbotîr a.
21 Tin, Jakoba thlahte chu khawpui pawn lam ata an hnêna awm Gaas mite chu an bei leh a, râpthlâk takin an bei a, râpthlâk takin an bei a, Jakoba fapate chu an ding thei lo va, Juda au thawm chu hlauhna leh hlauhnain a man avângin.
22 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui pawn lama awm zawng zawngte chu an that vek a, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpui chhunga luhna siam tur leh khawpui kulh hnuaia indo turin an la hnaih reng a, mahse Gaas khuaa cheng la awm zawng zawngte chuan Gaas kulh kawng tinrengah an hual vek tawh avangin Jakoba fapate chuan anmahni bei turin khawpui chu an hnaih thei lo va.
23 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu kulh hnuaia indo tûrin kil khatah an lo kal hnai a, Gaas khuaa mite chuan ruah sur ang maiin thal leh lung an vawm a, kulh hnuai ata chu an tlanchhia a.
24 Tin, kulh chunga awm Gaas mite chuan Jakoba thlahte chuan kulh hnuai ata an hneh thei lo tih an hriatin, Jakoba fate chu he thu hmang hian an sawichhia a;
25 Indonaah hian eng thil nge in hneh theih loh? chuti a nih chuan Amor-ho khawpui chak lote chunga in tih ang khan Gaas khawpui chak tak leh a chhûnga chengte chungah pawh in ti thei ang em? Kan zinga chak lote chungah chuan chutiang thil chu i ti ngei ang, khawpui kawtah i that a, i au thawm an hriat chuan chakna an nei lo a ni.
26 Tûnah hian he hmunah hian in indo thei ang em? Hetah hian in thi vek ang a, chu khawpui in tihchhiat tawhte chu phuba kan la ang.
27 Tin, Gaas khuaa mite chuan Jakoba thlahte chu nasa takin an sawichhia a, an pathiante chuan an sawichhia a, kulh aṭangin thal leh lung an vawm chhunzawm zel a.
28 Tin, Juda leh a unaute chuan Gaas khuaa chengte thu chu an lo hria a, an thinurna chu nasa takin a lo chhuak a, Juda chuan he thu-ah hian a Pathian chu a thik ta a, ani chuan, “Aw Lalpa, min pui la, keini leh kan unaute hi tanpui rawh,” a ti a.
29 Tin, a khandaih hrual chu kengin a chakna zawng zawng nen hla takah a tlan a, lei ata leh a chaknain a zuang chhuak a, kulh chungah chuan a chuang a, a khandaih chu a kut ata a tla ta a.
30 Tin, Juda mite chu kulh chungah chuan an au a, kulh chunga mi zawng zawng chu an hlauthawng a, an zinga ṭhenkhat chu kulh ata khawpuiah chuan an tlu a, an thi a, kulh chunga la awmte chuan Juda chakna an hmuh chuan an hlau hle a, himna zawngin khawpuiah chuan an nunna chhanhimin an tlanchhia a.
31 Tin, ṭhenkhat chu kulh chungah Juda nen indo turin an huaisen a, Juda kutah khandaih a awm loh an hmuhin that turin an hnaih a, kulh ata a unaute hnena paih chhuah an ngaihtuah a, khuaa mi sawmhnih zet chu anmahni pui turin an lo kal a, Juda ram chu an hual a, an zain an au a,

khandaih hrui kengin an pan hnai a, an hlauthawng hle a ni Juda leh Juda chuan kulh atang chuan a unaute chu a au va.
32 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate chuan kulh hnuai ata thal chu an la chhuak a, kulh chhak chunga mi pathumte chu an han bei a, Juda chu a au chhunzawm zel a, “Aw Lalpa min pui rawh, Aw Lalpa min chhanhim rawh,” a ti a, kulh chungah chuan aw ring takin a au a, chu au thawm chu hla takah a awm ta a ni.
33 Chumi au hnu chuan a au leh ta a, kulh chung lama Juda hualtu zawng zawngte chu an hlauthawng a, Juda au thawm leh a khur ri hriat chuan an khandaih an paih vek a, an tlanchhia a.
34 Tin, Juda chuan an kuta khandaih tlate chu a la a, Juda chuan anmahni chu a bei a, an mi sawmhnih chu kulh chungah a that a.
35 Tin, mipa leh hmeichhia sawmriat vêl chu khawpui ata kulhah an la chho va, Judai ram chu an hual vek a, Lalpa chuan Juda hlauhna chu an thinlungah a nghat a, amah chu an pan thei lo va.
36 Tin, Jakoba leh a hnêna awm zawng zawngte chuan thal chu kulh hnuai aṭangin an la a, kulh chungah chuan mi sawm an that a, Jakoba leh a fapate hmaah kulh hnuaiah chuan an tlu ta a.
37 Tin, kulh chunga mipuite chuan an mi sawmhnih an tlu tih an hriat chuan khandaih hrui kengin Judai lam panin an la tlân a, mahse Juda chakna chu an hlauthawng hle avângin an hnaih thei lo.
38 Tin, an mi chak tak pakhat, a hming Arud-a chu a khandaih hmanga Juda lu vuak tumin a rawn hnaih a, Juda chuan hmanhmawh takin a phaw chu a lu-ah a nghat a, khandaih chuan phaw chu a rawn deng a, a ṭhen darh ta a.
39 Tin, he mi chak tak hian Juda a vuak hnu chuan Juda hlauh takin a nunna chhanhimin a tlan a, a ke chu kulh chungah a tla a, kulh hnuaia Jakoba fapate zingah a tlu a, Jakoba fapate chuan an vua a, an that ta a ni.
40 Chu mi thiltithei vuakna avângin Juda lu chu a na a, Juda chu a thi dâwn ta a ni.
41 Tin, Juda chu vuakna avanga hrehawmna avângin kulh chungah a au va, Dana’n a hriat chuan a thinurna chu a kâng ta a, ani pawh chu a tho va, hla takah a kal a, lei ata chu a tlân a, a tlân a, a thinur êm êm chakna chuan kulh chungah chuan a chuang ta a.
42 Tin, Dan chu Judai hnaih kulh a lo thlen chuan kulh chunga mi zawng zawng, Juda dodaltu zawng zawng chu an tlanchhia a, kulh pahnihnaah chuan an chho a, kulh pahnihna ata chuan Dan leh Judai chungah thal leh lung an vawm a, kulh ata hnawhchhuah tumin an bei a.
43 Tin, thal leh lungte chuan Dan leh Juda chu a deng a, kulh chungah chuan tihhlum an ni hnai tawh a, Dan leh Juda te chu kulh ata an tlanchhiatna apiangah chuan kulh pahnihna a\angin thal leh lungin an bei a.
44 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate chu kulh hmasa hnuaiah khawpui luhna bulah an la awm a, kulh pahnihna chunga an awm laia an hmuh theih loh angin khawpui chhunga chengte chungah chuan an thal an hrual thei lo.
45 Tin, Dan leh Juda chuan kulh pahnihna aṭanga lung leh thal tlate chu an phur thei tawh lo va, khawpui mite bula kulh pahnihnaah chuan an zuang thla a, kulh pahnihna chunga awm khawpui mipuite chuan kulh pahnihnaah Dan leh Juda chu an hnenah an lo kal tih an hriat chuan an au chhuak vek a, kulh inkarah chuan an chhuk thla ta vek a.
46 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate chuan khawpuia mite au thawm chu an hria a, khawpui luhna bulah chuan an la awm reng a, kulh pahnihnaah an awm a, an hmuh loh Dan leh Juda chu an mangang hle a.
47 Tin, Naphtali chu a thinur êm êm êm êmin a chho va, khawpui chhûnga an hriat angin au thawm chu eng nge ni tih en tûrin kulh hmasa ber chungah chuan a zuang thla a, Isakara leh Zebuluna chuan khawpui kawngkhârte tichhia tûrin an rawn hnaih a, khawpui kawngkhârte chu an hawng a, khawpuiah chuan an lut ta a.
48 Tin, Naphtali chu kulh pakhatna a\angin a pahnihnaah chuan a zuang a, a unaute leh kulh chunga awm Gaas khuaa chengte chu \anpui turin a lo kal a, Naphtali chu a unaute \anpui tura lo kal pathumna a ni tih an hriat chuan an tlanchhia a, khawpuiah chuan an chhuk vek a, Jakoba leh a fapa zawng zawng leh an tlangval zawng zawngte chu an hnenah khawpuiah an lo kal a.
49 Tin, Juda leh Dan leh Naphtali mite chu kulh ata chu khuaah an chhuk a, khawpuia chengte chu an um zui a, Simeona leh Levia te chu khawpui pawn lam mi an ni a, kawngkhar hawn a ni tih an hre lo va, chuta tang chuan kulh lamah chuan an chho a, khawpuiah chuan an unaute hnenah chuan an chhuk a.
50 Tin, khawpuia chengte chu khawpuiah chuan an chhuk vek tawh a, Jakoba fapate chu kawng hrang hrangin an hnenah an lo kal a, hma lam leh hnung lam a\angin an bei a, Jakoba fapate chuan râpthlâk takin an bei a, mipa leh hmeichhia sânghnih vêl an that a, an zînga pakhat mah Jakoba fapate chu an ding thei lo.
51 Tin, thisen chu khawpuiah a luang nasa hle a, tui luang ang a ni a, thisen chu lui ang maiin khawpui pawn lamah a luang a, Bethkorin thlaler a thleng a.
52 Tin, Bethkorin khuaa mite chuan hla takah Gaas khua aṭanga thisen luang chu an hmu a, an zînga mi sawmsarih vêl chu thisen en tûrin an tlân a, thisen awmna hmun chu an thleng ta a.
53 Tin, thisen kalna kawng chu an zui a, Gaas khawpui kulh an thleng a, khawpui ata thisen chhuak chu an hmu a, Gaas khuaa chengte au thawm an hre bawk a, chu chu vanah a chho a, thisen chu tui lui ang maiin a luang nasa chhunzawm zel a ni.
54 Tin, Jakoba fapa zawng zawngte chuan Gaas khuaa mite chu an la bei a, tlai thlengin mipa leh hmeichhia sânghnih vêl an la that a, Korin khuaa mite chuan, “Hei hi Hebrai mite hnathawh a ni ngei ang, Amor-ho khawpui zawng zawngah an la indo reng a ni,” an ti a.
55 Tin, chûng mite chu hmanhmawh takin Bethkorin-ah an tlân a, an indona ralthuamte chu an la ṭheuh va, Bethkorin khuaa cheng zawng zawngte chu Jakoba fapate nêna indo tûra kal tûrin an au va.
56 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Gaas khuaa chengte an that zawh chuan, mi thah zawng zawng hlihsak tumin khawpui chu an fang kual a, khawpui chhung leh hla zawka an lo kal chuan mi chak tak tak pathum an tawk a, an kutah khandaih an awm lo.
57 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an awmna hmunah chuan an han chho va, mi chakte chu an tlanchhia a, an zînga pakhat chuan Zebuluna chu a man a, a hmuh chu tlangvâl leh tlêm tê a ni a, a chaknain leiah a tlân ta a.

58 Tin, Jakoba chu a khandaih kengin a hnênah a tlân a, Jakoba chuan a kawr hnuaiah khandaihin a vuak a, a ṭhen a, a ruang chu Zebuluna chungah a tla ta a.
59 Tin, a pahnihna chuan Jakoba chu a rawn pan a, Jakoba chu leia tlu turin a man a, Jakoba chuan a lam a hawi a, a au va, chutih lai chuan Simeona leh Levia chu an tlan a, khandaihin a kawrfual chu an vuak a, leiah an tlu ta a.
60 Tin, mi thiltithei chu thinurna nasa takin lei ata chu a tho va, Juda chuan a ke a pen hmain a hnenah a lo kal a, khandaihin a lu chu a vuak a, a lu chu a tikehsawm a, a thi ta a ni.
61 Tin, mi chak pathumna chuan a ṭhiante thah an ni tih a hriatin Jakoba fapate hmaah a tlanchhia a, Jakoba fapate chuan khawpuiah chuan an rawn um zui ta a; tin, mi chak tak chu a tlanchhiat lai chuan khawpuia chengte khandaih pakhat a hmu a, chu chu a la a, Jakoba fapate lam a hawi a, chu khandaih chuan a bei ta a ni.
62 Chutichuan, mi chak chu khandaihin a lu vuak tûrin Judai ramah a tlân a, Juda kutah chuan phaw a awm lo va; tin, amah beih a tum lai chuan Naphtali chuan hmanhmawh takin a phaw chu a la a, Juda lu chungah chuan a dah a, chu mi chak khandaih chuan Naphtali phaw chu a rawn deng a, Juda chu khandaih chu a tlanchhuak ta a ni.
63 Tin, Simeona leh Levia chuan an khandaih hmangin mi chak chu an rawn bei a, an khandaih hmangin nasa takin an bei a, khandaih pahnih chu mi chak tak taksaah chuan an lut a, a sei zawngin hmun hnih-ah an ṭhen ta a.
64 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan chutih lai chuan mi chak pathumte chu Gaas khuaa mi zawng zawngte nên an bei a, ni chu a tlai dâwn ta a.
65 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Gaas khua chu an fang kual a, khawpuia ralthuam zawng zawng, naupang tê leh hmeichhiate pawh an la a, Sarton leh Silo chunga an tih ang bawkin Jakoba fapate chuan Gaasa chungah an ti a.

BUNG 40-NA

1 Jakoba thlahte chuan Gaas khuaa râllâk zawng zawng chu an hruai bo a, zanah khawpui ata chu an chhuak ta a.
2 Bethkorin kulh lam panin an chhuak a, Bethkorin khuaa chengte chu anmahni lo hmuak turin kulh lamah an kal a, chumi zan chuan Jakoba fapate chuan Bethkorin khuaa Bethkorin khuaa chengte chu an bei a.
3 Tin, Bethkorin khuaa mi zawng zawngte chu mi chak tak an ni a, an zînga pakhatin mi sângkhat hmaah a tlân bo duh lo va, chumi zân chuan kulhpui chu an bei a, chumi zân chuan hla tak aṭangin an au thawm chu a ri a, an au thawm avang chuan lei chu a nghing ta a.
4 Tin, Jakoba fapa zawng zawngte chuan thimah indo an thiam loh avângin chûng mite chu an hlau hle a, nasa takin an mualpho a, Jakoba fapate chuan Lalpa hnênah, "Aw Lalpa min ṭanpui rawh, hêng serhtan loh mite kuta kan thih loh nân min chhanhim rawh," tiin Lalpa hnênah an au va.
5 Tin, Lalpan Jakoba fate aw chu a ngaithla a, Lalpa chuan Bethkorin khuaa mite chu hlauhna leh buaina nasa tak a siam a, zan thimah pakhatin an inbei a, nasa takin an inbei a.
6 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Lalpa'n chûng mite zîngah chuan thlarau sual a rawn thlen tih an hria a, mi ṭhenawmte nên an bei ṭheuh tih an hria a, Bethkorin mite zîng ata chu an chhuak a, Bethkorin kulh chhuk thlengin an kal a, chumi zân chuan an tlangvâlte nên him takin an riak a.
7 Tin, Bethkorin khuaa mite chu zankhuain an indo a, pakhat chu a unaupa nên, pakhat chu a ṭhenawmte nên an inbei a, kulhpuiah chuan kawng tinrêngah an au a, hla takah an au thawm chu a ri a, leilung pum pui chu an aw avângin a nghing a, leia mi zawng zawng aia thiltithei an nih avângin.
8 Tin, Kanaan khuaa cheng zawng zawngte, Hit mite, Amor-hote, Hiv-hote leh Kanaan lal zawng zawngte leh Jordan lui ral lama awmte pawhin chumi zan chuan au thawm chu an hre ta a.
9 Tin, anni chuan, "Hêngte hi khawpui pasarih beitu Hebrai mite indona chu a ni ngei ang; tin, chu Hebrai mite chu tu nge ding thei ang?
10 Tin, Kanaan khuaa cheng zawng zawngte leh Jordan lui ral lama awm zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba fate chu an hlau hle a, "Ngai teh u, chu khuate chunga tih ang bawk kha kan chungah pawh tih a ni ang, an chakna chak tak dodal thei chu tu nge ni ang?"
11 Chumi zân chuan Korin-ho au thawm chu a nasa hle a, a pung zêl a; tin, zing thlengin an inbei a, mi tam tak an thi a.
12 Tin, zîng a lo lang a, Jakoba fapa zawng zawng chu zîngah an tho va, kulhpuiah chuan an chho va, Korin mi la awmte chu râpthlâk takin an that a, kulh chhûngah chuan an that vek a.
13 Tin, a ni rukna chu a lo lang a, Kanaan khuaa cheng zawng zawngte chuan hla takah Bethkorin khuaa mite zawng zawng chu Bethkorin kulh chhûnga thia mu, berâmno leh kêl ruang ang maia inzar pharh chu an hmu a.
14 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Gaas ata an man zawng zawng chu an hruai a, Bethkorin-ah an kal a, khawpui chu tuifinriat hnim ang maiin mipuiin an khat tih an hmu a, anmahni nen an inbei a, Jakoba fapate chuan tlai lam thlengin an bei a.
15 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Gaas leh Tapnak-a an tih ang bawkin, Kazara, Sarton leh Silo-a an tih ang bawk khan Bethkorin-ah an ti a.
16 Jakoba thlahte chuan Bethkorin khuaa râllâk zawng zawng leh khawpuia râllâk zawng zawng chu an keng a, chumi ni chuan Sekem khuaah an haw ta a.
17 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu Sekem khawpuiah an haw a, khawpui pawnah an awm a, chutah chuan indona ata chu an chawl a, chutah chuan zankhuain an riak a.
18 Tin, an chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu khawpui ata an râllâk zawng zawng nên khawpui pawnah an chhuak a, khawpuiah chuan an lût lo va, "Min bei leh mai thei a, Sekem-ah min hual leh mai thei," an tih avângin.
19 Jakoba leh a fapate leh an chhiahhlawhte chu chumi zân leh a tûkah chuan Jakoba'n Hamor aṭanga sekel ngaa a lei lo ramah chuan an awm a, an man zawng zawng chu an hnênah a awm a.
20 Tin, Jakoba fate'n an man zawng zawng chu lovah a awm a, tuifinriat kama hnim hring ang maiin a lian a.
21 Tin, chu ram chhûnga chengte chuan hla tak aṭangin an lo en a, chu mi rama mi zawng zawng chuan Jakoba fate chu an hlau hle a, hmân lai ata lal tumahin hetiang thil hi an la ti ngai lo.
22 Tin, Kanaan lal pasarihte chuan Jakoba fate avângin an nunna an hlauh êm êm avângin, Jakoba fate nên inremna siam an tum a.

23 Chumi ni, a ni sarih ni a nih chuan Hebron lal Japhia chuan Ai lal te, Gibeon lal te, Salem lal te, Adulam lal te, Lakis lal te, Chazar lal te, an hnuaia awm Kanaan lal zawng zawngte hnênah a rûkin a tir a;
24 Jakoba thlahte hnêna kan kal theih nân ka hnênah lo kal ula, anmahni nên inremna ka siam ang a, thuthlung ka siam ang, chutilochuan in ram zawng zawng chu Jakoba fate khandaih hmanga tihchhiat a nih loh nân, Sekem leh a chhehvêla khawpuite an tihchhiat ang khan, in hriat leh hmuh ang khân.
25 Tin, ka hnêna in lo kal hunah mi tam tak nên lo kal suh la, lal tin hian an hotu pathumte rawn hruai sela, sipai hotu apiangin an hotupa pathum rawn hruai rawh se.
26 Tin, in zain Hebron-ah lo kal ula, Jakoba fate hnênah kan kal khawm ang a, remna thuthlung min siamsak tûrin kan ngen ang.
27 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chuan Hebron lalin an hnêna a tirh angin an ti a, an zain a remruatna leh thupêk hnuaia awm an nih avângin, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chu Jakoba fate hnêna inrem tûra kal tûrin an pung khâwm a; tin, Jakoba fapate chu an lo kîr leh a, Sekem ram bialah chuan an kal ta a, chu ram lalte chu an ring lo va.
28 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an lo kîr leh a, lovah ni sâwm an awm a, anmahni bei tûrin tumah an lo kal lo.
29 Jakoba thlahte chuan indona a awm lo tih an hriatin an pung khâwm a, Sekem khuaah an kal a, Jakoba fapate chu Sekem khuaah an awm ta a.
30 Tin, ni sawmli a ral chuan Amor-ho lal zawng zawng chu an awmna hmun zawng zawng aṭangin an pungkhawm a, Hebron khuaah, Hebron lal Japhia khuaah an thleng a.
31 Tin, Jakoba fate nêna inremna siam tûra Hebron khuaa lal lo kalte chu lal sawmhnih leh pakhat an ni a, sipai hotu lo kal zat chu sawmruk leh pakua an ni a, an mite chu za leh sawmriat leh pakua an ni a, chung lal zawng zawng leh an mite chu Hebron tlâng bulah an chawl a.
32 Hebron lal chu a sipai hotu pathum leh mi pakua nên an chhuak a, chûng lalte chuan Jakoba fapate hnêna inrem tûra kal an tum a.
33 Tin, anni chuan Hebron lal hnênah, "I mite nên kan hmaah kal la, Jakoba fate hnênah kan aiawhin thu sawi rawh, tichuan kan zui ang che a, i thusawi chu kan nemnghet ang a, Hebron lal pawhin chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni," an ti a.
34 Tin, Jakoba thlahte chuan Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chu Hebron-ah an pung khawm a, an chawl tih an hria a, Jakoba fapate chuan an chhiahhlawh pali chu enthlatu atan an tir a, "Hêng lalte hi va enthla la, an mite chu an tlem nge an tam em tih zawng chhuakin, an tlem a nih chuan chhiar vek la, lo haw leh rawh," an ti a.
35 Tin, Jakoba chhiahhlawhte chu a rukin hêng lalte hnênah an kal a, Jakoba fapate thupêk angin an ti a, chumi ni chuan Jakoba fapate hnênah an lo kîr leh a, an hnênah, "Chûng lalte hnênah chuan kan lo kal a, an tlem hle a, kan chhiar vek a, ngai teh, zahnih leh sawmriat leh pariat an ni a, lal leh mipa an ni," an ti a.
36 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan, "An tlem hle a, chuvângin an hnênah kan chhuak vek lo vang; tin, zîngah Jakoba fapate chu an tho va, an mi sawmruk leh pahnih an thlang a, Jakoba fate zînga sawm chu an hnênah an kal a; tin, an indona ralthuamte chu an bun a, "Kan nen indo turin an lo kal a ni, anmahni nena inremna siam tura lo kal an ni tih an hre lo," an tih vang a ni.
37 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an chhiahhlawhte nên Sekem kulh kawngka bulah chuan an kal a, an pa Jakoba chu an hnênah a awm a.
38 Tin, an lo chhuah chuan ngai teh, Hebron lal leh a sipai hotu pathum leh a ruala mi 9 te chu Jakoba fate bei turin kawngpuiah an lo kal a, Jakoba fapate chuan an mit an han en a, hla tak atangin Hebron lal Japhia leh a hotute nen an lam an lo kal tih an hmu a, Jakoba fate chu Sekem kulh kawngka bulah chuan an ding a, an thi ta a kal zel tur a ni lo.
39 Tin, Hebron lal chuan a sipaite nên hma an sawn zêl a, Jakoba thlahte a hnaih thlengin, a sipaite nên leiah an chibai a, Hebron lal chu a sipaite nên Jakoba leh a fapate hmaah chuan a ṭhu a.
40 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan a hnênah, "Aw Hebron lal, eng nge thleng che?" engah nge vawiinah hian kan hnenah i lo kal? Kan hnen atangin eng nge i phut? tin, Hebron lal chuan Jakoba hnênah, "Ka pu, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chu vawiinah hian inrem tûrin an lo kal a ni," a ti a.
41 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Hebron lal thusawi chu an hria a, a rawtnate chu an remti lo va, Jakoba fapate chuan amah an ring lo va, Hebron lal chuan bumna thu a sawi niin an ngai a ni.
42 Tin, Hebron lal chuan Jakoba fate thusawi a\angin a thusawi chu an ring lo tih a hria a, Hebron lal chuan Jakoba chu a hnaih lehzual a, a hnênah, "Ka pu, hêng lal zawng zawng hi remna zawngin i hnênah an lo kal tih chiantîr tûrin ka ngên a che, an mite zawng zawng nên an lo kal lo va, an indona ralthuam pawh an rawn keng lo, an lo kal avângin," a ti a ka pu leh a fapate hnen ata remna zawng turin.
43 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Hebron lal hnênah, "Hêng lal zawng zawng hnênah hian tirh la, thudik i sawi chuan, pakhat zelin kan hmaah lo kal rawh se, ralthuam keng lovin kan hnênah an lo kal a nih chuan kan hnên ata remna an zawng tih kan hria ang," tiin an chhâng a.
44 Tin, Hebron lal Japhia chuan a mi pakhat chu lalte hnênah a tir a, an zain Jakoba fate hmaah an kal a, leiah an chibai a, chûng lalte chu Jakoba leh a fapate hmaah chuan an ṭhu a, an hnênah an bia a.
45 Amor-ho lalte chunga i khandaih leh i kut chak tak hmanga i tih zawng zawng chu kan hre vek a, tumah in hmaah an ding thei lo va, kan nunna avângin kan hlau che u a, chutilochuan anmahni chunga a thleng angin keimahni chungah pawh a lo thleng ang.
46 Chutichuan, kan inkâra remna thuthlung siam tûrin in hnênah kan lo kal a, chuvângin tûnah chuan remna leh thutak thuthlung min siamsak a, chutichuan, kan inrawlh loh che u avângin in inrawlh loh nân.
47 Tin, Jakoba fate chuan an hnen ata remna zawng tura lo kal tak tak an ni tih an hria a, Jakoba fapate chuan an thusawi chu an ngaithla a, an hnenah thuthlung an siam ta a.
48 Jakoba thlahte chuan an hnênah inrawlh lo tûrin chhia an chham a, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte pawhin an hnênah chhia an chham bawk a, Jakoba fate chuan chumi ni a\ang chuan chhiah an pe ta a.
49 Chumi hnu chuan chûng lal hotu zawng zawngte chu Jakoba leh a fapate tân thilpêk kengin an mite nên Jakoba hmaah an lo kal a, leiah chuan chibai an bûk a.

50 Chutichuan, chûng lalte chuan Jakoba fapate chu an fuih a, Amor-ho khawpui pasarih ata an râllâk zawng zawng chu pe kîr leh tûrin an ngen a, Jakoba fapate chuan chutiang chuan an ti a, an man zawng zawng, hmeichhia te, naupang tê te, ran te, ran leh rûkruak zawng zawngte chu an pe kir leh a, anni chu an thlah a, an khuaah an kal ṭheuh a.
51 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba fate hmaah chibai an bûk leh a, chûng nîah chuan thilpêk tam tak an thawn emaw, an rawn keng emaw a, Jakoba fapate chuan chûng lalte leh an mite chu an chhuahtîr a, an hnên aṭangin remna zawngin an khuaah an kal bo a, Jakoba fate pawh chu an in, Sekem-ah an kîr leh ta a ni.
52 Chumi ni aṭang chuan Jakoba thlahte leh Kanaan lalte inkârah remna a awm a, Israela thlahte Kanaan ram luah tûra an lo thlen thlengin.

BUNG 41-NA

1 Tin, kum inthlauhnaah chuan Jakoba fapate chu Sekem ata an kal a, Hebron khuaah an kal a, an pa Isaaka hnenah chuan an awm a, an beram rual leh bawng rual erawh chu Sekem-ah chuan ni tin an ei thin a, chûng hun lai chuan ran vulhna hmun ṭha leh thau tak a awm a, Jakoba leh a fapate leh an chhûngte zawng zawng chu Hebron ruamah an awm a.
2 Chumi kum, Jakoba dam kum za leh kum rukna, Padan-aram aṭanga Jakoba a lo kal kum sawmnaah Jakoba nupui Leaii chu a thi a; Hebron khuaa a thih lai hian kum sawmnga leh pakhat a ni.
3 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate chuan an phum a, chu chu Hebron khuaa Makpela ram pukah chuan an phum a.
4 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an pa hnênah Hebron ruamah an awm a, chu rama mi zawng zawng chuan an chakna chu an hria a, an hmingthanna chu ram pumah a fang ta a.
5 Jakoba fapa Josefa leh a unaupa Benjamina, Jakoba nupui Rakili fapate chu chûng hun lai chuan an la naupang hle a, Amor-ho khawpui zawng zawnga an indo lai chuan an unaute nên an chhuak ngai lo.
6 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute chakna leh an ropuizia a hmuhin anni chu a fak a, a chawimawi a, nimahsela anni aia ropui zawkah a insiam a, an chungah a chawimawi a; tin, a pa Jakoba pawhin a fapa zawng zawng aiin a hmangaih zawk a, a tar tawh fa a nih avangin a hmangaihna avang chuan kawr rawng chi hrang hrang a siamsak a ni.
7 Tin, Josefa chuan a pain a unaute aiin a hmangaih zawk tih a hriat chuan a unaute chungah a chawimawi chhunzawm zel a, an chungchâng thu ṭha lote chu a pa hnênah a thlen a.
8 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Josefa nungchang zawng zawng leh an pain an zînga mi zawng zawng aiin a hmangaih zâwk tih an hmu a, an hua a, ni zawng zawngin remna zawngin an biak thei lo.
9 Josefa chu kum sâwm leh pasarih mi a ni a, a unaute aiin a la chawimawi a, anni aia chungnung zâwk chu a la inngaihtuah a.
10 Chumi lai chuan mumang a nei a, a unaute hnênah a va kal a, a mumang chu a hrilh a, an hnênah, “Mumang ka nei a, ngai teh, lovah buhfai kan phuar vek a, ka buhfai chu a lo tho a, leiah a innghah a, in buhfai chuan a hual a, a hmaah chuan a kun ta a,” a ti a.
11 Tin, a unaute chuan a hnênah, “He i mumang hi eng nge awmzia? i thinlungah lal emaw, kan chunga rorêl emaw i ngaihtuah em?
12 Tin, a la lo kal a, a pa Jakoba hnênah chu thu chu a hrilh a, Jakoba chuan Josefa chu a kâ aṭanga a hriat chuan a fawp a, Jakoba chuan Josefa chu mal a sâwm a.
13 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an pain Josefa mal a sâwm a, a fawp a, a hmangaih êm êm tih an hriat chuan an thik a, an huat zual sauh sauh a.
14 Chumi hnuah chuan Josefa chuan mumang dang a nei leh a, chu mumang chu a pa hnenah a unaute hmaah a sawi a, Josefa chuan a pa leh a unaute hnenah, “Ngai teh u, mumang ka nei leh ta a, ngai teh, ni leh thla leh arsi sawm leh pakhatte chuan ka hmaah chibai an buk a,” a ti a.
15 Tin, a pa chuan Josefa thu leh a mumang chu a lo hria a, chu mi avang chuan a unaute chuan Josefa an hua tih a hriat chuan Jakoba chuan he thil avang hian a unaute hmaah Josefa chu a hau a, “He i mumang i mumang leh nang aia upa zawkte hmaa i unaute hmaa i inchhuanna hi eng nge a awmzia?
16 Kei leh i nu leh i unau sâwm leh pakhatte chu lo kal a, chibai bûk ang che, chûng thute chu i sawi ang tih hi i thinlungah i ngaihtuah em?
17 Tin, a unaute chuan a thusawi leh a mumang avângin an thîk a, an huat zêl a, Jakoba chuan a mumangte chu a thinlungah a vawng tlat a.
18 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu ni khat chu Sekem khuaa an pa berâm vêng tûrin an kal a; tin, Jakoba fapate chu chumi ni chuan Sekem khuaa an ei lai chuan an tlai a, ran vulh hun chu a liam ta a, an la thleng lo.
19 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate chu Sekem-ah an tlai tih a hmu a, Jakoba chuan a rilruin, “Sekem mite chu anmahni bei tûrin an tho a ni mai thei, chuvângin vawiinah hian an lo kal tlai ta a ni,” a ti a.
20 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapa Josefa chu a ko va, thu a pe a, “Ngai teh, vawiinah hian i unaute chu Sekem-ah chaw an ei a; tûnah kal la, an awmna chu en la, i unaute ṭhatna leh berâm rualte ṭhatna chungchâng chu mi rawn hrilh leh ang che,” a ti a.
21 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapa Josefa chu Hebron ruamah a tir a, Josefa chuan a unaute chu Sekem-ah a zawng a, a hmu thei lo va, Josefa chu a unaute inherna hmun en turin Sekem khaw bul ramah chuan a fang kual a, thlalerah chuan a kalna tur chu a pelh a, eng kawng nge a kal dawn tih pawh a hre lo.
22 Tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh pakhatin ram lam panna kawngah a vakvai lai chu a hmu a, Josefa chuan Lalpa vântirhkoh hnênah, “Ka unaute ka zawng a; khawiah nge an chawm tih i hre lo em ni? tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh chuan Josefa hnênah, “Hetah hian i unaute chaw ei lai ka hmu a, Dothan-ah chaw ei tûrin an kal dawn tih an sawi pawh ka hria,” a ti a.
23 Tin, Josefa chuan Lalpa vântirhkoh aw chu a ngaithla a, Dothana khuaa a unaute hnênah a kal a, Dothana khuaah berâm vên lai a hmu a.
24 Tin, Josefa chu a unaute hnênah a kal a, an hnêna a lo hnaih hma chuan thah an tum ta a.
25 Tin, Simeona chuan a unaute hnênah, “Ngai teh u, mumang neitu hi vawiinah hian kan hnênah a lo kal a,

tûnah chuan lo kal ula, thlalêra khuarkhurum pakhatah i that ang u, a pain kan hnên ata a zawn hunah sakawlh sualin a ei zo tawh kan ti ang," a ti a.
26 Tin, Reubena chuan Josefa chungchânga a unaute thusawi chu a lo hria a, an hnênah, "Hetiang hi in ti tûr a ni lo, engtin nge kan pa Jakoba hi kan thlîr theih ang?" Chuta thi turin he khur chhungah hian paih la, a thisen theh tur chuan a chungah kut phar suh; tin, Reubena chuan an kut ata chhanchhuah tumin, a pa hnena hruai kîr leh tûrin hetiang hian a sawi a.
27 Tin, Josefa chu a unaute hnêna a lo thlen chuan an hmaah a ṭhu a, anni chuan a chungah an tho va, an man a, leiah an vuak a, a kawrfual rawng chi hrang hrang chu an phelhsak a.
28 Tin, an man a, khuarkhurumah an paih a, khur chhungah chuan rul leh rulhut chauh lo chu tui a awm lo. Tin, Josefa chuan khur chhunga rul leh rulhut awmte chu a hlau hle a. Tin, Josefa chu aw ring takin a au a, Lalpa chuan rul leh tukverhte chu khuarkhurum sir lamah a thukru a, Josefa chungah harsatna engmah an ti lo.
29 Tin, Josefa chuan khuarkhurum ata a unaute chu a au va, an hnênah, "Eng nge ka tih che u a, eng thilah nge ka sual? engah nge ka chungchângah Lalpa in hlauh loh? in ruh leh tisa zinga mi ka ni lo vem ni, Jakoba chu in pa, ka pa a ni lo vem ni? engah nge vawiinah hian he thil hi ka chungah i tih a, engtin nge kan pa Jakoba hi in en chhoh theih ang?
30 Tin, a au chhunzawm zel a, khuarkhurum ata a unaute chu a ko va, "Aw Juda te, Simeona te, Levia te u, ka unaute, thim hmun min dahna atang hian mi kaitho la, vawiinah hian Lalpa fate leh ka pa Jakoba fate u, mi khawngaih turin lo kal rawh u," a ti a. Tin, in chungah thil ka tisual a nih chuan Abrahama te, Isaaka te, Jakoba fate in ni lo vem ni? nu leh pa nei lo an hmuh chuan an khawngaih a, riltam emaw, chaw ei tur an pe emaw, tuihal emaw, tui in tur emaw, saruak emaw, puanin an khuh thin!
31 Chuti a nih chuan, i unau lakah engtin nge in khawngaihna i phûr ang, kei hi in tisa leh ruh aṭanga chhuak ka ni a, in chungah thil ka tisual a nih chuan ka pa avângin hetiang hian in ti ngei ang!
32 Tin, Josefa chuan chûng thu chu khur a\angin a sawi a, a unaute chuan a thu chu an ngaithla thei lo va, Josefa thu chu an beng pawh an nghat thei lo va, Josefa chu khuarkhurumah chuan a tap a, a tap a.
33 Tin, Josefa chuan, "Ka pa hian vawiinah hian ka unaute ka chunga thil tih leh vawiina ka hnena an sawi thu hi hre ta se," a ti a.
34 Tin, a unaute zawng zawng chuan khur chhûnga a au thawm leh a ṭap chu an hria a, a unaute chu Josefa au thawm leh khur chhunga a ṭap chu an hriat loh nân khuarkhurum aṭangin an kal a, an insawn ta a.

BUNG 42-NA

1 Tin, an kal a, a sir lehlamah, thal kah ang vela hlaah chuan an thu a, chutah chuan chhang ei turin an thu a, an ei lai chuan a chunga tih tur chu an inrem a, thah tur nge, a pa hnena hruai kîr leh ang.
2 Anni chuan thurawn chu an vawng reng a, an mit an han en a, ngai teh, Gilead kawtthlera hla takah Ismael mite chu Aigupta ramah an chhuk a.
3 Tin, Juda chuan an hnênah, "Kan unaupa kan thah chuan eng hlawkna nge kan neih ang?" Pathianin kan hnen atangin a phut mai thei; chutichuan a chunga thurawn siam chu hei hi a ni, a chunga in tih tur chu: Ngai teh, he Ismael mite hi Aigupta rama an chhuk lai hi;
4 Chuvângin, lo kal rawh u, an hnênah i dah ang u, kan kut chu a chungah nghat suh se, anmahni rualin an hruai ang a, chu rama mite zîngah a bo ang a, kan kut ngeiin kan that lo vang. Chu rawtna chuan a unaute chu a tilawm a, Juda thu ang chuan an ti ta a.
5 Tin, he thu chungchâng an sawi lai leh Ismael-ho pâwlho chu an hnêna an lo kal hma chuan Midian mi sumdawng pasarih an kal pel a, an kal lai chuan an tuihal a, an mit an han en a, Josefa hriselna khur chu an hmu a, an han en a, ngai teh, sava chi hrang hrangin a chungah an lo thleng a.
6 Tin, hêng Midian-hote hi tui in tûrin khur lamah an tlân a, tui a awm nia an inhriat avângin, khur hmaa an lo kal chuan khuarkhurum chhûnga Josefa au thawm leh tap ri chu an hre ta a, khuarkhurum chhûngah chuan an han hawi thla a, an hmu a, ngai teh, tleirawl hmeltha tak leh duhawm tak a awm tih an hmu a.
7 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, "Tunge i nih a, tuin nge hetah hian hruai che a, he khuarkhurum, thlalêrah hian tuin nge dah che?" tin, Josefa kaitho turin an pui vek a, an hruai chhuak a, khuarkhurum ata chu an hruai chho a, an hruai a, an kalna kawngah chuan an kal bo a, a unaute chu an kal pel ta a ni.
8 Tin, chûngte chuan an hnênah, "Kan chhiahhlawh min laksak a, kal bo tûrin engah nge hetiang hian in tih?" he tlangval hi kan laka a hel avangin khuarkhurumah kan dah ngei ang, nang lo kal la, hruai la, hruai bo rawh; tunah chuan kan chhiahhlawh min pe let leh rawh.
9 Tin, Midian-ho chuan Jakoba fate hnênah, "Hei hi in chhiahhlawh a ni em, he mi hian a rawn enkawl che u em ni?" Nangni zawng zawng aiin a chhiahhlawh in ni vek mai thei, nangni zawng zawng aiin a hmeltha zawk a, duhsak a hlawh zawk si a, engvangin nge kan hnenah thu dik lo in sawi vek?
10 Chutichuan, i thusawi chu kan ngaithla lo vang a, kan ngaihsak hek lo vang che, thlalera khuarkhurumah chuan tlangval chu kan hmu a, kan man a; chuvangin kan kal zel ang.
11 Tin, Jakoba fapa zawng zawngte chu an pan a, an hnênah an tho va, an hnênah, "Kan chhiahhlawh hi min pe kîr leh la, engah nge khandaihin in thih vek ang?" Tin, Midian-ho chu an au va, an khandaih an phawrh a, Jakoba fapate bei turin an pan hnai a.
12 Tin, ngai teh, Simeona chu a ṭhutna aṭangin anmahni bei tûrin a tho a, leiah chuan a zuang thla a, a khandaih a phawrh a, Midian-ho chu a pan a, an hmaah chuan a au râpthlâk tak zet a, chutichuan a au thawm chu hla takah a ri a, Simeona au thawm chu lei chu a nghing ta a.
13 Tin, Midian-ho chu Simeona leh a au thawm avângin an hlauthawng a, an bawkkhup a, an hlau lutuk a.
14 Tin, Simeona chuan an hnênah, "Tih tak meuhvin kei hi Simeona, Hebrai mi Jakoba fapa ka ni a, ka unaupa chauhvin Sekem khawpui leh Amor-ho khawpuite tichhetu hi ka ni; chutiang bawkin Pathianin ka chungah a ti leh ang, in unau zawng zawng Midian mite leh Kanaan lalte pawh in hnenah lo kal sela, mi bei thei lo vang.

15 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan i tleirawl i lakte chu min pe kîr leh ang che, chutilochuan i sa chu vân savate leh leia savate hnênah ka pe dah ang e.
16 Tin, Midian-ho chuan Simeona chu an hlau zual sauh a, Jakoba fate chu hlauthawng tak leh hlauthawng tak leh thu lungchhiatthlak tak tak sawiin an pan a.
17 Tlangvâl chu i chhiahhlawh a ni tih i sawi tak zet a, i chungah a hel a, chuvângin khur chhungah i dah a; chhiahhlawh a pu laka hel chu engtin nge i tih ang? Chutichuan, tûnah chuan min hralh ula, a tâna in mamawh zawng zawng kan pe ang che u; tin, Jakoba fate'n an unau an tihlum loh nân Lalpa chu chutianga tih chu a lâwm hle a ni.
18 Tin, Midian-ho chuan Josefa chu hmêlṭha tak leh duhsakna nei tak a ni tih an hmu a; an thinlungah an duh a, a unaute hnen ata lei turin an hmanhmawh hle a ni.
19 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Midian-ho thu chu an ngaithla a, an unaupa Josefa chu tangkarua sawmhnihin an hralh a, an unaupa Reubena chu an hnenah a awm lo va, Midian-ho chuan Josefa chu an hruai a, Gilead-ah an kal chhunzawm ta a.
20 Kawngpuiah an kal a, Midian-ho chuan tlangvâl chu an lei a, an thil tih chu an sim a, pakhatin pakhat hnênah, "He he tleirawl hi Hebrai mite laka kan laksak hi eng nge ni?
21 He tleirawl hi Hebrai ram ata rukbo a ni mai thei a, engvangin nge hetiang thil hi kan tih? tin, kan kuta zawn leh hmuh a nih chuan amah avangin kan thi ang.
22 Tûnah chuan mi huaisen leh thiltithei tak takte chuan ani chu kan hnênah an hralh ngei ang, vawiina i hmuh pakhat chakna chu; an chakna leh an kut chak tak hmangin a ram ata an ru a, chuvangin an hnena kan pek hlutna tlemte chauhvin min hralh a ni mai thei.
23 Tin, chutianga thu an sawi dun lai chuan an han en a, a tir lama lo kal tur, Jakoba fapate'n an hmuh Ismael pawlho chu Midian-ho lam panin an kal zel tih an hmu a, Midian-ho chuan, "He tlangval hi kan lam pana lo kal Ismael-ho pawl hnenah i hralh ang u, a tana kan pek tlemte chu a tan kan la ang a, kan awm ang," an ti a a sualna ata chhanchhuah a ni.
24 Tin, chutiang chuan an ti a, Ismael mite chu an thleng a, Midian-ho chuan Josefa chu a unaute hnena an pek tangkarua sawmhnih-in Ismael-ho hnenah an hralh ta a.
25 Tin, Midian-ho chu Gilead lam panin an kal a, Ismael-ho chuan Josefa chu an hruai a, sanghawngsei pakhatah chuan an chuangtir a, Aigupta ramah an hruai ta a.
26 Tin, Josefa chuan Ismael-ho chu Aigupta ramah an kal tih a hria a, Josefa chuan he thil hi a tap a, a tap a, Kanaan ram ata, a pa laka a hlat em avangin, sanghawngsei chunga a chuan lai chuan nasa takin a tap a, an mi pakhat chuan a lo en reng a, sanghawngsei ata chu a chhuk a, kein a kal tir a, chuti chung pawh chuan Josefa chu a tap chhunzawm zel a, a tap chhunzawm zel a, ani a ti a, "Aw ka pa, ka pa," a ti a.
27 Tin, Ismael mi pakhat chu a tho va, Josefa chu a biangah a vuak a, chuti chung pawh chuan a ṭap reng a; tin, Josefa chu kawngpuiah a chau a, a nunna lungngaihna avângin a kal thei lo va, an zain an vuak a, kawngpuiah an tiduhdah a, a ṭah a chawlhsan theih nân an tithinur ta a ni.
28 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josefa duhthusam leh a manganna chu a hmu a, chu mite chungah chuan Lalpa chuan thim leh buaina a rawn thlen a, amah vuaktu apiang kut chu a vuai ta a.
29 Tin, anni chuan, "Kawngpuiah Pathianin kan chunga thil a tih hi eng nge ni?" tin, chu chu Josefa avângin an chungah a thleng tih an hre lo. Tin, mite chu kawngpuiah chuan an kal ta a, Rakili an phumna Ephrath kawngpuiah chuan an kal ta a.
30 Tin, Josefa chu a nu thlan a thleng a, Josefa chu hmanhmawh takin a nu thlan lam pan chuan a tlan phei a, thlan chungah chuan a tlu a, a tap ta a.
31 Tin, Josefa chu a nu thlanah chuan ring takin a au va, ani chuan, "Aw ka nu, ka nu, Aw mi hrintu, harh la, tho la, i fapa chu bawih atâna hralh a nihzia leh khawngaihtu tumah a awm tawh lohzia en rawh," a ti a.
32 Aw tho la, i fapa chu en la, ka mangannate avângin mi ṭappui la, ka unaute thinlung chu en rawh.
33 Ka nu kaihthawh la, kaitho la, ka tan i mut ata harh la, ka unaute lakah i indonate chu kaihruai rawh. Aw engtin nge ka kawr min hlihsak a, bawih atan vawi hnih min hralh tawh a, ka pa nen min then a, min khawngaihtu an awm lo.
34 Pathian hmaah i thubuai kha harh la, an chungah dah la, Pathianin rorelnaah tute nge thiamchantir ang a, tute nge thiam loh a chantir ang tih en rawh.
35 Ka nu, tho la, i muthilh ata harh la, ka pa chu vawiinah hian ka hnêna a nunna a awm dân hi en la, thlamuan la, a thinlung ti hahdam rawh.
36 Tin, Josefa chuan chûng thu chu a sawi chhunzawm zêl a, Josefa chu a nu thlanah chuan nasa takin a au a, a tap ta a; tichuan, thu a sawi tawh lo va, thinlung lungngaihna ata chu thlan chunga lung ang maiin a awm ta a.
37 Tin, Josefa chuan lei hnuai ata a hnêna thu a sawi chu a hria a, chu chuan thinlungin a chhâng a, ṭap leh ṭawngṭaina aw chuan hêng thu hian a chhâng a.
38 Ka fapa, ka fapa Josefa, i ṭah ri leh i ṭah ri ka hria a; I mittui ka hmu ta; Ka fapa, i mangannate chu ka hria a, i vangin min ti lungngai a, ka lungngaihnaah lungngaihna tam tak a belhchhah a ni.
39 Chutichuan, ka fapa, ka fapa Josefa, Lalpa beisei la, nghak la, hlau suh, Lalpa chu i hnenah a awm si a, manganna zawng zawng lak ata a chhanchhuak ang che.
40 Ka fapa tho la, i pute nên Aigupta ramah chhuk la, hlau suh, ka fapa Lalpa chu i hnênah a awm si a. Tin, Josefa hnênah hêng thu ang hian a sawi chhunzawm zêl a, a ngawi reng a.
41 Tin, Josefa chuan chu chu a lo hria a, chu chu mak a ti hle a, a tap zêl a; tichuan, chu mi hnuah chuan Ismael mi pakhatin thlan chunga a au leh a tap chu a hmu a, a thinurna chu a lo chhuak ta a, chuta tang chuan a hnawtchhuak a, a vuak a, ânchhe a lawh ta a ni.
42 Tin, Josefa chuan mite hnênah, "Ka pa ina mi hruai kîr leh tûrin in mithmuhah khawngaihna ka hmu ang che u, hausakna tam tak a pe ang che u," a ti a.
43 Tin, anni chuan, "Bawih i ni lo vem ni, i pa khawiah nge a awm?" tin, pa nei ta la, chutiang man tlemte chauhvin bawih atan vawi hnih hralh i ni tawh lo vang; tin, an thinurna chu a chungah a la harh reng a, an vuak chhunzawm zel a, an hrem chhunzawm zel a, Josefa chu nasa takin a tap a.
44 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josefa hrehawmna chu a hmu a, Lalpa chuan hêng mite hi a vua leh a, a hrem leh ta a, Lalpa chuan leiah thim a khuh ta a, êng a lo eng a, thlipui tleh ri

chuan lei chu a lo nghing a, mite chu an hlauthawng a, an kalna tur hmun pawh an hre lo.
45 Tin, sakawlh leh sanghawngsei te chu an ding reng a, an hruai a, mahse an kal duh lo va, an vuak a, leiah chuan an bawkkhup a; tin, mite chuan, “Hei hi eng nge Pathianin kan chunga a tih?” kan bawhchhiatnate chu eng nge ni a, he thil hi kan chunga a lo thlen hi eng kan sualte nge ni?
46 Tin, an zînga pakhat chuan an hnênah, “He bâwih tihrehawmna sual avângin vawiinah hian he thil hi kan chungah a thleng a ni mai thei; tunah chuan min ngaidam turin nasa takin ngen rawh u, tichuan tu chungah nge he thil tha lo hi kan chungah a thleng tih kan hre ang a, Pathianin min khawngaih chuan, he bawih tihrehawmna sual avang hian heng zawng zawng hi kan hnenah a lo thleng tih kan hre ang.
47 Tin, mite chuan chutiang chuan an ti a, Josefa chu an dîl a, ngaihdam tûrin an nawr a; tin, anni chuan, “Lalpa leh i chungah thil kan tisual a, chuvangin tunah chuan i Pathian hnenah he thihna hi kan zîng ata a paih bo tûrin kan dil hi kan ring tlat a ni, a chungah kan sual a ni,” an ti a.
48 Tin, Josefa chuan an thusawi ang chuan a ti a, Lalpa chuan Josefa thu chu a ngaithla a, Lalpa chuan Josefa avanga chûng mite chunga hri a thlen chu a tibo ta a, sakawlhte chu lei ata an tho a, an hruai a, an kal zel a, thlipui nasa tak chu a reh a, lei chu a muang ta a, mite chu Aigupta rama kal tûrin an kal ta a, chu chu mite chuan an hre ta a ni he thil tha lo hi Josefa avângin an chungah a lo thleng tawh a ni.
49 Tin, anni chuan, “Ngai teh u, a hrehawmna avângin he thil tha lo hi kan chungah a thleng tih kan hria a; tunah chuan engvangin nge he thihna hi kan thlarau chungah kan thlen ang? He bawih chunga tih tur hi thurawn i vawng tlat ang u.
50 Tin, pakhat chuan a chhâng a, “A pa hnêna hruai kîr leh tûrin min ti tak zet a ni; tunah chuan lo kal rawh u, i hruai kir leh ang u, min hrilh tur hmunah kan kal ang a, a chhungte hnen atangin a man kan pek chu kan la ang a, chutah chuan kan kal bo ang.
51 Tin, pakhatin a chhâng leh a, “Ngai teh, he thurawn hi a ṭha êm êm a, mahse chutiang chu kan ti thei lo a ni, kawng chu kan hlat êm êm a, kan kawng ata kan chhuak thei lo a ni,” a ti a.
52 Tin, pakhat dangin an hnênah, “Hei hi thurawn pawm tûr chu a ni, kan kal bo lo vang; ngai teh, vawiinah hian Aigupta ramah kan kal dawn a, Aigupta ram kan thlen hunah chuan man to takin kan hralh ang a, a sual lakah kan chhanchhuak ang.
53 Chu thil chuan mite chu a tilâwm a, chutiang chuan an ti a, Josefa nên Aigupta ramah an zin chhunzawm ta a.

BUNG 43-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an unaupa Josefa chu Midian-ho hnênah an hralh zawh chuan an thinlung chu a na hle a, an thiltihte chu an sim a, hruai kîr leh tûrin an zawng a, mahse an hmu thei lo.
2 Tin, Reubena chu Josefa chu hruai chhuah a, a pa hnêna hruai kîr leh tûrin Josefa an dahna khuarkhurumah chuan a kîr leh a, Reubena chu khur bulah chuan a ding a, thu pakhat mah a hre lo va, Josefa chu a au va! Josefa chu! tin, tumahin an chhâng lo va, thu pakhat mah an sawi lo.
3 Tin, Reubena chuan, “Josefa chu hlauhnain a thi emaw, rul tu emawin a tihlum emaw; tin, Reubena chu khur chhungah chuan a chhuk a, Josefa chu a zawng a, khur chhungah chuan a hmu thei lo va, a chhuak leh ta a.
4 Tin, Reubena chuan a silhfen a phelh a, “Naupang chu a awm lo a, ka pa chu a thi a nih chuan engtin nge ka inrem ang?” tin, a unaute hnênah a kal a, Josefa avânga lungngai tak leh a chungchânga an pa inrem dân tûr an inrem lai chu a hmu a, Reubena chuan a unaute hnênah, “Khurah ka lo thleng a, ngai teh, Josefa a awm lo va, chuti a nih chuan kan pa hnênah engtin nge kan sawi ang, ka pa hian naupang chu ka hnên aṭangin a zawng mai dawn a ni,” a ti a.
5 Tin, a unaute chuan a hnênah, “Hetiang leh hetiang hian kan ti a, chumi hnuah chuan kan thinlungin he thiltih avâng hian min vua a, tûnah chuan kan pa chu engtin nge kan inrem theih ang tih chhanna zawng tûrin kan ṭhu a ni,” tiin an chhang a.
6 Tin, Reubena chuan an hnênah, “Kan pa sam dum lungngai taka thlânah hruai thla tûrin eng nge in tih?” thil chu a tha lo, i tih chu.
7 Tin, Reubena chu an hnênah a ṭhu a, an tho va, Jakoba hnênah he thu hi hrilh lo tûrin an inchhir a, an zain, “He thu hi kan pa emaw, a chhûngte emaw hnêna hrilhtu emaw, ram fate zînga mi tu emaw hnêna hrilhtu chu, kan zain a chungah kan tho ang a, khandaihin kan that ang,” an ti a.
8 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu he thu-ah hian a naupang ber aṭanga upa ber thlengin an inhlau a, tumahin thu an sawi lo va, chu thu chu an thinlungah an thup ta a ni.
9 Chumi hnuah chuan chûng thil zawng zawng chungchânga an pa Jakoba hnêna sawi tûr thu rêl tûr leh thil siam chhuah tûrin an ṭhu a.
10 Tin, Isakara chuan an hnênah, “Hetiang thil tih hi in mithmuhah a ṭha nia in hriat chuan, Josefa ta kawr chu la la, hrual ula, kêl no pakhat chu that la, a thisenah chuan thun rawh u,” a ti a.
11 Tin, kan pa hnenah thawn la, a hmuh hunah sakawlh sualin a ei zo ta a ti ang a, chuvangin a kawr chu phelh ula, ngai teh u, a thisen chu a kawr chungah a awm ang a, chutianga in tih chuan kan pa phunnawi ata kan fihlim ang.
12 Tin, Isakara thurawn chu an lawm hle a, a thu chu an ngaithla a, Isakara thu a ruat ang chuan an ti ta a.
13 Tin, hmanhmawh takin Josefa kawr chu an la a, an phelh a, kêl no pakhat an that a, chu kawr chu kêl thisenah an thun a, vaivut-ah an chil a, chu kawr chu Naphtali kut hmangin an pa Jakoba hnênah an thawn a, hêng thu hi sawi tûrin thu an pe a.
14 Bawngte chu kan khâwm a, Sekem leh a hla lam panna kawng thlengin kan lo thleng tawh a, thlalêrah he kawr hi thisen leh vaivut-a inhnim hrual hi kan hmu a; tûnah chuan i fapa kawr a nih leh nih loh hre rawh.
15 Tin, Naphtali chu a kal a, a pa hnênah a va kal a, kawr chu a pe a, a unaute thupêk zawng zawng chu a hrilh vek a.
16 Tin, Jakoba chuan Josefa kawrfual chu a hmu a, a hre ta a, leiah chuan a bawkkhup a, lung ang maiin a reh ta a, chumi hnuah chuan a tho va, aw ring tak leh tap chungin a au va, “Ka fapa Josefa kawr a ni!
17 Tin, Jakoba chuan hmanhmawh takin a chhiahhlawh pakhat chu a fapate hnênah a tir a, ani chuan an hnênah a va kal a, berâm rual nêna kawngpuiah an lo kal lai chu a hmu a.

18 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu tlai lam vêlah an pa hnênah an lo kal a, ngai teh, an silhfen chu a hrual a, an lu chungah vaivut a awm a, an pa chu a au chhuak a, aw ring takin a ṭap tih an hmu a.
19 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate hnênah, “Vawiinah hian eng thil ṭha lo nge ka chungah in thlen thut? tin, anni chuan an pa Jakoba chuan, “Vawiinah hian beram rual an lo kal khawm hnuah kan lo kal dawn a, thlalera kawngpui sira Sekem khawpui thlengin kan thleng a, he kawr hi leiah thisenin a khat tih kan hmu a, chu chu kan hre ta a, i hriat theih chuan i hnenah kan thawn a ni,” tiin an chhang a.
20 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate thu chu a hria a, aw ring takin a au va, “Ka fapa kawr a ni a, sakawlh sualin a ei zo ta; Josefa chu a chhe vek tawh a, vawiinah hian nangmah tan a tha em tih leh beram rualte tan a tha em tih en tur leh in hnen atanga thu min rawn thlentir turin ka tir a, ka thupek angin a kal a, ka fapa chu i hnenah a awm nia ka ngaih laiin vawiinah hian hei hi a chungah a thleng ta a ni.
21 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan, “Kan hnênah a lo kal lo va, i hnên aṭanga kan chhuah tirh ata tûn thleng hian kan la hmu hek lo,” an ti a.
22 Tin, Jakoba chuan an thusawi chu a hriatin a au chhuak leh a, a tho va, a silhfen a phelh a, saiip puan a khuh a, a tap nasa hle a, a tap a, tap chungin a aw a ti sang a, a au a, he thu hi a sawi a.
23 Ka fapa Josefa, Aw ka fapa Josefa, vawiinah hian i unaute hamthatnain ka tir che a, ngai teh, i ṭhen darh ta a; ka kut hmangin ka fapa chungah hetiang hi a thleng tawh a ni.
24 Ka fapa Josefa i avângin mi lungngai a, Nangmah avângin mi lungngai a; dam chhungin ka tan i va thlum em em a, tunah chuan i thihna hi ka tan a va hrehawm em em a ni.
25 0 i aiah ka thi tih ka fapa Josefa ka thi a ni ka fapa, Aw ka fapa, ka fapa, i tan chuan lungngai takin min ti lungngai a ni. Ka fapa Josefa khawiah nge i awm a, khawiah nge hruai i nih? tho la, i awmna atangin tho la, i chunga ka lungngaihna hi lo hmu la, aw ka fapa Josefa.
26 Tûnah lo kal la, ka mittui tla chu chhiar la, Lalpa hmaah rawn hruai la, a thinurna ka lak ata a hawi theih nân.
27 0 Ka fapa Josefa, khawvel siam tirh ata vawiin thlenga tu mah tlu ngai lo kutah engtin nge i tluk? Hmelma vuakna avanga tihhlum i ni tawh si a, tihduhdahna nasa taka tihhlum i ni tawh a, nimahsela, ka sualna tam tak avangin hei hi i chungah a thleng tih ka hre chiang khawp mai,” a ti a.
28 Tûnah harh la, ka fapa, i tân ka manganna chu a hrehawm êm êm tih en rawh, ka enkawl che lo va, ka siam che lo che a, thaw leh nunna pawh ka pe lo che a, nimahsela, Pathianin a siam che a, i ruhte a siam a, tisain a khuh a, i hnar chhungah nunna thaw a thawk a, tichuan ani chuan ka hnenah a pe che a ni.
29 Tih tak meuhvin Pathian mi petu che chuan ka lak ata a laksak che a, chutiang chu i chungah a lo thleng ta a ni
30 Tin, Jakoba chuan Josefa chungchâng chu hêng thu ang hian a sawi chhunzawm zêl a, nasa takin a tap a; leiah a tlu a, a reh ta a.
31 Tin, Jakoba fate zawng zawng chuan an pa manganna chu an hmu a, an thil tih chu an sim a, an tap bawk a.
32 Tin, Juda chu a tho va, a pa lu chu lei ata a chawi kang a, a kawr chungah a dah a, a pa mittui chu a biang ata a hrufai a, Juda chu a tap nasa hle a, a pa lu chu lung ang maiin a kawr chungah a nghat a.
33 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an pa lungngaihna chu an hmu a, an au chhuak a, an tap chhunzawm zel a, Jakoba chu lung ang maiin leiah a la mu reng a.
34 Tin, a fapate zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawhte leh a chhiahhlawh fate zawng zawng chu an tho va, amah thlamuan tumin an ding a, thlamuan a duh lo va.
35 Tin, Jakoba chhûngte zawng zawng chu an tho va, Josefa leh an pa manganna avângin lungngaihna nasa takin an sûn a, chu hriatna chu Jakoba pa Abrahama fapa Isaaka hnênah a thleng a, Josefa, amah leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chungah nasa takin a tap a, Hebron khuaa a awmna hmun aṭangin a kal a, a mite nên a hnênah a kal a, a fapa Jakoba chu a thlamuan a, ani chuan a duh lo va thlamuan theih nan.
36 Chumi hnu chuan Jakoba chu lei ata a tho a, a mittui chu a biangah a luang thla a, a fapate hnênah, “Tho ula, in khandaihte leh in thalte chu la ula, lovah kal ula, ka fapa ruang hi in hmu thei ang em tih leh ka phum theih nân ka hnênah in rawn hruai thei ang em tih zawng rawh u,” a ti a.
37 Sakawlh zîngah zawng ula, ka hnênah in man hmaa lo kal hmasa ber tur chu, vawiinah hian Lalpa chuan ka hrehawmna hi a khawngaih mai thei a, ka fapa tikehsawmtu chu in hmaah a buatsaih ang a, ka hnena rawn thlentu chu in hmaah a buatsaih ang a, tichuan ka fapa thubuai chu ka phuba ka la ang.
38 Tin, a fapate chuan an pa thupêk angin an ti a, zîng takah an tho va, an khandaih leh an thal chu an keng ṭheuh va, ramsa man tûrin ram lamah an chhuak ta a.
39 Tin, Jakoba chu a la au a, a la tap a, in chhungah chuan a la kal kual a, a kut a beng a, “Ka fapa Josefa, ka fapa Josefa,” a ti a.
40 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu ramsa man tumin thlalerah an va kal a, ngai teh, savawm pakhat an lam pan chuan a lo kal a, an man a, an pa hnenah an hruai a, a hnenah, “Hei hi kan hmuh hmasak ber a ni a, i thupek angin i hnenah kan rawn hruai a, i fapa ruang pawh kan hmu thei lo,” an ti a.
41 Tin, Jakoba chuan sakawlh chu a fapate kut ata chu a la a, aw ring tak leh tap chungin a au va, sakawlh chu a kutah a chelh a, thinlung na takin sakawlh hnenah chuan, “Engvangin nge ka fapa Josefa i ei a, engtin nge leia Pathian leh ka fapa Josefa avanga ka manganna chu i hlauh loh?”
42 Ka fapa chu tharum thawhna engmah a tih loh avângin engmah lovah i ei zo ta a, chu mi avang chuan Pathianin tihduhdah tuar chu a phût ang.
43 Chutichuan, Lalpa chuan Jakoba chu a thusawiin a thlamuan theih nân sakawlh kâ a hawng a, Jakoba chu a chhâng a, hêng thu hi a sawi a.
44 Leia min siamtu Pathian nung ang leh, i nunna nung ang hian ka pu, i fapa hi ka hmu lo va, ka tikehsawm hek lo, mahse ram hla tak atangin vawiinah hian ka fapa ka hnen atanga lo kal chu zawng turin ka lo kal a, a nung nge thi tih pawh ka hre lo.
45 Tin, vawiinah hian ka fapa zawng tûrin lovah ka lo kal a, i fapate chuan mi hmu a, mi man a, ka lungngaihna an tizual a, vawiinah hian i hmaah mi hruai a, tûnah chuan ka thu zawng zawng chu i hnênah ka sawi ta a ni.
46 Tin, tûnah chuan, Aw mihring fapa, i kutah ka awm a, vawiinah hian i mithmuhah a ṭhat angin ka chungah ti rawh,

nimahsela mi siamtu Pathian nunna avang chuan i fapa hi ka hmu lo va, ka tikehsawm hek lo va, ka dam chhung zawngin mihring tisa chu ka kâah a lut hek lo.
47 Tin, Jakoba chuan sakawlh thu a hriat chuan mak a ti hle a, a kut ata sakawlh chu a tir chhuak a, a kal ta a.
48 Tin, Jakoba chu ni tin Josefa chu a la au va, a la tap reng a, a fapa chu ni tam tak a sûn a.

BUNG 44-NA

1 Tin, Midian mite hnen ata Josefa leitu Ismaela fapate chu Josefa nen Aigupta ramah an kal a, Aigupta ramri-ah an thleng a, Aigupta ram an hnaih chuan Abrahama fapa Medan thlah zinga mi pali, an zin chhuahnaah Aigupta ram atanga lo chhuakte chu an hmu a.
2 Ismael mite chuan an hnênah, "He bawih hi kan hnên ata lei in duh em?" tin, anni chuan, "Kan kutah pe rawh u, Josefa chu an kutah an pe a, tleirawl hmeltha tak a ni tih an hmu a, sekel sawmhnihin an lei a ni," an ti a.
3 Tin, Ismael-ho chu Aigupta ramah an kal chhunzawm a, chumi ni chuan Medanim-ho pawh Aigupta ramah an kîr leh a, Medanim-ho chuan, "Ngai teh u, Pharaoa hotu, vengtu hotu Potiphara chuan a hmaa ding tûr leh a in leh a thil neih zawng zawng enkawltu tûra chhiahhlawh ṭha tak a zawng tih kan hre tawh a ni," an ti a.
4 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan lo kal rawh, a tâna kan mamawh tûr min pêk theih chuan, kan duh ang zêlin a hnênah i hralh ang u.
5 Tin, hêng Medanim-ho hi an va kal a, Potiphara inah an va kal a, a hnênah, "I rawngbâwl tûrin chhiahhlawh ṭha i zawng tih kan hria a, ngai teh, kan duhzâwng min pêk theih chuan, i hnênah kan hralh ang che," an ti a.
6 Tin, Potiphara chuan, "Ka hmaah rawn hruai ula, ka hmu ang a, a duh chuan ka pe ang che u," a ti a.
7 Tin, Medanim-ho chu an va kal a, Josefa chu an hruai a, Potiphara hmaah chuan an dah a, ani chuan a hmu a, a lawm hle a, Potiphara chuan an hnênah, "He tlangval tân hian eng nge in mamawh min hrilh teh u?"
8 Tin, anni chuan, "A tân tangkarua za li kan duh a, Potiphara chuan, 'A hralhna chanchin min rawn kensak che chuan ka pe ang che u a, a chanchin min hrilh ang che u, rukbo a ni mai thei a ni, he tlangval hi bawih a ni lo va, bawih fapa pawh a ni lo, nimahsela amahah chuan mi ṭha leh hmelṭha hmel ka hmu a ni," a ti a.
9 Tin, Medanim-ho chu an va kal a, an hnena hralhtu Ismael-ho chu an rawn hruai a, anni chuan, "Bawih a ni a, an hnenah kan hralh ta a ni," tiin an hrilh a.
10 Tin, Potiphara chuan Medanim-ho hnena tangkarua a pek laia Ismael-ho thu chu a hria a, Medanim-ho chuan tangkarua chu an la a, an kal ta a, Ismael-ho pawh chu an haw leh ta a.
11 Tin, Potiphara chuan Josefa chu a hruai a, a rawng a bâwl theih nân a inah a hruai a, Josefa chuan Potiphara mithmuhah duhsakna a hmu a, a ring a, a in enkawltuah a dah a, a thil neih zawng zawng chu a kutah a pe ta a ni.
12 Tin, Lalpa chu Josefa hnênah a awm a, mi hausa a lo ni ta a, Lalpa chuan Josefa avângin Potiphara chhûngte chu mal a sâwm a.
13 Tin, Potifhara chuan a neih zawng zawng chu Josefa kutah a dah vek a, Josefa chu thil luhtir leh chhuahtirtu a ni a, Potiphara inah chuan engkim a duh danin a inrem vek a.
14 Tin, Josefa chu kum sâwm leh pariat mi a ni a, tleirawl mit mawi tak leh hmeltha tak a ni a, Aigupta ram pum puiah chuan amah ang hi a awm lo.
15 Chumi lai chuan a pu ina a awm laiin, in chhûngah a lût a, a chhuak a, a pu chu a enkawl a, a pu nupui Zelika chuan Josefa lam chu a han en a, Josefa chu a en a, ngai teh, ani chu tleirawl duhawm tak, duhsak tak a ni.
16 Tin, a thinlungah a mawina chu a duh a, a nunna chu Josefa chungah a nghat a, ni tin a thlêm a, Zelika chuan Josefa chu ni tin a thlêm a, Josefa erawh chuan a pu nupui en tûrin a mit a chhâng lo.
17 Tin, Zelika chuan a hnênah, "I hmel leh i pianzia chu a va ṭha tak êm! tin, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Ka nu pum chhûnga mi siamtu chuan mihring zawng zawng a siam tak zet a ni," a ti a.
18 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Aigupta rama cheng zawng zawng, mipa leh hmeichhia, i mit i tihdelsak hi a va mawi tak êm! tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Kan dam lai hian an va mawi em, nimahsela thlanah i hmu a nih chuan i kal bo ngei ang," a ti a.
19 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "I thu zawng zawng hi a va mawiin, a va lawmawm êm! tûnah hian, khawngaih takin, in chhûnga tingtang chu la la, i kut chu han tum la, i thusawi chu kan ngaithla ang u," a ti a.
20 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Ka Pathian fakna leh a ropuina ka sawi hian ka thusawi hi a va mawiin a va lawmawm êm! tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "I sam hi a va mawi êm êm êm êm, in chhûnga rangkachak hrual chu en teh, khawngaih takin la la, i sam chu hrual rawh," a ti a.
21 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Heng thu hi eng chen nge i sawi ang?" hêng thute hi ka hnêna sawi chu bansan la, tho la, i in chhûng thilte chu ngaihtuah rawh.
22 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Ka inah tumah an awm lo va, i thusawi leh i duhzâwng chauh lo chu ngaihsak tûr engmah a awm lo; mahse, chu zawng zawng chu awm mah se, Josefa chu a hnênah a hruai thei lo va, a mit a nghat hek lo va, a mit chu a hnuai lam lei lam a hawi zawk a ni.
23 Tin, Zelika chuan Josefa chu a mutpui tûrin a thinlungah a ngên a, Josefa chu in chhûnga a hna thawk tûra a ṭhut lai chuan Zelika chu a lo kal a, a hmaah a ṭhu a, ni tin a thusawi hmangin a thlêm a, a mutpui emaw, engtikah mah en emaw a thlêm a, mahse Josefa chuan a thu chu a ngaithla duh lo.
24 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Ka thusawi ang i tih loh chuan thihna hremnain ka hrem ang che a, thir nghawngkawl ka khuh ang che," a ti a.
25 Tin, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Tih tak zetin mihring siamtu Pathian chuan tangte hrui a phelh ṭhin a, i tân in ata leh i rorêlna ata mi chhanchhuaktu chu a ni," a ti a.
26 Tin, a hneh thei lo va, a nunna chu a chungah a la nghat tlat a, a duhna chuan natna khirh takah a hruai lut ta a ni.
27 Tin, Aigupta hmeichhia zawng zawngte chu an rawn tlawh a, a hnênah, "Engvângin nge hetiang dinhmun hi i awm? engmah tlachham lo; i pasal hi lal mithmuhah lal ropui leh zahawm tak a ni ngei ang, i thinlung duhzawng engmah i tlachham tur em ni?
28 Tin, Zelika chuan an hnênah, "Vawiinah hian he buaina hi in hriattîr ang che u, mi hmuhna hmun hi khawi aṭanga lo chhuak nge tih in hriattîr ang a, a chhiahhlawh nulate chu hmeichhe zawng zawng tân ei tûr buatsaih tûrin thu a

pe a, an tân ruai a siamsak a, hmeichhia zawng zawngin Zelika inah an ei a.
29 Tin, an ei tûra citron hrual tûrin chemte a pe a, Josefa chu puan man to tak tak inbel tûr leh an hmaa inlan tûrin thu a pe a, Josefa chu an mit hmuhah a lo kal a, hmeichhe zawng zawng chuan Josefa chu an en a, an mit an la thei lo va, an kuta an chemte chuan an kut an tan vek a, an kuta sitron awm zawng zawng chu thisenin a khat vek a ni.
30 Tin, an thiltih chu an hre lo va, Josefa mawina chu an en reng a, a lakah an mitmeng an hawi lo.
31 Tin, Zelika chuan an thil tih chu a hmu a, ani chuan an hnênah, "He hna in thawh hi eng nge ni?" ngai teh u, citron ei turin ka pe che u a, in kut pawh in tan vek tawh.
32 Tin, hmeichhe zawng zawng chuan an kut chu an hmu a, ngai teh, thisenin a khat a, an thisen chu an silhfen chungah a luang thla a, a hnênah, "He i ina bâwih hian min hneh ta a, a mawina avângin kan mitmeng kan hawisan thei lo," an ti a.
33 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "Amah in en lai khân hei hi in chungah a thleng tak zet a, a lakah in insum thei lo va; chuti a nih chuan engtin nge ka inah a awm reng a, ni tin ka in chhunga a luh leh chhuah lai ka hmuh lai hian ka insum theih ang? chuti a nih chuan engtin nge he thil avâng hian ka tlahniam loh emaw, ka boral loh emaw theih ang?
34 Tin, a hnênah, thu chu a dik a ni, tuin nge in chhûnga he lem mawi tak hi hmuin amah chu insum thei ang, i in chhûnga i bawih leh i chhiahhlawh a ni lo em ni, engvangin nge i thinlunga awm chu i hrilh loh a, he thil avang hian i thlarau boral i phal loh?
35 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "Ni tin amah thlêm ka tum a, ka duhzâwng chu a remti lo vang a, thil ṭha zawng zawng ka tiam a, chuti chung pawh chuan a hnên ata lo kîr lehna ka hmu thei lo; Chuvangin in hmuh angin tlahniam dinhmunah ka ding a ni.
36 Tin, Zelika chu Josefa laka a châkna avângin a na hle a, Josefa avângin a hmangaih em em a, Zelika leh a pasal chhûngte zawng zawng chuan he thu hi engmah an hre lo va, Zelika chu Josefa a hmangaih avângin a damlo tih an hre lo.
37 Tin, a in chhûng mi zawng zawng chuan, "Engah nge i damlo a, i lungngai a, engmah i tlachham lo?" tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "He thil hi ka hre lo," a ti a.
38 Tin, hmeichhe zawng zawng leh a thiante zawng zawng chu ni tin amah hmu turin an lo kal a, an bia a, ani chuan an hnenah, "Hei hi Josefa hmangaihna avang chauhvin a awm thei a ni; tin, anni chuan a hnênah, "Amah chu thlêm la, a rukin man rawh, i thu a ngaithla thei ang a, he thihna hi i lakah a dah bo mai mai thei ang," an ti a.
39 Tin, Zelika chu Josefa a hmangaihna avângin a chhe zual a, ding tûra chakna a neih loh hma loh chuan a hnâwl zêl a.
40 Tin, ni khat chu Josefa chuan a pu hna chu inah a thawk a, Zelika chu a rukin a lo kal a, a chungah a tlu nghal a, Josefa chu a bei ta a, ani ai chuan a chak zawk a, leiah a hruai thla ta a.
41 Tin, Zelika chu a thinlung duhzâwng avângin a ṭap a, ṭap chungin a dîl a, a mittui chu a biangah a luang a, dîlna aw leh rilru hrehawm takin a hnênah a bia a.
42 Kei anga hmeichhe hmeltha, kei aia tha zawk, ni tin i hnena thu sawi thin, nangmah hmangaihna avanga tlakchhiatnaah a tlu a, heng chawimawina zawng zawng hi i chungah a hlan thin a, chuti chung pawh chuan ka aw hi i ngaithla lo em ni, i hre ngai em?
43 Tin, lal nung angin i puin a hrem ang che tih hlauh vang a nih chuan, he thil avang hian i pu hnên aṭangin chhiatna reng reng a lo thleng lo vang che; tunah, chuvangin tawngtai rawh min ngaithla la, chawimawina ka pek che avang hian remti la, he thihna hi ka lakah dah bo la, engvangin nge i tan ka thih ang? tichuan, a thusawi chu a titawp ta a.
44 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "Mi inthiarfihlim la, he thu hi ka pu kutah dah rawh; ngai teh, ka pu chuan in chhûnga ka hnêna thil awm chu a hre lo, a thil neih zawng zawng chu ka kutah a pe tawh a, engtin nge ka pu inah hian heng thilte hi ka tih ang?
45 A inah pawh nasa takin mi chawimawi a, a in enkawltuah min siam bawk si a, min chawimawi bawk a, he inah hian kei aia ropui an awm lo va, ka pu chuan a nupui ni lo chu eng mah mi lakah a insum lo, chuti a nih chuan engtin nge heng thute hi ka hnenah i sawi theih ang a, engtin nge Pathian leh i pasal chungah hian he thil tha lo leh sual lian tak hi ka tih theih ang?
46 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan mi insum la, hêng thu ang hi sawi tawh suh, i thu hi ka ngaithla lo vang. Nimahsela Zelika chuan heng thu hi Josefa hnena a sawi lai khan a ngaithla duh lo va, ni tin a thu ngaithla turin a thlem zawk thin.
47 Chumi hnuah a ni a, Aigupta lui chu a sir zawng zawngah a khat a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu an chhuak a, lal leh lalte pawh an chhuak bawk a, chu chu Aigupta ramah chuan lawmna nasa tak a ni a, tuipui Sihor tuiin a chim lai chuan chawlhni a ni bawk a, chutah chuan nilengin lawm turin an kal a.
48 Tin, Aigupta mite chu an tih dân anga lâwm tûra luia an chhuah chuan Potiphara in chhûnga mi zawng zawng chu an hnênah an kal a, nimahsela Zelika chuan an hnênah a kal duh lo va, "Ka rilru a buai a, in chhûngah chuan amah chauhin a awm a, in chhûngah chuan mi dang an awm lo," a ti a.
49 Tin, a tho a, in chhûnga a biak inah chuan a chho a, lal puan inbelin a inthuam a, a lu chungah chuan onyx lung hlu tak tak, tangkarua leh rangkachak inthuam a dah a, a hmai leh a vun chu hmeichhe thianghlimna tui chi hrang hrang hmangin a ti mawi a, biak in leh in chu kasia leh rimtui hmangin a rimtui a, myrrh leh rimtui a theh bawk a aloes, chu mi hnuah chuan biak in kawtah, in kalkawngah chuan a thu a, chuta tang chuan Josefa chuan a hna thawk turin a kal a, ngai teh, Josefa chu lo ata a lo kal a, a pu hna thawk turin in chhungah a lut a.
50 Tin, a kalna tur hmun chu a va thleng a, Zelika hnathawh zawng zawng chu a hmu a, a kir leh ta a.
51 Tin, Zelika chuan Josefa a hawisan lai chu a hmu a, ani chuan Josefa chu eng nge i tih? i hnathawhnaah lo kal la, ngai teh, i ṭhutna i thlen hma loh chuan hmun ka siamsak ang che.
52 Tin, Josefa chu a kir leh a, in lamah a lo kal a, chuta tang chuan a thutna hmunah chuan a kal a, a pu hna chu a tih dan pangngaiin thawk turin a ṭhu a, ngai teh, Zelika chu a hnênah a lo kal a, lal puan inbel chungin a hmaah a ding a, a thawmhnaw rimtui chu hla takah a inzar pharh a.
53 Tin, hmanhmawh takin Josefa leh a silhfênte chu a man a, a hnênah, "Lal nung ang hian ka dilna i hlen loh chuan

vawiinah hian i thi ang a, a kut lehlam chu a han phar a, a kawr hnuai aṭangin khandaih a la chhuak a, Josefa kawngah chuan a dah a, “Tho la, ka dilna chu ti rawh, vawiinah hian i thi lo a nih chuan,” a ti a.
54 Tin, Josefa chuan chu thil a tih chu a hlau va, a tlanbo tumin a tho va, ani chuan a silhfen hmalam chu a man a, a tlanchhiat hlauthawng takah chuan Zelikain puan a man chu a hrual a, Josefa chuan kawr chu Zelika kutah a hnutchhiah a, a tlanchhia a, a chhuak ta a, a hlau hle a ni.
55 Tin, Zelika chuan Josefa kawr chu a hrual a, a kutah a dah a, a tlanchhia tih a hmuh chuan a nunna chu a hlau a, chutilo chuan a chanchin chu a darh ang a, a tho a, fing takin thil a ti a, a silhfen chu a phelh a, a silhfen dangte chu a ha a.
56 Tin, Josefa puan chu a la a, a kiangah a dah a, a damlohna hmuna a ṭhutna hmunah chuan a kal a, a ina mite luia an chhuah hmain a thu a, chutih laia in chhunga awm tlangval pakhat chu a ko a, in chhûnga mite chu a hnêna ko tûrin thu a pe a.
57 Tin, anni chu a hmuh chuan aw ring tak leh tap chungin an hnênah, “In puin Hebrai mi pakhat chu in chhûnga ka hnêna a rawn hruai chu en teh u, vawiinah hian ka mutpui tûrin a lo kal a ni,” a ti a.
58 In chhuah hnuin inah a lo kal a, in chhûngah mi an awm lo tih a hriatin ka hnênah a lo kal a, mi mutpui tumnain min man a.
59 Tin, a silhfente chu ka man a, ka phelh a, aw ring takin ka au a, ka aw ka han chawi chuan a nunna a hlau a, a silhfen chu ka hmaah a kalsan a, a tlanbo ta a ni.
60 Tin, a in chhûnga mite chuan engmah an sawi lo va, Josefa chungah chuan an thinur nasa hle a, a pu hnênah chuan an va kal a, a fimkhur thute chu an hrilh a.
61 Tin, Potiphara chu thinrim takin a lo haw a, a nupui chuan, “He thil hi eng nge ni? ka inah hian chhiahhlawh zuar rawh u, vawiinah hian ka hnenah infiam turin a lo kal a; heti hian vawiinah hian ka chungah a ti a ni.
62 Tin, Potiphara chuan a nupui thusawi chu a lo hria a, Josefa chu vuakna nasa taka hrem tûrin thu a pe a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a.
63 Tin, an vuak lai chuan Josefa chuan aw ring takin a au va, vân lam a hawi a, ani chuan, “Aw Lalpa Pathian, hêng thil zawng zawngah hian sual ka nei lo tih i hria a, engah nge vawiinah hian dawt sawiin ka thih ang, heng mi sual serhtan loh, i hriatte kutah hian?
64 Tin, Potiphara mite’n Josefa an vuak lai chuan a au va, a tap chhunzawm zel a, chutah chuan naupang thla sawm leh pakhat mi a awm a, Lalpa chuan chu naupang hmui chu a hawng a, chu thu chu Josefa vuaktu Potiphara mite hmaah chuan a sawi a.
65 He mi lakah hian eng nge in duh a, engvangin nge a chungah hetiang thil tha lo hi in tih? ka nu hian dawt a sawi a, dawt a sawi bawk a; chutiang chuan insumdawn tawnna chu a awm ta a ni.
66 Tin, naupang chuan thil thleng zawng zawng chu dik takin a hrilh a, Zelika chuan Josefa hnêna a thusawi zawng zawng chu ni tin an hnênah a hrilh vek a.
67 Tin, mi zawng zawng chuan naupang thusawi chu an hria a, naupang thusawi chu mak an ti hle a, naupang chu a sawi tawh lo va, a ngawi reng a.
68 Tin, Potiphara chuan a fapa thusawi chu a zak hle a, a mite chu Josefa vuak tawh lo turin thu a pe a, mite chuan Josefa an vuak chu an bansan ta a.
69 Tin, Potiphara chuan Josefa chu a man a, he thil chungchânga rorêlsak tûrin lal rorêltu puithiamte hmaah rorêl tûrin thu a pe a.
70 Tin, Potiphara leh Josefa chu lal rorêltu puithiamte hmaah chuan an va kal a, ani chuan an hnênah, “Khawngaih takin, chhiahhlawh rorelna chu eng nge ni ang tih hi ngaihtuah rawh u, hetiang hian a ti a ni,” a ti a.
71 Tin, puithiamte chuan Josefa hnênah, “Engah nge i pu chungah hetiang thil hi i tih?” tin, Josefa chuan, “Ka pute u, hetiang hi a ni lo; tin, Potiphara chuan Josefa hnênah, “Ka thil neih zawng zawng hi i kutah ka kawltir tak zet a, ka nupui chauh lo chu engmah ka hnial lo che a, engtin nge he thil sual hi i tih theih?”
72 Tin, Josefa chuan, “Ka pu, Lalpa a nung ang leh i nunna a nung ang zêlin chutiang chu a ni lo, ka pu, i nupui hnên aṭanga thu i hriat chu a dik lo a ni, vawiinah hian hetiang hi a ni si a,” a ti a.
73 I ina ka awm ata kum khat a liam ta; keimahah khawlohna eng emaw, ka nunna phuar theitu che emaw i hmu em?
74 Tin, puithiamte chuan Potiphara hnênah, “Khawngaihin tirh la, kan hmaah Josefa puan hrual chu rawn keng sela, a chhûnga mittui chu i hmu ang u, a mittui chu puan hmaah a awm a nih chuan, a hmai chu a kalh a ni ang a, a hnêna lo kal tûrin a man a ni ngei ang a, i nupui chuan a thusawi zawng zawng chu bumnain a ti a ni,” an ti a.
75 Tin, Josefa puan chu rorêltu puithiamte hmaah an rawn hruai a, Josefa hmaah mittui a awm tih an hmu a, an hmu a, roreltu puithiam zawng zawngte chuan Josefa chu a nawr tih an hria a, “Thihna rorelna chu he bâwih hian engmah a tih loh avângin a ni lo va, a rorêlna chu, amah kaltlanga thuthang avânga lung inah dah a ni,” an ti a i nupui lakah chhuak rawh.
76 Tin, Potiphara chuan an thusawi chu a hria a, lal tangte khungna hmunah chuan a dah a, Josefa chu kum sawm leh pahnih chhung khung inah a awm a.
77 Chuti chung pawh chuan a pu nupui chuan a hawisan lo va, a thu ngaithla turin ni tin a biak pawh a titawp lo va, thla thum a ral chuan Zelika chu Josefa hnenah ni tin tan inah a kal zel a, a thu ngaithla turin a thlem a, Zelika chuan Josefa hnenah, “He inah hian eng chen nge i awm dawn? nimahsela, ka aw hi ngaithla la, he in ata hi ka hruai chhuak ang che,” a ti a.
78 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, “I thusawi ngaihthlâk a, Pathian laka thil sual tih ai chuan he inah hian awm reng hi ka tân a ṭha zâwk ang; tin, ani chuan a hnênah, “Ka duhzâwng i hlen loh chuan i mit ka hrual ang a, i keah kawl ka dah ang a, i hriat ngai lohte kutah ka pe ang che,” a ti a.
79 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, “Ngai teh, leilung zawng zawng Pathian chuan ka chunga i tih theih zawng zawng lakah mi chhanchhuak thei a ni, mitdel mit a tivar a, phuarte chu a thlah a, ram hre lo hnam dang zawng zawng a humhim bawk si a,” a ti a.
80 Tin, Zelika chuan Josefa chu a thu ngaithla tûra a thlêm theih loh chuan a thlêm chu a bansan ta a; tin, Josefa chu khung inah a la khung reng a. Tin, Josefa pa Jakoba leh a unaute Kanaan rama awm zawng zawngte chuan chûng niah chuan Josefa avângin an la lungngai a, an la ṭap reng

bawk a, Jakoba chuan a fapa Josefa avângin thlamuan a duh lo va, Jakoba chu a au chhuak a, chu ni zawng zawng chu a tap a, a sûn a ni.

BUNG 45-NA

1 Chumi kum, a unaute'n Josefa an hralh hnua Aigupta rama a chhuk kum, Jakoba fapa Reubena chu Timna khuaah a kal a, Kanaan mi Avi fanu Eliuram chu nupuiah a nei a, ani chu a hnênah a lo kal a.
2 Reubena nupui Eliuram chuan a rai a, fapa pali Hanoka, Palu, Ketzron leh Karmi a hring a; tin, a unaupa Simeona chuan a farnu Dinai chu nupuiah a nei a, fapa panga Memuela te, Yamina te, Ohada te, Jakina te, Zokara te a hring a.
3 Chumi hnuah chuan Kanaan hmeichhia Buna hnênah a lo kal a, chu chu Simeona'n Sekem khawpui aṭanga sal a hruai Buna chu a ni a, Buna chu Dina hmaah a awm a, a enkawl a, Simeona chu a hnênah a lo kal a, Saula a hrinsak a.
4 Chumi lai chuan Juda chu Adulam khuaah a kal a, Adulam khuaa mi pakhat, a hming Hira hnênah a va kal a, chutah chuan Kanaan mi pakhat fanu a hmu a, a hming chu Sua fanu Aliyathi a ni a, ani chuan a hruai a, a hnênah a lo kal a, Aliyath-i chuan Juda-ho hnênah, Er, Onan leh Silo a hring a; fapa pathum a ni.
5 Tin, Levia leh Isakara chu khawchhak ramah an kal a, Ebera fapa Yotana fapa Jobaba fanute chu nupuiah an nei a; Yoktana fapa Jobaba chuan fanu pahnih a nei a; a upa hming chu Adina a ni a, a naupang zawk hming chu Arida a ni.
6 Tin, Levia chuan Adina chu a la a, Isakara chuan Arida chu a la a, Kanaan ram, an pa inah an thleng a, Adina chuan Levia te, Gerson te, Kehatha te, Merari te a hring a; fapa pathum a ni.
7 Tin, Arida chuan Isakara Tola, Puva, Joba leh Shomron-a te chu fapa pali a hring a; tin, Dana chu Moab ramah a kal a, Moab mi Kamudan fanu Aphlalethi chu nupuiah a nei a, Kanaan ramah a hruai ta a.
8 Tin, Aphlalethi chu fa nei lo a ni a, fa a nei lo va, Pathianin Dan nupui Aphlalet chu a hre reng a, a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Kushim a sa ta a.
9 Tin, Gada leh Naphtali chu Haran khuaah an kal a, chuta ṭang chuan Nahora fapa Uza fapa Amurama fanute chu nupui atan an nei a.
10 Amuram fanute hming chu hêng hi a ni; a upa hming chu Merima a ni a, a naupang zawk hming chu Uzitha a ni a; tin, Naphtali chuan Merima chu a la a, Gada chuan Uzith a la a; tin, Kanaan ram, an pa inah a hruai ta a.
11 Tin, Merima chuan Naphtali hnênah Yakzeela, Guni, Jazer leh Salem, fapa pali a hring a; tin, Uzitha chuan Gada Zephiona te, Kagi te, Sunia te, Ezbona te, Eri te, Arodi te, Arali te, fapa pasarih a hring a.
12 Tin, Aser chu a chhuak a, Ismaela fapa Hadad fapa Aphola fanu Adon chu nupui atan a nei a, Kanaan ramah a hruai ta a.
13 Chuong lai chun Aser-a nupui Adon chu a thi a; tin, Adon-a thih hnu chuan Aser chu lui kam lamah a kal a, Sema fapa Ebera fapa Abimaela fanu Hadurai chu nupui atan a nei a.
14 Tin, nula chu a hmel a mawi a, hmeichhe fing tak a ni a, Sema fapa Elam fapa Malkiela nupui a ni.
15 Tin, Hadura chuan Malkiela fanu a hring a, a hmingah Serak a sa a, chu mi hnuah chuan Malkiela chu a thi a, Hadura chu a kal a, a pa inah chuan a awm ta a.
16 Tin, Aser khuaa a nupui a thih hnu chuan a va kal a, Hadurai chu nupuiah a nei a, Kanaan ramah a hruai a, a fanu Serak pawh a hruai a, kum thum mi a ni a, nula chu Jakoba inah a seilian a.
17 Tin, nula chu a hmel a mawi a, Jakoba thlahte kawng thianghlimah a kal a; engmah a tlachham lo va, Lalpan finna leh hriatthiamna a pe a ni.
18 Aser-a nupui Hadurai chu a rai a, Yimna te, Yishva te, Yishvia te, Beria te a hrinsak a; fapa pali a ni.
19 Tin, Zebuluna chu Midian-ah a kal a, Midian fapa Abida fapa Molada fanu Merishi chu nupuiah a nei a, Kanaan ramah a hruai ta a.
20 Tin, Merusa chuan Zebuluna hnênah Sered, Elon leh Yakleela a hring a; fapa pathum a ni.
21 Tin, Jakoba chuan Tera fapa Zoba fapa Aram hnenah a tir a, ani chuan a fapa Benjamin Mekalia, Aram fanu chu a hruai a, Jakoba inah Kanaan ramah a lo thleng a; tin, Benjamin-a chu kum sâwm mi a nih laiin Aram fanu Mekalia nupuiah a nei a.
22 Tin, Mekalia a rai a, Benjamin Bela, Beker, Asbel, Gera leh Naamana fapa panga a hring a; tin, Benjamina chu a kal a, a nupui hmasa bâkah Abrahama fapa Somron fanu Aribathi chu nupuiah a nei a, kum sâwm leh pariat mi a ni a; tin, Aribath chuan Benjamin Aki te, Vosa te, Mupim te, Chupim te, Ord te a hring a; fapa panga a ni.
23 Tin, chûng nîte chuan Juda chu Sema inah a kal a, Sema fapa Elam fanu Tamari chu a fa tîr Er-a nupui atân a nei a.
24 Tin, Er chu a nupui Tamari hnênah a va kal a, ani chu a nupui a lo ni ta a, a hnêna a lo kal chuan pâwn lamah a thlahte chu a tiboral a, a hnathawh chu Lalpa mithmuhah a sual a, Lalpa chuan a that ta a ni.
25 Tin, Juda fa upa ber Er a thih hnu chuan Juda chuan Onana hnênah, i unaupa nupui hnênah kal la, i chhûngte zînga innei la, i unaupa hnênah chi thlah rawh," a ti a.
26 Tin, Onana chuan Tamari chu nupuiah a nei a, a hnênah a lo kal a, Onan pawh chuan a unaupa hnathawh chu a duh a, a hnathawh chu Lalpa mithmuhah a sual a, ani pawh a that bawk.
27 Tin, Onana a thih chuan Juda chuan Tamari hnênah, "Ka fapa Silo a lo puitlin hma loh chuan i pa inah awm reng la, Juda chuan Tamari chu Silo khuaa pe tûrin a lâwm tawh lo va, "A unaute angin a thi ve mai thei," a ti a.
28 Tin, Tamari chu a tho va, a kal a, a pa inah a awm a, Tamari chu a pa inah hun engemaw chen a awm a.
29 Tin, kum inthlâkthlengah chuan Juda nupui Aliyath-i chu a thi a; tin, Juda chu a nupui avângin thlamuan a ni a, Aliyathi a thih hnu chuan Juda chu a ṭhian Hira nên Timna khuaah an berâm sâm tûrin an kal ta a.
30 Tin, Tamari chuan Juda chu berâm sel tûrin Timna khuaah a kal tih a hria a, Silo chu a lo puitling tawh a, Juda chuan a lâwm lo tih a hria a.
31 Tin, Tamari chu a tho va, a hmeithaite puante chu a phelh a, puanzar a khuh a, a pumin a khuh a, vantlang kawngpuiah chuan a va kal a, chu chu Timna panna kawngah chuan a thu a.

32 Tin, Juda chuan a kal pel a, a hmu a, a hruai a, a hnenah a lo kal a, a rai a, a nau neih lai chuan ngai teh, a pum chhungah fapa mal a awm a, a hmasa ber hmingah Perez a sa a, a pahnihna hmingah Zara a vuah bawk.

BUNG 46-NA

1 Chûng hun lai chuan Josefa chu Aigupta rama tân inah a la khung reng a.
2 Chumi lai chuan Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte chu Aigupta lal ta zâwng vêngtute leh chhang siamtute hotute chu a hmaah an ding a.
3 Tin, uain vengtu chuan uain a la a, lal hmaah in turin a dah a, chhang siamtu chuan lal hmaah chaw ei turin a dah a, lal chuan uain chu a in a, chhang chu a ei a, a chhiahhlawhte leh rawngbawltute nen lal dawhkanah an ei a.
4 Tin, an ei leh in lai chuan uain enkawltu leh chhang siamtu chu chutah chuan an awm ta a, Pharaoa rawngbawltute chuan uain uain a rawn kenah chuan rulhut tam tak an hmu a, chhang siamtu chhang-ah chuan nitre lung an hmu a.
5 Tin, vêngtu hotu chuan Josefa chu Pharaoa sipaihote chhiahhlawh atân a dah a, Pharaoa hotute chu kum khat tânin an awm a.
6 Tin, kum tawp lamah chuan an pahnih chuan zan khatah, an awmna hmunah chuan mumang an nei a, zîngah chuan Josefa chu a hma ang bawka enkawl tûrin an hnênah a lo kal a, anni chu a hmu a, ngai teh, an hmêl chu a lungngai a, a lungngai hle a ni.
7 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, "Engah nge vawiinah hian in hmêl a lungngai a, in lungngai? tin, a hnênah, "Mumang kan nei a, a hrilhfiahtu an awm lo; tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, "In mumang kha ka hnênah sawi rawh u, tichuan Pathianin in duh angin remna chhanna a pe ang che u," a ti a.
8 Tin, upa chuan a mumang chu Josefa hnênah a sawi a, ani chuan, "Ka mumangah ka hmu a, ngai teh, ka hmaah chuan grep hrui lian tak a lo awm a, chu grep hrui chungah chuan hnah pathum ka hmu a, grep hrui chu a par rang a, a sâng hle a, a hnahte chu a lo puitling a, grêp a lo ni ta a ni," a ti a.
9 Tin, grêp chu ka la a, no-ah ka hmet a, Pharaoa kutah ka dah a, ani chuan a in ta a; tin, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Grep hrui chunga hnah pathum awm chu ni thum a ni," a ti a.
10 Ni thum chhûngin lal chuan hruai chhuak tûrin thu a pe ang che a, i hnaah a dah leh ang che a, lal chu a uain chu a tîra a uain i nih lai ang bawkin i in tûr a ni; nimahsela, i mithmuhah duhsakna ka hmu ang, i ṭhat hun hunah Pharaoa hnênah min hre reng ang a, ka chungah ngilneihna i ti ang a, he lung in ata min hruai chhuak ang, Kanaan ram ata rukbo ka ni a, he hmunah hian bawihah ka hralh a ni.
11 Tin, ka pu nupui chungchânga an hrilh che pawh kha dawt a ni, engmah lovah he lung inah hian min dah a; tin, upa chuan Josefa chu a chhâng a, "I hrilhfiah hnuhnun ber ang khân lal chuan a tîr ang khân mi ṭhat chuan, i duhzâwng zawng zawng ka ti ang a, he lung in ata hi ka hruai chhuak ang che," tiin a chhâng a.
12 Tin, chhang siamtu chuan Josefain ui satu mumang chu dik takin a hrilhfiah tih a hriat chuan a hnaih a, a mumang zawng zawng chu Josefa hnenah a hrilh a.
13 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, "Ka mumangah ka lu chungah bawm var pathum ka hmu a, ka hmu a, ka en a, a chung ber bêlah chuan Pharaoa tâna chhang chi hrang hrang a awm tih ka hmu a, ngai teh, savate chuan ka lu ata an ei ṭhîn," a ti a.
14 Tin, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Bawm pathum i hmuh chu ni thum a ni a, ni thum chhûngin Pharaoa chuan i lu a hlihsak ang a, thingah a khai ang che a, savate chuan i mumang a i hmuh angin i sa chu an ei ang," a ti a.
15 Chûng lai chuan lalnu chu a hrin dâwn a, chumi ni chuan Aigupta lal hnênah fapa a hring a, lal chuan a fapa upa ber a nei tih an puang a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu Pharaoa hotute leh chhiahhlawhte nên an lâwm hle a.
16 Tin, a pian ni thum ni chuan Pharaoa chuan a hotute leh a chhiahhlawhte, Zoar ram leh Aigupta rama sipaite tan ruai a siamsak a.
17 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng leh Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte chu a fapa kûtah lal nêna ei leh in tûr leh lal lâwm tûrin an lo kal a.
18 Chumi lai chuan lal hotu zawng zawngte leh a chhiahhlawhte chu ni riat chhûng chu ruai ṭhehnaah chuan an lâwm a, ni riat chhûng lal inah chuan zai chi tinrêng, khâwl leh zai hmangin an lâwm a.
19 Tin, eizawnna vawngtu, Josefain a mumang a hrilhfiahna chuan Josefa chu a theihnghilh a, a tiam angin lal hnênah a sawi lo, chu chu Josefa hrem nân Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a nih avângin mihring a rinchhan avângin.
20 Chumi hnuah chuan Josefa chu kum sâwm leh pahnih a tlin hma loh chuan tân inah kum hnih a awm a.

BUNG 47-NA

1 Tin, Abrahama fapa Isaka chu chûng hun lai chuan Kanaan ramah a la awm a; a upa tawh hle a, kum za leh sawmriat mi a ni a, a fapa Esauva, Jakoba unaupa chu Edom ramah a awm a, a fapate nen chuan Seir thlahte zingah ro an nei a.
2 Tin, Esauva chuan a pa thih hun a hnai tawh tih a hria a, a fapate leh a chhungte nen Kanaan ram, a pa inah an thleng a, Jakoba leh a fapate chu Hebron khuaa an awmna hmun ata chu an chhuak a, an pa Isaka hnenah an kal vek a, Esauva leh a fapate chu puan inah an hmu a.
3 Jakoba leh a fapate chu a pa Isaaka hmaah chuan an ṭhu a, Jakoba chuan a fapa Josefa chu a la sûn reng a.
4 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba hnênah, "I fapate hi mi hruai la, mal ka sâwm ang; tin, Jakoba chuan a fate sâwm leh pakhat chu a pa Isaka hmaah a hruai a.
5 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba fate zawng zawng chungah a kut a nghat a, a kuah a, a kuah a, pakhat hnu pakhatin a fawp a, chumi ni chuan Isaka chuan mal a sawm a, an hnênah, "In pi leh pute Pathianin malsâwm che u la, in thlahte chu vân arsi angin tipung rawh se," a ti a.
6 Tin, Isaaka chuan Esauva fate chu mal a sâwm bawk a, "Pathianin nangmah hmutu zawng zawngte leh in hmêlmate zawng zawngte tân hlauhna leh hlauhthlâkah siam che rawh se," tiin.
7 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba leh a fapate chu a ko va, an vaiin Isaka hmaah chuan an lo ṭhu a, Isaaka chuan Jakoba hnênah, "Lalpa Leilung zawng zawng Pathian chuan ka hnênah, 'I fate'n ka thupêkte leh ka awm dânte an zawm

chuan, i thlahte hnênah he ram hi roah ka pe ang a, i pa Abrahama hnêna thutiam ka siam chu ka hlen ang," a ti a.
8 Chuvângin, ka fapa, i fate leh i fate fate chu Lalpa ṭih tûrin zirtîr la, Lalpa i Pathian lâwm zâwng kawng ṭha zawh tûrin zirtîr rawh, Lalpa kawngte leh a dânte i zawm chuan Lalpa pawhin Abrahama nêna a thuthlung chu i tân a zâwm ang a, nang leh i thlahte chungah ni tin a ti ṭha ang.
9 Tin, Isaaka chuan Jakoba leh a fate thu a pêk zawh chuan a thlarau chu a bânsan a, a thi a, a mite hnênah an hruai khâwm ta a.
10 Tin, Jakoba leh Esauva chu an pa Isaka hmaiah an tlu a, an tap a, Isaaka chu Kanaan ram, Hebron khuaa a thih lai chuan kum za leh sawmriat mi a ni a, a fapate chuan Abrahama'n Heth thlahte hnen ata phumna hmuna a lei Makpela pûkah chuan an hruai a.
11 Tin, Kanaan ram lal zawng zawngte chu Jakoba leh Esauva rualin Isaaka phum tûrin an kal a, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chuan Isaaka chu an chawimawi êm êm a.
12 Tin, Jakoba fapate leh Esauva fate chu kekawr bul loin an kal kual a, Kireat-arba an thlen thlengin an tap a.
13 Tin, Jakoba leh Esauva chuan an pa Isaka chu Hebron rama Kireath-arba khuaa Makpela pûkah an phûm a, lalte vuinaah angin chawimawi takin an phum a.
14 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate, Esauva leh a fapate leh Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chuan lungngaihna nasa tak leh rit tak an siam a, ni tam tak an phum a, an sûn ta a.
15 Tin, Isaaka thih chuan a ran vulh te, a thil neihte leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a fapate hnênah a hnutchhiah a; tin, Esauva chuan Jakoba hnênah, "Ngai teh, kan pain a hnutchhiah zawng zawng chu hmun hnihah kan ṭhen ang a, duhthlanna ka nei ang a, Jakoba chuan, 'Kan ti ang," a ti a.
16 Tin, Jakoba chuan Kanaan rama Isaaka a hnutchhiah zawng zawng, ran vulh leh bungrua te chu a la a, Esauva leh a fapate hmaah hmun hnihah a dah a, Esauva hnênah, "Ngai teh, i hmaah a awm vek a, i lak tûr chanve chu nangmah tân thlang rawh," a ti a.
17 Tin, Jakoba chuan Esauva hnênah, "I hnêna ka sawi dâwn chu ngaithla rawh, 'Lalpa lei leh vân Pathianin kan pi leh pute Abrahama leh Isaaka hnênah, 'I thlahte hnênah he ram hi kumkhuain ro luah tûrin ka pe ang," a ti a.
18 Chutichuan, kan pain a hnutchhiah zawng zawng chu i hmaah a awm a, ngai teh, ram zawng zawng chu i hmaah a awm a; an zîngah i duhzâwng chu thlang rawh.
19 Ram pum hi i duh chuan nang leh i fate tan chatuan atan la la, kei chuan he hausakna hi ka la ang a, hausaknain i duh chuan keimah leh ka fate tan kumkhua ro luah turin he ram hi ka la ang.
20 Chutichuan Ismaela fapa Nebayotha chu a fate nên ramah an awm a, chumi ni chuan Esauva chu a kal a, a râwn ta a.
21 Heti hian Jakoba chuan ka hnenah thu a sawi a, heti hian min chhâng a, tûnah hian i thurawn pe la, kan ngaithla ang.
22 Tin, Nebayotha chuan, "Jakoba'n i hnêna a sawi hi eng nge ni?" ngai teh, Kanaan thlah zawng zawngte chu an ramah him takin an awm a, Jakoba chuan a thlahte nen ni tin a rochun ang a ti a.
23 Chutichuan, tûnah kal la, i pa hausakna zawng zawng chu la la, i unaupa Jakoba chu a sawi angin ramah kalsan rawh.
24 Tin, Esauva chu a tho va, Jakoba hnênah a kîr leh a, Ismaela fapa Nebayotha thurawn zawng zawng chu a ti ta a; tin, Esauva chuan Isaaka hausakna a hnutchhiah zawng zawng te, nunna te, ran te, ran te, thil neih te, hausakna zawng zawng te chu a la a; a unaupa Jakoba hnenah engmah a pe lo; tin, Jakoba chuan Kanaan ram zawng zawng, Aigupta lui aṭanga Euphrates lui thlengin a la a, chu chu chatuan ram atân a la a, a fate leh a hnua a thlahte tân kumkhuain a la ta a ni.
25 Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva hnen atangin Hebron khuaa Makpela puk, Abrahama'n Ephron hnen atanga a lei chu amah leh a thlahte chatuan atana phumna hmun atan a la bawk a.
26 Tin, Jakoba chuan chûng thil zawng zawng chu thil lei buah a ziak vek a, a hming a ziak a, chu chu thuhretu rinawm pali nên a hriattir a.
27 Tin, Jakoba'n lehkhabua a ziah thute chu hêng hi a ni: Kanaan ram leh Hit-ho, Hiv-ho, Jebusi-ho, Amor-ho, Periz-ho leh Gergash-ho khawpui zawng zawng, Aigupta lui aṭanga Euphrates lui thlenga hnam pasarih zawng zawngte.
28 Tin, Hebron Kireath-arba khawpui leh a chhûnga pûk chu Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva hnên aṭangin a pumin a lei a, a hnua a thlahte tân ro leh rochan atân kumkhua atân a lei a.
29 Tin, Jakoba chuan a leina lehkhabu te, hming ziahna te, thupek te, dante leh inpuanna lehkhabu te chu a la a, rei tak a awm theih nan lei bêlah a dah a, a fate kutah a pe ta a.
30 Esauva chuan a thih hnua a pain a hnutchhiah zawng zawng chu a unaupa Jakoba kutah a la a, mihring leh ran te, sanghawngsei te, sabengtung te, bawngpa te, beram no te, tangkarua te, rangkachak te, lung te, bdellium te, Abrahama fapa Isaaka hausakna zawng zawng te chu a la vek a; A thih hnua Isaka a hnutchhiah zawng zawng ata Esauva a lak loh engmah a awm lo.
31 Tin, Esauva chuan chûng zawng zawng chu a la a, a fate nên a unaupa Jakoba leh a fate hnên aṭanga hla takah Hor mi Seira ramah an haw ta a.
32 Tin, Esauva chuan Seir thlahte zîngah ro a nei a, chumi ni a\ang chuan Esauva chu Kanaan ramah a kîr leh ta lo va.
33 Tin, Kanaan ram pum pui chu Israela thlahte tân chatuan rochan atân a lo chang ta a, Esauva chuan a fate zawng zawng nên Seir tlâng chu an luah ta a.

BUNG 48-NA

1 Chûng hun lai chuan Isaka thih hnuah Lalpa chuan thu a pe a, khawvêl pumah rilṭâm a thlen a.
2 Chumi lai chuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa chu Aigupta ramah a lalṭhutphahah a ṭhu a, a khumah a mu a, mumang a nei a, Pharaoa chuan a mumangah Aigupta lui kamah a ding tih a hmu a.
3 Tin, a din lai chuan bawng sa thau tak tak pasarih lui ata an lo chhuak chu a hmu a.
4 Tin, bawnghnute dang pasarih, tisa tha lo tak tak leh duhsak lo tak takte chu an hnungah an lo kal a, duhsakna nei lo pasarihte chuan duhsak bikte chu an ei zo vek a, an hmel chu a tir ang bawkin a la na reng a.
5 Tin, a harh leh a, a mut leh a, a mumang a nei leh a, tin, a hmu a, ngai teh, buh zung pasarih a lo chhuak a, rank leh tha, khawchhak thliin beng te tak te pasarih a lo chhuak a, an hnungah a lo chhuak a, beng te tak te chuan a khat chu

an ei zo vek a, Pharaoa chu a mumang ata a harh chhuak ta a.
6 Tin, zîngah chuan lal chuan a mumangte chu a hre reng a, a mumang avângin a thlarau chu lungngai takin a buai ta a, lal chuan rang takin Aigupta rama dawithiam zawng zawng leh mi fingte chu a ko va, Pharaoa hmaah chuan an lo ding ta a.
7 Tin, lal chuan an hnênah, “Mumang ka nei a, hrilhfiahtu an awm lo; tin, lal hnênah, “I mumangte chu i chhiahhlawhte hnênah sawi la, i ngaithla ang u,” an ti a.
8 Tin, lal chuan a mumangte chu a hrilh a, an zain an chhâng a, aw khatin lal hnênah, “Lal chu kumkhuain nung rawh se; hei hi i mumangte hrilhfiahna a ni.
9 Bawng tha pasarih i hmuhte hian hun hnuhnunga i fanu pasarih lo piang tur a kawk a, an hnua i hmuh bawng pasarih te chu an ei zo vek a, i fanu lo piang turte chu lal dam chhungin an thi vek dawn tih chhinchhiahna atan a ni.
10 Tin, i mumang vawi hnihnaah khan buh chi khata buh tha tak tak pasarih a lo chhuak i hmuh kha, hei hi an hrilhfiahna chu a ni: Ni hnuhnungah chuan Aigupta ram pum puiah khawpui pasarih i siam ang. tin, buh bawm pasarih, an hnung lama lo chhuak a, i mit i hmuh laiin a ei zo vek zinga i hmuh chu, i din tur khawpuite chu ni hnuhnung berah, lal dam chhungin tihchhiat vek an ni vek dawn tih chhinchhiahna a ni.
11 Tin, chûng thu an sawi lai chuan lal chuan an thusawi chu a beng a nghat lo va, a thinlung chu a nghat hek lo, lal chuan mumangte hrilhfiahna dik tak an pe lo tih a finnain a hria a; tin, lal hmaa thu an sawi zawh chuan lal chuan, “He thu hi eng nge ni? thu dik lo leh dawt i sawi ngei ang; chuvangin tunah hian ka mumangte hrilhfiahna dik tak pe rawh u, in thih loh nan.
12 Tin, lal chuan hemi hnu hian thu a pe a, mi fing dangte a tir a, a ko leh a, anni chu an lo kal a, lal hmaah an ding a, lal chuan a mumangte chu an hnenah a sawi a, an zavaiin a hrilhfiahna hmasa angin an chhang a, lal thinurna chu a alh a, a thinrim hle a, lal chuan an hnenah, “I thusawiah hian dawt in sawi tak zet a, thu dik lo in sawi tak zet a ni,” a ti a.
13 Tin, lal chuan Aigupta ram pum puiah thu puan chhuah turin thu a pe a, “Lal leh a mi ropuite chuan, “Mi fing, mumang hrilhfiahna hre leh hrethiam, vawiina lal hmaa lo kal lo chu a thi ang,” tiin thu a pe a.
14 Tin, lal hnêna a mumang hrilhfiahna dik tak hrilhtu chu lal hnen ata a thil phût zawng zawng chu pêk a ni ang. Tin, Aigupta rama mi fing zawng zawngte chu Aigupta rama dawithiam leh dawithiam zawng zawngte nen, Aigupta ramah te, Gosen khuaah te, Rameses khuaah te, Takpanches khuaah te, Zoar khuaah te, Aigupta ramri hmun tinah te nen lal hmaah an lo kal a, lal hmaah chuan an ding vek a.
15 Aigupta khawpui zawng zawng aṭangin mi ropui zawng zawng, lal hote leh lal rawngbawltu zawng zawngte chu an lo kal khawm a, lal hmaah an ṭhu vek a, lal chuan mi fingte hmaah a mumangte chu a sawi a, lal hotute leh lal hmaa ṭhu zawng zawngte chuan chu inlârna chu mak an ti hle a.
16 Tin, lal hmaa mi fing zawng zawngte chu a mumang hrilhfiahnaah nasa takin an inṭhen a; an zînga ṭhenkhat chuan lal hnênah, “Bawng no ṭha pasarih chu lal pasarih an ni a, lal thlah ata Aigupta ram chungah an kai ang,” tiin an hrilhfiah a.
17 Tin, bawngpa sual pasarihte chu hotu pasarih an ni a, anni chuan ni hnuhnûngah chuan an bei ang a, an tiboral ang a; tin, buh rah pasarih chu Aigupta ram lal lian pasarih, an hmelma lal lian lo zawk pasarih kutah, kan pu lal indonaah an tlu dawn a ni.
18 Tin, an zînga ṭhenkhat chuan lal hnênah heti hian an hrilhfiah a, “Bawng ṭha pasarih chu Aigupta khawpui chak tak takte an ni a, bawng chhia pasarih chu Kanaan rama hnam pasarihte an ni a, ni hnuhnûnga Aigupta khawpui pasarihte chu an rawn bei ang a, an tichhe vek ang,” tiin.
19 Tin, i mumang hnihnaa i hmuh, buh rah ṭha leh ṭha lo pasarih i hmuh kha, Aigupta sawrkâr chu a hma ang bawkin i thlahte hnênah a lo kîr leh dâwn tih chhinchhiahna a ni.
20 Tin, a lal hunah chuan Aigupta khawpuia mite chuan an aia chak zawk Kanaan khawpui pasarihte chu an bei ang a, an tichhia ang a, Aigupta sawrkâr chu i thlahte hnênah a kîr leh ang.
21 Tin, an zînga ṭhenkhat chuan lal hnênah, “Hei hi i mumangte hrilhfiahna a ni; bawng tha pasarih chu lalnu pasarih an ni a, chu chu hun hnuhnungah nupui atan i nei ang a, bawng chhia pasarih chuan chu hmeichhiate chu lal dam chhungin an thi vek dawn tih a kawk a ni.
22 Tin, i mumang lama i hmuh buh tha leh tha lo pasarihte chu fa sawm leh pali an ni a, ni hnuhnungah chuan an ding chhuak ang a, an inbei ang a, chung zinga pasarih chuan thiltithei zawk pasarih chu an vuak ang.
23 Tin, an zînga ṭhenkhat chuan lal hnênah hêng thu hi an sawi a, “Bawngpa pasarihte hian fa pasarih an piang ang che a, ni hnuhnûngah i fate fa pasarih an that ang tih a kawk a ni; tin, i mumang hnihnaa i hmuh buh rah ṭha pasarihte chu, lal fapa dang pasarih, thiltithei lo zawk dang pasarihin an bei ang a, an tiboral ang a, i fate thubuai phuba an la ang a, sawrkâr chu i thlahte hnênah a kîr leh ang.
24 Tin, lal chuan Aigupta mi fingte thu zawng zawng leh a mumang hrilhfiahna zawng zawng chu a lo hria a, an zînga pakhat mah chuan lal chu a tilâwm lo.
25 Tin, lal chuan hêng thu zawng zawngah hian an sawi dik vek lo tih chu a finnain a hria a, chu chu Aigupta mi fingte thusawi tihlawhtling tûra Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni a, chu chu Josefa chu khung in ata a chhuah theih nân leh Aigupta rama mi ropui a nih theih nân a ni.
26 Tin, lal chuan Aigupta mi fing leh dawithiam zawng zawng zîngah tumahin a hnêna thu dik an sawi lo tih a hmu a, lal thinurna chu a lo alh a, a thinurna chu a kang ta a.
27 Tin, lal chuan mi fing leh dawithiam zawng zawngte chu a hma ata chhuak tûrin thu a pe a, an zain mualpho leh mualpho takin lal hma aṭangin an chhuak vek a.
28 Tin, lal chuan Aigupta rama dawithiam zawng zawng tihhlum tûra thu puan chhuahtîr tûrin thu a pe a, an zînga pakhat mah dam phalsak tûr a ni lo.
29 Tin, lal vengtu sipai hotute chu an tho va, mi tin chuan an khandaih an phawrh a, Aigupta rama dawithiamte leh mi fingte chu an that ta a.
30 Chumi hnu chuan lal bâwngtu ber Merod-a chu a lo kal a, lal hmaah chuan chibai a bûk a, a hmaah chuan a ṭhu a.
31 Tin, bawm enkawltu chuan lal hnênah, “Lal chu kumkhuain nung sela, ramah chuan a rorêlna chu chawimawiin awm rawh se,” a ti a.
32 Chûng ni, tûna kum hnih liam tawhah chuan i chhiahhlawh chungah i thinrim a, kulh chhûngah mi dah a,

hun engemaw chen chu ward-ah ka awm a, kei leh chhang siamtute hotu ber ka ni.
33 Tin, vêngtu sipai hotu Hebrai chhiahhlawh pakhat kan hnênah a awm a, a hming chu Josefa a ni a, a pu chu a chungah a thinrim a, khungna inah a dah a, chutah chuan min enkawl a.
34 Kei leh chhang siamtute hotupa chuan zan khatah mumang kan nei a; kan mumang a ni a, mi tin an mumang hrilhfiahna ang zelin kan mumang a ni.
35 Tin, zîngah kan lo kal a, chu chhiahhlawh hnênah chuan kan hrilh a, ani chuan kan mumangte chu min hrilhfiah a, mi tin hnênah an mumang ang zêlin, dik takin a hrilhfiah em?
36 Tin, heti hi a ni a, min hrilhfiah ang zêlin thilthleng chu a awm a; a thusawi pakhat mah leiah a tla lo.
37 Chuvângin, tûnah chuan ka pu leh ka lal chuan Aigupta mite chu engmah lovah an that lo va; en teh, bawih chu a pu vengtu hotupain in chhungah a la khung reng a, khungna inah chuan a la khung reng a ni.
38 Lalin a duh chuan i hmaa lo kal tûrin mi tir rawh se, i mumang hrilhfiahna dik tak chu a hriattir ang che.
39 Chutichuan, lal chuan sawrtu lal thu chu a lo hria a, lal chuan Aigupta mi fingte chu tihhlum loh tûrin thu a pe a.
40 Tin, lal chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu Josefa rawn hruai turin thu a pe a, lal chuan an hnênah, “A hnênah kal ula, tihlau suh u, chutilochuan a buai ang a, thu sawi dik a hre lo ang,” a ti a.
41 Tin, lal chhiahhlawhte chu Josefa hnênah an va kal a, hmanhmawh takin lung in ata chu an hruai chhuak a, lal chhiahhlawhte chuan an sam an sam a, a tân ina a puan chu a thlak a, lal hmaah a lo kal a.
42 Tin, lal lal lalṭhutthlêngah chuan lal puan sin, rangkachak kawrfual vuahin a ṭhu a, a chunga rangkachak ṭha tak chu a eng a, carbuncle leh ruby leh emerald te, lal lu chunga lung hlu zawng zawng nen chuan mit a tidel a, Josefa chuan lal chu mak a ti hle a.
43 Lal thutna lalṭhutthlêng chu rangkachak leh tangkarua te, onyx lungtein a khuh a, ke pen sawmsarih a nei bawk.
44 Tin, Aigupta ram zawng zawngah chuan an tih dan phung a ni a, lal biak tura lo kal apiang chu lal lal emaw, lal mithmuha ngaihhlut tak emaw an nih chuan, lal lalṭhutphahah chuan ke pen sawmthum leh pakhatna thlengin an lawn a, lal chu ke pen sawmthum leh parukna thlengin a chhuk a, a biak ang.
45 Mi pangngai zînga mi a nih chuan, step thumnaah a chho a, lal chuan a palinaah a chhuk a, a hnênah a bia ang a, an tih dân chu, chu bâkah, mi tupawh ṭawng sawmsarih zawng zawnga ṭawng thiam chuan step sawmsarih chu a chho a, a chho a, lal a thlen thlengin a sawi ṭhin.
46 Tin, mi sawmsarih ti zo thei lo apiang chu a tawng thiam ang zat zat a chho a.
47 Tin, chûng hun lai chuan Aigupta ramah chuan ṭawng sâwmsarih ṭawng thiam zâwkte chu tumah lal tûr an ni lo.
48 Tin, Josefa lal hmaa a lo kal chuan lal hmaah leiah a bawkkhup a, step thumnaah chuan a chho a, lal chu step linaah chuan a thu a, Josefa chu a bia a.
49 Tin, lal chuan Josefa hnênah, “Mumang ka nei a, a hrilhfiah thiam tur an awm lo va, vawiinah hian Aigupta rama dawithiam zawng zawng leh a mi fingte chu ka hmaah lo kal tûrin thu ka pe a, ka mumangte chu an hnênah ka hrilh a, tumahin dik takin min hrilhfiah lo,” a ti a.
50 Tin, hemi hnu hian vawiinah hian i chanchin ka hre ta a, mi fing i ni a, i mumang i hriat apiang dik takin i hrilhfiah thei a ni.
51 Tin, Josefa chuan Pharaoa chu a chhâng a, “Pharaoan a mumangte kha sawi rawh se; hrilhfiahnate chu Pathian ta a ni ngei ang; tin, Pharaoa chuan a mumangte chu Josefa hnênah a sawi a, bawngte mumang te, buh sengte mumang te chu a sawi a, lal chuan a thusawi chu a bansan ta a ni.
52 Chutichuan Josefa chu lal hmaah Pathian thlarauin a inthuam a, chumi ni ata lal chunga thil thleng tur zawng zawng chu a hre vek a, lal mumang awmzia dik tak chu a hria a, lal hmaah thu a sawi a.
53 Tin, Josefa chuan lal mithmuhah duhsakna a hmu a, lal chuan a beng leh a thinlung a hrual a, Josefa thusawi zawng zawng chu a hre ta a. Tin, Josefa chuan lal hnênah, “Mumang pahnih an ni tih ngaihtuah suh, mumang pakhat chauh a ni si a, Pathianin a mumang a lal a hmuhtîr ram pum puia tih tûr a thlan avângin, hei hi i mumang hrilhfiahna dik tak chu a ni.
54 Bawnghnute ṭha pasarih leh buh rah chu kum sarih a ni a, bawnghnute chhia pasarih leh buh rah pawh kum sarih a ni bawk. mumang pakhat a ni.
55 Ngai teh, kum sarih lo la awmte chu ram pumah tam tak a lo awm ang a, chu mi hnuah chuan kum sarih riltamna chuan a zui ang a, chu chu ṭâm nasa tak a ni ang; tichuan, ram ata thil tam zawng zawng chu theihnghilh a ni ang a, ṭâm chuan chu rama chengte chu a ei zo vek ang.
56 Lal chuan mumang pakhat a nei a, chu thil chu Pathianin a tihngheh avângin, Pathianin a tihlawhtling thuai dâwn avângin, chu mumang chu Pharaoa hnênah a sawi nawn leh ta a ni.
57 Chuvângin, tûnah chuan thurawn ka pe ang che a, i nunna leh ram chhûnga chengte nunna chu ṭâm sual lak ata ka chhanhim ang che, i ram pumah mi fing tak leh fing tak, rorêlna thil zawng zawng hre chiangtu zawng tûrin, Aigupta ram enkawltu atân i ruat ang.
58 Tin, Aigupta ram chunga i dahtu chuan a hnuaiah hotute ruat sela, kum ṭha lo thleng tûr zawng zawngte chu an khawl khâwm ang a, buh chu khawl khâwmin i dahna hmun ruatah dah rawh se.
59 Chu chaw chu nang leh i mite leh i ram zawng zawng tâna hmuh a nih theih nân leh nang leh i ram chu ṭâmin a tihboral loh nân, ṭâm kum sarih chhûng chu vêng rawh se.
60 Ram chhûnga cheng zawng zawngte pawh kum ṭha pasarih chhûnga an lo rahte, chaw chi tinrêngte chu khawn khâwm tûr leh, ṭâm ni-a an tâna hmuh theih nân leh an khawsak theih nân an khawlkhawmnaah dah tûrin thupêk ni rawh se.
61 Hei hi i mumang hrilhfiahna dik tak a ni a, hei hi i thlarau leh i hnuaia awm zawng zawngte thlarau chhandamna tura thurawn pek chu a ni.
62 Lal chuan Josefa hnênah, “I thusawi chu a dik tih tuin nge sawi a, tuin nge hria? Tin, ani chuan lal hnênah, “Hei hi ka thusawi zawng zawngah hian i tân chhinchhiahna a ni ang a, ka thurawn hi i tân a ṭha tih a ni,” a ti a.
63 Ngai teh, i nupui hi vawiinah hian nau neihna ṭhutphah chungah a thu a, fapa a hring ang che a, i hlimpui ang; i fa chu a nu pum ata a lo chhuah hunah chuan, heng kum hnih kalta a i fapa piang hmasa ber chu a thi ang a, vawiinah hian i tana naute lo piang tur hian thlamuanin i awm ang.

64 Tin, Josefa chuan chûng thute chu lal hnênah a sawi zo a, lal hmaah chuan chibai a bûk a, ani chu a chhuak ta a, lal hma ata Josefa a chhuah chuan, chu mi ni chuan Josefa lal hnêna a sawi chhinchhiahnate chu a lo thleng ta a ni.
65 Chumi ni chuan lalnu chuan fapa a hring a, lal chuan a fapa chanchin lawmawm chu a hria a, a lawm hle a, thuhriltu chu lal hma ata a chhuah chuan lal chhiahhlawhte chuan lal fapa upa ber chu leiah thiin a tlu tih an hmu a.
66 Tin, lal inah chuan lungngaihna leh thawm nasa tak a awm a, lal chuan a lo hria a, ani chuan, "In chhûnga ka hriat tawh chu eng nge ni? tin, lal hnênah a fapa hmasa ber a thi tih an hrilh a; tichuan lal chuan Josefa thusawi zawng zawng chu a dik tih a hre ta a, lal chu Josefa sawi ang khan chumi ni a a fapa lo piang chuan a fapa tan a thlamuan ta a ni.

BUNG 49-NA

1 Chumi hnu chuan lal chuan a hotu zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng te, lal mi lian zawng zawng leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chu a ko khawm a, lal hmaah an lo kal vek a.
2 Tin, lal chuan an hnênah, "Ngai teh u, he Hebrai mi thusawi zawng zawng hi in hmu a, in hre vek tawh a, chhinchhiahna a lo thlen tûr thu a sawi zawng zawngte chu in hmu vek tawh a, a thusawi pakhat mah leiah a tla lo," a ti a.
3 Mumang chu a hrilhfiahna dik tak a pe tih in hria a, a lo thleng ngei ang tih in hria a, tûnah chuan inrem ula, in tih tûr leh ram chu ṭâm ata chhanchhuah dân tûr chu hre rawh u.
4 Tûnah hian zawng ula, a thinlunga finna leh hriatna awm chu hmuh theih a nih leh nih loh en rawh u, tichuan ram enkawltuah ka ruat ang.
5 Hebrai miin hemi chungchânga ṭâm laka ram chhanhim tûra thurâwn a pêk chu in hre tawh si a, chu ram chu ṭâm lak ata chhanchhuah a ni lo vang tih ka hria a, mi thurâwn petu Hebrai mi thurâwn zâwnga chhanchhuah a ni lo vang.
6 Tin, an zain lal chu an chhâng a, "Hemi chungchânga Hebrai miin thurawn a pêk chu a ṭha a; tunah chuan, kan pu leh lal, ngai teh, ram pum hi i kutah a awm a, i mithmuha tha nia i hriat chu ti rawh.
7 I duhthlanna leh i finnain a finna leh a finna hmanga ram chhanhim thei nia i hriat apiang chu lal chuan ram chunga a hnuaia awm turin a ruat ang.
8 Tin, lal chuan hotu zawng zawng hnênah: "Pathianin Hebrai mi hnêna a thusawi zawng zawng a hriattîr avângin, ram pumah hian amah anga fing leh fing rêng rêng an awm lo tih ka ngaihtuah a; in mithmuhah a tha a nih chuan ram chungah ka dah ang, a finnain ram a chhanhim dawn si a.
9 Tin, hotu zawng zawngte chuan lal chu an chhâng a, "Nimahsela, Aigupta ram dânah chuan mi tumah Aigupta ramah rorêl tûr a ni lo vang a, lal hnua pahnihna an ni lo vang tih a inziak a ni tih a chiang a ni," an ti a.
10 Chutichuan, kan pu, kan lal, ngai teh, he Hebrai mi hian Hebrai ṭawng chauh a hmang thei a, engtin nge kan chunga rorêlna hnuaia mi pahnihna, kan ṭawng pawh hre lo mi a nih theih ang?
11 Tûnah chuan kan ngen a che, amah chu kohtîr la, i hmaah lo kal sela, engkimah fiah la, i duh angin ti rawh se.
12 Tin, lal chuan, "Naktuk hian tih a ni ang a, i thusawi chu a tha a ni; tin, chumi ni chuan hotu zawng zawng chu lal hmaah an lo kal a.
13 Chumi zân chuan Lalpa chuan a rawngbâwltu vântirhkoh pakhat a tîr a, Aigupta ramah Josefa hnênah a lo kal a, Lalpa vântirhkoh chu Josefa chungah a ding a, ngai teh, Josefa chu a nupui avângin a pu inah zanah khumah a mu a, a pu chuan a nupui avângin lung inah a dah leh tawh a ni.
14 Tin, vântirhkoh chuan a mut ata a kaitho a, Josefa chu a tho va, a keah a ding a, ngai teh, Lalpa vântirhkoh chu a hmaah a ding a; tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh chuan Josefa chu a bia a, chumi zân chuan mihring ṭawng zawng zawng a zirtîr a, a hmingah Jehoseph a sa ta a ni.
15 Tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh chu a hnên ata a kal a, Josefa chu a lo kîr leh a, a khumah a mu a, Josefa chu inlârna a hmuh chu mak a ti hle a.
16 Tin, heti hi a ni a, zîngah chuan heti hi a ni a, lal chuan a hotu zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu a ko va, an zain lal hmaah an ṭhu a, lal chuan Josefa hruai tûrin thu a pe a, lal chhiahhlawhte chuan Josefa chu Pharaoa hmaah an hruai a.
17 Tin, lal chu a lo chhuak a, lalṭhutphahah chuan a chho a, Josefa chuan lal chu ṭawng tinrengah a bia a, Josefa chu a hnênah a kal a, lal hmaa a lo thlen thlengin lal hnênah a bia a, lal hmaah chuan lal hmaah a ṭhu a.
18 Tin, lal chu Josefa avângin a lâwm êm êm a, lal hotu zawng zawngte chuan Josefa thu zawng zawng an hriat chuan lal hnênah an lâwm hle a.
19 Tin, lal leh hotute mithmuhah chuan Josefa chu Aigupta ram zawng zawng chunga lal hnua pahnihna ni tura ruat chu thil tha tak niin a lang a, lal chuan Josefa chu a bia a.
20 Tûnah ram chu ṭâm laka chhandam tûra a finna hmanga Aigupta ram chunga mi fing ruat tûrin thurawn mi pe a; tûnah chuan, Pathianin chûng zawng zawng leh i thusawi zawng zawngte chu a hriattîr che avângin, ram pumah nangmah ang mi fing leh fing an awm lo.
21 Tin, i hming chu Josefa an vuah tawh lo vang a, Zaphnath Paaneah i hming a ni zawk ang; ka hnuaiah pahnihna i ni ang a, i thu ang zelin ka rorelna thil zawng zawng a ni ang a, i thu angin ka mite chu an chhuak ang a, an lo lut ang.
22 Tin, ka chhiahhlawhte leh ka hotuten thla tin an hlawh pêk chu i kut hnuai aṭangin an dawng ang a, ram mi zawng zawngin i hnênah chibai an bûk ang a; ka lalṭhutthlêngah chauh hian nang aia ropui ka ni ang.
23 Lal chuan a kut ata a zungbun chu a phelh a, Josefa kutah a dah a, lal chuan Josefa chu lal puan a khuh a, a lu-ah rangkachak lallukhum a khum a, a kawngah rangkachak kawrfual a vuah bawk a.
24 Tin, lal chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu thu a pe a, lal tawlailir pahnihna, lal tawlailir hmaa kal tawlailir pahnihnaah chuan an chuantir a, lal sakawr ata sakawr lian leh chak takah chuangin Aigupta ram kawtthlerah a hruai tir a.
25 Tin, lal chuan sabengtung, tingtang leh riakna dang tum zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnênah kal chhuak tûrin thu a pe a; timbrel sangkhat, mecholoth sangkhat leh nebalim sangkhat chuan a zui a.
26 Tin, mi sângnga, khandaih hrual êng chhuakin, Josefa hmaah chuan an kal a, an infiam a, lal mi ropui zînga mi

sânghnih zet chu rangkachak khuh vun kawrfual vuahin Josefa ding lamah an kal a, a vei lamah sânghnih an kal a, hmeichhia leh nula zawng zawng chu inchungah emaw, kawtthlêrah an infiam a, an ding a Josefa chungah lawmin, Josefa hmel leh a mawina chu a en reng a.
27 Tin, lal mite chuan a hma leh a hnungah an kal a, rimtui leh kasia te, rimtui rimtui chi hrang hrang hmangin kawngpuiah an rimtui a, kawngpuiah chuan murra leh aloe te chu an theh darh a, mi sawmhnih chuan a hmaah heng thu hi ram pum puiah aw ring takin an puang a.
28 He mi hi lalin a pahnihna ni tura a thlan hi i hmu em? rorelna thil zawng zawng chu a thunun vek tur a ni a, a thupek bawhchhia emaw, a hmaa leia kun lo emaw chu a thi ang, lal leh a pahnihna lakah a hel a ni.
29 Tin, thuhriltute chuan thu an sawi zawh chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu Josefa hmaah chuan chibai an buk a, “Lal chu nung rawh se, a pahnihna pawh dam rawh se; tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu kawngpui dungah an bawkkhup a, thuhriltute’n an rawn hnaih chuan an chibai a, Josefa hmaah chuan khuang chi hrang hrang, mechol leh nebal-in an lawm a.
30 Tin, Josefa sakawr chunga chuang chuan vân lam a hawi a, a au va, “Mi rethei chu vaivut ata a kai tho a, Eikhuah ata mi harsate a kai tho a ni,” a ti a. Aw Sipaiho Lalpa, nangmah ringtu chu a lawmawm e.
31 Tin, Josefa chu Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte leh hotute nên Aigupta ram zawng zawngah a fang kual a, Aigupta ram pum pui leh lal ro hlu zawng zawng an hmuhtîr a.
32 Chumi ni chuan Josefa chu Pharaoa hmaah a lo haw a, lal chuan Josefa chu Aigupta ramah lo leh grêp huan a pe a, lal chuan Josefa hnenah tangkarua talent sângthum leh rangkachak talent sângkhat, lung onyx leh bdellium leh thilpêk tam tak a pe a.
33 Tin, a tûkah chuan lal chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnêna thilpek leh thilpêk keng tûrin thu a pe a, lal thupêk bawhchhia chu thi tûrin a ti a; tin, khawpui kawtthlêrah hmun sâng an siam a, chutah chuan silhfên an phah a, Josefa hnêna eng thil pawh rawn kengtu apiang chu hmun sângah chuan an dah a.
34 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan hmun sângah chuan eng emaw an paih a, mi pakhatin rangkachak bengbeh, pakhatin rangkachak bengbeh leh bengbeh, rangkachak leh tangkarua siam bungbêl chi hrang hrang, hmun sângah chuan onyx lung leh bdellium a paih a; mi tinin an thil neih eng emaw zat an pe vek a.
35 Tin, Josefa chuan chûng zawng zawng chu a la a, a sum dahna hmunah a dah a, lal hotu leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan Josefa chu an chawimawi a, thilpêk tam tak an pe a, lal chuan a pahnihna atân a thlang tih an hriat chuan.
36 Tin, lal chuan On-a puithiam Ahirama fapa Potifera hnênah a tir a, a fanu naupang Osnathi chu a hruai a, Josefa hnênah nupui atân a pe a.
37 Tin, nula chu a hmeltha êm êm a, nula thianghlim a ni a, miin a hriat loh a ni a, Josefa chuan nupuiah a nei a; tichuan lal chuan Josefa hnênah, “Kei hi Pharaoa ka ni a, nangmah lo chu tumahin Aigupta ram pum huapa ka mite thunun tûrin an kut leh ke an phar ngam lo vang,” a ti a.
38 Tin, Josefa chu Pharaoa hmaa a din lai chuan kum sawmthum mi a ni a, Josefa chu lal hma ata a chhuak a, Aigupta ramah lal pahnihna a ni ta a.
39 Lal chuan Josefa chu a ina enkawl tûrin chhiahhlawh za a pe a, Josefa pawhin chhiahhlawh tam tak a tir a, a lei a, Josefa inah chuan an awm ta a.
40 Chutichuan, Josefa chuan lal in kawtthler hmaah lalte in ang in ropui tak a sa a, chu in chhûngah chuan biak in lian tak, a lan dân mawi tak leh a chenna atâna remchâng tak a siam a; kum thum chhung zet chu Josefa chuan a in saknaah a awm a.
41 Tin, Josefa chuan lalṭhutphah mawi tak, rangkachak leh tangkarua tam tak a siam a, chu chu onyx lung leh bdellium-in a khuh a, chu chu Aigupta ram pum ang leh Aigupta ram pum tui petu Aigupta lui ang maiin a siam a; tin, Josefa chu a in chhûnga a lalṭhutthlêngah chuan him takin a ṭhu a, Lalpa chuan Josefa finna chu a tipung ta a ni.
42 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng te, Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte leh a hotute chuan Josefa chu an hmangaih êm êm a, chu chu Lalpa hnên aṭanga Josefa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a nih avângin.
43 Tin, Josefa chuan indona sipai rual a nei a, sipai rual leh sipai singli leh zaruk vel zet an chhuak a, lal leh Josefa hmêlma laka ṭanpui tûra ralthuam keng thei an ni a, lal sipai hotute leh a chhiahhlawhte leh Aigupta rama mi chhiar sen lohte tih loh chu.
44 Tin, Josefa chuan a mi chakte leh a sipaiho zawng zawngte hnênah phaw te, fei te, kawrfual te, kawrfual te, kawrfual leh lungte a pe a.

BUNG 50-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Tarsis thlahte chuan Ismaela fate chu an bei a, an bei a, Tarsis thlahte chuan Ismael fate chu rei tak an rawk a.
2 Chûng hun lai chuan Ismaela thlahte chu an tlem a, Tarsis thlahte chu an hneh thei lo va, tihduhdah nasa takin an awm a.
3 Tin, Ismael-ho putarte chuan Aigupta lal hnênah, “I chhiahhlawh hotute leh sipaihote hnênah, Tarsis thlahte beihpui tûra min ṭanpui tûrin ka ngen a che;
4 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa chu a hnêna awm mi chakte leh sipai chak takte nên lal in ata a mi chakte nên a tîr a.
5 Tin, Ismaela thlahte hnênah Havila ramah Tarsis thlahte laka ṭanpui tûrin an kal a, Ismaela thlahte chuan Tarsis thlahte chu an bei a, Josefa chuan Tarsis mite chu a hneh a, an ram zawng zawng chu a thunun a, Ismaela thlahte chu vawiin thlengin an awm ta a ni.
6 Tin, Tarsis ram chu an thunun a, Tarsis mi zawng zawng chu an tlân bo a, an unau Javana thlahte ramri-ah chuan an lo thleng a, Josefa chu a mi chak zawng zawng leh a sipaite nên Aigupta ramah an kîr leh a, an zînga pakhat mah an bo lo.
7 Tin, kum inthlâkthleng khân, Josefain Aigupta a lal kum hnihnaah chuan, Lalpa chuan Josefa sawi angin kum sarih chhûng ram pumah thil tam tak a pe a, chûng hun laia leia rah zawng zawng chu kum sarih chhûng Lalpa chuan mal a sâwm a, an ei a, nasa takin an chawl a ni.
8 Tin, chutih lai chuan Josefa chuan hotu a nei a, kum ṭha chhûnga ei tûr zawng zawng chu an khawn khâwm a, kum tin buh an khawl khâwm a, Josefa sum dahna hmunah an dah a.

9 Tin, ei tur an khawn apiangin Josefa chuan buh chu an rawn keng tur a ni a, lova leilung thenkhat pawh rawn keng turin a ti a, a rawk loh nan.
10 Tin, Josefa chuan kum tin chu mi ang chuan a ti a, tuifinriat hnim ang maiin buh a khawl khawm nasa hle a, a khawlkhawmte chu a tam hle a, a tam avangin chhiar theih a ni lo.
11 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan kum ṭha sarih chhûngin an khawlkhawmnaah ei tûr chi hrang hrang an khawn khâwm a, mahse Josefa angin an ti lo.
12 Tin, kum sarih chhûnga Josefa leh Aigupta mite ei tûr an khawn khâwm zawng zawng chu ram pum pui chhawmdâwlna atân kum sarih ṭâm chhûng chu ram atân an dah khâwm a.
13 Tin, Aigupta khuaa chengte chuan ṭâm laia chhawmdawlna atân an buh hmun leh an bihrukna hmun chu buh an khat ṭheuh va.
14 Tin, Josefa chuan a ei tûr a khawn khâwm zawng zawng chu Aigupta khawpui zawng zawngah a dah a, a khawlna zawng zawng chu a khar a, vêngtute a dah a.
15 Tin, Josefa nupui Osnathi, Potifera fanu chuan fapa pahnih Manasea leh Ephraima a hring a, Josefa chuan kum sawmthum leh pali mi a ni a.
16 Tlangvalte chu an lo puitlin a, a kawngte leh a thupêk angin an kal a, an pain a zirtîrna kawng chu ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw an kal bo lo.
17 Tin, Lalpa chu tlangvalte hnênah a awm a, an lo seilian a, finna zawng zawngah leh rorêlna kawng tinrêngah hriatthiamna leh thiamna an nei a, lal hotu zawng zawng leh Aigupta rama mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan naupangte chu an chawimawi a, lal fate zîngah an seilian a.
18 Tin, ram pum huapa kum sarih ṭâm awm chu a tâwp ta a, Josefa sawi angin kum sarih ṭâm chu a lo thleng ta a, ṭâm chu ram pumah a lo awm ta a.
19 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Aigupta ramah ṭâm a lo ṭan tawh tih an hmu a, ṭâm a lo awm avângin Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan an buh hmun an hawng a.
20 Tin, an khawlkhawma chaw awm zawng zawng, ṭâm khat, ei tlâk lohte chu an hmu a, ṭâm chu ram pumah a lo awm ta a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chu Pharaoa hmaah an lo kal a, ṭâm chu an chungah a nasa hle a ni.
21 Tin, Pharaoa hnênah, “I chhiahhlawhte hnênah ei tûr pe la, engvângin nge i mit hmuhah rilṭâmin kan thih ang, keimahni leh kan tê tête pawh?”
22 Tin, Pharaoa chuan an hnênah, “Engah nge ka hnênah in au? Josefa chuan buh chu kum sarih chhûnga rilṭâm kumte atân dah khâwm tûrin thu a pe lo em ni? engvângin nge a aw chu in ngaihthlâk loh?
23 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan lal chu an chhâng a, “Kan pu, i chhiahhlawhte hian Josefa thupêk zawng zawng chu an ti vek a ni, i chhiahhlawhte pawhin kum sarih chhûnga an lo rah zawng zawng chu an khawl khâwm a, tûn thleng hian khawl khâwmah an dah a ni,” an ti a.
24 Tin, i chhiahhlawhte chunga ṭâm a lo thlen chuan kan bungraw dahna hmun kan hawng a, ngai teh, kan rah zawng zawng chu hnim hringin a khat a, ei tûr a tling lo.
25 Tin, lal chuan Aigupta mite chunga thil thleng zawng zawng a hriat chuan lal chu ṭâm avângin a hlau hle a, a hlauthawng hle a; tin, lal chuan Aigupta mite chu, “Heng zawng zawng hi in chungah a lo thleng tawh a, Josefa hnênah kal ula, a sawi ang che u ti rawh u, a thupêk bawhchhia suh u,” a ti a.
26 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu an chhuak a, Josefa hnênah an va kal a, a hnênah, “Ei tûr min pe la, engvângin nge rilṭâmin i hmaah kan thih ang?” i thupêk angin kum sarih chhûngin kan rah chu kan khawl khâwm a, kan dah khâwm a, chutiang chuan kan chungah a thleng ta a ni.
27 Tin, Josefa chuan Aigupta mite thu zawng zawng leh an chunga thil thleng chu a hriatin, Josefa chuan a thil neihte chu a hawng a, Aigupta mite hnênah a hralh ta a.
28 Tin, ṭâm chu ram pumah a hluar a, ṭâm chu ram tinah a awm a, Aigupta ramah erawh chuan hralh tûr a awm a.
29 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnênah buh lei tûrin an lo kal a, ṭâm chuan an buh zawng zawng chu a rawk vek a, Josefa chuan ni tin Aigupta mi zawng zawng hnênah a hralh ṭhîn a.
30 Tin, Kanaan rama cheng zawng zawngte leh Philistia mite, Jordan lui ral lama awm zawng zawngte, khawchhak lam mite leh ram hla tak tak khua zawng zawngte chuan Aigupta ramah buh a awm tih an hria a, an vai chuan Aigupta ramah buh lei tûrin an lo kal a, ṭâm chuan ṭâm a tuar si a.
31 Tin, Josefa chuan buh dahna hmunte chu a hawng a, hotute a dah a, ni tin an ding a, lo kal zawng zawngte hnenah an hralh a.
32 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute pawh Aigupta ramah buh lei tûrin an lo kal dâwn tih a hria a, khawvêl pumah rilṭâm a lo awm si a. Tin, Josefa chuan a mite zawng zawng chu Aigupta ram zawng zawngah puan chhuah tir turin thu a pe a.
33 Aigupta rama buh lei duh apiangin Aigupta rama buh lei duh chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu Aigupta ramah lei turin a tir lo vang a, chutiang bawkin Aigupta mi emaw, Kanan mi emaw, Aigupta rama buh lei a\anga dawr eng pawh a\anga lo kal a, ram pum huapa hralh tura kal chu a thi ang, a chhungte chhawmdawlna tur chauh lo chu tumahin an lei tur a ni lo.
34 Sakawlh pahnih emaw pathum emaw hruaitu chu a thi ang, miin a sakawlh chauh a hruai tur a ni.
35 Tin, Josefa chuan Aigupta kulh kawngka bulah vêngtute a dah a, anni chu thu a pe a, “Tupawh buh lei tura lo kal chu, a hming te, a pa hming te, a pa hming te, a pa hming te, chhun lama ziah a nih hma loh chuan luh phal suh la, an hming ka hriat theih nan tlai lamah an hming ka hnenah thawn rawh u,” tiin thu a pe a.
36 Tin, Josefa chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawngah hotute a dah a, chûng thil zawng zawng ti tûrin thu a pe a.
37 Tin, Josefa chuan chûng thil zawng zawng chu a ti a, hêng dânte hi a siam a, chu chu a unaute Aigupta rama buh lei tûra an lo kal hun tûr a hriat theih nân; tin, Josefa mite chuan heng Josefa thupek ang hian Aigupta ramah ni tin an puang chhuak thin a.
38 Tin, khawchhak ram leh chhim lam ram zawng zawng leh khawvêl zawng zawnga awm zawng zawngte chuan Josefain Aigupta rama dân leh thupêk a siamte chu an lo hria a, khawvêl chhehvêla chengte chu an lo kal a, ni tin Aigupta ramah buh an lei a, tichuan an kal bo ta a.
39 Tin, Aigupta hotu zawng zawngte chuan Josefa thupêk angin an ti a, Aigupta rama buh lei tûra lo kal zawng zawngte chuan kawngkhâr vêngtute chuan an hming leh an

pi leh pute hming an ziak a, ni tin tlai lamah Josefa hmaah an hruai ṭhîn.

BUNG 51-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba chuan Aigupta ramah buh a awm tih a hria a, a fapate chu Aigupta rama buh lei turin a ko va, anmahni chungah pawh ṭâm a lo nuai si a, a fapate chu a ko va;
2 Ngai teh, Aigupta ramah buh a awm tih ka hria a, khawvêla mi zawng zawngte chu lei tûrin an kal tih ka hria a, tûnah chuan engvângin nge leilung pum hmaah in lungawi tih in lantîr ang? Nang pawh Aigupta ramah chhuk la, chuta lo kalte zîngah buh tlemte min leisak ang che, kan thih loh nân," a ti a.
3 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an pa aw chu an ngaithla a, chuta lo kal dangte zînga buh lei tûrin Aigupta rama kal tûrin an tho va.
4 Tin, an pa Jakoba chuan, "Khawpuia in luh hunin, chu rama chengte avângin kawngkhâr khata luh ho suh u," tiin thu a pe a.
5 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an chhuak a, Aigupta ramah an kal a, Jakoba fapate chuan an pa thupêk ang zawng zawng chu an ti a, Jakoba chuan Benjamina chu a tîr lo va, "A unaupa angin kawngpuiah chhiatna a lo thleng ang e; tin, Jakoba fapa sawm chu an chhuak ta a.
6 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu kawng an zawh lai chuan Josefa chunga an thil tih chu an sim a, an inbia a, "Kan unaupa Josefa chu Aigupta ramah a chhuk tih kan hria a, tunah chuan kan kalna apiangah kan zawng ang a, kan hmuh chuan tlanna atan a pu hnen atangin kan la ang a, a nih loh chuan tihluihnain kan la thi ang," tiin an inbia a.
7 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan chu chu an remti a, a pu kut ata chhanchhuah tumin Josefa avângin an chak ta a, Jakoba fapate chu Aigupta ramah an kal ta a; tin, Aigupta ram an hnaih chuan an inthen a, Aigupta kulh kawngkhar sawm an paltlang a, chumi ni chuan kawngkhar vengtute chuan an hming an ziak a, tlai lamah Josefa hnenah an hruai a.
8 Tin, Josefa chuan khawpui kawngkhâr vêngtute kuta hmingte chu a chhiar a, a unaute chu khawpui kawngkhâr sâwmah an lût tih a hmu a, chutih lai chuan Josefa chuan Aigupta ram pum puiah puan chhuah tûrin thu a pe a.
9 Nangni khawl vêngtute zawng zawng chhuak ula, buh dahna zawng zawng kha khar ula, pakhat chauh hawn reng rawh u, chuta tang chuan lo kalte chuan an lei thei ang.
10 Chumi lai chuan Josefa hotu zawng zawngte chuan chutiang chuan an ti a, dawr zawng zawng chu an khar a, pakhat chauh an hawng ta a.
11 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute hming ziak chu dawr inhawng chunga dah chu a pe a, ani chuan a hnênah, "Tupawh i hnêna buh lei tûra lo kal apiang chu a hming dîl la, hêng hminga mite i hmaa an lo kal hunah chuan man la, rawn tir rawh, tichuan an ti ta a ni," a ti a.
12 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu khawpuiah an lo thlen chuan, buh an lei hmain Josefa zawng tûrin khawpuiah chuan an inzawm khawm a.
13 Nawhchizuar kulh bangah chuan an kal a, nawhchizuar kulh bangah chuan Josefa chu ni thum chhung an zawng a, Josefa chu nawhchizuar kulh bangah chuan a lo kal dawn niin an ngai a, Josefa chu a hmeltha hle a, duhsak a hlawh hle a, Jakoba fapate chuan Josefa chu ni thum chhung an zawng a, an hmu thei lo.
14 Tin, dawhkan chunga dah mi chuan Josefa hming vuahte chu a zawng a, a hmu lo.
15 Tin, Josefa hnênah, "Hêng ni thum hi a liam tawh a, mi hming i pêkte kha an lo kal lo va; tin, Josefa chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawnga mite zawng tûr leh Josefa hmaa hruai tûrin chhiahhlawh a tîr a.
16 Tin, Josefa chhiahhlawhte chu Aigupta ramah an va kal a, an hmu lo va, Gosen-ah an kal a, chutah chuan an awm lo va, Ramses khuaah an kal a, an hmu thei lo.
17 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute zawng tûrin chhiahhlawh sâwm leh paruk a tîr chhunzawm zêl a, anni chu an kal a, khawpui kil liah chuan an inzar pharh a, chhiahhlawh pali chu nawhchizuarte inah chuan an lut a, chutah chuan mi sâwmte chu an unaupa zawngin an hmu a.
18 Chu mi palite chuan an man a, a hmaah an hruai a, leiah chuan chibai an bûk a, Josefa chu a biak inah a lalṭhutthlêngah chuan lal puan inthuam chungin a ṭhu a, a lu chungah chuan rangkachak lallukhum lian tak a awm a, mi chak zawng zawngte chu a vêlah chuan an ṭhu a.
19 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Josefa chu an hmu a, a pianzia te, a mawina te, a hmel zahawmna te chu mak tak niin a lang a, leiah chuan an chibai leh ta a.
20 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute chu a hmu a, a hria a, anni erawh chuan an hre lo, an mithmuhah Josefa chu a ropui hle a, chuvangin an hre lo.
21 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, "Khawi ata nge in lo chhuah? tin, an zain an chhâng a, "I chhiahhlawhte chu Kanaan ram aṭangin buh lei tûrin an lo kal a, khawvêl pumah rilṭâm a lo awm a, i chhiahhlawhte chuan Aigupta ramah buh a awm tih an lo hria a, chuvângin lo kal dangte zîngah chuan an chhawmdawlna tûr buh lei tûrin an lo kal a ni," an ti a.
22 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, "In sawi ang khân lei tûra in lo kal a nih chuan, engvângin nge khawpui kawngkhâr sâwm kal tlangin in lo kal? ram chhunga enthla tura lo kal i nih vang chauh a ni thei.
23 Tin, an zain Josefa chu an chhâng a, "Chutiang chu a ni lo, ka pu, kan dik e, i chhiahhlawhte hi enthlatu an ni lo va, buh lei tûrin kan lo kal a ni, i chhiahhlawhte hi unau vek an ni a, Kanaan rama mi pakhat fate an ni a, kan pa pawhin thu min pe a, 'Khawpui i lo thlen hunah chuan, "Khawpuiah hian kawngkhâr pakhatah lût khâwm suh," tiin thu min pe a ni.
24 Tin, Josefa chuan anni chu a chhâng leh a, "Chu chu ka sawi che u chu a ni, ram enthla tûra lo kal in ni a, chuvângin khawpui kulh kawngkhâr sâwmah in lo kal vek a; ram saruakna hmu turin i lo kal a ni.
25 Buh lei tura lo kal apiang chu an kal ngei ngei ang a, ramah ni thum i awm tawh a, heng ni thum chhunga i awm tawh nawhchizuar kulh bangah hian eng nge i tih? enthlatute chuan chûng thilte chu an duh ngei ang.
26 Tin, anni chuan Josefa hnênah, "Hetiang sawi hi kan pu chuan hla takah awm rawh se, unau sâwm leh pahnih kan ni a, kan pa Jakoba fate kan ni a, Kanaan ramah hian, Isaaka fapa, Abrahama fapa, Hebrai mi, a naupang ber chu vawiinah hian Kanaan ramah kan pa hnênah a awm a, pakhat mah a awm lo, kan lak ata a bo avângin, he ramah hian a awm mai thei tih kan ngaihtuah a, chutiang chu kan ni," an ti a ram zawng zawngah amah chu an zawng a, nawhchizuarte inah pawh amah zawng turin an lo kal a.

27 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, “Amah chu in zawng tûrin Aigupta ram chauh a la awm avângin khawvêl pum puiah in zawng em ni?” Tin, i unaupa pawh Aigupta rama awm mah se, nawhchizuar inah eng nge a tih ang? ‘Abrahama fapa Isaka thlahte zinga mi i ni a, Jakoba thlahte hian nawhchizuar inah eng nge an tih ang,’ i ti lo vem ni?
28 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, “Ismael-hoin kan hnên ata an ruksak tih kan hriat avângin, Aigupta ramah an hralh tih kan hriat avângin, i chhiahhlawh kan unaupa chu a duhawm hle a, duhsak a hlawh hle a, chuvângin, nawhchizuar inah a awm ngei ang tih kan ngaihtuah avângin, i chhiahhlawhte chu amah zawng tûr leh a tân tlanna pe tûrin an kal ta a ni,” an ti a.
29 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, “Abrahama fate in ni tih in sawi nân thu dik lo leh dawt in sawi tak zet a ni; Pharaoa dam ang hian enthlatu in ni a, chuvangin in hriat loh nan nawhchizuar inah in lo kal a ni.
30 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, “Tûnah in hmu a, a puin man tam tak a phut che u a nih chuan in pe ang em?” tichuan, “Pêk a ni ang,” an ti a.
31 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Tin, a puin man tam tak avânga a hnêna inṭhen a remtih loh chuan, a chungah eng nge in tih ang?” tin, anni chuan, “Kan hnena a pek loh chuan kan that ang a, kan unaupa chu kan hruai ang a, kan kal bo ang,” tiin an chhang a.
32 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, “Chu chu in hnêna ka sawi chu a ni; enthlatu in ni a, chu rama chengte that tura lo kal in lo kal a ni, in unau pahnihin Kanaan rama Sekem khuaa cheng zawng zawngte chu in farnu avângin an that tih kan hria a, tûnah chuan in unaupa avângin Aigupta ramah chutiang ti tûrin in lo kal a ni.
33 Hemi hmang chauh hian mihring dik tak in ni tih ka hre thei ang; in zîng ata pakhat chu in pa hnên aṭanga in unaupa naupang ber rawn hruai tûr leh hetah hian ka hnêna rawn hruai tûrin in tirh haw chuan, he thil tih hian in dik tih ka hre ang.
34 Tin, Josefa chuan a mi chak sawmsarih chu a ko va, an hnênah, “Hêng mite hi hruai ula, veng lamah hruai lût rawh u,” a ti a.
35 Tin, mi chakte chuan mi sâwmte chu an man a, an man a, ward-ah chuan an dah a, ni thum chu ward-ah an awm a.
36 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan Josefa chuan ward ata hruai chhuak turin a ti a, ani chuan an hnenah, “Mi dik tak in nih chuan hetiang hian ti rawh u, in dam theih nan, in unau zinga pakhat chu ward-ah khung a ni ang a, in in chhungte tana buh chu Kanaan ramah in hruai haw ang a, in unaupa naupang ber chu ka hnenah rawn hruai a, hetah hian ka hnenah rawn hruai ang che u thil.
37 Tin, Josefa chu an hnên ata a chhuak a, pindan chhungah chuan a ṭap nasa hle a, a khawngaihna avângin a tap nasa hle a, a hmai a sil a, an hnênah a kîr leh a, an hnen ata Simeona chu a la a, phuar tûrin thu a pe a, mahse Simeona chuan chutianga tih chu a duh lo va, mi thiltithei tak a nih avângin an phuar thei lo a ni.
38 Tin, Josefa chuan a mi chakte chu a ko va, mi huaisen sawmsarih chu khandaih kengin a hmaah an lo kal a, Jakoba fapate chuan an hlau hle a.
39 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, “He mi hi man ula, a unaute a hnêna an lo kal hma loh chuan tân inah khung rawh u, tin, Josefa mi huaisente chuan Simeona chu phuar tûrin an man vat vat a, Simeona chuan nasa takin a au a, hla tak aṭangin a au thawm chu a ri ta a.
40 Tin, Josefa mi huaisen zawng zawngte chu au thawm an hriat chuan an hlauthawng a, an hmaiah an bawkkhup a, an hlau hle a, an tlanchhia a.
41 Tin, Josefa hnêna awm zawng zawngte chu an tlân bo a, an nunna an hlauh êm êm a, Josefa leh a fapa Manasea chauh an awm a, Josefa fapa Manassa chuan Simeona chakna chu a hmu a, a thinur êm êm a.
42 Chutichuan, Josefa fapa Manassa chu Simeona hnênah a tho va, Manassa chuan Simeona chu a kut hnung lamah nasa takin a vuak a, Simeona chu a thinrimna chu a reh ta a.
43 Tin, Manassa chuan Simeona chu a man a, nasa takin a man a, a phuar a, tan inah a hruai lut a, Jakoba fapa zawng zawngte chuan chu tleirawl thiltih chu mak an ti hle a.
44 Tin, Simeona chuan a unaute hnênah, “Hei hi Aigupta mi thah a ni, in zîngah tumahin in sawi tûr a ni lo va, ka pa chhûngte tihhlumna a ni zâwk,” a ti a.
45 Chumi hnuah chuan Josefa chuan amah chu koh tûrin thu a pe a, an bawmte chu an phur thei ang berin buhfai khat turin a ti a, mi tin sum chu an bâwmah dah leh tûrin a ti a, kawng siamna tûr ei tûr pe tûrin a ti a, chutiang chuan an hnênah a ti ta a ni.
46 Tin, Josefa chuan, “Ka hrilh che u anga in unau rawn hruai tura ka thupek in bawhchhiat loh nan fimkhur rawh u, chutilochuan in unau hi ka hnena in rawn hruai hunah chuan mi dik tak in ni tih ka hre ang a, ram chhungah in sumdawng ang a, in unau chu ka pe let leh ang che u a, thlamuang takin in pa hnenah in kîr leh ang,” tiin thu a pe a.
47 Tin, an zain an chhang a, “Kan pu sawi ang zelin kan ti ang a, leiah chuan chibai an buk a,” an ti a.
48 Tin, mi tinin an buh chu an sabengtung chungah an chawi a, an pa hnêna Kanaan rama kal tûrin an chhuak a; tin, khualbuk an thleng a, Levia chuan a sabengtung ei tur pe turin a bawm a phah a, chutih lai chuan a tangka rit zawng zawng chu a bawm chhungah a la awm tih a hmu a.
49 Chu pa chu a hlau êm êm a, a unaute hnênah, “Ka tangka chu lâk kîr leh ta, ngai teh, ka bêlah pawh a awm a, mite chu an hlau hle a, “Hei hi eng nge Pathianin kan chunga a tih?”
50 Tin, anni zawng zawng chuan, “Kan pi leh pute, Abrahama te, Isaaka te, Jakoba te chunga Lalpa khawngaihna chu khawiah nge ni?
51 Tin, Juda chuan an hnênah, “Kan unau, kan tisa ngei kan hralh avângin Lalpa kan Pathian hmaah mi sual kan ni tak zet a, engvângin nge, ‘Kan pi leh pute chunga Lalpa ngilneihna hi khawiah nge a awm?”
52 Tin, Reubena chuan an hnênah, “Naupang chungah thil sual ti suh u, ka thu hi in ngaithla duh lo che u ka ti lo em ni?” tunah chuan Pathianin kan lakah a phut a, engtin nge, Lalpa laka in sual lai hian khawiah nge kan pi leh pute chunga Lalpa ngilneihna chu?
53 Chumi hmunah chuan zan an riak a, zîng takah an tho va, an sabengtungte chu an buh chu an phur a, an hruai a, Kanaan rama an pa inah chuan an kal ta a.
54 Tin, Jakoba leh a chhûngte chu a fapate hmu tûrin an chhuak a, Jakoba chuan an unaupa Simeona chu an hnênah a awm lo tih a hmu a, Jakoba chuan a fapate hnênah, “Khawiah nge in unaupa Simeona ka hmuh loh chu?” tin, a fapate chuan Aigupta rama an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chu an hrilh a.

BUNG 52-NA

1 Tin, an inah an lût a, mi tinin an bawm an hawng a, chutah chuan mi tin tangka bawm a awm tih an hmu a, an hmu a, chu chu an pa leh an pa chuan an hlauthawng hle a.
2 Tin, Jakoba chuan an hnênah, “Hei hi ka chunga in tih hi eng nge ni?” I nau Josepha chu i damna tur zawt turin ka tir a, ka hnenah i ti a. Sakawlh pakhatin a ei zo ta tak zet a ni.
3 Tin, Simeona chu chaw lei turin in hnenah a kal a, Aigupta lal chuan lung inah a khung tih in sawi a, Benjamin-a chu a thihna thlentir turin i hruai duh a, Benjamin leh a unaupa Josefa avanga lungngai takin ka sam dum chu thlanah hruai thla in duh a ni.
4 Chutichuan, ka fapa chu in hnênah a chhuk lo vang, a unaupa chu a thi tawh a, amah chauhin a awm tawh si a, a unaupa chunga thil thleng ang bawkin in kalna kawngah hian thil ṭha lo a thleng thei a ni.
5 Tin, Reubena chuan a pa hnênah, “I fapa ka hruai a, i hmaa ka dah loh chuan ka fapa pahnih i that ang; tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate hnênah, “Hetah hian awm ula, Aigupta ramah chuan chhuk suh u, ka fapa chu in hnênah Aigupta ramah a chhuk lo vang a, a unaupa angin a thi hek lo vang,” a ti a.
6 Tin, Juda chuan an hnênah, “Buh ei zawh hma loh chuan amah chu insum rawh u, tichuan ani chuan, ‘In unaupa chu ṭâm avânga a nunna leh a chhûngte nunna hlauhawma a hmuh hunah hruai thla rawh u,” a ti a.
7 Tin, chûng ni chuan ram pumah ṭâm a nasa hle a, khawvêla mi zawng zawngte chu ei tûr lei tûrin Aigupta ramah an kal a, ṭâm chu an zîngah a hluar hle si a, Jakoba fapate chu an buh an ei zawh thlengin Kanaan ramah kum khat leh thla hnih an awm a.
8 Tin, heti hi a ni a, an buh an ei zawh hnu chuan Jakoba chhûngte zawng zawng chu rilṭâm takin an ṭam a, Jakoba fate naute zawng zawng chu an lo kal khâwm a, Jakoba chu an rawn pan a, an hual vek a, a hnênah, “Chhang min pe la, engah nge i hmaah rilṭâmin kan boral vek ang?”
9 Jakoba chuan a fapa fate thu chu a hria a, a tap nasa hle a, an chungah a khawngaih ta a, Jakoba chuan a fapate chu a ko va, an zain a hmaah an lo ṭhu a.
10 Tin, Jakoba chuan an hnênah, “Tin, vawiinah hian in fate’n ‘Chhang min pe la, a awm lo,’ tia ka chunga an ṭah hi in hmu lo em ni? tunah chuan lo kir leh la, ei tur tlem min leisak rawh.
11 Tin, Juda chuan a pa hnênah, “Kan unaupa chu kan hnêna i tirh chuan kan chhuk ang a, buh i lei ang a, i tirh loh chuan kan chhuk lo vang, Aigupta lal chuan, ‘I unaupa i hnêna a awm loh chuan ka hmêl i hmu lo vang, Aigupta lal chu lal chak tak leh chak tak a ni a, kan kal dawn em tih hi en teh,” tiin min ti a ani chu kan unaupa tel lo chuan kan thi vek ang.
12 He lal hi thiltithei tak leh fing tak a ni a, khawvel zawng zawngah amah ang an awm lo tih i hre lo em ni? ngai teh, leia lal zawng zawng kan hmu tawh a, chu lal, Aigupta lal ang chu kan hmu lo; leia lal zawng zawng zingah hian Philistia lal Abimeleka aia ropui an awm lo tih a chiang a, chuti chung pawh chuan Aigupta lal chu a aia ropui leh chak zawk a ni a, Abimeleka hi a hotu pakhat nen chauh tehkhin theih a ni.
13 Ka Pa, a lal in leh a lalṭhutthlêng te, a hmaa a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu i hmu lo va; chu lal chu a lalṭhutthlenga thu chu a ropuina leh lal hmel puin, a lal puan sin, a lu chungah rangkachak lallukhum lian tak vuah chu i hmu lo va; Pathianin a hnena chawimawina leh ropuina a pek chu i hmu lo va, leilung zawng zawngah hian amah ang hi an awm lo.
14 Ka Pa, Pathianin a thinlunga finna, hriatthiamna leh hriatna a pêk chu i hmu lo va, min biak laia a aw thlum tak chu i hre hek lo.
15 Ka pa, kan hming leh kan chunga thil thleng zawng zawng hriattîrtu chu kan hre lo va, “I pa chu a la dam em, a tân a ṭha em?”
16 A lalpa Pharaoa zawt lovin Aigupta sawrkâr thilte chu a ruatsak i hmu lo va; Aigupta mi zawng zawng chunga a hlauhthawn leh hlauhna chu i hmu lo.
17 Tin, a hnên aṭanga kan kal lai pawhin Amor-ho khawpui dang ang bawkin Aigupta ramah pawh tih kan vau a, enthlatu anga min chungchânga a thusawi zawng zawng chungah chuan kan thinrim hle a, tûnah a hmaa kan lo kal leh hunah chuan a hlauhthawnna chu kan zain kan chungah a lo tla ang a, kan zînga pakhat mah hian a hnênah thil tê tê emaw, thil lian tak emaw pawh kan sawi thei lo vang.
18 Chutichuan, ka pa, naupang chu kan hnênah kan ṭawngṭaisak ang che, tichuan kan chhuk ang a, kan chhawmdawlna tûr chaw kan lei ang che, rilṭâmin kan thi lo vang. Tin, Jakoba chuan, “Engah nge lal hnênah unaupa i neih thu hrilh tûrin mi tihchhiat êm êm? he thil hi ka chunga i tih hi eng nge ni?
19 Tin, Juda chuan a pa Jakoba hnênah, “Naupang hi ka enkawlnaah pe la, kan tho ang a, Aigupta ramah kan chhuk ang a, buh kan lei ang a, tichuan kan haw leh ang a, chu chu naupang chu kan hnêna a awm loh chuan kan lo haw hunah chuan kumkhuain i mawhpuh chu ka phur ang,” a ti a.
20 Kan naute zawng zawngte chu rilṭâm avânga i chungah an tap a, i kuta tihreh tûrin thiltihtheihna a awm lo tih i hmu em? tunah chuan an chungah i khawngaihna lo harh la, kan unaupa hi min tir la, kan kal ang.
21 Aigupta lal chuan i fapa a la bo dâwn tih i sawi lai hian engtin nge kan pi leh pute chunga Lalpa ngilneihna chu i chungah a lantîr ang? Lalpa a nung angin ka hruai a, i hmaah ka dah hma loh chuan ka kalsan lo vang; nimahsela, Aigupta lal leh a mite hmaa duhsakna leh ngilnei taka min lo dawnsawn theih nân Lalpa hnênah min ṭawngṭai ang che, tunah hian kan tlai lo tak zet a nih chuan i fapa nên a vawi hnihnaah kan lo kir leh tawh a ni.
22 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate hnênah, “Aigupta lal leh a mi zawng zawng mithmuhah a chhan chhuak ang che u a, duhsakna a pe ang che u tih hi Lalpa Pathian hi ka ring tlat a ni,” a ti a.
23 Chutichuan, tho la, chu mi hnênah chuan va kal la, chu rama thil hmuh theih ata thilpêk chu i kutah la la, a hmaah rawn keng la, Pathian Engkimtitheia chuan in unaute Benjamina leh Simeona a tirh theih nân a hmaah khawngaih rawh se.
24 Tin, mi zawng zawng chu an tho va, an unaupa Benjamina chu an man a, an kuta thilpek tam tak an la a, tangkarua pawh a let hnih an la bawk a.

25 Tin, Jakoba chuan Benjamin-ho chungchângah a fapate chu khauh takin thu a pe a, “In kalna kawngah hian fimkhur rawh u;
26 Tin, Jakoba chu a fapate hnên ata a tho a, a kut a phar a, a fapate avângin Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, “Aw Lalpa lei leh vân Pathian, kan pa Abrahama nêna i thuthlung kha hre reng la, ka pa Isaaka nêna i thuthlung kha hre reng la, ka fapate chungah ngilnei takin che la, Aigupta lal kutah pe suh. ti rawh Aw Pathian i khawngaihna avangin ka ngen a che u, ka fate zawng zawng tlan la, Aigupta thuneihna ata chhanchhuak la, an unau pahnih tir rawh.
27 Tin, Jakoba fate nupui zawng zawng leh an fate chuan van lam an hawi a, an zain Lalpa hmaah an tap a, Aigupta lal kut ata an pi leh pute chhanchhuak turin an au a.
28 Tin, Jakoba chuan Aigupta lal hnênah chhinchhiahna a ziak a, Juda leh a fapate kutah Aigupta lal tân a pe a.
29 I chhiahhlawh Jakoba, Isaka fapa, Hebrai Abrahama fapa, Pathian lalber, lal thiltithei leh fing, thuruk puangtu, Aigupta lal thlengin chibai bûk rawh.
30 Ka pu Aigupta lal hriat rawh se, Kanaan ramah ṭâm nasa takin min tuam a, ka fapate chu i hnênah kan chhawmdawlna tûra ei tûr tlemte min leisak tûrin ka tirh che a ni.
31 Ka fapate chuan min hual vel a, kei pawh ka upa tawh hle a, ka mitin ka hmu thei lo, kum upat avângin ka mit chu a rit hle a, chutiang bawkin ka fapa, ka hmaa bo ta Josefa tân ni tin ka ṭah bawk a, ka fapate chu Aigupta rama an lo thlen hunah khawpui kulh kawngkaa luh loh tûrin thu ka pe a, chu chu ram chhûnga awmte avângin.
32 Tin, ka fapa Josefa zawng turin Aigupta ram fang turin thu ka pe bawk a, chutah chuan an hmu mai thei a, chutiang chuan an ti a, chu ram enthlatuah i ngai ta a ni.
33 Pharaoa mumang i hrilhfiah a, a hnêna thu dik tak i sawi tih i chanchin kan hre lo em ni? engtin nge i finnain ka fapate hi enthlatu an nih leh nih loh i hriat loh?
34 Chutichuan, ka pu leh ka lal, ngai teh, ka fapate hnena i sawi ang khan ka fapa chu i hmaah ka tir ta a; A unaute nêna inrem taka ka hnêna a lo kîr leh hma loh chuan a chungah i mit dah tûrin ka ngên a che.
35 Kan Pathianin ka nu Sari a hruai laia Pharaoa chunga thil a tih te, Philistia lal Abimeleka chunga a thiltih te, leh kan pa Abrahama’n Elam lal 9 te chunga a tih te, a hnena mi tlemte nen an zavaia a tihlum dan te kha i hre lo em ni?
36 Tin, ka fapa pahnih Simeona leh Levia-te’n Amor-ho khawpui pariat chunga an tih ang kha, an farnu Dinai avanga an tihchhiat dan kha?
37 Tin, an unaupa Benjamina avângin a unaupa Josefa a boral avângin an thlamuan bawk a; chuti a nih chuan, amah avanga hnam tu emaw kut an chunga hnehna an hmuh hunah eng nge an tih ang?
38 Aw Aigupta lal, Pathian thiltihtheihna chu kan hnênah a awm tih leh Pathianin kan ṭawngṭaina a ngaithla a, ni tin min kalsan ngai lo tih i hre lo em ni?
39 Tin, ka fapate’n an chunga i thil tih dan min hrilh chuan, nangmah avângin Lalpa ka ko lo va, chutih hunah chuan ka fapa Benjamina i hmaa a lo kal hmain i mite nên i boral tawh dâwn si a, mahse ka fapa Simeona chu i ina a awm ang bawkin, a chungah ngilnei takin i awm mai thei a, chuvangin he thil hi i chungah ka ti lo niin ka ngai a ni.
40 Chutichuan, ngai teh, ka fapa Benjamina chu ka fapate nên i hnênah a lo kal a, amah chu fimkhur la, i mit chu a chungah nghat la, tichuan Pathianin i chungah leh i ram pum puiah a mit a dah ang.
41 Tûnah chuan ka thinlunga awm zawng zawng chu ka hrilh vek tawh che a, ngai teh, ka fapate chu an unaupa nên i hnênah an lo kal a, anmahni avângin leilung zawng zawng hi enfiah la, an unaute nên thlamuang takin tirh kîr leh rawh.
42 Tin, Jakoba chuan Aigupta lal hnêna pêk tûrin a fapate hnênah Juda kutah a pe a.

BUNG 53-NA

1 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu an tho va, Benjamina leh thilpek zawng zawng chu an la a, Aigupta ramah an kal a, Josefa hmaah chuan an ding ta a.
2 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaupa Benjamina chu an hnênah a hmu a, chibai a bûk a, chûng mite chu Josefa inah an lo kal a.
3 Tin, Josefa chuan a in enkawltu chu a unaute chu ei tûr pe tûrin thu a pe a, chutiang chuan an chungah a ti ta a.
4 Tin, chawhnu lamah chuan Josefa chuan Benjamin-ho nen a hmaa lo kal turin mite chu a ko va, mite chuan Josefa in enkawltu hnenah an bawm chhunga tangkarua rawn thawn let chungchang chu an hrilh a, ani chuan an hnenah, “In tan a tha ang, hlau suh u, an unaupa Simeona chu an hnenah a hruai ta a ni,” a ti a.
5 Tin, Simeona chuan a unaute hnênah, “Aigupta mite lalpa chuan ka chungah ngilnei takin a che a, in mit hmuh angin mi phuar lo va, khawpui ata in chhuah chuan mi chhuah zalên a, a inah mi ngilnei hle a ni,” a ti a.
6 Tin, Juda chuan Benjamin-ho kut a man a, Josefa hmaah chuan an kal a, leiah chuan chibai an buk a.
7 Tin, mite chuan Josefa hnênah thilpêk chu an pe a, a hmaah an ṭhu vek a, Josefa chuan an hnênah, “Nangni tân a ṭha em, in fate tân a ṭha em, in pa upa tawh chu a ṭha em?” tin, anni chuan, “A ṭha e, Juda chuan Jakoba thuhriattîr chu a la a, Josefa kutah a pe ta a ni,” an ti a.
8 Tin, Josefa chuan lehkha chu a chhiar a, a pa thuziak chu a hria a, ṭap a duh a, pindan chhungril pakhatah a lut a, a tap nasa hle a; tichuan a chhuak ta a.
9 Tin, a mit a han en a, a unaupa Benjamina chu a han en a, “Hei hi in unaupa ka hnêna i sawi kha a ni em?” Tin, Benjamina chuan Josefa chu a pan a, Josefa chuan a lu chungah a kut a nghat a, ani chuan, “Ka fapa Pathianin khawngaih che rawh se,” a ti a.
10 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaupa, a nu fapa a hmuh chuan tap a duh leh a, pindan chhungah chuan a lut a, chutah chuan a tap a, a hmai a sil a, a chhuak a, tap chu a insum a, “Ei tur buatsaih rawh,” a ti a.
11 Tin, Josefa chuan no a in a, chu chu tangkarua siam, onyx lung leh bdellium-a mawi taka chei a ni a, Josefa chuan a unaute chaw ei tura an ṭhut laiin no chu a vawm a.
12 Tin, Josefa chuan mite hnênah, “He no hmang hian Reubena fapa upa ber Simeona te, Levia te, Juda te, Isakara te, Zebuluna te, nu pakhata fate an ni tih ka hria a, in pian ang zêla ei tûrin thu rawh u,” a ti a.
13 Tin, mi dangte pawh an pian dan ang zelin a dah a, ani chuan, “He i u naupang ber hian unaupa a nei lo tih ka hria a, kei pawhin amah ang bawk hian unaupa ka nei lo, chuvangin ka hnenah chaw ei turin a ṭhu ang,” a ti a.

14 Tin, Benjamina chu Josefa hmaah a chho va, lalṭhutphahah chuan a thu a, mite chuan Josefa thiltih chu an en a, mak an ti hle a; tin, chutih lai chuan mite chuan Josefa nen an ei a, an in a, chutah chuan thilpek a pe a, Josefa chuan Benjamin-ho hnenah thilpek pakhat a pe a, Manasea leh Ephraima-a te chuan an pa thiltih chu an hmu a, thilpek an pe bawk a, Osnatha chuan thilpek pakhat a pe a, chu chu Benjamin-ho kutah thilpek panga a ni.
15 Tin, Josefa chuan uain in tûrin a rawn hruai chhuak a, an in duh lo va, anni chuan, "Josefa bo ni a\ang chuan uain kan in lo va, chaw tui tak pawh kan ei lo," an ti a.
16 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah chhia a chham a, nasa takin a nawr a, chumi ni chuan a hnênah chuan in tam tak an in a, chumi hnuah chuan Josefa chuan a unaupa Benjamina hnênah thu sawi tûrin a hawi a, Benjamina chu Josefa hmaah lalṭhutphah chungah a la ṭhu a.
17 Tin, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Fa i nei em?" tin, ani chuan, "I chhiahhlawh hian fapa sawm a nei a, chung hming chu Bela te, Beker te, Asbala te, Gera te, Naamana te, Aki te, Rosh te, Mupim te, Chupim te, Ord te an ni a, ka unaupa ka hmuh ngai loh hmingin ka vuah a ni," a ti a.
18 Tin, Josefain hun zawng zawng a hriatna arsi map chu a hmaah rawn keng turin a ti a, Josefa chuan Benjamina hnênah, "Hebrai mite hian finna zawng zawng an hre vek tih ka lo hria a, hei hi i hre em?"
19 Tin, Benjamin-a chuan, "I chhiahhlawh hian ka pa min zirtîr finna zawng zawngah pawh a hria a, Josefa chuan Benjamina hnênah, "He hmanrua hi en la, Aigupta rama i unaupa Josefa khawi hmun nge a awm tih hre rawh," a ti a.
20 Tin, Benjamin-a chuan chu hmanrua chu van arsi map nen a han en a, a fing a, a unaupa awmna hriat tumin chutah chuan a han en a, Benjamin-a chuan Aigupta ram pum pui chu hmun li-ah a ṭhen a, a hmaa lalṭhutthlenga ṭhu chu a unaupa Josefa a ni tih a hmu a, Benjamin-a chuan mak a ti hle a, Josefa chuan a unaupa Benjamina chu mak a tih em em tih a hmuh chuan, "Eng nge i hmuh, leh," a ti a engah nge mak i tih?
21 Tin, Benjamina chuan Josefa hnênah, "Hetah hian ka unaupa Josefa hi lalṭhutphahah ka hnênah a ṭhu tih ka hmu thei a, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Kei hi i unaupa Josefa ka ni, i unaute hnênah he thu hi hrilh suh; ngai teh, an kal hunah an rualin ka tir ang che a, khawpuiah hruai kîr leh turin thu ka pe ang a, an hnen ata ka hruai bo ang che," a ti a.
22 Tin, an nunna an ngam a, i tan an bei a nih chuan, ka chunga an thil tihte chu an sim tih ka hria ang a, an hnenah ka inhriattir ang a, ka hruai hunah che an kalsan che a nih chuan ka hnenah i awm reng ang a, anmahni nen ka inhnial ang a, an kal bo ang a, an hriat ka ni lo vang.
23 Chumi lai chuan Josefa chuan a sipai hotu chu an bawmte chu ei tur khat turin thu a pe a, mi tin tangka chu an bawmah dah turin a ti a, no chu Benjamin-ho bawm chhungah dah turin a ti a, kawngpuiah ei tur pe turin a ti a, chutiang chuan an ti a.
24 Tin, a tûkah chuan mite chu zîng takah an tho va, an sabengtungte chu an buhte chu an phur a, Benjamin-ho nên an chhuak a, an unaupa Benjamin-ho nên Kanaan ramah an kal ta a.
25 Aigupta ram a\angin an kal hla vak lo va, Josefa chuan a in enkawltu hnênah, "Tho la, heng mite hi Aigupta ram ata an hlat lutuk hmain ûm la, an hnênah, 'Engah nge ka pu no in ruksak?
26 Tin, Josefa sipai hotu chu a tho va, an hnênah a va thleng a, Josefa thu zawng zawng chu an hnênah a sawi a; tin, chu thu chu an hriatin an thinrim hle a, "I pu no hmuh tur chu a thi ang a, keini pawh bawih kan lo ni ang," an ti a.
27 Tin, rang takin an sabengtung ata an bawm an la thla a, an bawm chhungah an han en a, no chu Benjamin-ho bawmah chuan an hmu a, an silhfen chu an phelh vek a, khawpuiah an kir leh a, Benjamin-ho chu kawngpuiah an vuak a, khawpui a thlen thlengin an vuak chhunzawm zel a, Josefa hmaah chuan an ding ta a.
28 Chutichuan, Juda thinur chu a lêng ta a, ani chuan, "He mi hian vawiinah hian Aigupta tiboral tûrin mi hruai kîr leh chauh a ni," a ti a.
29 Tin, mite chu Josefa inah an lo kal a, Josefa chu a lalṭhutthlêngah a ṭhu a, mi chak zawng zawng chu a ding leh vei lamah an ding vek tih an hmu a.
30 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, "Ka tangkarua no in lâk a, in kal bo hi eng thil nge ni?" nimahsela, i unaupa chu ram eng hmunah nge a awm tih hriat nân ka no i la tih ka hria.
31 Tin, Juda chuan, "Kan pu hnênah engtin nge kan sawi ang, eng nge kan sawi ang a, engtin nge thiam kan chantîr ang, Pathianin vawiinah hian i chhiahhlawh zawng zawng khawlohna chu a hmu ta a, chuvângin vawiinah hian he thil hi min tihsak a ni," a ti a.
32 Tin, Josefa chu a tho va, Benjamina chu a man a, a unaute hnen atangin tharum thawhin a man a, in lamah a lo kal a, kawngkhar chu a khar a, Josefa chuan a in enkawltu hnenah chuan, "Lal chuan heti hian a ti, 'In pa hnenah thlamuang takin kal rawh u, ngai teh, ka no ka hmuhna mi chu ka man ta a ni," tiin thu a pe a.

BUNG 54-NA

1 Tin, Juda chuan Josefa an chunga a chet dan a hmuh chuan Juda chuan a rawn pan a, kawngkhar chu a hawng a, a unaute nen Josefa hmaah an lo kal a.
2 Tin, Juda chuan Josefa hnênah, "Ka pu mithmuhah chuan lungchhiatthlâk takin lang suh se, i chhiahhlawh hian i hmaah thu a sawi thei ang em?" tin, Josefa chuan a hnênah, "Sawi rawh," a ti a.
3 Tin, Juda chuan Josefa hmaah thu a sawi a, a unaute chu an hmaah an ding a; tin, Juda chuan Josefa hnênah, "Ei tûr lei tûra kan pu hnêna kan lo kal hmasak ber khân, ram enthlatuah min ngai a, Benjamin-ho chu i hmaah kan hruai a, vawiinah pawh hian min la infiam reng a ni," a ti a.
4 Chutichuan, lal chuan ka thusawi chu ngaithla sela, kan unaupa chu kan pa hnênah kan ruala kal tûrin ka ngên a che, chutilochuan vawiinah hian Aigupta rama cheng zawng zawngte nunna zawng zawng nên i nunna a boral ang.
5 Ka unaupa pahnih Simeona leh Levia-te'n kan unaunu Dina avânga Sekem khawpui leh Amor-ho khawpui pasarih chunga an tih leh an unaupa Benjamina tân eng nge an tih ang tih i hre lo em ni?
6 Tin, kei ka chaknain, an pahnih aia ropui leh chak zawk, kan unaupa i tirh duh loh chuan vawiinah hian nang leh i ram chungah ka lo thleng ang.
7 Kan Pathian min thlangtu hian kan pa hnen ata a laksak kan nu Sari avânga Pharaoa chunga a tih, amah leh a chhûngte hripui nasa takin a tihlum a, tûn thleng pawha Aigupta mite'n he thilmak hi an inhrilh tawn a, chu chu i hre lo em ni? chutiang bawkin kan Pathianin vawiina a pa

hnen ata i laksak Benjamin-ho avang leh i ramah vawiina kan chunga thil tha lo i khawlkhawmte avang hian a ti ang che; kan Pathian chuan kan pa Abrahama nêna a thuthlung chu a hre reng ang a, i chungah thil ṭha lo a thlen dâwn si a, vawiinah hian kan pa thlarau i lungngaih avângin," a ti a.

8 Chutichuan, tûnah hian ka thu ka sawi che hi ngaithla la, kan unaupa chu kal bo tûrin tirh rawh, chutilochuan nang leh i rama mite khandaihin in thi ang, in zain mi hneh thei lo vang.

9 Tin, Josefa chuan Juda mite chu a chhâng a, "Engvangin nge i kâ i hawn a, 'Chakna i hnênah a awm,' tia i chhuang? Pharaoa nung ang hian ka mi huaisen zawng zawngte chu in bei turin thu ka pe a nih chuan nang leh heng i unaute hi leiah hian in pil ngei ang.

10 Tin, Juda chuan Josefa hnênah, "Nang leh i mite hian mi ṭih hi a phu tak zet a ni; Lalpa a nung angin vawi khat ka khandaih ka phawrh chuan vawiinah hian Aigupta ram zawng zawng ka that hma loh chuan ka khuh leh tawh lo vang a, nangmah hnenah ka tan ang a, i pu Pharaoa hnenah ka zo ang.

11 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "Chakna hi i ta chauh a ni lo; Nang aiin ka chak zawk a, ka chak zawk a ni, i khandaih i phawrh chuan i kawr leh i unaute zawng zawng kawngah ka dah ngei ang.

12 Tin, Juda chuan a hnênah, "Vawiinah hian i chungah ka kâ ka han hawn chuan lei ata tihboral i nih theih nân leh vawiinah i ram ata i boral theih nân ka ei zo ngei ang che," a ti a. Tin, Josefa chuan, "I kâ i hawn chuan thu pakhat mah i sawi theih loh hma loh chu lungin i kâ khar theihna leh chakna ka nei tak zet a ni; kan hmaah lung engzat nge awm tih en teh, dik takin lung pakhat ka la thei a, i ka chhungah ka nawr lut thei a, i hmui ka tikehsawm thei bawk.

13 Tin, Juda chuan, "Pathian chu kan inkârah hriatpuitu a ni, tûn thleng hian nangmah beih kan la duh lo va, kan unaupa chauh min pe la, i hnên ata kan kal bo ang," a ti a. tin, Josefa chuan, "Pharaoa dam ang hian Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chu in hnêna lo kal khâwm sela, ka kut ata in la lo vang," a ti a.

14 Chutichuan, i pa hnênah kal la, i unaupa chu ka bawih atân a ni ang, lal in a rûksak avângin. Tin, Judai chuan, "Nang emaw, lal mizia emaw chu eng nge ni, lal chuan a in ata, ram pumah, tangkarua leh rangkachak chu thilpek emaw, senso emaw atan a tir chhuak ngei ang a, kan unaupa bag-a i no i dah chungchang i la sawi lawk a, a ru bo che tih i la sawi reng a ni," a ti a.

15 Pathianin kan unaupa Benjamina emaw, Abrahama thlahte emaw, nangmah emaw, mi dang emaw, lal emaw, lalber emaw, mi tu emaw hnen aṭanga rukbo tumin hetiang thil hi ti se khap rawh se.

16 Chutichuan, 'Aigupta lal chuan tangkarua tlêm tê avângin mite nên a inhnial a, anni chu a puh a, an unaupa chu bawih atân a man ta a ni," tia i thusawi chu khawvêl pumin an hre lo vang.

17 Tin, Josefa chuan, "He no hi la la, ka hnên ata kal la, i unau chu bawih atân kalsan rawh, rukru rorelna chu bawih a nih chu a ni si a," a ti a.

18 Tin, Juda chuan, "Engah nge kan unaupa kalsan a, i no i lak hi i zahpui loh?" I no emaw, a let sangkhat emaw min pek chuan, kan unau hi tu kuta tangkarua hmuh tur avang hian kan kalsan lo vang, a chungah kan thi lo vang.

19 Tin, Josefa chuan, "Tin, engah nge i unaupa hi kalsan a, vawiin thleng hian tangkarua sawmhnih in i hralh a, he i unau hi engah nge chutiang bawk chuan i tih loh ang?"

20 Tin, Juda chuan, "I indonate chu kan duh lo tih Lalpa chu kei leh nangmah kara hriatpuitu a ni; tunah chuan kan unaupa min pe la, inhnial lovin i hnen atangin kan kal ang.

21 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "Ram lal zawng zawngte an inkhâwm chuan in unau chu ka kut ata an la thei lo vang; tin, Judai chuan, "Kan pa hnênah chuan eng nge kan sawi ang?

22 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "Hei hi i pa hnêna i hrilh tûr chu a ni, hrui chu bucket hnungah a kal ta," a ti a.

23 Tin, Juda chuan, "Lal i ni tak zet a, engah nge hêng thu hi rorelna dik lo i sawi? nang ang lal chu a chung a pik e.

24 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "In unaupa Josefa chungchânga ka thusawiah hian rorêlna dik lo a awm lo, in zain Midian-ho hnênah tangkarua sawmhnih in in hralh a, in pa hnênah in phatsan vek a, a hnênah, 'Sa sualin a ei zo ta, Josefa chu a chhe vek tawh,' in ti a.

25 Tin, Juda chuan, "Ngai teh, ka thinlungah Sem mei a kang a, tûnah chuan in ram zawng zawng chu meiin ka halral ang; tin, Josefa chuan, "I farnu Tamari, i fapate thattu khan Sekem khua mei chu a timit ngei ang," a ti a.

26 Tin, Juda chuan, "Ka tisa ata sam pakhat mah ka hrual chuan Aigupta ram pum pui chu a thisenin ka khat ang," a ti a.

27 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "I unaupa i hralh tawh kha i tih ang kha i tih dân a ni a, a kawrfual thisenah i hnim a, i pa hnênah i rawn keng a, chu chu sakawlh sualin a ei zo ta a, hetah hian a thisen a awm a ni," a ti a.

28 Tin, Juda chuan chu thu chu a hriat chuan a thinrim hle a, a thinrimna chu a chhungrilah a kang ta a, chu hmunah chuan a hmaah lung pakhat, a rit zawng chu sekel zali vel a ni a, Juda thinurna chu a alh ta a, lung chu a kut pakhatin a la a, vanah a paih a, a kut veilam chuan a man ta a ni.

29 Chumi hnuah chuan a ke hnuaiah a dah a, a chakna zawng zawngin a chungah chuan a thu a, Juda chakna avângin lung chu vaivut-ah a chang ta a.

30 Tin, Josefa chuan Juda thiltih chu a hmu a, a hlau êm êm a, nimahsela a fapa Manassa chu thu a pe a, Juda thiltih ang lung dang hmangin a ti bawk a, Juda chuan a unaute hnênah, "He mi hi Aigupta mi a ni, in zîngah tumahin sawi suh sela, he thil a tih avâng hian kan pa chhûngkaw zînga mi a ni," a ti a.

31 Tin, Josefa chuan, "Nangmah chauh hi chakna pêk a ni lo, keini pawh mi thiltithei kan ni si a, engah nge kan za hian in chhuang ang? tin, Juda chuan Josefa hnênah, "Kan unaupa rawn tir la, vawiinah hian i ram tichhe suh," a ti a.

32 Tin, Josefa chuan an hnênah, "Kal ula, in pa hnênah hrilh rawh u, in unaupa Josefa chungchânga in sawi ang khân sakawlh sualin a ei zo ta," a ti a.

33 Tin, Juda chuan a unaupa Naphtali chu a bia a, ani chuan a hnênah, "Hmanhmawh la, kal la, Aigupta ram kawtthlêr zawng zawng chu chhiar la, lo kal la, mi hrilh rawh; tin, Simeona chuan a hnênah, "He thil hi i tân buaina ni suh se; tûnah chuan tlângah ka kal ang a, tlâng ata lung lian tak pakhat ka la ang a, Aigupta rama mi zawng zawngah ka inthlau ang a, a chhûnga awm zawng zawng chu ka that ang.

34 Tin, Josefa chuan a hmaa a unaute thusawi zawng zawng chu a lo hria a, Josefa chuan a hrethiam tih an hre lo va, Hebrai tawng thiam lo anga an ngaih avangin.
35 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute thusawi chu Aigupta an tichhe vek ang tih chu a hlau hle a, a fapa Manasea chu, "Va vat la, Aigupta khuaa cheng zawng zawng leh mi huaisen zawng zawngte chu ka hnênah hruai khâwm la, sakawr chunga chuang leh kea chuang leh zai chi hrang hrang kengin ka hnênah lo kal rawh se, tichuan Manasea chu a kal a, chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni," tiin thu a pe a.
36 Naphtali chu Judain thu a pêk angin a kal ta a, Naphtali chu sakeibaknei chak tak zînga pakhat anga ke êng tak a nih avângin, buh rahte chu a kal a, a hnuaiah chuan an tlûk lo vang.
37 Tin, Aigupta kawtthlêr zawng zawng chu a chhiar a, sâwm leh pahnih an ni tih a hmu a, hmanhmawh takin Judai ramte hnênah a lo kal a, Juda chuan a unaute hnênah, "Hmanhmawh takin in khandaih ṭheuh ula, mi tin in kawrfual hrual ula, Aigupta ram kan lo lên ang a, an zain kan bei ang a, a la awm reng reng suh se," a ti a.
38 Tin, Juda chuan, "Ngai teh, ka chaknain kawtthler pathum ka tichhia ang a, nangni pawhin khawlai pakhat in tichhe vek ang; tin, Judain he thu a sawi lai hian ngai teh, Aigupta khuaa chengte leh mi chak zawng zawngte chu zai chi hrang hrang leh au ri nasa tak nen an lam panin an lo kal a.
39 An zat chu sakawr chung chuang sipai za nga leh kea kal sipai sâng sawm, leh khandaih leh fei tel lova, an kut leh chakna chauh hmanga indo thei mi zali an ni.
40 Tin, mi chak zawng zawngte chu thlipui nasa tak leh au thawm nen an lo kal a, Jakoba fapate chu an hual vek a, an hlauthawng a, an au thawm chuan lei chu a nghing ta a.
41 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan chûng sipaite chu an hmuh chuan an nunna chu an hlau hle a, Josefa chuan Jakoba fate chu thlamuang taka awm tûra tihhlum nân chutiang chuan a ti a.
42 Tin, Juda chuan a unau ṭhenkhat chu hlauthawng takin a hmu a, an hnênah, "Pathian khawngaihna kan hnêna a awm lai hian engati nge in hlauh? tin, Juda chuan Josefa thupêk anga Aigupta mi zawng zawngin an hual lai a hmuh chuan, Josefa chauhvin, "An zînga pakhat mah khawih suh u," tiin thu a pe a.
43 Chutichuan, Juda chu hmanhmawh takin a khandaih chu a phawrh a, au thawm nasa tak leh hrehawm tak a chhuah a, a khandaih chuan a bei a, leiah chuan a zuang thla a, mipui zawng zawng chu a la au chhunzawm zel a.
44 Tin, chu thil a tih chuan Lalpa chuan Juda leh a unaute chu mi huaisen leh an hual vêla mipui zawng zawngte chu a tithinur ta a.
45 Tin, au thawm an hriat chuan an tlân bo vek a, hlauthawng takin an tlu a, an tluk lai chuan mi tam tak an thi a, Juda leh a unaute hmaah leh Josefa hma ata chu an tlân bo vek a.
46 Tin, an tlanchhiat lai chuan Juda leh a unaute chuan Pharaoa in thlengin an zui a, an tlanchhuak vek a, Juda chu Josefa hmaah a thu leh a, sakeibaknei ang maiin a rawn au a, nasa takin a au ta a.
47 Tin, hla takah chuan au thawm chu an hre ta a, Sukoth khuaa cheng zawng zawngte chuan an hre ta a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu au thawm ri avang chuan an nghing a, leilung nghing ata chuan Aigupta ram leh Gosen ram kulhte pawh a tla a, Pharaoa pawh a lalṭhutphah aṭangin leiah a tla a, Aigupta leh Gosen rama hmeichhe naupai zawng zawngte pawh an nau pai vek bawk ri bengchheng ri chu, an hlauthawng hle si a.
48 Tin, Pharaoa chuan, "Aigupta rama vawiina thil thleng hi eng nge ni?" tin, an lo kal a, a tir atanga a tawp thlengin thil zawng zawng an hrilh a, Pharaoa chu a hlauthawng a, mak a ti hle a, a hlau hle bawk.
49 Tin, chûng thu zawng zawng chu a hriat chuan a hlau zual sauh a, Josefa hnênah, "Aigupta ram zawng zawng tihboral tûrin Hebrai mite ka hnênah i rawn hruai a; chu bawih rukru chu engtin nge i tih ang? kal tir ula, a unaute nen kal rawh se, an sualna avang hian keini leh nang leh Aigupta ram zawng zawng hi i boral lo vang u," a ti a.
50 Tin, he thil hi tih i duh loh chuan ka thil hlu zawng zawng chu paih bo la, an ramah chuan kal ve rawh, i lawm chuan vawiinah hian ka ram pum pui an tichhe vek dawn a, ka mite zawng zawng an that dawn si a; Aigupta hmeichhia zawng zawng pawhin an au thawm hmangin nau an pai vek a; an au thawm leh thusawi mai maia an thil tih chu en la, chu bâkah khandaih hmanga an indo chuan ram chu an tichhe vek ang; tûnah chuan i duhzâwng chu thlang rawh, kei emaw, Hebrai mite emaw, Aigupta emaw, Hebrai ram emaw.
51 Tin, anni chu an lo kal a, Pharaoa'n a chanchin a sawi zawng zawng chu Josefa hnênah an hrilh a, Josefa chu Pharaoa leh Juda leh a unaute chu Josefa hmaah chuan thinrim leh thinrim takin an la ding reng a, Jakoba fapa zawng zawngte chuan Josefa chu tuifinriat au thawm ang maiin an au ta a.
52 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute leh Pharaoa avângin a hlau hle a, Josefa chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawng an tihboral loh nân a unaute hnêna inhriattîr tûrin chhanna a zawng a.
53 Tin, Josefa chuan a fapa Manasea chu thu a pe a, Manase chu Judai ram chu a pan a, a kut a nghat a, Juda thinur chu a reh ta a.
54 Tin, Juda chuan a unaute hnênah, "Hei hi Aigupta tleirawl thiltih a ni, in zîngah tumahin sawi suh se, hei hi ka pa chhûngte hnathawh a ni si a," a ti a.
55 Tin, Josefa chuan Juda thinur chu a reh tawh tih a hriatin, Juda mite chu thuhnuairawlh taka biak turin a pan a.
56 Tin, Josefa chuan Judai hnênah, "Thudik in sawi tak zet a, vawiinah hian in chakna chungchânga in sawite chu i nemnghet a, in Pathianin a lâwm che u chuan in ṭhatna tipung rawh se; nimahsela, an zînga tumahin a chungchâng thu pakhat mah ka hnêna an sawi loh angin, i unaute zawng zawng zîng aṭangin naupang chungchângah engvângin nge mi inhnial tih dik takin min hrilh ang che.
57 Tin, Juda chuan Josefa chu a chhâng a, "Naupang tân a pa tân himna ka ni tih i hre ngei ang, 'A hnênah ka hruai loh chuan a mawhphurhna chu kumkhuain ka phur ang," a ti a.
58 Chuvângin, ka unau zawng zawng zîng aṭangin ka rawn pan che a, i hnên ata kal bo chu i phal lo tih ka hriat avângin; tunah chuan i mithmuhah khawngaihna ka hmu thei ang, kan ruala kal turin i tirh ang a, ngai teh, a aiawhtu atan ka awm reng ang, i duh apiangah i rawng ka bawl ang, i tirh apiangah chakna nasa takin i rawng ka bawl dawn si a.
59 I laka heltu lal chak tak hnênah mi tirh la, amah leh a ram chunga ka tih tûr chu i hre tawh ang; sakawr chung chuang sipai leh kea kal sipaite emaw, mi chak tak tak

emaw nei mah se, ka that vek ang a, lal lu chu i hmaah ka rawn hruai ang.
60 Kan pa Abrahama chuan a chhiahhlawh Eliezer nen zan khatah Elam lal zawng zawng chu an sipaite nen an that vek a, pakhat mah an hnutchhiah lo tih i hre lo em ni? tin, chumi ni a\ang chuan kan pa chakna chu rochan atan min pe a, keimahni leh kan thlahte tan chatuan atan.
61 Tin, Josefa chuan a chhâng a, "Thudik i sawi a, thu dik lo chu i kâah a awm lo, Hebrai mite hian thiltihtheihna an nei tih leh Lalpa an Pathianin an chungah a lâwm hle tih min hrilh bawk a, chuti a nih chuan tu nge an hmaah ding thei ang?"
62 Amaherawhchu, i unaupa chu i hnên aṭanga Aigupta rama a chhuk nia i sawi, a nu fapa ka hmaa i rawn hruai chuan i unau chu ka tirh ang; tin, heti hi a ni ang a, a unaupa ka hnena in hruai hunah a aiah ka la ang, in zinga pakhat mah in pa tan a tan himna a awm lo a, ka hnena a lo kal hunah chuan a unaupa in himna chu ka rawn tir ang che u.
63 Chu thu a sawi lai chuan Juda chu Josefa chungah a thinur ta a, thinrim takin a mit a thisen a tla a, a unaute hnênah, "He mi hian vawiinah hian engtin nge amah leh Aigupta ram zawng zawng boralna a zawn?
64 Tin, Simeona chuan Josefa chu a chhâng a, "A kalna hmun bik leh a thi nge a dam tih kan hre lo tih leh engvangin nge ka pu hian hêng thu hi a sawi tih hi a tirah chuan kan hrilh che a ni lo maw?
65 Tin, Josefa chuan Juda mite chu a en a, "He unaupa aiah hian i unaupa dang ka hnênah rawn hruai rawh," tia a biak lai chuan a thinurna a lo chhuak ṭan tih a hre ta a.
66 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute hnênah, "In unau chu a thi emaw, a bo emaw tih in sawi tak zet a ni, vawiinah hian ka koh a, in hmaah a lo kal a nih chuan, a unaupa aiah ka hnênah in pe ang em?"
67 Tin, Josefa chuan, "Josefa, Josefa, vawiinah hian ka hmaah lo kal la, i unaute hnênah inlar la, an hmaah lo ṭhu rawh," a ti a.
68 Tin, Josefa chuan chu thu chu an hmaa a sawi chuan, Josefa chu khawi aṭanga lo kal nge a nih tih hriat tumin kawng hrang hrangah an en a.
69 Tin, Josefa chuan an thiltih zawng zawng chu a en reng a, an hnênah, "Engah nge hetah leh khawiah pawh in en? Kei hi Josefa Aigupta rama i hralh kha ka ni a, tunah chuan mi hralh hi ti lungngai suh se, riltam laia chhawmdawlna atan Pathianin in hmaah mi tir a ni.
70 Tin, a unaute chuan Josefa thu an hriatin an hlauthawng a, Juda mite chuan an hlau êm êm a.
71 Tin, Benjamin-a chuan Josefa thu a hriatin in chhung lamah chuan an hmaah a awm a, Benjamin-a chu a unaupa Josefa hnenah chuan a tlan phei a, a kuah a, a kawngah a bawkkhup a, an tap ta a.
72 Tin, Josefa unaute chuan Benjamina chu a unaupa kawngah a tlu a, a tappui tih an hriat chuan Josefa chungah chuan an tlu a, an kuah a, Josefa nen chuan nasa takin an tap a.
73 Tin, Josefa inah chuan Josefa unaute an ni tih thawm chu a lo ri ta a, Pharaoa chu a lawm hle a, Aigupta an tihchhiat loh hlauh vang a ni.
74 Tin, Pharaoan a chhiahhlawhte chu Josefa hnênah a hnêna lo kalte chungchânga lawmpui tûrin a tîr a, Aigupta rama sipai hotu zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnênah hlim tûrin an lo kal a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Josefa unaute chu an lâwm hle a.
75 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa hnênah a chhiahhlawhte chu a tîr a, "I unaute chu an thil neih zawng zawng la chhuak tûrin hrilh la, ka hnênah lo kal rawh se, tichuan Aigupta ram hmun ṭha berah ka dah ang a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni," a ti a.
76 Tin, Josefa chuan a in enkawltu chu a unaute hnêna thilpêk leh silhfên rawn pe tûrin thu a pe a, lal puan tam tak leh thilpêk tam tak a rawn pe chhuak a, Josefa chuan a unaute zîngah a sem a.
77 Tin, a unaute chu rangkachak leh tangkarua leh tangkarua leh tangkarua zathum a pe a, Josefa chuan an zain chu puan inbel tûr leh Pharaoa hmaa hruai tûrin thu a pe a.
78 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa unau zawng zawng chu mi huaisen leh hmeltha tak an ni tih a hmu a, a lawm hle a.
79 Chumi hnuah chuan Pharaoa hma aṭangin Kanaan ram, an pa hnêna kal tûrin an chhuak a, an unaupa Benjamina chu an hnênah a awm a.
80 Tin, Josefa chu a tho va, Pharaoa hnen atangin tawlailir sawm leh pakhat a pe a, Josefa chuan a pa Aigupta rama hruai turin Aigupta rama lallukhum khum a nih ni a a chuanna tawlailir chu a pe a; tin, Josefa chuan a unaute fate zawng zawng hnênah silhfên, an tam ang zêlin tangkarua zakhat a thawn a, lal nupuite silhfên aṭangin a unaute nupuite hnênah silhfên a thawn bawk a, a tir bawk.
81 Tin, a unaute tinte chu an fate leh Aigupta rama an lo kal huna an fate leh an thil neih zawng zawng rawngbâwl tûra anmahni rawngbâwl tûra Kanaan rama kal tûrin mi sâwm a pe a.
82 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaupa Benjamina kutah chuan a fapa sawmte tân silhfen sawm a thawn a, chu chu Jakoba thlah dangte aia tam a ni.
83 Tin, Pharaoa thuin tangkarua sawmnga leh tawlailir sawm pakhat theuh a thawn a, a pa hnenah chuan Sabengtung sawm, Aigupta ram hausakna zawng zawng phur leh sabengtung hmeichhia sawm, buh leh chhang leh a pa tana chaw leh a bula awm zawng zawngte chu kawnga ei tur atan a thawn a.
84 Tin, a farnu Dini hnenah tangkarua te, rangkachak te, rimtui te, murra te, aloe leh hmeichhe incheina tam tak a thawn a, chu chu Pharaoa nupuite hnen atangin Benjamin nupuite hnenah a thawn a.
85 Tin, a unau zawng zawng, an nupuite pawh chu onyx lung chi hrang hrang leh bdellium chi hrang hrang a pe a, Aigupta mi ropui zînga thil hlu zawng zawng a\angin, thil man to zawng zawng zînga pakhat mah a la awm lo va, Josefain a pa chhûngte hnêna a thawn chhuah chauh lo chu a la awm lo.
86 Tin, a unaute chu a kaltir a, anni chu an kal a, a unaupa Benjamina pawh a tir ta a.
87 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta ramri thlenga zui tûrin an hnênah a chhuak a, a pa leh a chhûngte chungchângah Aigupta rama lo kal tûrin thu a pe a.
88 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "Kawngpuiah inhnial suh u, he thil hi mi tam tak rilṭâm laka vênhim nân Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni si a, chu ramah chuan kum nga chhung ṭâm a la awm dâwn a ni," a ti a.

89 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, “Kanaan ram in lo thlen hunah he thilah hian ka pa hmaah lo kal thut suh u, in finna angin ti zawk rawh u,” tiin thu a pe a.
90 Tin, Josefa chuan thu a pe lo va, a hawi let a, Aigupta ramah a kir leh a, Jakoba fapate chu hlim tak leh hlim takin Kanaan ramah an pa Jakoba hnenah an kal ta a.
91 Tin, ramri-ah an va kal a, an inhrilh tawn a, “Kan pa hmaah hian he thu hi engtin nge kan tih ang, a hnênah kan lo kal thut a, chu thu chu kan hrilh a nih chuan kan thusawi avângin a hlauthawng hle ang a, min ring lo vang,” an ti a.
92 Tin, an in hnaih thlengin an kal a, Aser fanu Seraki chu anmahni hmuak tura chhuak chu an hmu a, nula chu a tha hle a, a fimkhur hle bawk a, tingtang tum dan pawh a hre chiang hle bawk.
93 Tin, an ko a, an hmaah a lo kal a, a fawp a, anni chuan an man a, tingtang an pe a, “Tunah hian kan pa hmaah kal la, a hmaah ṭhu la, tingtang chu han hmet la, hêng thu hi sawi rawh,” an ti a.
94 Tin, an ina kal turin thu an pe a, tingtang chu a la a, an hmaah chuan a kal nghal vat a, Jakoba bulah chuan a lo kal a.
95 Tin, a zai thiam a, a zai a, a thusawi thlum takin, “Ka pa u Josefa chu a la dam a, Aigupta ram zawng zawngah ro a rel a, a thi lo,” a ti a.
96 Tin, chûng thute chu a sawi nawn leh a, a sawi chhunzawm zêl a, Jakoba chuan a thusawi chu a hria a, an remti ta a ni.
97 Vawi hnih leh vawi thum a sawi nawn lai chuan a ngaithla a, a thusawi thlum tak avangin Jakoba thinlungah hlimna a lut a, Pathian thlarau chu a chungah a awm a, a thusawi zawng zawng chu a dik tih a hria a ni.
98 Tin, Jakoba chuan Seraka chu mal a sâwm a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Ka fanu, thihnain a hneh ngai lo vang che, ka thlarau i tiharh si a; i thusawi ang ngeiin ka hmaah sawi la, i thusawi zawng zawngin mi tilâwm si a.
99 Tin, chûng thute chu a sa chhunzawm zêl a, Jakoba chuan a ngaithla a, a tilâwm hle a, a lâwm a, Pathian thlarau chu a chungah a awm a.
100 A la biak lai chuan ngai teh, a fapate chu sakawr te, tawlailir te, lal silhfen te, an hmaa chhiahhlawhte kengin a hnenah an lo kal a.
101 Tin, Jakoba chu anmahni hmuak tûrin a tho va, a fapate lal puan inthuam chu a hmu a, Josefa’n an hnêna a thawn ro zawng zawng chu a hmu a.
102 Tin, anni chuan a hnênah, “Kan unaupa Josefa chu a la dam tih hriattîr la, Aigupta ram pum puia rorêltu chu a ni a, kan hrilh che ang khân min biaktu pawh a ni,” an ti a.
103 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate thusawi zawng zawng chu a hria a, an thusawi chu a thinlung a na hle a, Josefa thil pek zawng zawng leh a hnena a tirh zawng zawng leh Josefa’n an hnena chhinchhiahna a sawi zawng zawngte a hmuh hma loh chuan a ring thei lo a ni.
104 Tin, a hmaah an inhawng a, Josefa thil tirh zawng zawng chu an entir a, Josefa thil thawn chu an pe ṭheuh a, thudik an sawi tih a hria a, a fapa chanchin chu a lawm hle a ni.
105 Tin, Jakoba chuan, “Ka fapa Josefa a la dam hi ka tan a tawk e, ka thih hmain ka va hmu ang,” a ti a.
106 Tin, a fapate chuan an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chu an hrilh a, Jakoba chuan, “Ka fapa leh a thlahte hmu turin Aigupta ramah ka chhuk ang,” a ti a.
107 Tin, Jakoba chu a tho va, Josefa hnena a tirh silhfente chu a ha a, a sil a, a sam a hrual zawh chuan a lu-ah Josefa tirh puan chu a bun ta a.
108 Tin, Jakoba chhûngkaw mi zawng zawng leh an nupuite chuan Josefain an hnêna a thawmhnaw a thawn chu an ha a, Josefa chu a la dam a, Aigupta ramah ro a rêl avângin an lâwm hle a.
109 Tin, Kanaan khuaa cheng zawng zawngte chuan chu thu chu an hria a, Jakoba chu a la dam avângin an lo kal a, an lâwm hle a.
110 Tin, Jakoba chuan an tan ni thum chhung ruai a siamsak a, Kanaan lal zawng zawng leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba inah chuan an ei a, an in a, an lawm a.

BUNG 55-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, Jakoba chuan, “Aigupta ramah ka fapa chu ka va hmu ang a, chutah chuan Pathianin Abrahama hnena a sawi Kanaan ramah ka lo haw leh ang, ka pianna ram chu ka chhuahsan thei lo vang,” a ti a.
2 Ngai teh, Lalpa thu chu a hnênah a lo thleng a, “I chhûngte zawng zawng nên Aigupta ramah chhuk la, chutah chuan awm reng rawh, Aigupta rama chhuk chu hlau suh, chutah chuan hnam ropui takah ka siam ang che,” a ti a.
3 Tin, Jakoba chuan a rilruin, “Ka fapa chu Aigupta mi zawng zawng zîngah a Pathian ṭihna chu a thinlungah a la awm em tih ka va en ang,” a ti a.
4 Tin, Lalpa chuan Jakoba hnênah, “Josefa hi hlau suh, i mithmuha a ṭhat angin ka rawngbâwl tûrin a rinawmna a la vawng reng a, Jakoba chu a fapa chungchângah a lâwm êm êm a ni,” a ti a.
5 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba chuan a fapate leh a chhûngte chu Lalpa thu ang zêlin Aigupta rama kal tûrin thu a pe a, Jakoba chu a fapate leh a chhûngte zawng zawng nên a tho va, Beer-seba aṭangin Kanaan ram aṭangin hlimna leh lâwm takin a chhuak a, Aigupta ramah chuan an kal ta a.
6 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Aigupta an hnaih chuan Jakoba chuan Juda chu Josefa hnênah Aigupta ram dinhmun a hmuhtîr theih nân a hmaah a tîr a, Juda chuan a pa thu ang zêlin a ti a, rang takin a tlân a, Josefa hnênah a lo kal a, Gosen ramah chuan a chhûngte zawng zawng tân hmun an ruatsak a, Juda chu a kir leh a, a pa hnênah chuan a kal leh ta a.
7 Tin, Josefa chuan tawlailîr chu a keng a, a pa Jakoba hmu tûra kal tûrin a mi chak zawng zawng, a chhiahhlawhte leh Aigupta hotu zawng zawngte chu a ko khâwm a, Josefa thupêk chu Aigupta ramah puan a ni a, “Jakoba hmu tûra kal lo zawng zawng chu an thi ang,” tiin.
8 Tin, a tûkah chuan Josefa chu Aigupta ram zawng zawng nên sipai rual lian tak leh chak tak, puan zai sâng tak leh senduk puan sin te, tangkarua leh rangkachak hmanrua te leh an indona hmanrua te nên chuan a chhuak ta a.
9 Tin, an zain Jakoba hmu tûrin hla phuahna hmanrua chi hrang hrang te, khuang leh khuangte nên, kawngpui dungah murra leh aloe te chu an theh darh vek a, chutiang chuan an kal vek a, an au thawm avang chuan lei chu a nghing ta vek a.
10 Tin, Aigupta hmeichhia zawng zawngte chu Jakoba hmu tûrin Aigupta ram chung leh kulhahte chuan an kal a,

Josefa lu chungah chuan Pharaoa lallukhum chu a awm a, Pharaoa'n a pa hmu tûra a kal huna a hak tûrin a rawn thawn a ni.
11 Tin, Josefa chu a pa lam aṭanga tawng sawmnga vela hlaa a lo thlen chuan tawlailir ata chu a chhuk a, a pa lam chu a pan ta a, Aigupta hotu zawng zawngte leh a mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan Josefa chu a pa lam pana kein a kal tih an hriat chuan anni pawh chu an chhuk a, Jakoba lam pan chuan kein an kal ta a.
12 Tin, Jakoba chuan Josefa riahhmun a hnaih chuan Jakoba chuan Josefa nen a lam pana lo kal chu a en a, chu chuan a lawm hle a, Jakoba chuan mak a ti hle a.
13 Tin, Jakoba chuan Judai hnênah, "Aigupta riahhmunah lal puan inthuam, a lu chungah lal lukhum khum, a tawlailir aṭanga chhuk a, kan lam pana lo kal chu tu nge ni? tin, Juda chuan a pa chu a chhâng a, "I fapa lal Josefa a ni; tin, Jakoba chuan a fapa ropuizia a hmuh chuan a lâwm hle a.
14 Tin, Josefa chuan a pa chu a hnaih a, a pa chu chibai a buk a, riahhmun mi zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba hmaah a hnênah leiah an chibai a.
15 Tin, ngai teh, Jakoba chu a tlan a, a fapa Josefa hnenah chuan a tlan nghal vat a, a kawngah a bawkkhup a, a fawp a, an tap a, Josefa pawh chuan a pa chu a kuah a, a fawp a, an tap a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu an tappui bawk a.
16 Tin, Jakoba chuan Josefa hnênah, "Tûnah chuan i hmêl ka hmuh hnuah hlim takin ka thi ang, i la nung a, ropui takin i la awm a ni," a ti a.
17 Tin, Jakoba fapate leh an nupuite, an fate, an chhiahhlawhte leh Jakoba chhûngkaw zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnênah chuan an ṭap êm êm a, an fawp a, nasa takin an ṭap a.
18 Tin, Josefa leh a mite zawng zawng chu Aigupta ramah an haw leh a, Jakoba leh a fapate leh a chhûngte zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnênah Aigupta ramah an lo kal a, Josefa chuan Aigupta ram hmun ṭha ber, Gosen ramah a dah a.
19 Tin, Josefa chuan a pa leh a unaute hnênah, "Ka chho ang a, Pharaoa hnênah, 'Ka unaute leh ka pa chhûngte leh an ta zawng zawngte chu ka hnênah an lo kal a, ngai teh, Gosen ramah an awm ta," a ti a.
20 Tin, Josefa chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, a unaute Reubena te, Isakara Zebuluna te, a unaupa Benjamina te chu a la a, Pharaoa hmaah a dah ta a.
21 Tin, Josefa chuan Pharaoa hnênah, "Ka unaute leh ka pa chhûngte leh an mi zawng zawng, an berâm rual leh ran rualte nên Kanaan ram aṭangin Aigupta rama awm tûrin ka hnênah an lo kal a; ṭâm chu an chungah a nasa hle si a.
22 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa hnênah, "I pa leh i unaute chu ram hmun ṭha berah dah la, an hnênah thil ṭha zawng zawng khap suh la, ram thau chu eitîr suh," a ti a.
23 Tin, Josefa chuan, "Ngai teh, anni chu Gosen ramah ka dah ta a ni, berampu an ni si a, chuvangin Aigupta mite laka an berâm rual enkawl turin Gosen-ah awm reng rawh se," a ti a.
24 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa hnênah, "I unaute hnêna an sawi zawng zawng chu ti rawh; tin, Jakoba fapate chuan Pharaoa hmaah chibai an bûk a, thlamuang takin a hnên aṭangin an chhuak a, Josefa chuan a pa chu Pharaoa hmaah a hruai ta a.
25 Jakoba chu a lo kal a, Pharaoa hmaah chibai a bûk a, Jakoba chuan Pharaoa chu mal a sâwm a, tichuan ani chu a chhuak ta a; Jakoba leh a fapa zawng zawng leh a chhûngte zawng zawng chu Gosen ramah chuan an awm ta a.
26 Kum hnihna, chu chu Jakoba dam kum za leh sawmthum-naah chuan, Josefa chuan a pa leh a unaute leh a pa chhûngte zawng zawng chu an fate ang zêlin chhang a pe a; engmah an tlachham lo.
27 Tin, Josefa chuan ram pum puia hmun ṭha ber chu an hnênah a pe a; Aigupta mi tha ber berte chuan Josefa dam chhung zawngin an nei a; tin, Josefa chuan kum tin anmahni leh a pa chhûngte zawng zawng hnênah silhfen leh silhfên a pe bawk a; tin, Jakoba fapate chu an unaupa dam chhûng zawngin Aigupta ramah him takin an awm a.
28 Tin, Jakoba chuan Josefa dawhkânah a ei fo va, Jakoba leh a fapate chuan Jakoba fate in ina an ei bâkah chuan Josefa dawhkân a\angin chhûn leh zân an chhuahsan ngai lo.
29 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin ṭâm hun lai chuan Josefa chhûngte chu chhang an ei a, ṭâm avângin Aigupta mi zawng zawngin an thil neih zawng zawng an hralh vek a.
30 Tin, Josefa chuan Pharaoa thuin Aigupta ram zawng zawng leh lo zawng zawng chu chhang atan a lei a, Josefa chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu ṭâm ni zawng zawngah chhang a pe a, Josefa chuan ram pum huapa an buh lei nâna tangkarua leh rangkachak lo thleng zawng zawng chu a khawl khâwm a, rangkachak leh tangkarua tam tak a khawl khâwm a, chu bâkah rangkachak leh tangkarua tam tak a khawl khâwm a, chu bâkah chuan lung onyx tam tak, bdellium leh hlu tak takte pawh a khawl khâwm a ni silhfen, an sum hman zawh veleh ram hmun tinah Josefa hnena an rawn ken chu.
31 Tin, Josefa chuan a kuta tangkarua leh rangkachak lo lut zawng zawng, rangkachak leh tangkarua talent sawmsarih leh pahnih vel te, onyx lung leh bdellium tam tak a la a, Josefa chuan hmun liah a thup a, hmun khat chu Tuifinriat Sen bula thlalerah a thup a, hmun khat chu Perat lui kamah a thup a, hmun thumna leh hmun li chu thlalerah a thup bawk Persia leh Media thlaler nen a inhmachhawn a ni.
32 Tin, rangkachak leh tangkarua la awm chu a ṭhen a la a, a unaute zawng zawng leh a pa chhûngte zawng zawng leh a pa chhûngkaw hmeichhia zawng zawng hnênah a pe a, a bak chu Pharaoa inah rangkachak leh tangkarua talent sawmhnih vêl a rawn hruai a.
33 Tin, Josefa chuan rangkachak leh tangkarua la awm zawng zawng chu Pharaoa hnenah a pe a, Pharaoa chuan sum dahna hmunah a dah a, chumi hnuah chuan ram pumah chuan ṭâm nite chu a reh ta a, ram pum puiah chuan an theh a, an seng a, kum tin an neih ṭhin zat chu an hmu ṭhîn a; engmah an tlachham lo.
34 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta ramah him takin a awm a, ram pum pui chu a thurawn hnuaiah a awm a, a pa leh a unaute zawng zawng chu Gosen ramah an awm a, an luah ta a.
35 Tin, Josefa chu a upa tawh hle a, a lo upa tawh a, a fapa pahnih Ephraima leh Manasea te chu an unau Jakoba fate fate nên Lalpa kawngte leh a dân zir tûrin Jakoba inah an awm reng a.
36 Tin, Jakoba leh a fapate chu Aigupta ramah Gosen ramah an awm a, chu chu an luah a, an lo pung a, an lo pung ta a.

BUNG 56-NA

1 Jakoba chu Aigupta ramah kum sâwm leh pasarih a dam a, Jakoba dam chhûng kum za leh sawmli leh pasarih a ni.
2 Chumi lai chuan Jakoba chu chu natna chuan a lo bei a, chu natna chuan a thihpui a, a fapa Josefa chu Aigupta ram atangin a ko va, a fapa Josefa chu Aigupta ram atangin a lo kal a, Josefa chu a pa hnenah a lo kal a.
3 Tin, Jakoba chuan Josefa leh a fapate hnênah, "Ngai teh u, ka thi ta a, in pi leh pute Pathianin a rawn tlawh ang che u a, Lalpa'n nangmahni leh in hnua in fate hnêna pêk tûra a chham ramah chuan a hruai kîr leh ang che u a, tûnah chuan ka thih hunah ka pi leh pute bula Kanaan ram Hebron rama Makpela khuaa lungpuiah chuan min phum ang che u," a ti a.
4 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate chu Makpela, Hebron khuaah phum tûrin chhia a chhamtîr a, a fapate chuan hemi chungchângah hian chhia an chham ta a.
5 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah, "Lalpa in Pathian rawng bâwl rawh u, in pi leh pute chhanchhuaktu chuan manganna zawng zawng lak ata a chhanchhuak bawk ang che u," tiin thu a pe a.
6 Tin, Jakoba chuan, "In fate zawng zawng ka hnênah ko ula, Jakoba fapate zawng zawng chu a hmaah an lo ṭhu a, Jakoba chuan mal a sâwm a, an hnênah, "Lalpa in pi leh pute Pathianin a let sâng khat a pe ang che u a, malsâwm che u la, in pa Abrahama malsâwmna chu pe che u rawh se," a ti a. tin, Jakoba fate zawng zawng chu mal a sawm hnu chuan chumi ni chuan an chhuak ta vek a.
7 Tin, a tûkah Jakoba chuan a fapate chu a ko leh a, an zain an pung khâwm a, a hnênah an lo kal a, a hmaah an ṭhu a, Jakoba chuan chumi ni chuan a thih hmain a fapate mal a sâwm a, mi tinte chuan an malsâwmna ang zêlin mal an sâwm a; ngai teh, Israelte chungchânga Lalpa Dân buah chuan a inziak a ni.
8 Tin, Jakoba chuan Judai hnênah, "Ka fapa hi i unaute tân mi chak i ni tih ka hria a; an chungah lal la, i fapate chuan an fate chungah chatuanin ro an rel ang.
9 I fapate chauh chu thal leh indona ralthuam zawng zawng zirtîr la, an unaupa, a hmêlmate chunga rorêltu indonate an do theih nân.
10 Tin, Jakoba chuan chumi ni chuan a fapate chu thu a pe leh a, "Ngai teh, vawiinah hian ka mite hnênah ka ko khâwm ang; Aigupta ram ata mi phur la, thu ka pek che u angin Makpela pukah mi phum rawh u," a ti a.
11 Nimahsela, fimkhur rawh u, in fapate zînga tu mahin mi phur lo tûrin ka ngen a che u, nangmahni chauhvin mi phur lo turin ka ngen a che u;
12 Juda te, Isakara te, Zebuluna te chuan khawchhak lamah ka ruang an phur ang a; Chhim lamah Reubena te, Simeona te, Gad te, chhim lamah Ephraim te, Manasea te leh Benjamin te, hmar lamah Dan, Aser leh Naphtali te.
13 Levia chuan in keng suh se, a fapate nên Israel mite hnênah Lalpa thuthlung bâwm chu riahhmunah an keng dâwn a, ka fapa Josefa pawhin phur suh se, lal angin a ropuina chu awm rawh se; nimahsela, Ephraim leh Manasea chu an aiah an awm ang.
14 Mi hruai bo hunah hetiang hian ka chungah in ti ang a; thu ka pek che u zawng zawngah hian engmah ngaihthah suh u; tichuan heti hi a ni ang a, chu chu ka chunga in tih hunah Lalpa chuan duhsak takin a hre reng ang che u, in hnua in fate pawh kumkhuain a hre reng ang che u.
15 Nangni ka fapate u, in unau leh in chhûngte chawimawi ṭheuh ula, in fate leh in hnua in fate fate chu ni tin Lalpa Pathian rawngbâwl tûrin thu pe rawh u.
16 Lalpa in Pathian mithmuha thil ṭha leh dik in tih hunah, nang leh i fate leh i fate fate chu kumkhuain ramah in dam rei theih nân, a kawng zawng zawnga kal tûrin.
17 Tin, nang, ka fapa Josefa, i unaute hliam leh an thiltih sual zawng zawngte chu ngaidam rawh, Pathianin nang leh i fate hlawkna tur atan a ruahman a ni.
18 Aw ka fapa, i unaute chu Aigupta mite hnênah kalsan suh la, an rilru ti na hek suh, ngai teh, Aigupta mite laka humhim tûrin Pathian kutah leh i kutah ka hlan a ni; tin, Jakoba fapate chuan an pa chu an chhâng a, "Aw, kan pa, i thupêk zawng zawng chu kan ti ang; Pathian chauhin min awmpui rawh se.
19 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate hnênah, "A kawng zawng zawng in zawm hunah Pathianin in hnênah awm rawh se; a mithmuha thil tha leh dik tak tih kawngah a kawng ata ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw hawi suh.
20 Ni hnuhnûngah chuan ramah hian harsatna tam tak leh hrehawm tak tak a lo thleng dâwn che u tih ka hria a, a ni in fate leh in fate fate, Lalpa rawng bâwl mai rawh u, mangan zawng zawng lak ata a chhandam ang che u.
21 Tin, heti hi a ni ang a, Pathian rawngbâwl tûra in zui a, in hnua in fate leh in fate fate Lalpa hre tûra in zirtîr hunah chuan, Lalpa chuan in fate zîng aṭangin nang leh in fate tân chhiahhlawh a siamsak ang che u a, Lalpa chuan hrehawmna zawng zawng lak ata a kut hmangin a chhan chhuak ang che u a, Aigupta ram aṭangin a hruai chhuak ang che u a, in pi leh pute ramah him taka ro luah tûrin a hruai kîr leh ang che u.
22 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate thu a pêk chu a bansan a, khumah chuan a ke a phawrh a, a thi a, a mite hnênah an hruai khâwm ta a.
23 Tin, Josefa chu a pa chungah a tlu a, ani chuan a au va, a tap a, a fawp a, aw râpthlâk takin a au va, "Aw ka pa, ka pa," a ti a.
24 Tin, a fapa nupuite leh a chhûngte zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a, Jakoba chu an rawn bei a, Jakoba chungchâng chu an ṭap a, Jakoba chungchâng chu aw ring takin an au a.
25 Tin, Jakoba fapa zawng zawng chu an tho va, an silhfen an phelh a, saiip puan an khuh vek a, an hmaiah an bawkkhup a, van lam hawiin an lu chungah vaivut an paih a.
26 Tin, chu thu chu Osnath-a Josefa nupui hnênah an hrilh a, ani chu a tho a, bêl a bun a, ani chu Aigupta hmeichhia zawng zawng nên an lo kal a, Jakoba chu an sûn a, an ṭap a.
27 Chumi ni chuan Jakoba hretu Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu he thu hi an hriatin an lo kal vek a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu ni tam tak an tap a.
28 Tin, Jakoba thi tih an hriatin Kanaan ram atangin hmeichhiate chu Aigupta ramah an lo kal a, Aigupta ramah ni sawmsarih chhung an tap a.
29 Tin, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, heti hi a ni a, Josefa chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu a pa chu murra leh rimtui leh rimtui leh rimtui chi hrang hranga tihlum tûrin thu a pe a, Doctor-te chuan Josefa thupêk angin Jakoba chu an rimtui a.

30 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng te, upate leh Gosen rama cheng zawng zawngte chu Jakoba chungah an tap a, an sûn a, a fapate zawng zawng leh a chhûngkaw fate chuan ni tam tak an pa Jakoba chu an sûn a, an sûn a.
31 Tin, a ṭah nite a liam hnu chuan, ni sawmsarih a ral chuan Josefa chuan Pharaoa hnênah, “Ka pa chu chhia a chhamtîr ang khân Kanaan ramah ka phûm ang a, tichuan ka kîr leh ang,” a ti a.
32 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa chu a tir a, “I pain a sawi ang leh chhia a chham tir che ang khan va phum rawh; tin, Josefa chu a unaute zawng zawng nên an pa Jakoba thupêk anga phum tûra Kanaan rama kal tûrin a tho va.
33 Tin, Pharaoa chuan, “Josefa leh a unaute nêna Jakoba phum tûra Kanaan rama kal lo chu a thi ang,” tiin Aigupta ram pumah puan chhuah tûrin thu a pe a.
34 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin Pharaoa thu puan chu an lo hria a, an tho khawm vek a, Pharaoa chhiahhlawh zawng zawng te, a chhûngkaw upate leh Aigupta rama upate zawng zawngte chu Josefa hnênah an kal a, Pharaoa hotu zawng zawngte leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chu Josefa chhiahhlawh angin an chho va, Jakoba chu Kanaan ramah phum tûrin an kal ta a.
35 Tin, Jakoba fapate chuan a mutna ruang chu an phur a; an pa thupêk zawng zawng ang zêlin a fapate pawhin a chungah an ti ve bawk a.
36 Tin, ruang chu rangkachak thianghlima siam a ni a, a vêlah chuan onyx lung leh bdellium-in a khuh a; tin, bier khuhna chu rangkachak puan, hrui hmanga inzawm a ni a, a chungah chuan onyx lung leh bdellium hrui a awm bawk.
37 Tin, Josefa chuan a pa Jakoba lu chungah rangkachak lallukhum lian tak a dah a, a kutah rangkachak tiang a dah a, an dam chhûnga lalte tih dân angin ruang chu an hual a.
38 Tin, Aigupta sipai zawng zawng chu he sipai rual hian a hmaah an kal a, a tirah chuan Pharaoa mi chak zawng zawng te, Josefa mi chak zawng zawng te, an hnungah chuan Aigupta mi dang zawng zawngte chu an kal a, an vai hian khandaih an vuah a, kawrfual an inthuam vek bawk a, indona puanthuamte chu an chungah a awm a.
39 Tin, ṭap leh lungngai zawng zawngte chu ruang bulah hla takah an kal a, ṭap leh tap chungin an kal a, mipui dangte chuan ruang chu an zui ta a.
40 Tin, Josefa leh a chhûngte chu kekawr bul leh ṭap chungin bawm bulah chuan an kal khawm a, Josefa chhiahhlawh dangte chuan an hual vel a; mi tin chuan an incheina an keng a, an indona ralthuam kengin an inthuam vek a.
41 Tin, Jakoba chhiahhlawh sawmnga chu bawm hmaah chuan an kal a, kawngpuiah chuan murra leh aloe te, rimtui chi hrang hrang an theh a, Jakoba fapate zawng zawng chu rimtui siamna hmunah chuan an kal a, Jakoba chhiahhlawhte chu an hmaah chuan rimtui chu an theh a.
42 Tin, Josefa chu riahhmun rit tak tak nen a chho va, Kanaan ram an thlen thlengin ni tin hetiang hian an ti thin a, Jordan ral lama Atad buhrawpna hmun an thleng a, chu hmunah chuan lungngaihna nasa tak leh rit tak an nei a.
43 Tin, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chuan chu thu chu an hria a, an in aṭangin an chhuak vek a, Kanaan lal sawmthum leh pakhat an ni a, Jakoba chunga lungngai leh tap tûrin an mite nên an lo kal vek a.
44 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawng chuan Jakoba ruang chu an en a, ngai teh, Josefa lallukhum chu a chungah a awm tih an hmu a, anni pawhin an lallukhumte chu ruang chungah an dah a, lallukhumtein an hual a.
45 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba leh Aigupta thlahte nên Jakoba chungchânga lungngaihna nasa tak leh rit tak an siam a, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba leh a fapate huaisenna chu an hriat avângin.
46 Tin, Esauva hnênah, “Jakoba chu Aigupta ramah a thi a, a fapate leh Aigupta mi zawng zawngin amah phum tûrin Kanaan ramah an hruai a ni,” tiin.
47 Tin, Esauva chuan chu thu chu a hria a, Seir tlângah a awm a, a fapate leh a mite zawng zawng leh a chhûngte zawng zawng nên a tho va, Jakoba sûn leh tap tûrin an lo kal a.
48 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Esauva a lo kal chuan a unaupa Jakoba chu a sûn a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng leh Kanaan ram zawng zawng chu an tho leh a, chu mi hmunah chuan Jakoba chungchâng Esauva nen chuan lungngaihna nasa tak an nei a
49 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute chuan an pa Jakoba chu chuta ṭang chuan an hruai a, Jakoba chu a pi leh pute bula pûkah phum tûrin Hebron-ah an kal a.
50 Tin, Kireath-arba, pûk lam chu an thleng a, an thlen chuan Esauva chu a fapate nên pûka daltu angin Josefa leh a unaute chu a ding a, “Jakoba chu chutah chuan phum a ni lo vang, keimahni leh kan pa ta a ni si a,” a ti a.
51 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute chuan Esauva fapate thu chu an lo hria a, an thinur êm êm a, Josefa chuan Esauva chu a pan a, “He thu hi eng nge ni? ka pa Jakoba chuan Isaka thih hnuah, tuna kum sawmhnih leh kum nga kal ta khan hausakna nasa takin i hnen atangin a lei a, nang leh i fapate leh i hnua i thlahte hnen atanga a lei Kanaan ram zawng zawng pawh kha.
52 Tin, Jakoba chuan a fapate leh a hnua a thlahte tân kumkhua rochan atân a lei a, vawiinah hian engvângin nge chûng thu chu i sawi?
53 Tin, Esauva chuan, “I sawi angin he ram zawng zawngah hian ka ta engmah ka hralh lo a, ka unaupa Jakoba pawhin he ramah hian ka ta engmah a lei hek lo,” tiin a chhang a.
54 Tin, Esauva chuan a thusawi hmanga Josefa bum tumin chûng thute chu a sawi a, Esauva’n Kanaan rama a thil neih zawng zawng Jakoba hnêna a hralh laia Josefa a awm lo tih Esauva a hriat avângin.
55 Tin, Josefa chuan Esauva hnênah, “Ka pa chuan heng thilte hi i lei thu ziakah a dah tel ngei ang a, thuhretute nên a hriattîr a, Aigupta ramah kan hnênah a awm tih hi en teh,” a ti a.
56 Tin, Esauva chuan a hnênah, “Hriattîrna chu rawn keng la, chhinchhiahnaa i hmuh zawng zawng chu keini pawhin kan ti ang,” a ti a.
57 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaupa Naphtali chu a ko va, ani chuan, “Hmanhmawh rawh, awm reng suh, Aigupta ramah tlan la, chhinchhiahna zawng zawng chu rawn keng rawh; thil lei record te, sealed record leh open record te, chubakah birth-right-a thil tih zawng zawng ziahna record hmasa ber zawng zawngte pawh la rawh.
58 Tin, hetah hian i rawn hruai ang a, Esauva leh a fapate thusawi zawng zawng chu kan hriat theih nân.
59 Tin, Naphtalia chuan Josefa aw chu a ngaithla a, Aigupta rama kal turin a tlan nghal vat a, Naphtali chu thlalera sakeibaknei awm zawng zawng aiin kea kal a rit

zawk a, buh chi hrang hrang chu a tikehsawm lova a kal duh si a.
60 Tin, Esauva chuan Naphtali chu chhinchhiahna la tûra a kal tih a hriat chuan a fapate nên pûk chu an do nasa lehzual a, Esauva leh a mi zawng zawngte chu Josefa leh a unaute chu indo tûrin an tho va.
61 Jakoba fate zawng zawng leh Aigupta mite chuan Esauva leh a mite chu an bei a, Esauva thlahte leh a mite chu Jakoba fate hmaah an bei a, Jakoba fapate chuan Esauva mite zîngah mi sawmli an that a.
62 Tin, Jakoba fapa Dan fapa Kushim chu Jakoba fapate hnênah a awm a, mahse indona hmun ata chu tawng za vêla hlaah a awm a, Jakoba fate hnênah Jakoba ruang vêng tûrin a awm reng a ni.
63 Tin, Chushim chu bengngawng leh bengchheng tak a ni a, chuti chung pawh chuan mihring zînga mangang ri chu a hrethiam a.
64 Tin, ani chuan, “Engah nge mitthi in phum loh, eng thil nge mak tih êm êm? tin, Esauva leh a fapate thusawi chu an chhâng a; tin, indona karah Esauva hnênah a tlân a, Esauva chu khandaihin a that a, a lu chu a tansak a, hla takah a zuang a, Esauva chu indonaa mite zîngah a tlu ta a.
65 Chumi a tih chuan Jakoba fate chuan Esauva thlahte chu an hneh a, Jakoba fate chuan an pa Jakoba chu puk chhungah chak takin an phum a, Esauva fapate chuan an lo hmu ta a.
66 Tin, Jakoba chu Hebron khuaah, Abrahama’n phûmna hmun luah tûra Hetha thlahte hnên aṭanga a lei Makpela pûkah chuan an phum a, silhfen man to tak tak ha chungin an phum a.
67 Tin, lal tu mahin a thih laia a pa hnena a pek ang chawimawina chu an nei lo, lalte phum angin chawimawina nasa takin a phum a ni.
68 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute chuan an pa chu ni sarih chhung an lungngai a.

BUNG 57-NA

1 Hemi hnu hian Esauva fate chu Jakoba thlahte nen an indo a, Esauva fate chu Hebron-ah Jakoba fapate nen an indo a, Esauva chu thiin a la mu a, phum a la ni lo.
2 Tin, an indona chu a na hle a, Esauva thlahte chu Jakoba thlahte hmaah an hneh a, Jakoba fapate chuan Esauva thlahte zînga mi sawmriat an that a, Jakoba thlahte zînga mi pakhat mah an thi lo. tin, Josefa kut chuan Esauva thlah mi zawng zawng chu a hneh ta a, Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Zepho leh a mi sawmnga salah a man a, thir khaidimin a phuar a, Aigupta rama hruai turin a chhiahhlawhte kutah a pe ta a ni.
3 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Jakoba fapate’n Zepho leh a mite salah an man veleh, a la awm zawng zawngte chuan Esauva in ata an nunna chu an hlau hle a, chutilochuan salah an awm ve mai ang a, Esauva fapa Elifaza leh a mite nen Esauva ruang nen an tlanchhia a, Seir tlâng lam panin an kal ta a.
4 Tin, Seir tlâng an thleng a, Esauva chu Seir-ah an phum a, mahse a lu chu Seir-ah an hruai lo va, Hebron-a indona hmuna phum a nih avângin.
5 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Esauva fapate chu Jakoba thlahte hma ata an tlanchhiat chuan Jakoba fapate chuan Seir ramri thlengin an rawn um zui a, mahse an rawn um zui lai chuan an zîng ata mi pakhat mah an that lo va, Esauva ruang an phur chuan an buaina a tiharh a, chutichuan an tlanchhia a, Jakoba fapate chu an hawisan a, an unaute awmna hmunah chuan an chho ta a ni Hebron-ah chuan chumi ni leh a tukah chuan indona atanga an chawlh hma loh chuan an awm ta a.
6 Tin, heti hi a ni a, a ni thum niah chuan Hor mi Seira fate zawng zawng chu an ko khawm a, khawchhak fate zawng zawng, tuifinriat hnim ang maia mipui tam tak chu an ko khawm a, an unaute chhanchhuah tumin Josefa leh a unaute bei turin Aigupta ramah an chhuk a.
7 Tin, Josefa leh Jakoba fate zawng zawng chuan an unaute chhanchhuah tumin Esauva fapate leh khawchhak fate chu indo tûrin an lo kal tih an hria a.
8 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute leh Aigupta mi chak tak takte chu Rameses khuaah chuan an chhuak a, an inbei a, Josefa leh a unaute chuan Esauva fapate leh khawchhak mite chu nasa takin an bei a.
9 Tin, an zînga mi sângruk an that a, an zîngah chuan Hor mi Seira thlah mi chak zawng zawng chu an that vek a; tlêm tê chauh an la awm a, khawchhak fate leh Esauva thlahte chu an that bawk a; tin, Esauva fapa Elifaza leh khawchhak fate chu Josefa leh a unaute hmaah chuan an tlanchhia a.
10 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute chuan Sukoth an thlen thlengin an um zui a, Sukoth khuaah chuan mi sawmthum an la that a, a bak zawng chu an tlanchhuak a, an khuaah an tlanchhia ve ve a.
11 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute leh Aigupta mi chak tak takte chuan an hmêlmate zawng zawng an hneh tawh avângin, hlim tak leh hlim takin an hnên ata an hawisan ta a.
12 Tin, Eliphaza fapa Zepho leh a mite chu Aigupta ramah Jakoba fate bawih an la ni a, an hrehawmna chu a zual sauh sauh a.
13 Tin, Esauva thlahte leh Seira thlahte chu an rama an kîr leh chuan Seira thlahte chuan Esauva thlahte indona avângin Jakoba thlahte leh Aigupta mite kutah an tlu vek tih an hmu a.
14 Tin, Seira thlahte chuan Esauva thlahte hnênah, “He riahhmun hi in avângin a awm tih in hmu a, chuvângin in hria a, mi chak emaw, indona lama thiam emaw pawh a la awm lo,” an ti a.
15 Chutichuan, tunah chuan kan ram ata chu chhuak ula, kan ata Kanaan ramah in pi leh pute chenna ramah kal rawh u; engvangin nge in fate hian ni hnuhnûnga kan fate nghawng chu an rochun ang?
16 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Seira thlahte thu chu an ngaithla duh lo va, Seira thlahte chuan anmahni beihpui an tum a.
17 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Africa lal Angeas, Dinhaba chu a rukin an tir a.
18 I mite zînga ṭhenkhat min rawn tir la, kan hnênah lo kal rawh se, Hor mi Seira fate nên kan bei dun ang, ram ata min hnawhchhuah tumin min beih an tum a ni.
19 Tin, Dinhaba lal Angeasa chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, chûng hun lai chuan Esauva thlahte chu a ṭhian a ni a, Esauva thlahte hnênah kea kal sipai huaisen za nga leh sakawr chung chuang sipai zariat a tir a.
20 Tin, Seira thlahte chuan khawchhak fate leh Midian thlahte hnênah, “Jakoba thlahte nêna an indo laia Esauva thlahte’n kan chunga an thil tihte chu in hmu ta a ni,” tiin an tir a.

21 Chutichuan, tûnah hian kan hnênah lo kal la, min ṭanpui ang che, anni chu kan bei dun ang a, ram ata kan hnawt chhuak ang a, an unau Jakoba fate nêna an indonaa an vanga thi kan unaute chungchâng phuba kan la ang.
22 Tin, khawchhak mi zawng zawngte chuan Seir thlahte thu chu an ngaithla a, khandaih keng mi zariat vel an rawn pan a, Esauva thlahte chuan chutih lai chuan Paran thlalerah Seir thlahte chu an bei a.
23 Chutichuan Seira thlahte chuan Esauva thlahte chu an hneh a, chumi ni chuan Seira thlahte chuan Dinhaba lal Angeas mi za hnih vel an that a.
24 Tin, a ni hnihnaah chuan Esauva thlahte chu Seir thlahte nêna indo leh tûrin an lo kal leh a, Esauva thlahte chu vawi hnihnaah chuan indona a nasa hle a, Seir thlahte avângin nasa takin a tibuai a.
25 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Seira thlahte chu anmahni aiin an chak zawk tih an hriatin Esauva thlahte zinga mi ṭhenkhat chu an hawi let a, an hmelma Seira thlahte chu an ṭanpui ta a.
26 Tin, indona pahnihnaah chuan Esauva thlahte zînga mi sawmnga leh pariat chu Dinhaba lal Angeas-ah an thi a.
27 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan Esauva thlahte chuan an unau ṭhenkhatin indona vawi hnihnaah anmahni bei tûrin an hawisan tih an hria a; tin, Esauva thlahte chuan chu thu chu an hriatin an lungngai a.
28 Tin, anni chuan, “Kan hmêlmate Seira fate ṭanpui tûra min hawisan kan unaute chu engtin nge kan tih ang?” tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Dinhaba lal Angeas hnênah an tir leh a.
29 Seir thlahte nêna kan beihpui tûrin mi dang kan hnênah tirh leh rawh, keimahni aiin a let hnih zetin an rit tawh si a.
30 Tin, Angeasa chuan Esauva thlahte hnênah mi huaisen zaruk vêl a tir leh a, Esauva thlahte ṭanpui tûrin an lo kal leh a.
31 Tin, ni sâwm hnuah Esauva thlahte chuan Paran thlalêrah Seira thlahte chu an bei leh ta a, Seir thlahte chu an bei nasa hle a, Esauva thlahte chuan hetih lai hian Seir thlahte chu an hneh a, Seira thlahte chu Esauva thlahte hmaah an bei a, Esauva thlahte chuan mi sâng hnih vêl an that a.
32 Tin, Seir thlah mi chak zawng zawng chu he indonaah hian an thi vek a, an fate chu an khawpuia la awmte chauh an awm a.
33 Tin, Midian zawng zawng leh khawchhak fate chu indona ata chu an tlanbo ta a, Seir thlahte chu an kalsan a, an tlanchhia a, Esauva thlahte chuan khawchhak fate zawng zawng chu an ram an thlen thlengin an um zui ta a.
34 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan an zîngah mi zahnih leh sawmnga vêl an that a, chu indonaah chuan Esauva thlahte zîngah mi sawmthum vêl an thi a, nimahsela, Hor mi Seira thlahte ṭanpui tûra an unaute an hawisan avângin he thil ṭha lo hi an chungah a lo thleng a, Esauva thlahte chuan an unaute thiltih sual chu an hre leh a, chu thil avâng chuan an lungngai leh ta a ni.
35 Tin, heti hi a ni a, indona zawhah Esauva thlahte chu an hawi let a, Seir khuaah an haw a, Esauva thlahte chuan Seir thlahte rama la awmte chu an that ta a; an nupuite leh naupang tête pawh an that bawk a, nula leh hmeichhe naupang sawmnga chauh lo chu nunna pakhat mah an hnutchhiah lo va, Esauva fate chuan an that lo va, tlangvalte chu an bawih an lo ni ta a, nula chu nupui atan an nei ta a ni.
36 Esauva thlahte chu Seir thlahte aiah Seir khuaah an awm a, an ram chu an luah a, an luah ta a.
37 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Seira thlahte hnênah ram chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng, an berâm rual te, an bâwngpa te, an bungrua te, Seir thlahte thil neih zawng zawngte chu Esauva thlahte chuan an la a, Esauva thlahte chu Seir thlahte aiah Seir khuaah vawiin thleng hian an awm a, Esauva thlahte chuan Esauva fa pangate chu an chhûngkua azirin ram chu an ṭhen a.
38 Tin, heti hi a ni a, chûng lai chuan Esauva thlahte chuan an luah ramah lallukhum khum an tum a. Tin, anni chuan, “Chutiang chu a ni lo, kan ramah min lal ang a, a remruatna hnuaiah kan awm ang a, kan indonate chu a bei ang a, kan hmêlmate chu a bei ang a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni,” an ti a.
39 Tin, Esauva thlah zawng zawngte chuan, “An unaute zînga tu mahin an chungah lalna an nei lo vang, an unaute zînga mi ni lo, hnam dang pakhat chauh lo chu an lal tûr a ni lo,” tiin chhia an chham a, Esauva thlah zawng zawngte chu Seir thlahte nêna an indo laia an unaute laka thil ṭha lo an tuar avângin an fapa, unaupa leh ṭhiante chungah an thinrim ṭheuh si a.
40 Chutichuan Esauva fate chuan, “Chumi ni ata chuan an unaute zîngah lal an thlang lo va, ram dang aṭangin lal pakhat an thlang zâwk a, tûn thleng hian,” tiin chhia an chham ta a.
41 Chutah chuan Dinhaba lal Angeas hnam zînga mi pakhat a awm a; a hming chu Beora fapa Bela a ni a, mi huaisen tak, hmeltha leh hmeltha leh finna zawng zawnga fing, mi fing leh remruat thiam tak a ni a; Angeas mite zîngah chuan amah ang an awm lo.
42 Tin, Esauva thlah zawng zawng chuan an man a, hriak an thih a, lallukhum an khum a, chibai an buk a, a hnênah, “Lal chu nung reng rawh se, lal chu nung rawh se,” an ti a.
43 Tin, puan chu an phah a, rangkachak leh tangkarua emaw, zungbun emaw, zungbun emaw, tangkarua leh rangkachak, onyx lung leh bdellium-ah te hausak takin an siam a, lal lallukhum an siamsak a, a lu chungah lal lallukhum an dah a, a tan lal in an sa a, chutah chuan a awm ta a, lal a lo ni ta a ni Esauva thlah zawng zawng.
44 Tin, Angeas mite chuan Esauva thlahte hnen ata an indona man an la a, chutih lai chuan Dinhaba khuaa an pu hnênah an kal leh ta a.
45 Tin, Bela chu Esauva thlahte chungah kum sawmthum a lal a, Esauva thlahte chu Seir thlahte aiah chu ramah chuan an awm a, vawiin thlengin an aiawhin him takin an awm a.

BUNG 58-NA

1 Israel fate Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmthum leh pahnihna, chu chu Josefa dam kum sawmsarih leh pakhatnaah chuan heti hi a ni a, chumi kum chuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa chu a thi a, a fapa Magrona chu a aiah a lal ta a.
2 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Josefa chu a thih hmain a fapa Magron-a pa ni turin thu a pe a, Magron-a chu Josefa enkawlna hnuaiah leh a thurawn hnuaiah awm turin thu a pe a.
3 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Josefa chu an chunga lal ni turin an remti a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin

Josefa chu tun hma zawngin an hmangaih a, Pharaoa fapa Magrona chauh chu a pa lalṭhutphahah a ṭhu a, chumi ni chuan a pa aiawhin lal a lo ni ta a ni.
4 Magron-a chu a lal ṭan tirh kum sawmli leh pakhat a ni a, Aigupta ramah kum sawmli a lal a, Aigupta ram zawng zawngin an chunga lal apiangte Aigupta rama an tih ṭhin angin a pa hmingin Pharaoa an vuah a.
5 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Pharaoa'n a pa aiawha a lal chuan, a pa thupêk angin Aigupta ram dân leh rorêlna zawng zawng chu Josefa kutah a dah ta a.
6 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta ram zawng zawng a enkawl a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu a enkawlna hnuaiah leh a thurawn hnuaiah a awm a, Pharaoa thih hnuah Aigupta ram zawng zawngin Josefa chu an duh em em a, an chunga lal turin an hmangaih em em a.
7 Nimahsela, an zîngah chuan amah duh lo mi ṭhenkhat an awm a, "Ram dang tumah kan chungah ro an rel lo vang; mahse, chutih lai chuan Aigupta sorkar pumpui chu Josefa chungah a innghat a, Pharaoa thih hnuah, ani chu thununtu a nih avangin, tumah inrawlh lovin ram pum huapin a duh angin a ti a ni.
8 Tin, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu Josefa enkawlna hnuaiah a awm a, Josefa chuan a chhehvêla hmêlma zawng zawngte chu a bei a, anni chu a thunun ta a; tin, ram zawng zawng leh Philistia mi zawng zawng, Kanaan ramri thlengin Josefa chuan a thunun a, a thuneihna hnuaiah an awm vek a, kum tin Josefa hnenah chhiah an pe thin.
9 Aigupta lal Pharaoa chu a pa aiawhin a lalṭhutthlêngah a ṭhu a, a tirah chuan a pa thuhnuaiah a awm ang bawkin Josefa thununna leh remruatna hnuaiah a awm a.
10 Aigupta ramah chauh a lal lo va, Josefa remruatna hnuaiah chauh a lal lo va, chutih lai chuan Josefa chuan ram pum puiah a lal a, Aigupta ata Perat lui lian tak thlengin.
11 Tin, Josefa chu a kawng tinrêngah a hlawhtling a, Lalpa chu a hnênah a awm a, Lalpa chuan Josefa chu Aigupta mite thinlungah leh ram pum puiah finna te, chawimawina te, amah hmangaihna te a pe belh a, Josefa chu ram pumah kum sawmli a lal a.
12 Tin, Philistia ram zawng zawng te, Kanaan ram te, Zidon ram te, Jordan ral lehlamah te chuan Josefa chu a dam chhung zawngin thilpek an rawn keng a, ram pum pui chu Josefa kutah a awm a, kum tin chhiah an rawn kensak thin a, Josefa chuan a chhehvêla hmêlma zawng zawng a do a, a thunun tawh a, ram pum pui chu Josefa kutah a awm a, Josefa chu a lalṭhutthlêngah chuan him takin a ṭhu a ni Aigupta ramah.
13 Tin, a unau Jakoba fate zawng zawngte pawh chu ramah chuan him takin an awm a, Josefa dam chhung zawng chuan, chu ramah chuan an lo rah a, an lo pung nasa hle a, an pa Jakoba thupek angin an dam chhung zawngin Lalpa rawng an bawl a ni.
14 Tin, heti hi a ni a, ni tam tak leh kum tam tak a liam hnu chuan, Esauva thlahte chu an lal Bela nêna an ramah ngawi rengin an awm a, Esauva thlahte chu an lo piang a, an lo pung ta a, Jakoba thlahte leh Aigupta ram zawng zawngte nêna indo tûra kal an tum a, an unaupa Zepho, Eliphaza fapa leh a mite chu pêk an tum a, chu mite chu Josefa bawih an la ni reng a ni.
15 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan khawchhak fate zawng zawng hnênah mi an tir a, anmahni nên inremna an siam a, khawchhak mi zawng zawngte chu Esauva thlahte nêna Aigupta rama indo tûra kal tûrin an hnênah an lo kal a.
16 Tin, Angeas mite zînga mi, Dinhaba lal pawh an hnênah a lo kal a, Ismaela thlahte hnênah pawh mi an tîr a, anni pawh an hnênah an lo kal ve bawk a.
17 Tin, hêng mite zawng zawng hi an pung khâwm a, Esauva thlahte indonaa ṭanpui tûrin Seir-ah an lo kal a, he riahhmun hi tuifinriat hnim ang maia tam, mi sîngriat vêl, kea kal leh sakawr chung chuang sipaite chu a lian hle a, a rit hle bawk a, chûng sipaite zawng zawng chu Jakoba fate nêna indo tûrin Aigupta ramah an chhuk a, Rameses-ah chuan riahhmun an khuar a.
18 Tin, Josefa chu a unaute nên Aigupta mi chak tak, mi zaruk vêl nên an chhuak a, Rameses ramah chuan an bei a; tin, Jakoba fate chu chutih lai chuan Esauva thlahte chu an bei leh ta a, chu chu Jakoba thlahte Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmngana, chu chu Bela-in Seir khuaa Esauva thlahte chunga a lal kum sawmthumna a ni.
19 Tin, Lalpa chuan Esauva mi chak zawng zawng leh khawchhak mite chu Josefa leh a unaute kutah a pe a, Esauva thlahte leh khawchhak fate chu Josefa hmaah an hneh ta a.
20 Tin, Esauva mite leh khawchhak fate thah zingah Jakoba fate hmaah mi singhnih vel an tlu a, an lal Beora fapa Bela chu indonaah a tlu a, Esauva thlahte chuan an lal chu indonaah a tlu a, a thi tih an hriat chuan indonaah chuan an kut chu a chak lo ta a ni.
21 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute leh Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan Esauva chhûngkaw mite chu an la bei reng a, Esauva mi zawng zawngte chuan Jakoba fate chu an hlau a, an hma aṭangin an tlân bo ta a.
22 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute leh Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan ni khat zet an um zui a, an lakah mi za thum vel an that leh a, kawngpuiah an that chhunzawm zel a; tichuan, chumi hnuah chuan an hawisan ta a ni.
23 Tin, Josefa leh a unaute zawng zawng chu Aigupta ramah an kîr leh a, mi pakhat mah an bo lo va, Aigupta mite zîngah chuan mi sâwm leh pahnih an thi a.
24 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta rama a kîr leh chuan Zepho leh a mite chu phuar belh tûrin thu a pe a, thir-in an phuar a, an lungngaihna an tizual a.
25 Tin, Esauva thlahte leh khawchhak mite zawng zawng chu mualpho takin an khuaah an kîr leh ta a, an hnêna mi chak zawng zawng chu indonaah an tlu a.
26 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan an lal indonaah a thi tih an hriat chuan an rang a, khawchhak mite zîngah mi pakhat an man a; a hming chu Zaraka fapa Jobaba a ni a, Botzra ram atanga lo piang a ni a, an lal Bela aiah an chungah an laltir ta a ni.
27 Tin, Jobaba chu a aiah Bela lalṭhutthlêngah a ṭhu a, Jobaba chu Edom khuaah Esauva thlahte zawng zawng chungah kum sâwm a lal a, chumi ni aṭang chuan Esauva thlahte chu Jakoba fate bei tûrin an kal tawh lo va, Esauva fate chuan Jakoba thlahte huaisenna chu an hre tawh a, an hlau hle a ni.
28 Nimahsela chumi ni a\ang chuan Esauva thlahte chuan Jakoba thlahte chu an hua a, ni tin, vawiin thleng hian an inkarah inhuatna leh inhuatna a nasa hle a.
29 Tin, heti hi a ni a, kum sâwm a liam hnu chuan, Zaraka fapa, Botzra khuaa mi Jobaba chu a thi a, Esauva thlahte chuan Teman ram aṭangin mi pakhat, a hming chu Kusam

an la a, Jobaba aiah an chunga lalah an dah a, Kusama chu Edom-ah kum sawmhnih chhûng Esauva thlah zawng zawng chungah a lal a.
30 Tin, Aigupta lal Josefa leh a unaute leh Israela thlah zawng zawngte chu chutih lai chuan Aigupta ramah chuan him takin an awm a, Josefa thlah zawng zawng leh a unaute zawng zawng nen, daltu leh thil sual tha lo tak tak an nei lo va, chutih lai chuan Aigupta ram chu Josefa leh a unaute dam lai chuan indona lakah a thlamuang ta a ni.

BUNG 59-NA

1 Tin, hengte hi Aigupta rama awm Israel thlahte hming a ni a, Jakoba nen an lo kal a, Jakoba fate zawng zawng chu Aigupta ramah an lo kal vek a, mi tin an chhungte nen.
2 Leaii thlahte chu Reubena te, Simeona te, Levia te, Juda te, Isakara te, Zebuluna te, an farnu Dina te an ni.
3 Rakili fapate chu Josefa leh Benjamina te an ni.
4 Leaii bawihnu Zilpai fate chu Gada leh Aser an ni.
5 Rakili bawihnu Bilhai fate chu Dan leh Naphtali an ni.
6 Tin, hêng hi an thlahte chu an thlah, an thlah Jakoba nêna Aigupta rama an lo kal hmaa Kanaan rama an piangte chu an ni.
7 Reubena fapate chu Kanoka, Palu, Ketzron leh Karmi te an ni.
8 Simeona fapate chu Jemuela te, Jamina te, Ohada te, Jakina te, Zokara te, Kanaan hmeichhia fapa Saula te an ni.
9 Levia thlahte chu Gerson te, Kehatha te, Merari te, an farnu Jokebeda te an ni a, ani hi Aigupta rama an chhuk laia an piang a ni.
10 Judai fate chu Er, Onana, Sela, Perez leh Zaraka te an ni.
11 Tin, Er leh Onana chu Kanaan ramah an thi a; Tin, Perez fapate chu Kezron leh Kamula an ni.
12 Isakara fapate chu Tola te, Puva te, Joba te, Somrona te an ni.
13 Tin, Zebuluna fapate chu Sered, Elon leh Jakleela an ni a, Dan fapa chu Kushim a ni.
14 Naphtali fapate chu Jakzeela te, Guni te, Jetzer te, Silam te an ni.
15 Tin, Gada fapate chu Ziphiona te, Kaggia te, Sunia te, Ezbona te, Eri te, Arodi te, Areli te an ni.
16 Tin, Aser fate chu Jimna te, Jisva te, Jisvi te, Beria te, an farnu Seraki te an ni a; Beria fapate chu Kebera leh Malkiela an ni.
17 Benjamina fapate chu Bela te, Beker te, Asbela te, Gera te, Naamana te, Aki te, Rosa te, Mupim te, Kupim te, Ord te an ni.
18 Aigupta rama Josefa fate chu Manasea leh Ephraima an ni.
19 Jakoba kawr ata nunna lo chhuak zawng zawng chu nunna sawmsarih an ni a; hengte hi an pa Jakoba nen Aigupta rama awm tura lo kalte chu an ni: Josefa leh a unaute zawng zawng chu Aigupta ramah him takin an awm a, Josefa dam chhung zawngin Aigupta ram tha ber berte chu an ei a.
20 Josefa chu Aigupta ramah kum sawmkua leh pathum a awm a, Josefa chu Aigupta ram zawng zawngah kum sawmriat a lal a.
21 Tin, Josefa thih hun a lo hnaih chuan a unaute leh a pa chhûngte zawng zawng chu a ko va, an zain an lo kal khâwm a, a hmaah chuan an ṭhu a.
22 Tin, Josefa chuan a unaute leh a pa chhûngte zawng zawng hnênah, “Ngai teh u, ka thi ang a, Pathianin a rawn tlawh ngei ang che u a, in pi leh pute hnêna pêk tûra a chham ramah hian a hruai chho ang che u,” a ti a.
23 Tin, Pathianin he hmun ata in pi leh pute ram a hruai chhoh che u hunah a rawn tlawh hunah che u a ni ang a, ka ruhte hi hetah hian a rawn hruai ang che u.
24 Tin, Josefa chuan Israel fate chu an hnua an thlahte tân chhia a chhamtîr a, “Pathianin a rawn tlawh ngei ang che u a, ka ruhte hi hetah hian in rawn hruai ang,” tiin.
25 Chumi hnu chuan heti hi a ni a, chumi kum, Israel fate Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmsarih leh pakhatnaah chuan Josefa chu a thi ta a.
26 Tin, Josefa chu Aigupta rama a thih chuan kum za leh kum sâwm mi a ni a, a unaute zawng zawng leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu an tho va, an tih dân angin Josefa chu an ruatsak a, a unaute leh Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan ni sawmsarih chhûng an sûn a.
27 Tin, Josefa chu rimtui leh rimtui chi hrang hranga khat bâwmah an dah a, lui kamah an phum a, chu chu Sihor a ni a, a fapate leh a unaute zawng zawngte nên, a pa chhûngte chuan ni sarih chhûng lungngaihna an nei a.
28 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Josefa a thih hnu chuan, chutih lai chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawngin Israel fate chungah ro an rel tan ta a, a pa aiawha lal Aigupta lal Pharaoa chuan Aigupta dan zawng zawng a la a, Aigupta ram rorelna zawng zawng chu a remruatna hnuaiah a kaihruai a, a mite chungah him takin a lal ta a ni.

BUNG 60-NA

1 Tin, kum a lo thlen chuan Israel fate Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmsarih leh pahnihnaah Josefa thih hnu chuan Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Zepho chu Aigupta ram atangin a tlanchhia a, a hote nen an kal ta a.
2 Tin, Africa ram, Dinhaba, Africa lal Angeas-a hnênah a lo kal a, Angeas-a chuan chawimawiin a lo hmuak a, Zepho chu a sipai hotuah a siam ta a.
3 Tin, Zepho chu Angeas leh a mite mithmuhah duhsakna a hmu a, Zepho chu Africa lal Angeas-a sipai hotu a ni a.
4 Tin, Zepho chuan Africa lal Angeas-a chu Aigupta mite leh Jakoba fate nêna bei tûra a sipai zawng zawng ko khâwm tûrin a thlêm a.
5 Amaherawhchu, Angeasa chuan Zepho chu he thil tih hi a ngaithla duh lo va, Jakoba thlahte chakna leh Esauva thlahte nêna an indonaa a sipaite chunga an thil tihte chu Angeasa chuan a hria a.
6 Tin, chûng lai chuan Zepho chu Angeas leh a mite zawng zawng mithmuhah a ropui hle a, Aigupta bei tûrin a thlêm fo va, mahse an duh lo.
7 Tin, chûng lai chuan Kittim ramah chuan Puzimna khuaah mi pakhat a awm a, a hming chu Uzu a ni a, Kittim thlahte chuan pathian an lo ni ta a, chu pa chu a thi a, fapa a nei lo va, fanu pakhat chauh a nei a, a hming chu Jania a ni.
8 Tin, nula chu a hmeltha êm êm a, a hmeltha a, a fing hle bawk a, ram pum huapin a hmeltha leh finna avângin a ang tumah hmuh tur an awm lo.
9 Tin, Africa lal Angeas mite chuan an lo hmu a, an lo kal a, a hnênah an fak a, Angeas-a chuan Kittim thlahte hnênah

mi a tir a, nupui neihpui tûrin a ngen a, Kittim mite chuan nupui atân a hnêna pêk an remti ta a ni.
10 Tin, Angeas-ho tirhkohte chu Kittim ram ata an kalna tur an chhuah chuan ngai teh, Bibentu lal Turnus-a tirhkohte chu Kittim-ah an lo kal a, Bibentu lal Turnusa pawhin Jania chu nupui atan a dil turin a tirhkohte a tir a, a mipa zawng zawng pawhin a hnenah an fak vek tawh a, chuvangin a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng chu a hnenah a tir ta a ni ani.
11 Tin, Turnusa chhiahhlawhte chu Kittim khuaah an lo kal a, Jania chu an lal Turna hnêna nupui atan hruai tûrin an dil a.
12 Tin, Kittim mite chuan an hnênah, “Kan pe thei lo vang, Africa lal Angeas-a’n in lo kal hmaa nupuiah neih a duh avângin, a hnênah kan pe tûr a ni a, tûnah chuan Turnus-a pêk tûra Angeas-i chu nula laksak tûrin he thil hi kan ti thei lo,” an ti a.
13 Angeas-a hi kan hlau êm êm a, chutilochuan min bei a, min tiboral ang a, in pu Turnus-a’n a kut ata min chhanchhuak thei lo vang.
14 Turna mi tirhkohte chuan Kittim thlahte thu zawng zawng an hriat chuan an pu hnênah an kir leh a, Kittim thlahte thu zawng zawng chu an hrilh ta a.
15 Tin, Kittim thlahte chuan Angeas hnênah hriatrengna an thawn a, “Ngai teh, Turnus-a chuan Jania chu nupui neihtîr tûrin a kotîr a, heti hian kan chhâng a ni; tin, nangmah bei turin a sipai zawng zawng a khawm vek tih kan hria a, i unaupa Lucus-a bei turin Sardunia kawngpui chu paltlang a tum a, chu mi hnuah chuan nangmah bei turin a lo kal dawn tih kan hre bawk.
16 Tin, Angeas-a chuan Kittim thlahte thu ziaka a hnêna an thawn chu a hria a, a thinurna chu a lo chhuak ta a, a tho va, a sipaite zawng zawng chu a ko khâwm a, tuipui thliarkarte, Sardunia panna kawngpuiah chuan a unaupa Sardunia lal Luka hnênah a thleng a.
17 Tin, Luka fapa Niblos-a chuan a pa u Angeas-a a lo kal dawn tih a hria a, sipai rit tak nen amah hmuak turin a chhuak a, a fawp a, a kuah a, Niblos-a chuan Angeas-a hnênah, “A ṭhatna tûrin ka pa i dîl hunah, Turnus-a nêna indo tûra i hnêna ka kal hun tûr chu a sipai hotuah min siam tûrin dîl rawh, tichuan Angeas-a chuan a ti ta a ni,” a ti a chutichuan, a unaupa hnenah a lo kal a, a unaupa chu a lo hmuak a, a damna tur chu a zawt ta a ni.
18 Tin, Angeas-a chuan a unaupa Luka-a chu a ṭhatna tûr leh a fapa Niblos-a chu a sipai hotuah siam tûrin a ngen a, Lucus-a chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Angeas-a leh a unaupa Luka-a chu an tho a, Turnus lam pan chuan indo tûrin an kal a, an hnênah chuan sipai tam tak leh mipui tam tak an awm a.
19 Tin, lawngin a lo kal a, Astoras bial an thleng a, ngai teh Turnus-a chu an lam hawiin a lo kal a, Sardunia-ah a kal a, chu chu tihchhiat a tum a, chuta tang chuan Angeas-ah a bei turin a kal a tum a ni.
20 Tin, Angeas leh a unaupa Luka chuan Kanopia ruamah Turnu-a chu an lo hmuak a, chu hmunah chuan an indona chu a chakin a chak hle a.
21 Tin, Sardunia lal Luka-a chu indona a nasa hle a, a sipaite zawng zawng chu an thi a, chu indonaah chuan a fapa Niblosa pawh a thi bawk.
22 Tin, a pa u Angeas-a chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu thu a pe a, Niblos-a tan rangkachak bawm an siamsak a, chutah chuan an dah a, Angeas-a chuan Turnus-a lam chu a bei leh a, Angeas-a chu a aia chak zawkin a that a, a mite zawng zawng chu khandaih hmangin a that a, Angeas-a chuan a unaupa fapa Niblos-a thubuai leh a sipaiho chhan chu phuba a la ta a ni unaupa Lucus-a chuan.
23 Tin, Turnus-a a thih chuan indonaa damchhuakte kut chu a chak lo hle a, Angeas-a leh a unaupa Luka-a hmaah chuan an tlanchhia a.
24 Tin, Angeas leh a unaupa Luka chuan Alphanu leh Roma inkâra kawngpui sâng thlengin an ûm a, Turnus sipai zawng zawng chu khandaihin an that a.
25 Tin, Sardunia lal Luka chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu dâr kuang siam tûrin thu a pe a, chutah chuan a fapa Niblosa ruang chu dah tûrin a ti a, chutah chuan an phum ta a.
26 Chutah chuan kawngpui sâng takah chuan kulh sâng tak an sa a, tûn thleng hian Niblos hmingin a hming an vuah a, Bibentu lal Turnus-a pawh chu hmunah chuan Niblos-a nên an phum bawk a.
27 Tin, ngai teh, Alphanu leh Roma inkar kawngpuiah chuan Niblos thlan chu a sir lehlamah a awm a, Turnus thlan chu a sir lehlamah a awm a, an inkarah chuan vawiin thleng hian kawngpui a awm bawk.
28 Tin, Niblos an phum chuan a pa Luka chu a sipaite nen a ram Sardunia-ah a kir leh a, Africa lal unaupa Angeas-a chu a mite nen Bibentu khawpui, Turnus khawpuiah chuan a kal ta a.
29 Tin, Bibentu khuaa chengte chuan a hmingthanna chu an hria a, an hlau hle a, tap leh dilna nen amah hmuak turin an chhuak a, Bibentu khuaa chengte chuan Angeas khuaa mite chu that lo turin an ngen a, an khawpui pawh tichhe lo turin an ngen a; tin, chutiang chuan a ti a, chutih lai chuan Bibentu chu Kittim thlahte khawpui zinga pakhat anga chhiar a nih avangin; chuvangin khawpui chu a tichhe lo.
30 Nimahsela chumi ni a\ang chuan Africa lal sipaite chu Kittim khuaah rawk leh rawk turin an kal \hin a, an kal apiangin Angeas sipai hotu Zepho-a chu an hnenah a kal \hin.
31 Chumi hnuah a ni a, Angeas-a chu a sipaite nên a hawi a, Puzimna khawpuiah an lo kal a, chuta ṭang chuan Angeas-a chuan Uzu fanu Jania chu nupuiah a hruai a, Africa rama a khuaah a hruai ta a.

BUNG 61-NA

1 Tin, heti hi a ni a, chutih lai chuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa chuan a mite zawng zawng chu Aigupta ramah lal in nghet tak siamsak turin thu a pe a.
2 Tin, Jakoba fapate chu Aigupta mite chu in saknaah pui turin thu a pe bawk a, Aigupta mite chuan lal chenna atan lal in mawi leh mawi tak an siam a, chutah chuan a awm a, a rorelna chu a siam thar leh a, him takin a lal ta a ni.
3 Chumi kum, chu chu Israel mite Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmsarih leh pahnihna chu Jakoba fapa Zebuluna chu a thi a, Zebuluna chu kum za leh sawm leh pali mi a ni a, bâwmah dahin a fate kutah an pe ta a.
4 Tin, kum sawmsarih leh panganaah a unaupa Simeona chu a thi a, a thih lai chuan kum za leh sawmhnih mi a ni a, bawm chhungah dahin a fate kutah an pe bawk a.
5 Tin, Esauva fapa Eliphaza fapa Zepho, Dinhaba lal Angeas sipai hotu chuan ni tin Angeas-a chu Aigupta rama Jakoba thlahte nena indo tura inbuatsaih turin a la thlem

reng a, chu chu a chhiahhlawhte chuan Jakoba thlahte'n an chunga an thil tih dan zawng zawng chu a hnenah an lo hrilh tawh a ni Esauva chuan.
6 Tin, Zepho chuan chûng lai chuan Jakoba fate nêna inbei tûrin Angeia chu ni tin a thlêm ṭhîn a.
7 Tin, hun engemaw chen hnuah Angeas-a chuan Zepho thu chu a ngaithla a, Aigupta rama Jakoba fapate nen indo turin a remti a, Angeas-a chuan a mite zawng zawng, tuifinriat kama hnim hring ang maia tam tak chu a buatsaih ta a, Aigupta rama indo tûra kal tûrin a rilru a siam ta a ni.
8 Angeas chhiahhlawh zîngah chuan tleirawl kum sâwm leh panga mi a awm a, Beor fapa Balaama chu a hming a ni a, chu tleirawl chu a fing hle a, dawithiamna a hre thiam hle bawk.
9 Tin, Angeas-a chuan Balaama hnênah, "He indonaah hian tu nge hneh ang tih kan hriat theih nân, khawngaih takin, dawithiamna hmangin min rêlsak ang che," a ti a.
10 Tin, Balaama chuan sawr rawn keng tûrin thu a pe a, chuta ṭang chuan tawlailir leh sakawr chung chuang mite ang, Angeas sipaite leh Aigupta sipaite entîrna chu a siam a, chu mi atâna a neih tuiah chuan a dah a, a kutah chuan myrtle thing hnahte chu a keng a, a fimkhurzia chu a hmang a, tui chungah chuan a thlunzawm a, chutah chuan tuiah chuan a inlar a Aigupta mite leh Jakoba fate lem inang tak hmaa tlu Angeas sipai lem ang chi.
11 Tin, Balaama chuan chu thu chu Angeas hnênah a hrilh a, Angeas-a chu a beidawng a, Aigupta rama indo tûra chhuk tûrin ralthuam a nei lo va, a khuaah a awm ta a.
12 Tin, Eliphaza fapa Zepho-a chuan Angeia chuan Aigupta mite bei tûrin a beidawng tih a hriatin, Zepho chu Africa ram aṭangin Angeas aṭangin a tlân bo a, Kittim khuaah a kal a.
13 Tin, Kittim mi zawng zawngin chawimawiin an lo hmuak a, ni tin an indona bei turin an ruai a, Zepho chu chûng hunah chuan a hausa hle a, chutih lai chuan Africa lal sipaite chu an la inzar pharh a, Kittim thlahte chu an pung khâwm a, Africa lal Angeas sipaite, an chunga hma an sawn avângin Kutizia tlângah an kal ta a ni.
14 Tin, ni khat chu Zepho chuan bawng no a hloh a, chu chu zawng turin a kal a, tlâng vêla a ri chu a hre ta a.
15 Tin, Zepho chu a va kal a, a hmu a, ngai teh, tlâng hnuai lamah chuan lungpui lian tak a awm a, chutah chuan puk kawtah lung lian tak a awm a, Zepho chuan lung chu a ṭhen a, puk chhungah chuan a lut a, a han en a, ngai teh, ran lian takin bawngpa chu a ei zo ta a; a lai atang chuan mihring ang a ni a, a lai atanga hnuai lam chu rannung ang a ni a, Zepho chu rannung chu a lo ding chhuak a, a khandaih hmangin a that ta a ni.
16 Tin, Kittim khuaa chengte chuan chu thu chu an lo hria a, an lawm hle a, "He mi, he ran, kan ran vulhtu hi thattu hi engtin nge kan tih ang?"
17 Tin, kum tin ni khat chu a tâna inhlan tûrin an pung khâwm a, a hmingin Zepho an vuah a, chumi ni chuan kum tin in tûr thilhlan an rawn keng a, thilpêk an rawn keng bawk a.
18 Chumi lai chuan lal Angeas-a nupui Uzu fanu Jania chu a damlo a, Angeas-a leh a hotute chuan a natna chu nasa takin an tuar a, Angeas-a chuan a mi fingte hnênah, "Jania chu engtin nge ka tih ang a, engtin nge a natna ata ka tihdam ang?" Tin, a mi fingte chuan a hnenah, "Kan ram boruak hi Kittim ram boruak ang a ni lo va, kan tui pawh an tui ang a nih loh avangin he mi atang hian lalnu chu a damlo ta a ni," an ti a.
19 Thli leh tui inthlâkthlengna avângin a damlo ta a, a ramah chuan a pi leh pute'n kawngpui an siam Purma aṭanga tui lo chhuak chauh a in avângin a damlo ta a ni.
20 Tin, Angeas-a chuan a chhiahhlawhte chu thu a pe a, Kittim ram ta Purma tui bêlah chuan a hnênah an rawn hruai a, chu tui chu Africa ram tui zawng zawng nên an teh a, chu tui chu Africa ram tui aiin a rit zâwk tih an hmu a.
21 Tin, Angeas-a chuan chu chu a hmu a, a hotu zawng zawngte chu lungphuntute chu sâng tam tak leh sâng tam takin khâwm tûrin thu a pe a, anni chuan chhiar sen loh lung an phun a, a satute chu an lo kal a, kawngpui nghet tak an siam a, chu tuikhur chu Kittim ram ata Africa ramah an thlen a, chu tui chu lalnu Jania leh a thil ngaihtuah zawng zawngte tân a in leh in tûr a ni chu chuan chhum la, sil la, inbual la, chu chuan ei tur hmuh theihna chi zawng zawng leh leia rah zawng zawng chu tui pe bawk ang che.
22 Tin, lal chuan Kittim leilung chu lawng lian tak takah rawn hruai turin thu a pe a, chuta sakna tur lungte pawh an rawn keng a, lalnu Jania tan lal in satute chuan lal in an sa a, lalnu chu a natna a\angin a dam ta a ni.
23 Tin, kum inthlâkthleng lai chuan Africa sipaite chu an tih dân pangngai angin Kittim ramah rûkbo tûrin an lo kal zêl a, Eliphaza fapa Zepho-a chuan an thu chu a hria a, an chungchâng thupêk a pe a, a bei a, a hmaah an tlanchhia a, Kittim ram chu an kutah a chhanhim ta a ni.
24 Tin, Kittim thlahte chuan Zepho huaisenna chu an hmu a, Kittim thlahte chuan an rel a, Zepho chu an chunga lalah an siam a, ani chu an chungah lal a lo ni ta a, a lal lai chuan Tubala thlahte leh a chhehvêla thliarkar zawng zawng chu thunun turin an kal ta a.
25 Tin, an lal Zepho chu an hotuah a kal a, Tubala leh thliarkarte chu an bei a, an thunun a, indona a\anga an lo haw chuan a tan a rorelna an siam thar leh a, a tan lal chenna leh a thutna tur lal in lian tak tak an sa a, lalthutphah lian tak an siamsak a, Zepho chuan Kittim ram pum pui leh Italia ram zawng zawngah kum sawmnga a lal ta a ni.

BUNG 62-NA

1 Chumi kum chuan Israel mite Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmsarih leh pakua a nih chuan Jakoba fapa Reubena chu Aigupta ramah a thi a; Reubena chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh panga mi a ni a, kum za leh sawmhnih panga a ni a, kuang chhungah an dah a, a fate kutah an pe ta a ni.
2 Tin, kum sawmriatnaah chuan a unaupa Dan chu a thi a; a thih lai hian kum za leh sawmhnih a ni tawh a, bawm chhungah pawh dahin a fate kuta hlan a ni bawk.
3 Chumi kum chuan Edom lal Kusam chu a thi a, a hnuah Bedad fapa Hadada chu kum sawmthum leh panga a lal a; tin, kum sawmriat leh pakhatnaah Jakoba fapa Isakara chu Aigupta ramah a thi a, Isakara chu a thih lai hian kum za leh sawmhnih leh pahnih a ni a, Aigupta ramah kuangah an dah a, a fate kutah an pe ta a ni.
4 Tin, kum sawmriat leh pahnihnaah chuan a unaupa Aser chu a thi a, a thih lai chuan kum za leh sawmhnih leh pathum mi a ni a, Aigupta ramah kuang pakhatah an dah a, a fate kutah an pe ta a.

5 Tin, kum sawmriat leh pathumnaah Gada chu a thi a, a thih lai hian kum za leh sawmhnih leh panga a ni a, Aigupta ramah kuangah an dah a, a fate kutah an pe ta a.
6 Tin, heti hi a ni a, kum sawmriat leh palina, chu chu Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadad-a lal kum sawmnga-na a ni a, Hadada chuan Esauva thlah zawng zawng chu a ko khâwm a, a sipai zawng zawng, mi sângli vêl chu a inpeihtîr a, Moab ram lam pan chuan a kal a, Moab nên indo tûrin a kal a, chhiah chawi tûrin a kal ta a.
7 Tin, Moab thlahte chuan chu thu chu an hria a, an hlau hle a, Midian thlahte chu Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadada nêna inbei tûra ṭanpui tûrin an tîr a.
8 Tin, Hadada chu Moab ramah a lo thleng a, Moab leh Midian thlahte chu amah bei tûrin an chhuak a, Moab ramah amah bei tûrin an insiam a.
9 Tin, Hadada chuan Moab chu a bei a, Moab thlahte leh Midian thlahte zîngah mi sâng hnih vêl an thi a.
10 Tin, Moab-ho chungah chuan indona a nasa hle a, Moab thlahte chuan an chungah indona a nasa hle tih an hriatin an kut an chak lo va, an hawi let a, Midian thlahte chu indona kalpui turin an kalsan ta a.
11 Midian thlahte chuan Moab-ho thil tum chu an hre lo va, indonaah an chak a, Hadada leh a sipai zawng zawngte chu an bei a, Midian mi zawng zawng chu a hmaah an tlu ta a.
12 Tin, Hadada chuan Midian mi zawng zawng chu nasa takin a that a, khandaihin a that a, Moab pui tura lo kalte zingah tumah a hnutchhiah lo.
13 Tin, Midian thlah zawng zawngte chu indonaah an boral a, Moab-a naupangte chu an tlanchhuak ta a, chutih lai chuan Hadada chuan Moab mi zawng zawng chu a hnenah chhiah a pe a, a kutah an awm ta a, thupek angin kum tin chhiah an pe a, Hadada chu a hawi let a, a ram lamah a kir leh ta a.
14 Tin, chu mi rama Midian mi dangte chuan an unau zawng zawng chu Moab avângin Hadad-a nêna indonaah an tlu tih an hriat chuan, Moab thlahte chuan indonaa an hawisan a, Midian-ho indo tûra an chhuahsan avângin, Midian-ho lalte zînga mi panga chuan an ram chhûnga la awmte unau dangte nên phuba la tûrin Moab-ho chu bei tûrin an inrem ta a an unaute thubuai chu.
15 Tin, Midian thlahte chuan an unau zawng zawng hnênah khawchhak fate leh an unau zawng zawng, Ketura thlah zawng zawngte chu Moab bei tûra Midian-ho ṭanpui tûrin an lo kal a.
16 Tin, Moab thlahte chuan chu thu chu an lo hria a, khawchhak mi zawng zawngte chu indo tûra an lo pung khâwm ta chu an hlau hle a, anni Moab thlahte chuan Bedad fapa Hadada hnênah Edom ramah hriatrengna thu an thawn a.
17 Tûnah hian kan hnênah lo kal ula, min ṭanpui ula, Midian-ho chu kan bei ang, an zain an pung khâwm a, an unau zawng zawng, khawchhak fate nên indo tûrin min rawn bei a, indonaa Midian-ho thihna phuba la turin an lo kal a ni.
18 Tin, Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadada chu a sipai zawng zawng nen Moab ramah Midian bei turin a kal a, Midian leh khawchhak lam fate chuan Moab ramah Moab an bei a, an inkarah indona chu a nasa hle a.
19 Tin, Hadada chuan Midian thlah zawng zawng leh khawchhak lam fate chu khandaihin a that a, chutih lai chuan Hadada chuan Moab chu Midian-ho kut ata a chhanchhuak a, Midian leh khawchhak fate zinga la awmte chu Hadada leh a sipaite hmaah chuan an tlanchhia a, Hadada chuan an ram thlengin a rawn um zui a, thah na takin a that a, mi thahte chu kawngpuiah an thi ta a ni.
20 Tin, Midian thlahte zawng zawng khandaihin an tlu tawh si a, Hadada chuan Moab chu Midian-ho kut ata a chhanchhuak a, Hadada chu a hawi let a, a ram lamah a kir leh ta a.
21 Tin, chumi ni a\ang chuan Midian thlahte chuan Moab thlahte chu an hua a, anmahni avânga indonaa an tlu avângin, ni tin an inkârah chuan indona nasa tak leh chak tak a awm a.
22 Tin, Moab rama Midian rama hmuh zawng zawng chu Moab khandaihin an boral vek a, Midian rama Moab rama hmuh zawng zawng chu Midian khandaihin an boral vek bawk a; chutiang chuan Midian-ho chu Moab-ah leh Moab-hoin Midian-ah ni tam tak a awm a.
23 Tin, heti hi a ni a, chutih lai chuan Jakoba fapa Juda chu Aigupta ramah a thi a, chu chu Jakoba Aigupta rama a chhuk kum sawmriat leh paruknaah a thi a, Juda chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh kum kua mi a ni a, a ruang chu an ruat a, bawmah an dah a, a fate kutah an pe ta a ni.
24 Tin, kum sawmriat leh kum kua-naah Naphtali chu a thi a, kum za leh sawmthum leh pahnih a ni a, kuangah dahin a fate kutah an pe ta a.
25 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Israel mite Aigupta rama an chhuk kum sawmkua leh pakhatna, chu chu Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Zepho-a'n Kittim thlahte chunga a lal kum sawmthumnaah a ni a, Africa mite chuan Kittim thlahte chu an tih ṭhin angin rukbo tumin an rawn bei a, mahse heng kum sawm leh pathum chhung hian an chungah an lo kal lo.
26 Chumi kum chuan an hnênah an lo kal a, Eliphaza fapa Zepho-a chu a sipaite zînga ṭhenkhat nên an hnênah a chhuak a, beidawng takin an bei a, Africa sipaite chu Zepho hma aṭangin an tlanchhia a, a hmaa thahte chu an tlu a, Zepho leh a sipaite chuan an rawn um zui a, Africa ram an hnaih thlengin an bei a.
27 Tin, Africa lal Angeasa chuan Zepho thil tih chu a lo hria a, chu chuan a tithinur hle a, ni tin Zepho chu a hlau hle a.

BUNG 63-NA

1 Tin, kum sawmkua leh pathumnaah Jakoba fapa Levia chu Aigupta ramah a thi a, Levia chu kum za leh sawmthum leh pasarih mi a ni a, kuangah an dah a, a fate kutah an pe ta a.
2 Tin, Levia thih hnu chuan heti hi a ni a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin Josefa unaute Jakoba fapate an thi tawh tih an hriat chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Jakoba thlahte chu an tiduhdah ta a, chumi ni ata Aigupta ram ata an chhuah ni thlengin an nunna an tithinur ta a, Josefain an hnena a pek grep huan leh lo zawng zawng leh Israel mite in mawi tak tak zawng zawng chu an kut ata an la ta a ni a nung a, Aigupta thau zawng zawng pawh, Aigupta mite chuan Jakoba fate lakah an la vek a.
3 Chûng hun lai chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawng kut chu Israela thlahte chungah a na zual sauh a, Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate chu Aigupta mite avânga an nunna an chau hma loh chuan Israel mite chu an hliam a.

4 Tin, heti hi a ni a, chûng niah chuan, Israel-te Aigupta rama an chhuk kum za leh kum hnihnaah chuan, Aigupta lal Pharaoa chu a thi a, a fapa Melola chu a aiah a lal a, Aigupta mi chak zawng zawngte leh Josefa leh a unaute hretu thlah zawng zawngte chu chûng niah chuan an thi vek a.
5 Tin, an aiah chhuan dang, Jakoba fate leh an chunga thil ṭha an tih zawng zawng leh Aigupta rama an chakna zawng zawng hre lote an lo chhuak leh a.
6 Chutichuan, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chuan chumi ni a\ang chuan Jakoba fate nun chu an tithinur a, hna hahthlak tinrengah an tihrehawm ta a, ṭâm nia chhanchhuaktu an pi leh pute an hriat loh avângin.
7 Tin, hei pawh hi Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni, Israela thlahte tân, an hun hnuhnunga an hlâwkpui tûrin, Israel fate zawng zawngin Lalpa an Pathian an hriat theih nân.
8 Tin, Lalpa'n a mi Israelte chunga Aigupta rama chhinchhiahna leh thilmak ropui tak takte hriat nân, Israela thlahte'n an pi leh pute Lalpa Pathian an ṭih theih nân leh a kawng tinrêng an zawh theih nân, anni leh an thlahte chuan ni tin an zui ang.
9 Melola chu kum sawmhnih mi a ni a, kum sawmkua leh pali a lal a, Aigupta ram zawng zawngin Aigupta rama an chunga lal apiangte chunga an tih ṭhin angin a pa hmingin Pharaoa an vuah a.
10 Hetih lai hian Africa lal Angeas sipai zawng zawngte chu an tih dan pangngai angin Kittim ramah rawk turin an chhuak ta a.
11 Tin, Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Zepho chuan an thu chu a hria a, a sipaite nên anmahni hmu tûrin a chhuak a, chutah chuan kawngpuiah chuan a bei ta a.
12 Tin, Zepho chuan Africa lal sipaite chu khandaih hmangin a that a, an zinga pakhat mah a hnutchhiah lo va, Africa rama a pu hnênah pakhat mah an kîr leh lo.
13 Tin, Angeasa chuan Eliphaza fapa Zepho-a'n a sipaite zawng zawng a tihboral thu chu a hria a, Angeasa chuan a sipaite zawng zawng, Africa rama mi zawng zawng, tuipui kama hnim hring ang maia tam tak chu a ko khawm a.
14 Tin, Angeas-a chuan a unaupa Luka hnênah, "I mite zawng zawng nên ka hnênah lo kal la, ka mite tiboraltu Zepho leh Kittim thlahte zawng zawng chu ka beih theih nân min ṭanpui ang che, tichuan, Luka chu a sipai zawng zawng, sipai lian tak takte nên a unaupa Angeas-a chu Zepho leh Kittim thlahte nêna indo tûra ṭanpui tûrin a lo kal a.
15 Tin, Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chuan chu thu chu an hria a, an hlau hle a, an thinlungah hlauhna nasa tak a lo thleng ta a.
16 Tin, Zepho chuan Edom ramah Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadada leh Esauva thlah zawng zawng hnênah lehkha a thawn bawk a.
17 Africa lal Angeas-a chu a unaupa nên min bei tûrin kan hnênah a lo kal tih ka hria a, kan hlau hle a, a sipaite chu an tam hle a, a bîk takin a unaupa leh a sipaite nên chutiang bawkin min rawn bei a ni.
18 Chutichuan, nangni pawh ka hnênah lo kal la, mi ṭanpui ula, Angeas-a leh a unaupa Luka-a te chu kan bei dun ang a, an kut ata min chhanchhuak ang a, a nih loh chuan kan thi vek dâwn tih hre rawh u.
19 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Kittim thlahte leh an lal Zepho hnênah lehkha an thawn a, "Angeas leh a mite chu kan do thei lo vang, kum tam tak chhung chu remna thuthlung a awm tawh a, chu chu lal hmasa ber Bela lal lai ata leh Aigupta lal Jakoba fapa Josefa, a pa a phum laia Jordan ral lama kan indo lai a\ang khan.
20 Tin, Zepho-a chuan a unaute Esauva thlahte thu chu a hriatin a insum a, Zepho-a chuan Angeasa chu a hlau hle a.
21 Tin, Angeasa leh a unaupa Luka chuan an sipai zawng zawng, mi sângriat vêl chu Kittim thlahte bei tûrin an siam a.
22 Tin, Kittim thlah zawng zawng chuan Zepho hnênah, "I pi leh pute Pathian hnênah min ṭawngṭaisak rawh, Angeas leh a sipaite kut ata min chhanchhuak mai thei a ni, Pathian ropui tak a ni tih leh amah ringtu zawng zawng a chhanchhuak tih kan hria a ni," an ti a.
23 Tin, Zepho chuan an thusawi chu a hria a, Zepho chuan Lalpa chu a zawng a, ani chuan a ti a.
24 0 Lalpa ka pi leh pute Abrahama leh Isaka te Pathian, vawiinah hian Pathian dik tak i ni tih ka hria a, Hnam tin pathian zawng zawng chu engmah lo leh hmantlak loh an ni.
25 Tûnah hian kan pi leh pute'n min hrilh tawh, kan pa Abrahama nêna in thuthlung kha vawiinah hian ka hnênah hre reng la, vawiinah hian kan pi leh pute Abrahama leh Isaaka avângin khawngaih takin min ti la, kei leh Kittim thlahte hi indonaa min beitu Africa lal kut ata min chhandam ang che.
26 Tin, Lalpa chuan Zepho aw chu a ngaithla a, Abrahama leh Isaka avângin a ngaihsak a, Lalpa chuan Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chu Angeas leh a mite kut ata a chhanchhuak ta a.
27 Chumi ni chuan Zepho chuan Africa lal Angeas leh a mite zawng zawng chu a bei a, Lalpa chuan Angeas mi zawng zawng chu Kittim thlahte kutah a pe ta a.
28 An indona chu Angeas-a chu a na hle a, Zepho-a chuan Angeas-a leh a unaupa Luka-a mi zawng zawng chu khandaihin a that a, chumi ni tlai thlengin mi singli vel an thi a.
29 Tin, Angeas-a chuan a mite zawng zawng an boral vek tih a hriatin, Africa rama cheng zawng zawngte chu indonaa pui turin a hnena lo kal turin lehkha a thawn a, chu lehkhaah chuan, "Africa rama awm zawng zawngte chu kum sawm a\anga a chung lam ka hnenah lo kal rawh se; an zain ka hnenah lo kal rawh se, ngai teh, a lo kal loh chuan a thi ang a, a neih zawng zawng, a chhungte zawng zawng nen, lalin a la ang.
30 Tin, Africa rama mi dang zawng zawngte chuan Angeas-a thusawi chu an hlau hle a, khawpui ata mi leh naupang sângthum vêl, kum sâwm a\anga a chung lam chu an chhuak a, Angeas khua chu an thleng ta a.
31 Tin, ni sawm a ral chuan Angeas-a chuan Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chu a bei thar leh a, an inkarah chuan indona chu a nasa hle a, a chak hle bawk.
32 Tin, Angeas leh Luka sipai rual zînga mi Zepho chuan a kutah mi sâng hnih vêl a tir a, chu indonaah chuan Angeas sipai hotu Sosiphtara chu a tlu ta a.
33 Tin, Sosiphtara a tlu a, Africa sipaite chuan tlanbo tumin an hnungtawlh a, an tlanchhia a, Angeas leh a unaupa Luka te chu an hnenah an awm a.

34 Tin, Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chuan anni chu an ûm a, kawngpuiah chuan nasa takin an la vuak a, mi zahnih vêl an ni a, Angeas fapa Azdrubala, a pa nêna tlânchhia chu an ûm a, kawngpuiah a mi sawmhnih an that a, Azdrubala chu Kittim thlahte lakah chuan a tlân chhuak a, an that lo.
35 Tin, Angeas leh a unaupa Luka chu an mi dangte nên an tlân bo a, an tlân chhuak a, hlauthawng tak leh hlauthawng takin Africa ramah an lo kal a, Eliphaza fapa Zepho chu a bei tûrin ni tin a hlau a.

BUNG 64-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Beor fapa Balaama chu Angeas-a hnênah indonaah a awm a, Zepho-a'n Angeas-a a hneh tih a hmuh chuan chuta ṭang chuan a tlân bo a, Kittim khuaah a thleng a.
2 Tin, Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chuan chawimawi takin an lo hmuak a, Zepho chuan Balaama finna chu a hria a, Zepho chuan Balaama chu thilpêk tam tak a pe a, a hnênah a awm reng a ni.
3 Tin, Zepho chu indona ata a lo kîr leh chuan Kittim thlahte zawng zawng chu chhiar tûrin thu a pe a, ngai teh, pakhat mah an bo lo.
4 Tin, Zepho chu chu thil chu a lâwm a, a ram a siam thar leh a, a hnuaia mi zawng zawngte chu ruai a siamsak a.
5 Nimahsela Zepho chuan Lalpa chu a hre reng lo va, Lalpan indonaah a puih a, Africa lal kut ata amah leh a mite chu a chhanchhuak a, mahse a unau Esauva fate'n an zirtir pathian dangte rawng bawl turin Kittim thlahte leh Esauva thlah sualte kawngte chu a la zawh reng a ni tih a ngaihtuah lo va; chuvângin, "Mi suaksual ata chuan sualna a chhuak," an ti a.
6 Zepho chu Kittim thlah zawng zawng chungah him takin a lal a, Africa lal kut ata amah leh a mite zawng zawng chhanchhuaktu Lalpa chu a hre lo va; tin, Africa sipaite chu an tih dan pangngai angin Kittim khuaah rawk turin an lo kal leh tawh lo va, khandaih hmanga an zavaia thattu Zepho-a thiltihtheihna chu an hriat avangin Angeasa chuan Elifaza fapa Zefo leh Kittim thlahte chu ni zawng zawngin a hlau ta a ni.
7 Chumi lai chuan Zepho chu indona ata a lo kîr leh a, Zepho-a chuan Africa mi zawng zawng chunga a hneh dan leh khandaih hmanga indonaa a tihlum dan a hmuh chuan Zepho-a chuan Kittim thlahte chu Jakoba fate leh Aigupta lal Pharaoa nêna indo tûra Aigupta rama kal tûrin a fuih a.
8 Zepho chuan Aigupta mi chakte chu an thi tawh tih leh, Josefa leh a unaute Jakoba khuaa fapate chu an thi tawh tih a hria a, an fate Israela thlahte zawng zawng chu Aigupta ramah an awm reng tih a hria a.
9 Tin, Zepho chuan anmahni leh Aigupta ram zawng zawng bei tûrin kal a tum a, a unaute Esauva thlahte, Josefa leh a unaute leh Aigupta ram zawng zawngin Kanaan rama Jakoba phum tûra an kal laia an lo beih tawhte chu phuba la tûrin a ngaihtuah a.
10 Tin, Zepho chuan Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadada leh a unau zawng zawng Esauva thlahte hnênah mi a tir a.
11 Africa lal chu in thuthlung mi a nih avângin in do lo vang i ti lo em ni? ngai teh, ani chu ka bei a, amah leh a mite zawng zawng chu ka bei a.
12 Chutichuan, Aigupta ram leh chuta awm Jakoba thlahte chu beih ka tum ta a, Josefa, a unaute leh a pi leh pute'n Kanaan rama an pa Hebron-a phum tura an kal laia min tihsak avângin phuba ka la ang.
13 Chutichuan, anmahni leh Aigupta do tûra mi ṭanpui tûra ka hnênah in lo kal duh chuan, kan unaute chungchâng chu phuba kan la ang.
14 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Zepho thu chu an ngaithla a, Esauva thlahte chu mipui tam tak an ni a, Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chu indonaa pui turin an kal ta a.
15 Tin, Zepho chuan khawchhak fate zawng zawng leh Ismaela thlah zawng zawng hnênah hêng thu ang hi a tîr a, anni chu an inkhâwm a, Aigupta indonaah Zepho leh Kittim thlahte chu an ṭanpui a.
16 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawng, Edom lal leh khawchhak lam mite, Ismaela thlah zawng zawng leh Kittim lal Zepho-a te chu an chhuak a, an sipaite zawng zawng chu Hebron-ah an dah khawm a.
17 Tin, riahhmun chu a rit êm êm a, ni thum kalna a ni a, tuipui kama hnim hring ang maia tam, chhiar sen loh an ni.
18 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawng leh an sipaite chu an chhuk a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu an bei a, Pathros ruamah chuan riahhmun an khuar ta a.
19 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin an thu chu an hria a, Aigupta rama mi zawng zawng leh Aigupta ram khawpui zawng zawngah mi sângthum vêl an pung khâwm bawk a.
20 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan chûng hun laia Gosen rama Israel thlahte chu hêng lalte nêna indo tûra an hnêna lo kal tûrin an tîr bawk a.
21 Israel mite chu an pung khâwm a, mi za leh sawmnga vêl an ni a, Aigupta mite ṭanpui tûrin indonaah an kal ta a.
22 Tin, Israel leh Aigupta mite chu mi sângthum leh mi za leh sawmnga vêl an chhuak a, heng lalte lam chu indo tûrin an kal a, Gosen ram pawn aṭangin Pathros hmaah an awm ta a.
23 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan Israel mite chu an riahhmunah indonaa kal dun turin an ring lo va, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan, "Israel thlahte hian Esauva leh Ismaela thlahte kutah min pe mai thei, an unau an ni si a," an ti a.
24 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, "Hetah hian in dingah awm reng rawh u, Esauva leh Ismaela thlahte chu kan bei ang a, hêng lalte hian min hneh a nih chuan, anmahni chungah lo kal vek la, min ṭanpui ang che u, tichuan Israela thlahte chuan chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni," an ti a.
25 Tin, Kittim lal Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Zepho te, Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadada te, an riahhmun zawng zawng te, khawchhak fate zawng zawng te, Ismaela thlahte, hnim hring ang maia tam hnamte chuan Takpanches hmar Pathros ruamah an riak khawm a.
26 Suria mi Beora fapa Balaama chu Zepho khuaah a awm a, Kittim thlahte nên indonaah a lo kal a, Balaama chu Zepho leh a mite mithmuhah chuan mi chawimawi tak a ni.
27 Tin, Zepho-a chuan Balaama hnênah, "Keini emaw, Aigupta mite emaw, indonaa hnehtu tur kan hriat theih nân dawi hmanga min han tum teh," a ti a.
28 Tin, Balaama chu a tho va, dawi thiamna chu a enchhin a, chu chu a thiam hle a, mahse a buai a, a kutah chuan hna chu a boral ta a ni.
29 Tin, a bei leh a, mahse a hlawhtling lo va, Balaama chuan a beidawng a, a kalsan a, a ti zo ta lo va, hei hi Lalpa hnen atanga lo chhuak a ni si a, Zepho leh a mite chu an

indonaa Lalpa, an pi leh pute Pathian ringtu Israel fate kuta an tlukna tur a ni.
30 Tin, Zepho leh Hadada chuan an sipaite chu indonaah an dah a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu anmahni chauhin an bei a, mi sângthum vêl an ni a, Israel mi pakhat mah an hnênah an awm lo.
31 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan heng lalte nên hian Pathros leh Takpanches hmaah an indo a, Aigupta mite chu an bei nasa hle a.
32 Chu indonaah chuan lalte chu Aigupta mite aiin an chak zawk a, chumi ni chuan Aigupta mi za leh sawmriat vel an thi a, lal sipai zinga mi sawmthum vel an thi a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu lalte hmaah an tlanchhia a, chutichuan Esauva leh Ismaela thlahte chuan Aigupta mite chu an rawn um zui a, Israel thlahte riahhmun hmun thlengin an bei chhunzawm ta a ni.
33 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, "Hmanhmawh takin min ṭanpui la, Esauva, Ismaela leh Kittim thlahte lak ata min chhandam rawh," tiin an au va.
34 Tin, Israela thlahte zînga mi za leh sawmnga chu an awmna ata chu lalte riahhmunah chuan an tlân a, Israela thlahte chuan chhan chhuak tûrin Lalpa an Pathian hnênah an au a.
35 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israelte thu a ngaithla a, Lalpa chuan lal mite zawng zawng chu an kutah a pe vek a, Israela thlahte chuan chûng lalte chu an bei a, Israela thlahte chuan lal sipaite sângli vêl an that a.
36 Tin, Lalpa chuan lalte riahhmunah chuan mak a ti nasa hle a, chutichuan Israela thlahte hlauhna chu an chungah a tla ta a.
37 Tin, lal sipaiho zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte hma ata an tlanchhia a, Israela thlahte chuan Kus ramri thlengin an bei chhunzawm zel a.
38 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan an zînga mi sâng hnih an that a, Israela thlahte zîngah pakhat mah an thi lo.
39 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan Israela thlahte chu lalte nêna mi tlêm tête nên an inbei a, an indona chu a na hle tih an hriat chuan.
40 Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan indona nasa tak avângin an nunna chu an hlau hle a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu an tlanchhia a, mi tin sipai rualte lakah an inthup a, kawngpuiah an inthup a, Israel mite chu indo tûrin an kalsan ta a ni.
41 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan lal mite chu vuakna râpthlâk tak an vawrh a, Kus ramri thlenga an hnawhchhuah hnu chuan an hnên ata an kîr leh ta a.
42 Tin, Israel mi zawng zawng chuan Aigupta mite'n an chunga thil an tih chu an hre ta a, indonaah an tlanchhia a, anmahni chauha indo turin an kalsan a ni.
43 Chutichuan, Israela thlahte pawhin fing takin an che a, Israel fate chu indona ata an lo haw chuan Aigupta mi ṭhenkhat chu kawngpuiah an hmu a, chutah chuan an that ta a.
44 An thah lai chuan hêng thu hi an hrilh a.
45 Engvângin nge kan hnên ata in kal a, mi tlemte kan nih laia min kalsan, hêng lalte, min tihlum tûra mipui tam tak neite chu in bei tûrin, chu chuan in nunna in chhanhim theih nân?
46 Tin, Israel fate kalkawnga an tawn ṭhenkhat chungchângah chuan, Israela thlahte chuan, "Smael mi emaw, Edom mi emaw, Kittim thlah mi emaw a nih avângin, vuak ula, vuak rawh u, a chungah an ding a, an that a, Aigupta mi a ni tih an hre ta a ni," an ti a.
47 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta mite chu indonaa an kalsan a, an tlânchhiat avângin fing takin chûng thilte chu an ti a.
48 Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta mite zînga mi zahnih vêl chu kawngpuiah an that a.
49 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israel fate'n an chunga thil tha lo an tih chu an hmu a, chutichuan Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israel fate chu an hlau hle a, an thiltihtheihna ropui tak chu an hmu a, mi pakhat mah an tlu lo.
50 Chutichuan, Israela thlah zawng zawng chu Gosen lam pan chuan hlim takin an kîr leh a, Aigupta ram dangte chu an awmna hmunah an kîr ṭheuh a.

BUNG 65-NA

1 Chumi hnu chuan heti hi a ni a, Aigupta lal Pharaoa thurawn petu zawng zawng leh Aigupta upate zawng zawngte chu an pungkhawm a, lal hmaah an lo kal a, leiah an kun a, a hmaah chuan an thu a.
2 Tin, Aigupta rama thurawn petute leh upate chuan lal chu an bia a.
3 Ngai teh, Israela thlahte hi keimahni aiin an ropui zawkin an chak zawk a, indona atanga kan lo haw laia kawnga an chunga thil tha lo an tih zawng zawng kha i hre vek a ni.
4 Tin, an thiltihtheihna chak tak chu i hmu bawk a, he thiltihtheihna hi an pi leh pute hnen ata an tan a ni si a, mi tlemte chauhvin hnim hring ang maia mipui tam tak an do a, khandaihin an that a, anmahni a\angin pakhat mah an tlu lo va, chutiang chuan an tam hle a nih chuan an tiboral vek ang.
5 Chutichuan, chutichuan, kan zîng ata kan tihboral zawi zawiin kan tihboral hma loh chuan, chutilochuan, chutilochuan ram chhûnga kan tâna an tam lutuk ang.
6 Israel fate hi ramah an pung chuan kan tan daltu an lo ni ang a, eng indona pawh lo thleng sela, anni chuan an chakna nasa tak nen kan hmelma chu min rawn zawm ang a, min bei ang a, ram ata min tiboral ang a, an kal bo ang.
7 Chutichuan lal chuan Aigupta upate chu a chhâng a, an hnênah, "Hei hi Israelte chunga thurawn siam chu a ni, chu chu kan chhuahsan lo vang;
8 Ngai teh, chu ramah chuan Pithom leh Rameses khawpui, indona laka kulh nei lo khawpuite chu a awm a, nang leh keimahni hian sak leh kulh hi i phu a ni.
9 Chutichuan, nangni pawh kal ula, an chungah fimkhur takin thil ti ula, lal thupêk angin Aigupta ramah leh Gosen-ah te aw puang rawh u.
10 Nangni Aigupta mi zawng zawng, Gosen, Pathros leh a chhûnga awm zawng zawngte u! lal chuan Pithom leh Rameses sa turin thu min pe a, indona atan kulhpui turin min ti a; nangmahni zînga Aigupta ram zawng zawng, Israela thlahte leh khawpuia cheng zawng zawng zînga mi, kan hnêna in sak duh apiangte chu lal thupêk angin ni tin an hlawh pêk an ni ang; chutichuan kal hmasa ula, fing takin ti ula, inkhawm ula, Pithom leh Rameses-ah in sak turin lo kal rawh u.
11 Tin, in sak lai hian lal thupek angin Aigupta ram pum puiah ni tin hetiang thu puan chhuah tir rawh.

12 Tin, Israel thlahte zînga ṭhenkhatin in sak tûra an lo kal hunah chuan ni engemaw zât chhûng chu ni tin an hlawh i pe tûr a ni.
13 Tin, an ni tin hlawh tûra an in sak zawh hnuah, ni tin a rukin anmahni lakah pakhat hnu pakhatin in inhnukdawk ang a, tichuan in tho ang a, an hnathawh hotu leh hotuah in lo ni ang a, chumi hnuah chuan hlawh nei lovin in sak turin in kalsan ang a, an duh loh chuan, in theihna zawng zawngin in sak turin in nawr luih ang.
14 Chutianga in tih chuan Israel fate laka kan ram tihchak chu kan tân a ṭha ang, in sak leh hnathawh hah lutuk avângin Israel fate chu an tlahniam ang a, ni tin an nupuite lakah in chhuhsak dâwn avângin.
15 Tin, Aigupta upate zawng zawng chuan lal thurawn chu an lo hria a, an mithmuhah leh Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte mithmuhah leh Aigupta ram zawng zawng mithmuhah chuan remruatna chu a ṭhain a lang a, lal thu ang chuan an ti a.
16 Tin, chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu lal hnen atangin an kal bo a, Aigupta ram zawng zawngah te, Takpanches khuaah te, Gosen khuaah te, Aigupta vêla khawpui zawng zawngah te, “
17 Esauva leh Ismaela thlahte, min bei tura lo kal leh min tihboral duhtute min tihsak chu in hmu tawh a.
18 Chutichuan, lal chuan ram chu kulh tûrin thu min pe a, Pithom leh Rameses khawpuite chu din tûr leh min bei leh a nih chuan indona atâna kulhpui tûrin thu min pe a.
19 Nangni zînga Aigupta ram zawng zawng ata leh Israela thlahte zînga mi tu pawh kan hnêna in sak tûra lo kal apiang chu lalin a thupêk angin a ni tin hlawh a pe ang.
20 Tin, Aigupta leh Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte thusawi zawng zawng chu an hriatin Aigupta mite leh Israela thlahte chu Pharaoa chhiahhlawh Pithom leh Rameses-a te nen in sak turin an lo kal a, mahse Levia thlahte zinga pakhat mah an unaute nen in sak turin an lo kal lo.
21 Tin, Pharaoa chhiahhlawh zawng zawng leh a hotute zawng zawng chu a tirah chuan bum takin Israel mi zawng zawng nen ni tin hnathawktu anga in sak turin an lo kal a, a tir lamah chuan Israelte hnenah an ni tin hlawh chu an pe a.
22 Tin, Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte chuan Israel mi zawng zawngte nên in an sa a, Israelte hnênah thla khat chhûng chu hna thawkin an awm a.
23 Tin, thla tawp lamah chuan Pharaoa chhiahhlawh zawng zawng chu ni tin Israel mite lakah a rukin an inhnukdawk ta a.
24 Chumi lai chuan Israel-te chuan hna chu an thawk chhunzawm zêl a, ni tin hlawh chu an dawng ta a, chutih lai chuan Aigupta mi ṭhenkhatin Israel-te nêna hna an la thawh reng avângin; chuvângin, Aigupta mite chuan chûng hunah chuan Israel-ho chu an hlawh chu an pe a, chu chu anmahni, Aigupta mite an thawhpuite pawhin an thawhrimna man an lak theih nân a ni.
25 Tin, kum khat leh thla li a ral chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte lakah an inhnukdawk ta a, chutichuan Israela thlahte chu anmahni chauhin hna thawkin an awm ta a.
26 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte ata an inhnukdawk hnu chuan an kîr leh a, an chunga tihduhdahtu leh hotu an lo ni ta a, an zînga ṭhenkhat chu Israel fate chungah hna hotu angin an ding a, an thawhrimna hlawh tûra an pêk zawng zawng chu an hnên ata dawng tûrin.
27 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan Israela thlahte chu an hnathawhnaah hrehawm an neih theih nân ni tin chutiang chuan an ti a.
28 Tin, Israela thlahte zawng zawng chu anmahni chauhin hna an thawk a, chuta ṭang chuan Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate chu hlawh engmah an pe lo va.
29 Tin, Israel mi ṭhenkhatin hlawh an pêk loh avânga hna an thawh duh loh chuan, pawisa chawitute leh Pharaoa chhiahhlawhte chuan an tiduhdah a, vuakna nasa takin an vuak a, an unaute nêna thawk tûrin an kîr leh ta a; chutiang chuan Aigupta mi zawng zawngin Israela thlahte chungah an ti a.
30 Chumi chungchângah chuan Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan Aigupta mite chu an hlau hle a, Israel fate zawng zawng chu an kîr leh a, hlawh nei lovin anmahni chauhin hna an thawk ta a.
31 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Pithom leh Rameses an sa a, Israela thlahte zawng zawngin hna an thawk a, a ṭhenin brick an siam a, a ṭhenin in sak a, Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawng leh a kulh zawng zawng chu an sa a, an kulh a, Israel fate chu kum tam tak chhung hna an thawk a, Lalpa’n anni chu a hre reng a, Aigupta ram ata a hruai chhuah hun a lo thlen thlengin.
32 Nimahsela Levia thlahte chu a tir ata Aigupta ram ata an chhuah ni thlengin an unau Israelte nen hna thawkin an awm lo.
33 Levia thlahte zawng zawng chuan Aigupta mite’n Israel fate hnênah chûng thu zawng zawng chu bumnain an sawi tih an hria a, chuvângin Levia thlahte chuan an unaute nêna hna thawh chu an insum a.
34 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan Levia thlahte chu a tîrah an unaute hnêna an awm loh avângin a hnua hnathawhtîr tûrin an ngaihven lo va, chuvângin Aigupta mite chuan anni chu an kalsan ta a ni.
35 Aigupta mite kut chu Israel fate chungah nasa takin an bei a, Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate chu khauh takin an thawk ta a.
36 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate nun chu hna hahthlak tak tak, lunghlu leh brick-ah te, lova hna tinrêngah te chuan an tithinur a.
37 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta lal Melola chu “Meror, Aigupta lal” an ti a, a hun laia Aigupta mite chuan hna tinrêng hmangin an nun an tithinur tawh a ni.
38 Tin, Aigupta mite’n Israel fate an thawhrimna zawng zawng chu Israel fate tihduhdah tumin khauh takin an thawk a, nimahsela an tihrehawm poh leh an lo pung a, an lo thang lian zual a, Aigupta mite chu Israel fate avângin an lungngai ta a ni.

BUNG 66-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Edom lal Bedada fapa Hadada chu a thi a, khawchhak fate ram Mesreka khuaa mi Samla chu a aiah a lal a.
2 Aigupta lal Pharaoa lal kum sâwm leh pathumna, Israel fate Aigupta rama an chhuk kum za leh kum panga-ah chuan Samla chu Edom-ah kum sâwm leh pariat a lal a.
3 Tin, a lal chuan a sipaite chu Eliphaza fapa Zepho leh Kittim thlahte bei tûrin a hruai chhuak a, Africa lal

Angeas-a chu an bei a, a sipaite zawng zawng an tihboral avângin.
4 Amaherawhchu, Esauva thlahte chuan, “An unaupa a ni a, chutichuan Samla chuan Esauva thlahte aw chu a ngaithla a, a sipaite zawng zawng nen Edom ram lamah a kir leh a, Elifaza fapa Zefo chu a bei ta lo va.
5 Tin, Aigupta lal Pharaoa chuan chu thu chu a lo hria a, “Edom lal Samla chuan Kittim thlahte bei a tum a, chumi hnuah chuan Aigupta bei turin a lo kal ang,” a ti a.
6 Aigupta mite’n chu thu chu an hriatin, Hadad-a hun laia Esauva thlahte nêna an indonaa Israel mite’n an chunga an tih ang kha an chunga an tih ang kha an tih loh nân Israela thlahte chungah an thawhrimna chu an tipung ta a ni.
7 Chutichuan, Aigupta mite chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, “Hmanhmawh ula, in hna thawk ula, in hna chu ti zo ula, ram chu tichak rawh u, chutilochuan in unaute Esauva thlahte chu min bei tûrin an lo kal ang a, in avângin min bei dâwn a ni,” an ti a.
8 Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta mite hna chu ni tin an thawk a, Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate chu an ramah an tihziaawm theih nân an tiduhdah a.
9 Amaherawhchu Aigupta mite’n Israel fate chunga hna an thawh tam ang khân, Israel fate pawh an pung a, an pung zêl a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte chuan an khat ta vek a.
10 Tin, Israel-te Aigupta rama an chhuk kum za leh kum panganaah chuan, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israelte chunga an remruatna chu a hlawhtling lo va, an lo pung a, an lo pung chho zel tih an hmu a, Aigupta ram leh Gosen ram chu Israela thlahte chuan an khat ta a ni.
11 Chutichuan, Aigupta upate zawng zawng leh a mi fing zawng zawngte chu lal hmaah an lo kal a, chibai an buk a, a hmaah chuan an thu a.
12 Tin, Aigupta upate zawng zawng leh a mi fingte chuan lal hnênah, “Lal chu kumkhuain nung rawh se; Israela thlahte laka thurawn min ruatsak a, lal thu ang zelin an chungah kan ti a.
13 Nimahsela, thawhrimna a pun zêl ang zêlin ramah chuan an pung a, an lo ṭhang lian a, ngai teh u, ram pum pui chu anmahniin a khat ta a ni.
14 Chutichuan, kan pu leh kan lal, Aigupta mi zawng zawng mit chu i finna hmanga thurawn pe tûrin a mit a la che a, chu chuan Israelte chu anmahni tihboral emaw, ram ata tihhniam emaw tûrin an hneh thei ang; tin, lal chuan, “An chunga kan tih dan tur kan hriat theih nan he thu-ah hian thurawn pe rawh u,” tiin a chhang a.
15 Tin, sipai hotu pakhat, lal thurawn petu zinga mi pakhat, a hming Joba, Mesopotamia khuaa Uz rama mi chuan lal chu a chhâng a.
16 Lal duh chuan a chhiahhlawh remruatna chu ngaithla rawh se; tichuan lal chuan a hnênah, “Sawi rawh,” a ti a.
17 Tin, Joba chuan lal, mi liante leh Aigupta ram upate zawng zawng hmaah a sawi a.
18 Ngai teh, Israel fate thawhrimna chungchânga a hmaa lal thurawn chu a ṭha êm êm a, hnathawktute lakah chatuanin i paih bo tûr a ni lo.
19 Nimahsela, lalin a tihrehawm a tih chuan, in tihziaawmna tûr thurâwn chu hei hi a ni.
20 Ngai teh, indona chu rei tak kan hlau tawh a, “Israel ramah rah an chhuah hunah indona a awm chuan ram ata min hnawtchhuak ang,” kan ti a.
21 Lal duhzâwng chuan lal thupêk lo chhuak sela, Aigupta dân hlih loh tûrah chuan ziak ni rawh se, Israel fate hrin apiang an thisen chu leiah theh chhuak tûr a ni.
22 Tin, chutianga in tih chuan Israel fa mipa zawng zawng an thih hunah chuan an indona sual chu a reh ang; lal chuan chutiang chuan ti sela, Hebrai nau chhar zawng zawngte chu kovin, he thu-ah hian tihhlum turin thu pe rawh se; chutichuan chu thil chuan lal leh hotute chu a tilawm a, lal chuan Joba thu ang chuan a ti ta a.
23 Tin, lal chuan Hebrai nau chharte chu a kohtîr a, chung zinga pakhat hming chu Sephra a ni a, pakhat hming chu Pua a ni.
24 Tin, nau chhartute chu lal hmaah an lo kal a, a hmaah an ding a.
25 Tin, lal chuan an hnênah, “Hebrai hmeichhiate hnêna nau chhar hna in thawh a, ṭhutphah chunga in hmuh hunah chuan fapa a nih chuan in that ang a, fanu a nih erawh chuan a dam ang,” a ti a.
26 Nimahsela, he thil hi in tih loh chuan nang leh in in zawng zawng chu meiin ka halral ang che u.
27 Nimahsela, nau chhartute chuan Pathian an ṭih a, Aigupta lal leh a thusawi chu an ngaithla lo va, Hebrai hmeichhiate’n nau chhartu hnênah fapa emaw, fanu emaw an hrinsak khân, nau chhartu chuan nausen chungah a ṭûl zawng zawng a ti a, a nungtîr ṭhîn a; chutiang chuan nau chhartute chuan ni tin an ti thin.
28 Tin, he thu hi lal hnenah an hrilh a, nau chhartute chu a ko va, an hnenah, “Engvangin nge hetiang thil hi in tih a, naupangte hi in chhandam?
29 Tin, nau chhartute chuan an chhâng a, lal hmaah chuan,
30 Hebrai hmeichhiate hi Aigupta hmeichhiate ang an ni tih lal chuan ngaihtuah suh se, Israel fate zawng zawng hi an dam tawh a, nau chhartuin an hnena a lo kal hmain nau an pai a, keini i bawihnute erawh chuan ni tam tak chhung chu Hebrai hmeichhia tumahin kan chungah an la hring lo, Hebrai hmeichhia zawng zawng hi anmahni nau pai an ni si a.
31 Tin, Pharaoa chuan an thusawi chu a hria a, he thu hi a ring ta a, nau chhartute chu lal hnen atangin an kal bo a, Pathianin a ti tha a, mipui chu an lo pung a, an lo pung nasa hle a.

BUNG 67-NA

1 Aigupta ramah chuan Levia thlah mi pakhat a awm a, a hming chu Amrama a ni a, chu chu Kehatha fapa a ni a, chu chu Israel fapa Levia fapa a ni.
2 Chu mi chu a va kal a, nupui a nei a, a pa farnu Levia fanu Jokebeda chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh paruk a ni a, a hnênah a lo kal a.
3 Hmeichhia chu a rai a, fanu a hring a, a hmingah Miriam a sa ta a, chûng hun lai chuan Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate nun an tihrehawm avângin.
4 Tin, a rai leh a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Arona a sa ta a, a naupai lai chuan Pharaoa chuan Israel fate thisen chu a leih ṭan si a.
5 Chûng lai chuan Kittim lal Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Zefo chu a thi a, a aiah Janeia chu a lal ta a.
6 Zepho chu Kittim thlahte chunga a lal hun chu kum sawmnga a ni a, a thi a, Kittim rama Nabna khuaah an phum a.

7 Tin, Kittim thlah mi huaisen zînga mi Janeia chu a hnungah a lal a, kum sawmnga a lal a.
8 Tin, Kittim lal thih hnu chuan Beor fapa Balaama chu Kittim ram aṭangin a tlân bo a, Aigupta ramah Aigupta lal Pharaoa hnênah a kal a.
9 Tin, Pharaoa chuan a finna thu a hriat avângin chawimawiin a lo hmuak a, thilpêk a pe a, thurawn petu atân a siam a, a chawimawi a.
10 Tin, Balaama chu Aigupta ramah chuan lal mi ropui zawng zawng chawimawiin a awm a, mi ropuite chuan a finna zir an duh vek avângin an chawimawi a.
11 Tin, Israel-te Aigupta rama an chhuk kum za leh sawmthum-naah chuan Pharaoa chuan a mumangah a lal lalṭhutphahah a ṭhu tih a hmu a, a mit a chhing a, a hmaah chuan putar pakhat a lo ding a, chu putar kutah chuan buhfai a awm a, chu chu sumdawngte hman ṭhin tehfung a awm a.
12 Tin, putar chuan tehfung chu a la a, Pharaoa hmaah a khai a.
13 Tin, putar chuan Aigupta upate zawng zawng leh a mi ropui zawng zawng leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chu a hruai a, a phuar khawm a, tehfung pakhatah a dah a.
14 Tin, bawnghnute note pakhat a la a, tehfung dangah chuan a dah a, chu no chuan engkim a hneh ta a.
15 Tin, Pharaoa chu he inlârna râpthlâk tak hi a hmuh chuan mak a ti hle a, engvângin nge savawm chuan mi zawng zawng chungah a thunun a, Pharaoa chu a harh a, mumang a ni tih a hmu a.
16 Tin, Pharaoa chu zîng takah a tho va, a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng chu a ko va, a mumang chu a hrilh a, mite chu an hlau hle a.
17 Tin, lal chuan a mi fing zawng zawng hnênah, "Ka mumang kha ka hriat theih nân hrilhfiah rawh u," a ti a.
18 Tin, Beora fapa Balaama chuan lal chu a chhâng a, a hnênah, "Hei hian ni hnuhnûnga Aigupta ram chunga thil ṭha lo lian tak lo chhuak mai lo chu thil dang a kawk lo," a ti a.
19 Aigupta ram zawng zawng leh a chhûnga chengte tiboraltu leh Israel fate chu Aigupta ram ata kut chak tak hmanga hruai chhuaktu Israel tân fapa a lo piang dâwn a ni.
20 Chutichuan, aw lal, he thil hi Aigupta chunga he thil tha lo a lo chhuah hma hian Israela thlahte beiseina leh an beisei chu i tihboral theih nân he thu hi ngaihtuah rawh.
21 Lal chuan Balaama hnênah, "Israel-te chungah eng nge kan tih ang?" kawng engemaw takah chuan a tir lamah chuan an chungah thurawn kan siam a, kan hneh thei lo tih a chiang.
22 Chutichuan, nangni chungah thurawn pe bawk ang che u, chu chuan kan hneh thei ang.
23 Tin, Balaama chuan lal chu a chhâng a, "Tûnah hian tirh la, i thurawn petu pahnihte chu ko la, hemi chungchânga an thurâwn chu eng nge ni tih kan hmu ang a, chumi hnuah chuan i chhiahhlawh hian thu a sawi ang," a ti a.
24 Tin, lal chuan a thurawn petu pahnih Midian mi Reuela leh Uza mi Joba chu a ko va, lal hmaah chuan an va ṭhu a.
25 Tin, lal chuan an hnênah, "Ngai teh u, ka mumang leh a awmzia chu in hre ve ve a; tunah chuan thurawn pe ula, Israel fate chunga tih tur chu hre ula, en rawh u, chu chuan an chungah kan hneh theih nan, an sualna chu kan chungah a lo chhuah hmain.
26 Tin, Midian mi Reuela chuan lal chu a chhâng a, "Lal chu nung rawh se, lal chu kumkhuain nung rawh se," a ti a.
27 Lal tân a ṭha a tih chuan Hebrai mite chu kalsan sela, anni chu kalsan sela, an chungah a kut phar suh se.
28 Hêngte hi Lalpa'n hmân laia a thlan a, khawvêla hnam zawng zawng leh khawvêla lalte zînga a rochan chanvo atana a chante chu an ni si a; tin, hremna awm lovin an chunga kut phar tu, an Pathian phuba lak loh chu tu nge awm?
29 Abrahama chu Aigupta rama a chhuk khân Aigupta lal hlui Pharaoa'n a nupui Sari chu a hmu a, nupui atân a nei tih i hria tak zet a ni, a chhan chu Abrahama chuan, "Ka farnu a ni, a nupui avângin Aigupta mite'n an that ang tih a hlau a ni," a tih avângin.
30 Tin, Aigupta lal chuan Sari a man hnu chuan Pathianin amah leh a chhungte chu hripui nasa takin a that a, a nupui Sari Abrahama hnena a pek let leh hma loh chuan a dam leh ta a ni.
31 Tin, Philistia lal Gerari mi Abimeleka chuan Abrahama nupui Sari avângin Pathianin a hrem a.
32 An Pathian chu zân mumangah Abimeleka hnênah a lo kal a, Abrahama hnêna Sari a hruai kîr leh theih nân a hlauthawng a, chumi hnuah chuan Gerar khuaa mi zawng zawngte chu Sari avângin hrem an ni a, Abrahama chuan an tân a Pathian hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, a hnênah a ngên a, a tidam ta a ni.
33 Tin, Abimeleka chuan amah leh a mite chunga thil ṭha lo lo thleng zawng zawng hi a hlau a, a nupui Sari Abrahama hnênah a kîr leh a, thilpêk tam tak nên a pe a.
34 Isaka chu Gerar ata a hnawhchhuah lai pawhin chutiang chuan a ti a, Pathianin thil mak tak a tihsak a, Gerar tuikhuah zawng zawng chu a lo kang vek a, an thing rahte pawh a hring chhuak lo.
35 Gerar khuaa Abimeleka leh a ṭhiante zînga pakhat Ahuzatha leh a sipai hotu Pikola chu a hnênah an kal a, an bawkkhup a, a hmaah leiah an kun a.
36 Tin, an tâna dîl tûrin an dîl a, an tân Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, Lalpa chuan a ngên a, a tidam a.
37 Jakoba, mi pawi tak pawh kha a unaupa Esauva kut ata leh a nu Suria mi, a nunna zawngtu Labana kut ata a rinawmna avangin chhanchhuah a ni a; chutiang bawkin Kanaan lal zawng zawng, amah leh a fate tihboral tura lo kal khawm a, Lalpa'n an kut ata a chhanchhuakte kut ata chu an hawi let a, an vuak ta a ni, hremna awm lovin tuin nge an chungah a kut phar ngai?
38 I pa Pharaoa hmasa zawk khan Jakoba fapa Josefa chu Aigupta ram mi lian zawng zawng aia chungnung zawkah a chawisang ta ngei ang, a finna hmangin chu rama mi zawng zawng chu riltam lak ata a chhanchhuak si a.
39 Chumi hnuah Jakoba leh a fate chu Aigupta rama chhuk turin thu a pe a, chu chu an ṭhatna avânga Aigupta ram leh Gosen ram chu ṭâm ata chhanchhuah a nih theih nân.
40 Chutichuan, i mithmuhah a ṭha nia i hriat chuan, Israela thlahte tihboral chu bansan la, Aigupta rama an awm hi i duh loh chuan hetah hian tirh chhuak la, an pi leh pute awmna ram Kanaan ramah an kal thei ang.
41 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Jethroa thu a hriat chuan a chungah a thinrim hle a, lal hma ata zak takin a tho va, a ram Midian-ah a kal a, Josefa tiang chu a keng a.
42 Tin, lal chuan Uzi mi Joba hnênah, "Joba hi eng nge i sawi a, Hebrai mite chungchângah eng thurâwn nge i neih?"

43 Chutichuan, Joba chuan lal hnênah, “Ngai teh, he rama cheng zawng zawng hi i thuhnuaiah an awm a, lal chuan a mithmuha a ṭhat angin ti rawh se,” a ti a.
44 Tin, lal chuan Balaama hnênah, “Balaama, eng nge i sawi, kan hriat theih nân i thu sawi rawh,” a ti a.
45 Tin, Balaama chuan lal hnênah, “Hebrai mite chunga lalin remruat zawng zawng zîngah chuan chhanchhuah an ni ang a, lal chuan remruatna engmahin a hneh thei lo vang,” a ti a.
46 Mei alh hmanga tihrem i tum chuan i hneh thei lo vang, an Pathianin an pa Abrahama chu Kaldai mite Ur ram aṭangin a chhanchhuak ngei ang; khandaih hmanga tihboral i tum chuan an pa Isaka chu chhanchhuah a ni ngei ang a, a aiah beram no dah a ni.
47 Tin, thawhrimna nasa tak leh khauh tak hmanga tihziaawm i tum chuan hei pawh hi i hneh lo vang, an pa Jakoba chuan Labana rawng a bawlsak a, a hlawhtling hle a ni.
48 Chutichuan, aw Lal, ka thu hi ngaithla rawh, hei hi anmahni chunga thurawn siam a ni si a, chu chu an chunga i hneh theihna tur leh i kalsan loh tur thu a ni.
49 Lal chuan a duh chuan vawiin a\anga an fa piang zawng zawngte chu tuiah paih vek turin thu pe rawh se, chumi hmang chuan an hming i hrufai thei si a, an zînga tumah emaw, an pi leh pute emaw pawh hetiang hian fiahna an awm lo.
50 Tin, lal chuan Balaama thu chu a hria a, chu thil chu lal leh hotute chu a tilâwm hle a, lal chuan Balaama thu ang chuan a ti ta a.
51 Tin, lal chuan Aigupta ram zawng zawngah thu puan chhuah leh dân siam tûrin thu a pe a, “Hebrai mite hian vawiin a\anga nau piang apiang chu tuiah paih an ni ang,” tiin.
52 Tin, Pharaoa chuan a chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu a ko va, “Tûnah kal ula, Israela thlahte awmna Gosen ram zawng zawngah zawng ula, Hebrai fapa piang apiang chu luia paih an ni ang a, fanu zawng zawng erawh chu in nung tûr a ni,” a ti a.
53 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Pharaoa’n an fate mipa luia paih tûra thu a pêk chu an hriatin, mi ṭhenkhat chu an nupuite nên an inṭhen a, ṭhenkhat chuan an zui ta a.
54 Tin, chumi ni a\ang chuan Israel hmeichhia, an pasalte hnena awmte chu nau neih hun a lo thlen chuan, chutah chuan nau pai turin lovah an kal a, lovah an rawn hruai chhuak a, an fate chu lovah an kalsan a, an haw leh ta a ni.
55 Tin, an pi leh pute hnêna tipung tûra chhia a chhamtîrtu Lalpa chuan a rawngbâwltu vântirhkoh pakhat vâna awmte zînga mi pakhat chu naupang tinte tuiah sil tûrin a tîr a, hriak hnawih tûr leh khuh tûrin leh lung sêng pahnih a kuta dah tûrin, chuta ṭang chuan bawnghnute leh khawizu pakhat chu a hnek a, a sam chu a khup thlengin a tipung a, chu chuan a inkhuh thei a ni. thlamuan tur leh vuan tlat turin, a lainatna hmangin.
56 Tin, Pathianin anni chu a khawngaih a, ram leilung chunga tihpun a duh chuan, an lo puitlin hun thlenga vawnhim turin a lei chu a lo dawngsawng turin thu a pe a, chu mi hnuah chuan lei hian a hmui a hawng a, a luak chhuak a, khawpui ata chu leia thlai chi ang maiin an lo chhuak a, ramngaw thlai ang maiin an lo chhuak a, an chhungte hnenah leh to a pa inah chuan an awm ta a.
57 Tin, Israela thlahte naute chu an chunga Pathian khawngaihna avângin leiah hian thlai chi ang maiin an awm a.
58 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin chu thil chu an hmuhin, an bâwngkawl leh an buhfai nên an lo lamah an kal chhuak a, buh chi huna lei a lo pêng angin an lo la a.
59 Tin, lo an lo vawrh lai chuan Israela thlahte naute chu an ti na thei lo va, chutichuan mipui an pung a, an lo pung nasa hle a.
60 Tin, Pharaoa chuan a hotute chu Israela thlahte naute zawng tûrin ni tin Gosen-ah kal tûrin thu a pe a.
61 Tin, pakhat an zawng a, an hmu a, a nu kawchhung ata chu chak takin an la a, luiah an paih a, naute hmeichhia erawh chu a nu hnenah an kalsan a; chutiang chuan Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate chu ni tin an ti a.

BUNG 68-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Pathian thlarau chu Arona farnu Amrama fanu Miriami chungah a awm a, ani chu a chhuak a, in chungchâng chu a hrilh lâwk a, “Ngai teh, tun ṭumah hian ka pa leh ka nu lakah fapa kan lo piang ang a, Israelte chu Aigupta kut ata a chhanchhuak ang,” a ti a.
2 Tin, Amrama chuan a fanu thusawi chu a hriatin, Pharaoan Jakoba chhûngkaw naupang mipa zawng zawng tuiah paih tûra thu a pêk lai khân a nupui chu a hruai kîr leh ta a.
3 Chutichuan, Amrama chuan a nupui Jokebeda chu a hnawt bo hnu kum thum hnuah a nei a, a hnênah a lo kal a, a rai ta a.
4 Tin, a naupai a\anga thla sarih a ral chuan fapa a hring a, in chhung zawng zawng chu an eng lai chuan ni leh thla êng ang maiin a khat ta vek a.
5 Tin, hmeichhia chuan naupang chu a ṭha a, a hmuhnawm tih a hmuh chuan thla thum chhûng pindan chhûngrilah a thup a.
6 Chûng hun lai chuan Aigupta mite chuan chuta Hebrai mi zawng zawng tihboral tumin ruahmanna an siam a.
7 Tin, Aigupta hmeichhiate chu Israela thlahte awmna Gosen-ah an kal a, an naute ṭawng thei lote chu an kekawr ipteah an phur a.
8 Tin, chûng hun lai chuan Israela thlah hmeichhiate an lo chhuah lai chuan, Aigupta mite’n an pian chhuah an hriat loh nân leh ram ata an tihboral loh nân, hmeichhia tinte chuan an fapa chu Aigupta mite hmaah an thup ṭhîn a.
9 Tin, Aigupta hmeichhiate chu Gosen khuaah an lo kal a, an fate thusawi thiam lote chu an kekawrte chungah an nghat a, Aigupta hmeichhia pakhat Hebrai hmeichhe ina a lo luh chuan a naute chu a tap ṭan ta a.
10 Tin, a au chuan pindan chhûnga naupang chuan a chhâng a, chutichuan Aigupta hmeichhiate chu Pharaoa inah chuan an va hrilh a.
11 Tin, Pharaoa chuan naupangte chu man a, that turin a hotute a tir a; chutiang chuan Aigupta mite chuan Hebrai hmeichhiate chungah ni tin an ti thin.
12 Chumi lai chuan, Jokebeda’n a fapa a thup aṭanga thla thum vêlah Pharaoa inah chu thu chu hriat a ni ta a.
13 Tin, hmeichhia chuan hotute an lo kal hmain a fapa chu hruai turin a hmanhmawh a, buhfai bawm a la a, chu chu hnim leh hnim hnah a hnawih a, chutah chuan naupang chu a dah a, lui kamah flag-ah chuan a dah a.

14 Tin, a farnu Miriam chu a chunga thil thleng tur leh a thusawiah eng nge thleng dawn tih hriat tumin hla takah a ding a.
15 Tin, Pathianin chutih lai chuan Aigupta ramah khaw lum râpthlâk tak a tîr a, chu chuan mihring tisa chu ni ang maiin a kang a, Aigupta mite chu nasa takin a tiduhdah a.
16 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu luia inbual tûrin an chhuk a, an sa a kâng ral avângin.
17 Tin, Pharaoa fanu Bathia pawh chu luiah chuan inbual turin a kal a, a nulate leh Aigupta hmeichhia zawng zawngte chu lui kamah an kal a.
18 Tin, Bathia chuan lui lam chu a han en a, tui chunga lawng chu a hmu a, a bawihnu chu la turin a tir a.
19 Tin, a hawng a, naupang chu a hmu a, ngai teh, nausen chu a tap a, a khawngaih a, “Hei hi Hebrai fate zinga mi a ni,” a ti a.
20 Tin, Aigupta hmeichhia lui kama kal zawng zawngte chuan hnute pe an duh a, nimahsela a hnute chu a pe duh lo, a nu hnute bula awmtir lehna turin he thil hi Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a nih avângin.
21 Chutih lai chuan a farnu Miriam chu lui kama Aigupta hmeichhiate zîngah a awm a, chu chu a hmu a, Pharaoa fanu hnênah, “Hebrai hmeichhiate zînga enkawltu ka va hruai ang em, naute chu a hnute pe tûr chein?”
22 Tin, Pharaoa fanu chuan a hnênah, “Kal la, nula chuan naupang nu chu a ko va,” a ti a.
23 Tin, Pharaoa fanu chuan Jokebeda hnênah, “He naute hi hruai la, min hnute pe la, ni tin tangkarua pahnih ka pe ang che; tin, hmeichhia chuan naupang chu a la a, a hnute a pe a.
24 Tin, kum hnih a ral chuan nausen chu a lo puitlin chuan Pharaoa fanu hnenah a hruai a, ani chu fapa ang a ni a, a hmingah Mosia a sa ta a, ani chuan, “Tui ata ka lak chhuah vang a ni,” a ti a.
25 Tin, a pa Amrama chuan a hmingah Chabar a sa a, “A nupui a hawisan tawh chu a tan a ni,” a ti a.
26 Tin, a nu Jokebeda chuan a hmingah Jekuthiela a sa a, “Engkimtitheia hnênah ka beisei a, Pathianin ka hnênah a pe leh ta a ni,” a tih avângin.
27 Tin, a farnu Miriam chuan a tâwpna chu eng nge ni ang tih hre tûrin a hnungah luiah a chhuk avângin Jered a ti a.
28 Tin, a unaupa Arona chuan a hmingah Abi Zanuka a sa a, “Ka pa chuan ka nu chu a kalsan a, amah avângin a hnênah a kîr leh ta a ni,” a ti a.
29 Tin, Amrama pa Kehatha chuan a hmingah Abigdor a sa ta a, a chhan chu Pathianin Jakoba chhûngkaw chhe lai chu a siam ṭha a, an fate mipa tuiah an paih thei tawh lo.
30 Tin, an enkawltu chuan Abi Soko a ko va, “Hama thlahte avângin thla thum chhûng a biak bûkah a inthup a ni,” a ti a.
31 Tin, Israel mi zawng zawngin a hmingah Nethanel fapa Semaia an sa a, “A dam chhûngin Pathianin an au thawm a hria a, an tihduhdahtute lakah a chhanchhuak ta a ni,” an tih avângin.
32 Mosia chu Pharaoa inah a awm a, Pharaoa fanu Bathia chu fapa angin a awm a, Mosia chu lal fate zîngah a seilian a.

BUNG 69-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Edom lal chu a lal kum sawm leh riatnaah a thi a, Edom rama lal chenna atana a sak a biak inah chuan an phum ta a.
2 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan lui kama Pethor-ah an tir a, chuta tang chuan tlangval mit mawi tak leh hmeltha tak, a hming Saula chu an rawn hruai a, Samla hmunah chuan an chunga lalah an siam ta a.
3 Saula chu Edom rama Esauva thlah zawng zawng chungah kum sawmli a lal a.
4 Tin, Aigupta lal Pharaoa’n Israela thlahte chungchânga Balaama thurâwn chu a hlawhtling lo va, Aigupta ram zawng zawngah an pung a, an pung zêl tih a hriat chuan.
5 Tin, Pharaoa chuan chûng nîahte chuan Aigupta ram pumah Israela thlahte hnênah thu puan chhuah tûrin thu a pe a, “Tuman ni tin an thawhrimna chu an tihtlem tûr a ni lo,” tiin.
6 Tin, ni tin a thawhrimna, lunghluah emaw, brick-ah emaw, a tlakchham nia hmuh chuan, a fapa naupang ber chu an aiah dah a ni ang.
7 Tin, chûng hun lai chuan Aigupta ram thawhrimna chu Israel fate chungah a chak ta hle a, ngai teh u, tu pawh ni tin hnathawhnaah brick pakhat a tlachham a nih chuan, Aigupta mite chuan a fapa naupang ber chu a nu hnen atangin tharum hmangin an la a, a pain brick tlachham a dahna hmunah chuan in chhungah an dah ta a ni.
8 Aigupta mite chuan Israel fate zawng zawng chungah ni tin, hun rei tak chhûng chu chutiang chuan an ti ṭhîn a.
9 Nimahsela, chutih lai chuan Levia hnam chuan Israel mite unaute chu a tir a\angin hna an thawk lo va, Levia thlahte chuan Aigupta mite’n a tir lama Israel mite chunga an fimkhurzia chu an hre chiang hle a ni.

BUNG 70-NA

1 Tin, Mosia pian a\anga kum thumnaah Pharaoa chu ruai thehnaah a ṭhu a, lalnu Alparanithi chu a dinglamah a ṭhu a, a vei lamah chuan Bathia chu a ṭhu a, tlangval Mosia chu a beng bulah a mu a, Beora fapa Balaama chu a fapa pahnih nên a fate pahnih nên lal ram hotu zawng zawngte chu lal hmaah dawhkânah an ṭhu a.
2 Tin, naupang chuan lal lu chungah chuan a kut a phar a, lallukhum chu a la a, a lu chungah chuan a dah ta a.
3 Tin, lal leh hotute chuan naupang thiltih chu an hmuh chuan lal leh hotute chu an hlauthawng a, mi pakhatin a ṭhenawmte hnênah mak a tih thu a sawi a.
4 Tin, lal chuan a hmaa dawhkan bula awm hotute hnênah, “Aw lalte u, he thu-ah hian eng thu nge in sawi a, eng nge in sawi?
5 Tin, dawithiam Beora fapa Balaama chuan lal leh hotute hmaah a chhâng a, ani chuan, “Aw ka pu leh lal, ni tam tak a\anga i mumang leh i chhiahhlawhin a hrilhfiah che kha hre reng ang che,” a ti a.
6 Chutichuan, hei hi Hebrai fate zinga naupang, Pathian thlarau awmna a ni a, ka pu lal chuan he naupang hian hriat lohvin he thil hi a ti tih hi ngaihtuah suh se.
7 Hebrai naupang a ni si a, naupang la ni mah se, finna leh finna chu a hnênah a awm a, chu chu finnain a ti a, Aigupta ram chu a tân a thlang ta a ni.
8 Hebrai mi zawng zawngte hian lei lalte leh an mite tihnghing nâna lalte leh an mi ropuite bum dân chu a ni si a.

9 Babel lal Nimroda leh Gerar lal Abimeleka sipaite bumtu leh Heth thlahte ram leh Kanaan ram zawng zawng a luahtu, an pa Abrahama chuan hetiang hian a ti tih i hria tak zet a ni.
10 Aigupta ramah a chhuk a, a nupui Sari chungchângah, “Ka farnu a ni, Aigupta leh a lal hruai sual tûrin,” a ti a.
11 A fapa Isaka pawhin Gerar khuaa a kal a, chuta a awm lai pawhin chutiang chuan a ti a, Philistia lal Abimeleka sipaite chu a chakna a hneh ta a.
12 A nupui Rebeki chu a farnu a nih thu sawiin Philistia ram chu tihtlâwm a ngaihtuah bawk.
13 Jakoba pawhin a unaupa chu a bum a, a piantharna leh a malsâwmna chu a kut ata a la a.
14 Chumi hnuah Padan-Aram-ah a nu unaupa Labana inah a kal a, fing takin a fanu, a ran leh a thil neih zawng zawng chu a la a, a tlân bo a, a pa hnênah Kanaan ramah a kîr leh ta a.
15 A fapate chuan an unaupa Josefa chu an hralh a, ani chu Aigupta ramah a chhuk a, bawih a ni a, kum sawm leh pahnih chhung lung inah an dah a.
16 Hmân lai Pharaoa chuan mumang a nei a, tân in ata a hruai bo a, a mumangte a hrilhfiah avângin Aigupta mi lian zawng zawng aiin a chawimawi hma loh chuan.
17 Tin, Pathianin ram pumah ṭâm a thlen chuan a pa leh a unaute zawng zawng leh a pa chhûngte zawng zawng chu a ko va, a man leh lâwmman tel lovin a enkawl a, Aigupta mite chu bawih atân a lei a.
18 Chutichuan, ka pu lal, ngai teh, he naupang hi Aigupta ramah an aiawhin a lo tho a, an thiltih ang zêla ti tûr leh lal tin, lal zawng zawng leh rorêltu zawng zawngte ngaihthah tûrin.
19 Lal duh chuan a thisen leiah i leih ang u, chutilochu a lo puitlin a, i kut ata rorelna chu a la bo ang a, a lal hnuah Aigupta beiseina chu a boral ang.
20 Tin, Balaama chuan lal hnênah, “Aigupta ram rorêltu zawng zawng leh a mi fingte chu i ko leh ang u, i sawi angin he naupang chungah hian thihna rorêlna a awm em tih i hre ang u, tichuan kan that ang,” a ti a.
21 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Aigupta mi fing zawng zawngte chu a ko va, lal hmaah an lo kal a, Lalpa vântirhkoh an zîngah a lo kal a, ani chu Aigupta mi fingte zînga mi ang a ni.
22 Tin, lal chuan mi fingte hnênah, “He Hebrai naupang in chhûnga awm hi in lo hre tak zet a, chutiang chuan Balaama chuan he thilah hian ro a relsak a ni,” a ti a.
23 Nangni pawh rorêl la, naupangin a thiltih avânga a chanvo chu en rawh.
24 Tin, vantirhkoh, Pharaoa mi fingte zînga mi ang maia lang chuan, Aigupta mi fing zawng zawng hmaah leh lal leh hotute hmaah heti hian a chhâng a.
25 Lalin a duh chuan lal chuan mi ko tir sela, a hmaah onyx lung leh meialh rawn kenin, naupang hmaah dah sela, naupangin a kut a phar a, onyx lung chu a la a nih chuan, tlangval chuan a thiltih zawng zawng chu finnain a ti vek tih kan hre ang a, kan that tur a ni.
26 Nimahsela, lungalhthei chungah chuan a kut a phar a nih chuan, hriatnain he thil hi a ti lo tih kan hria ang a, a nung ang.
27 Tin, lal leh hotute mithmuhah chu thil chu a ṭhain a lang a, Lalpa vântirhkoh thu ang zêlin lal chuan a ti ta a.
28 Tin, lal chuan onyx lung leh lungalhthei chu rawn hruaiin Mosia hmaah dah turin thu a pe a.
29 Tin, naupang chu an hmaah an dah a, naupang chuan onyx lung bulah chuan a kut chu phar a tum a, mahse Lalpa vântirhkoh chuan a kut chu a vuan a, meikhu chungah chuan a dah a, meikhu chu a kutah a thim ta a, a kai a, a kâah a dah a, a hmui ṭhenkhat leh a lei ṭhenkhat chu a kang a, a hmui chu a rit ta a ni leh lei a ni.
30 Tin, lal leh hotute chuan chu chu an hmuh chuan Mosia chuan lal lu ata lallukhum a hlihsaknaah finnain a che lo tih an hre ta a.
31 Chutichuan lal leh hotute chuan naupang chu thah an insum a, Mosia chu Pharaoa inah chuan a lo puitlin a, Lalpa chu a hnenah a awm ta a.
32 Tin, naupang chu lal ina a awm lai chuan puan dum a ha a, lal fate zîngah a lo seilian a.
33 Tin, Mosia chu lal ina a lo seilian chuan Pharaoa fanu Bathia chuan fapaah a ngai a, Pharaoa chhûngte zawng zawngin an chawimawi a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin an hlau ta a.
34 Tin, ni tin a kal chhuak a, a unau Israela thlahte awmna Gosen ramah chuan a kal a, Mosia chuan ni tin thawk hah tak leh thawhrimna nasa tak neiin a hmu thin a.
35 Tin, Mosia chuan an hnênah, “Engvângin nge he hna hi ni tin in chungah tih a nih?”
36 Tin, an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng leh Pharaoa’n a pian hmaa an chunga thupek a siam zawng zawngte chu an hrilh a.
37 Tin, Beora fapa Balaama’n an chunga a remruat zawng zawng leh lal lallukhum a laksak hnua thah a tumna zawng zawngte chu an hrilh a.
38 Tin, Mosian chûng thu chu a hriat chuan Balaama chungah a thinur a, tihhlum a tum a, ni tin a bei ṭhîn a.
39 Tin, Balaama chuan Mosia chu a hlau va, a fapa pahnih nên Aigupta ram aṭangin an tho chhuak a, an tlân bo a, an nunna an chhanhim a, Kus ramah Kus lal Kikiana hnênah an inpe ta a.
40 Tin, Mosia chu lal inah a chhuak a, a lo lut a, Lalpa chuan Pharaoa mithmuhah leh a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng mithmuhah leh Aigupta mi zawng zawng mithmuhah a duhsak a, Mosia chu an hmangaih em em a.
41 Tin, Mosia chuan a unaute hmu tûra Gosen-a a kal ni chu a lo thleng a, Israela thlahte chu an phurrit leh an thawhrimnaah a hmu a, Mosia chu an lungngai hle a.
42 Tin, Mosia chu Aigupta ramah a kîr leh a, Pharaoa inah a lo kal a, lal hmaah a lo kal a, Mosia chu lal hmaah chuan chibai a bûk a.
43 Tin, Mosia chuan Pharaoa hnênah, “Khawngaih takin ka pu, i hnên aṭanga ngenna tlêm tê zawng tûrin ka lo kal a, ka hmai ruak hawi suh; tin, Pharaoa chuan a hnênah, “Sawi rawh,” a ti a.
44 Tin, Mosia chuan Pharaoa hnênah, “I chhiahhlawhte chu Gosen khuaa Israel thlahte chu ni khat chu an thawhrimna ata chawlhna tûrin pêk rawh se,” a ti a.
45 Tin, lal chuan Mosia chu a chhâng a, “Ngai teh, i dilna hlen tûrin he thilah hian i hmai ka han phar a ni,” a ti a.
46 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Aigupta ram leh Gosen ram zawng zawngah thu puan chhuah tûrin thu a pe a.
47 Nangni hnênah, Israel fate zawng zawngte u, lal chuan heti hian a ti, ni ruk chhûng chu in hna leh thawhrimna in thawk tûr a ni a, ni sarih niah erawh chuan in chawl tûr a ni a, hna engmah in thawk tûr a ni lo va, chutiang chuan ni tin in thawk tûr a ni, lal leh Bathia fapa Mosia thupêk angin.

48 Tin, Mosia chu lalin a hnêna thil pêk chu a lâwm hle a, Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan Mosia thupêk angin an ti ta a.
49 Chu thil chu Lalpa hnên aṭanga Israela thlahte hnênah a ni si a, an pi leh pute avânga chhandam tûrin Lalpa chuan Israel fate chu a hre reng a.
50 Lalpa chu Mosia hnênah a awm a, a hmingthanna chu Aigupta ram zawng zawngah a kal ta a.
51 Tin, Mosia chu Aigupta mi zawng zawng leh Israela thlah zawng zawng mithmuhah a lo ropui ta a, a mi Israelte tân thil ṭha zawngin, lal hnênah an chungchâng remna thu a sawi a.

BUNG 71-NA

1 Tin, Mosia chu kum sawm leh pariat a nihin a nu leh pa hmuh a duh a, Gosen khuaah a va kal a, Mosia chuan Gosen-ah a va kal a, Israel fate hna an thawhna hmunah chuan a lo thleng a, an phurrit chu a en a, Aigupta mi pakhatin a unau Hebrai pakhat a vuak lai a hmu a.
2 Tin, vuaktu chuan Mosia a hmuhin ṭanpuina dîlin a hnênah a tlân a, mipa Mosia chu Pharaoa inah chuan an zah êm êm a, a hnênah, “Ka pu mi enkawl rawh, he Aigupta mi hi zanah ka inah a lo kal a, min phuar a, ka nupui hnênah ka hmaah a lo kal a, tûnah chuan ka nunna laksak a tum a ni,” a ti a.
3 Tin, Mosia chuan chu thu sual chu a hriatin Aigupta mi chungah chuan a thinur a, he lam leh lehlamah a hawi a, chutah chuan tumah an awm lo tih a hmuh chuan Aigupta mi chu a vuak a, hnim hringah chuan a thup a, Hebrai mi chu a vuaktu kut ata a chhanchhuak ta a ni.
4 Tin, Hebrai mi chu a in lamah a kal a, Mosia chu a in lamah a kir leh a, a chhuak a, lal ina a lo haw leh ta a.
5 Tin, chu pa chu a haw leh chuan a nupui chu hnâwl a ngaihtuah a, Jakoba inah chuan mipain a nupui tihbawlhhlawh hnua a nupui hnêna lo kal chu a dik lo a ni.
6 Tin, hmeichhia chu a kal a, a unaute chu a hrilh a, hmeichhe unaute chuan thah an tum a, a in lamah a tlanchhia a, a tlanbo ta a ni.
7 Tin, a ni hnihnaah chuan Mosia chu a unaute hnênah a kal a, ngai teh, mi pahnih an inhnial lai a hmu a, mi suaksual hnênah chuan, “Engvângin nge i ṭhenawm i vuak?
8 Tin, ani chuan a hnênah, “Tunge lal leh kan chunga rorêltu atân ruat che?” Aigupta mi i tihhlum ang khan mi tihhlum i tum em ni? tin, Mosia chuan a hlauthawng a, “Thil chu hriat a ni tak tak em?”
9 Tin, Pharaoa chuan chu thu chu a hria a, Mosia chu thah tûrin thu a pe a, tichuan Pathianin a vântirhkoh a tîr a, vêngtu sipai hotu angin Pharaoa hnênah a inlâr a.
10 Tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh chuan vêngtu sipai hotu kut ata khandaih chu a la a, a lu chu a hlihsak a, vêngtu hotu ang chu Mosia angah a lo chang ta a ni.
11 Tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh chuan Mosia kut dinglam chu a chelh a, Aigupta ram aṭangin a hruai chhuak a, Aigupta ramri pâwn aṭangin ni sawmli kalna hlaah a dah a.
12 Tin, a unaupa Arona chauh chu Aigupta ramah a awm a, Israela thlahte hnênah thu a sawi a.
13 Lalpa in pi leh pute Pathian chuan heti hian a ti: Mi tin, an mit thil tenawmte chu paih bo ula, Aigupta milemte chuan in tibawlhhlawh suh u.
14 Israela thlahte chu an hel a, chutih lai chuan Arona thu chu an ngaithla duh lo va.
15 Tin, Lalpa chuan anni chu tihboral a tum a, Abrahama te, Isaaka te leh Jakoba te nena an thuthlung chu Lalpan a hre reng a nih loh chuan.
16 Chûng hun lai chuan Pharaoa kut chu Israela thlahte chungah a râpthlâk zêl a, Pathianin a thu a rawn tirh a, a hriatpui hun thlengin a tikehsawm a, a tiduhdah a.

BUNG 72-NA

1 Tin, chûng lai chuan Kusa thlahte leh khawchhak lam mite leh Aram thlahte indona nasa tak a awm a, a kuta awm Kusa lal lakah chuan an hel ta a.
2 Chutichuan, Kus lal Kikianus-a chu Kusa thlahte zawng zawng, hnim hring ang maia tam takte nên a chhuak a, Aram leh khawchhak lam fate chu bei tûrin a kal ta a.
3 Tin, Kikianus a chhuah chuan dawithiam Balaama chu a fapa pahnih nên khawpui vêng tûrin a kalsan a.
4 Chutichuan Kikianus-a chu Aram leh khawchhak fate hnenah a kal chhuak a, anmahni chu a bei a, a bei a, Kikianus-a leh a mite hmaah hliam tuar chungin an tlu vek a.
5 Tin, mi tam tak salah a man a, a tir ang bawkin thuhnuaiah a hruai a, a tih dan pangngaiin an hnen ata chhiah lak tumin an ramah riahhmun a khuar a.
6 Tin, Beor fapa Balaama chuan Kus lal chuan khawpui leh khawpui retheite vêng tûrin a kalsan a, a tho va, chu rama mite chu a lo haw huna khuaah luhtîr lo tûrin lal Kikianus laka hel tûrin a fuih a.
7 Tin, ram mite chuan a thu chu an ngaithla a, a hnênah chhia an chham a, an chunga lalah an siam a, a fapa pahnihte nên sipai hotu atân an siam bawk a.
8 Chutichuan, an tho va, a sir lehlamah khawpui kulh chu an han chawi a, in nghet tak an sa a.
9 Tin, a sir thumnaah chuan khawpui leh Kus ram pum hualtu lui karah chuan chhiar sen loh lui an lai a, chutah chuan lui tui chu an tipuak a.
10 Kawng palinaah chuan an dawi leh dawi hmangin rul tam tak an khawm a, khawpui chu an kulh a, an awm ta a, an hmaah tumah an chhuak lo va, an lut lo.
11 Tin, Kikianus-a chuan Aram leh khawchhak fate chu a bei a, a hma ang bawkin a thunun a, an chhiah pek ṭhin chu an pe a, a ramah a kal leh ta a.
12 Tin, Kus lal Kikianus-a chuan a khua leh a ruala sipai hotu zawng zawngte an hnaih chuan an mit an han en a, khawpui kulhte chu a lo insiam a, a sang hle tih an hmu a, chuvang chuan mite chuan chu chu mak an ti hle a.
13 Tin, anni chuan, “Indonaah kan tlai tih an hmuh avâng leh min hlauh êm êm avâng a ni a, chuvângin he thil hi an ti a, Kanaan lalte’n anmahni bei tûra an lo kal loh nân khawpui kulhte chu an sâng a, kulh an siam a ni,” an ti a.
14 Chutichuan lal leh sipaite chuan khawpui kawngka chu an pan hnai a, an han hawi a, ngai teh, khawpui kawngkhar zawng zawng chu khar vek a ni a, vêngtute chu an au va, “Khawpuiah kan luh theih nân min hawng rawh u,” an ti a.
15 Nimahsela, vengtute chuan an lal, dawithiam Balaama thupek angin an hawn duh lo va, an khuaah an luh phal lo.
16 Chutichuan, khawpui kulh kawngka hmaah chuan an bei a, chumi ni chuan Kikianus-ah sipai mi za leh sawmthum an thi a.

17 Tin, a tûkah chuan an inbei chhunzawm zêl a, lui kamah chuan an inbei ta a; kal pelh tumin an bei a, mahse an paltlang thei lo va, chuvang chuan ṭhenkhat chu khur chhungah an pil a, an thi ta a ni.
18 Chutichuan, lal chuan an hnêna an kal theihna tûra lawng siam nân thing phun tûrin thu a pe a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni.
19 Tin, tuikhuah awmna hmun an thlen chuan tui chu bungraw hmangin a inher a, lawng sawma chuang mi za hnih chu tuiah an pil ta a.
20 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan rûlte awmna kiangah indo tûrin an lo kal a, mahse chutah chuan an hnaih thei lo va, rûlte chuan mi za leh sawmsarih an that a, Kusa chu an bei tawh lo va, Kusa chu kum kua chhûng an hual a, tumah an chhuak lo va, an lût lo bawk.
21 Chumi lai chuan indona leh Kus beih a nih lai chuan Mosia chu Aigupta mi chu a that avânga tihhlum tumtu Pharaoa lakah Aigupta ram aṭangin a tlanchhia a.
22 Tin, Mosia chu Pharaoa hma ata Aigupta ram ata a tlanchhiat lai chuan kum sâwm leh pariat mi a ni a, chumi hun laia Kus hualtu Kikianus riahhmunah chuan a tlanchhia a.
23 Tin, Mosia chu Kus lal Kikianus-a riahhmunah kum 9 a awm a, Kus an hual chhung zawng chuan Mosia chu a chhuak a, an hnenah a lut a.
24 Tin, lal leh lalte leh indo mi zawng zawngte chuan Mosia chu an hmangaih a, a ropuiin a tling a, a san zawng chu sakeibaknei ropui ang a ni a, a hmel chu ni ang a ni a, a chakna chu sakeibaknei ang a ni a, lal thurawn petu a ni bawk.
25 Tin, kum 9 a ral chuan Kikianus-a chu thihna thlen thei natnain a man a, a natna chuan a hneh a, a ni sarih ni chuan a thi ta a.
26 Chutichuan, a chhiahhlawhte chuan a ruang chu an rimtui a, an phur a, Aigupta ram hmar lam khawpui kawngkhâr hmaah an phum a.
27 Tin, a chungah chuan in ropui tak leh sâng tak an sa a, a hnuaiah chuan lung lian tak tak an dah a.
28 Tin, lal lehkhaziaktute chuan chûng lungahte chuan an lal Kikianus-a chakna zawng zawng leh a indona zawng zawngte chu an ziak a, ngai teh, vawiinah hian chutah chuan ziak a ni.
29 Tin, Kus lal Kikianus-a thih hnu chuan indona avângin a sipaite leh a sipaite chu nasa takin a ti lungngai a.
30 Chutichuan, anni chuan, “Kan chenna in ata kum kua hlaa thlalêrah kan awm tawh avângin, tûnah hian eng nge kan tih tûr chu min fuih rawh u,” an ti a.
31 Khawpui chu kan bei ang kan tih chuan mi tam tak chu hliam tuar emaw, thi emawin kan tlu ang a, he hmuna kan awm reng chuan kan thi bawk ang.
32 Tunah hian Aram lal zawng zawng leh khawchhak fate zawng zawngte chuan kan lal a thi tih an hria a, hmêlma takin min rawn bei thut ang a, min bei ang a, mi la awm reng reng kan hnutchhiah lo vang.
33 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan kan chungah lal i siam ang u, khawpui chu kan kuta pêk a nih hma loh chuan hual vêlah i awm ang u.
34 Chumi ni chuan Kikianus sipaite zînga lal atân mi pakhat thlan an duh a, Mosia angin an chunga lal tûrin an duhthlan tur an hmu lo.
35 Tin, hmanhmawh takin an silhfen an phelh a, leiah an paih a, bungrua lian tak an siam a, Mosia chu an dah a.
36 Tin, anni chu an tho va, tawtawrâwt an ham a, a hmaah chuan, “Lal chu nung rawh se, lal chu nung rawh se,” an ti a.
37 Tin, mipui zawng zawng leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan a nupui atan lalnu Adonia, Kus mi, Kikiana nupui chu pe turin an tiam a, chumi ni chuan Mosia chu an chunga lalah an siam ta a.
38 Chumi ni chuan Kus mi zawng zawng chuan, “Mi tinin an thil neihte chu Mosia hnênah eng emaw pêk an pe tûr a ni,” tiin thu an chhuah a.
39 Tin, bawm chungah chuan puan an zar a, mi tinin an neih zawng zawng, pakhatin rangkachak bengbeh leh pakhatin tangka an paih a.
40 Tin, Kusa thlahte chuan Mosia hnênah lunghlu, bdellium, lunghlu leh marble an paih bawk a, chu chu tangkarua leh rangkachak tam tak a ni.
41 Tin, Mosia chuan tangkarua leh rangkachak te, bungbêl zawng zawng te, bdellium leh onyx lungte zawng zawng, Kusa thlahte zawng zawngin a pêk zawng zawng chu a la a, a ro hlute zîngah a dah a.
42 Chumi ni chuan Mosia chu Kus lal Kikiana aiah Kusa thlahte chungah a lal a.

BUNG 73-NA

1 Aigupta lal Pharaoa lal kum sawmnga leh pangana, chu chu Israel fate Aigupta rama an chhuk kum za leh sawmnga leh pasarih-ah chuan Mosia chu Kus khuaah a lal a.
2 Mosia chu kum sawmhnih leh pasarih mi a ni a, Kus ramah a lal tan a, kum sawmli a lal a.
3 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia chu Kusa thlah zawng zawng mithmuhah duhsakna leh khawngaihna a pe a, Kusa thlahte pawhin an hmangaih em em a, chuvangin Mosia chu Lalpa leh mihringte duhsakna a ni.
4 Tin, a lal ni sarih niah chuan Kusa thlahte zawng zawng chu an pung khâwm a, Mosia hmaah an lo kal a, leiah chuan chibai an bûk a.
5 Tin, naupang zawng zawng chuan lal hmaah chuan, “He khawpui chunga thil thleng tur hi kan hriat theih nan thurawn min pe rawh,” tiin an sawi khawm a.
6 Kum 9 a liam ta a, khawpui chu kan hual a, kan fate leh kan nupuite pawh kan hmu lo.
7 Chutichuan lal chuan an hnênah, “Ka thupêk ka pêk zawng zawng che uah hian ka aw in ngaihthlâk chuan Lalpa chuan khawpui chu kan kutah a pe ang a, kan thunun ang,” tiin a chhâng a.
8 Kikianus-a thih hmaa anmahni nena kan indona hmasa ang khan anmahni nen kan inbei a nih chuan, mi tam tak chu a hma ang bawkin hliam tuar chungin kan tlu ang.
9 Chutichuan, ngai teh u, hemi chungchângah hian in tân remruatna a awm a; ka aw in ngaithla chuan khawpui hi kan kutah hlan a ni ang,” a ti a.
10 Chutichuan, sipaiho zawng zawng chuan lal hnênah, “Kan lalpa thupêk zawng zawng chu kan ti ang,” tiin an chhâng a.
11 Tin, Mosia chuan an hnênah, “Kal lût ula, riahhmun zawng zawngah chuan mipui zawng zawng hnênah aw puang rawh u.

12 Lal chuan heti hian a ti: Ramngaw-ah kal la, sakeibaknei note zînga pakhatin rawn hruai ula, mi tinin an kuta note pakhat ṭheuh keng rawh u.
13 Tupawh lal thu bawhchhia a, a fa hruai lo chuan a thi ang a, lal chuan a thil neih zawng zawng a la vek ang.
14 Tin, i rawn hruai hunah chuan i vêngtuah an awm ang a, an lo puitlin thlengin i enkawl ang a, savawm note kawng ang bawkin thal khalh dân i zirtîr ang.
15 Chutichuan, Kusa thlahte zawng zawng chuan Mosia thu chu an lo hria a, an tho va, riahhmun zawng zawngah thu an puang chhuak ta a.
16 Kusa thlah zawng zawngte u, lal thupek chu, ramngaw-ah in kal khawm vek a, chutah chuan sakeibaknei note chu an kuta in man ṭheuh va, in hruai haw ang.
17 Tin, lal thupêk bawhchhia apiang chu a thi ang a, lal chuan a thil neih zawng zawng a la vek ang.
18 Tin, mipui zawng zawng chuan chutiang chuan an ti a, thingtlang lamah chuan an chhuak a, fir thingah chuan an lawn a, an man a, mi pakhatin a kuta pakhatin an man a, sakeibaknei no zawng zawngte chu thlalerah an hruai a, lal thupek angin an enkawl a, sakawr note ang chi, vawkpui chu an zirtir a.
19 Tin, sakeibaknei note an enkawl hnu chuan lal chuan ni thum chhung riltam turin thu a pe a, mipui zawng zawng chuan chutiang chuan an ti ta a.
20 Tin, a ni thum niah chuan lal chuan an hnênah, in chak ula, mi huaisen tak ni ula, mi tin in ralthuam leh a khandaih khum bun ṭheuhvin, sakawr chung chuang ṭheuh ula, an sakeibaknei note chu la ṭheuh rawh u," a ti a.
21 Rul awmna hmunah chuan kan tho ang a, khawpui chu kan bei ang a; tichuan, mipui zawng zawng chuan lal thupêk angin an ti ta a.
22 Tin, mi pakhatin an note chu an kuta an keng a, an kal ta a, rul awmna hmun an thlen chuan lal chuan an hnênah, "Mi tinin an sakeibaknei no rûl chungah tirh chhuak rawh u," a ti a.
23 Tin, mi tin lal thupek angin an sakawr note chu an tir chhuak a, rulpui note chuan rulte chu an rawn bei a, an ei zo vek a, chuta tang chuan an tiboral ta vek a.
24 Tin, lal leh mipuite chuan chu mi hmunah chuan rul zawng zawng an boral vek tih an hriat chuan mipui zawng zawng chuan an au nasa hle a.
25 Tin, an hnaih a, khawpui chu an bei a, an la a, an thunun a, khawpuiah chuan an lut ta a.
26 Chumi ni chuan khawpuia mi sângkhat leh zakhat an thi a, khuaa chêng zawng zawngte chu an thi a, mi hual vêla mi pakhat mah an thi lo.
27 Chutichuan, Kusa fate zawng zawng chu an in lamah, an nupui fanaute leh a thil neih zawng zawng hnênah an kal ṭheuh va.
28 Dawithiam Balaama chuan khawpui chu an la ta tih a hriatin kawngkhâr chu a hawng a, a fapa pahnih leh a unau pariat nên an tlân bo a, Aigupta lal Pharaoa hnênah Aigupta ramah an kîr leh ta a.
29 Lalpa'n Aigupta chunga hripui a thlen laia Mosia dodâlna Dân bu-a tarlan dawithiamte leh dawithiamte an ni.
30 Chutichuan, Mosia chuan a finnain khawpui chu a la a, Kus lal Kikiana aiah Kusa thlahte chuan lalṭhutthlengah an dah ta a.
31 Tin, lal lukhum chu a lu chungah an dah a, Kikiana nupui Kus lalnu Adonia chu nupui atan an pe a.
32 Tin, Mosia chuan Lalpa, a pi leh pute Pathian chu a ṭih a, a hnênah a lo kal lo va, a mit a hawi hek lo.
33 Mosia chuan Abrahama'n a chhiahhlawh Eliezer-a chhia a chhamtîr dân chu a hre reng a, "Ka fapa Isaka tân Kanaan fanute zîngah hmeichhia i la tûr a ni lo," a ti a.
34 Tin, Jakoba'n a unaupa hnên ata a tlân bo laia Isaaka thil tih ang kha, "Kanaan fanute zîngah nupui i nei tûr a ni lo va, Hama thlahte zînga mi tumah pawh inrem tûr a ni lo," tia thu a pêk khân.
35 Lalpa kan Pathian chuan Nova fapa Hama leh a fate leh a thlahte zawng zawng chu Sema thlahte leh Japhetha thlahte leh an hnua an thlahte bawih atan chatuan atan a pe si a.
36 Chutichuan, Mosia chuan Kusa lal a nih chhung zawng chuan Kikiana nupui lam chu a hawi lo va.
37 Tin, Mosia chuan a dam chhung zawngin Lalpa a Pathian chu a ṭih a, Mosia chu Lalpa hmaah thutak takin a kal a, a thinlung leh a nunna zawng zawngin, a dam chhung zawngin kawng dik ata a hawisan lo va; ding lam emaw, vei lam emaw, Abrahama te, Isaka te leh Jakoba te kalna kawng atang chuan a hnial lo.
38 Tin, Mosia chu Kusa thlahte ramah chuan a chak ta a, a finna pangngaiin Kusa thlahte chu a kaihruai a, Mosia chu a ramah a hlawhtling ta a ni.
39 Chumi lai chuan Aram leh khawchhak mite chuan Kus lal Kikiana a thi tih an hria a, chutichuan Aram leh khawchhak fate chu chûng hun lai chuan Kusa lakah an hel ta a.
40 Tin, Mosia chuan Kusa thlahte zawng zawng, mi chak tak tak, mi sângthum vêl chu a ko khâwm a, Aram leh khawchhak mite bei tûrin a chhuak ta a.
41 Tin, a tirah chuan khawchhak fate hnênah an kal a, khawchhak mite chuan an chanchin an hriatin anmahni hmu tûrin an kal a, anmahni chu an inbei ta a.
42 Tin, khawchhak fate lakah indona a nasa hle a, Lalpa chuan khawchhak fate zawng zawng chu Mosia kutah a pe a, mi zathum vel chu thahin an tlu ta a.
43 Tin, khawchhak fate zawng zawng chu an hawi let a, an hnungtawlh a, chutichuan Mosia leh Kusa thlahte chuan an zui a, an thunun a, an tih dan angin chhiah an chawi a.
44 Chutichuan, Mosia leh a hnêna mi zawng zawng chu chuta ṭang chuan indo tûrin Aram ramah an kal ta a.
45 Tin, Aram mite pawhin anmahni hmu tûrin an kal a, an bei a, Lalpa chuan Mosia kutah a pe a, Aram mi tam tak chu hliam tuar chungin an tlu ta a.
46 Tin, Aram pawh chu Mosia leh Kus mite chuan an thunun a, an chhiah pek ṭhin pawh an pe bawk.
47 Tin, Mosia chuan Aram leh khawchhak lam mite chu Kusa thlahte thuhnuaiah a dah a, Mosia leh a hnêna awm zawng zawngte chu Kusa ram lamah an hawi ta a.
48 Tin, Mosia chu Kusa thlahte ramah chuan a chak ta a, Lalpa chu a hnênah a awm a, Kusa thlahte zawng zawng chuan an hlau ta a.

BUNG 74-NA

1 Kum tam tak hnuah Edom lal Saula chu a thi a, a aiah Akbor fapa Baal Kanana chu a lal ta a.
2 Mosia'n Kus a lal kum sawm leh paruknaah chuan Akbor fapa Baal Kanana chu Edom ramah kum sawmthum leh pariat chhung a lal a.

3 A dam chhûngin Moab-ho chu Edom-ho thuneihna lakah an hel a, Bedad fapa Hadada-a hun lai a\angin Edom-ho thununna hnuaiah an awm a, ani chuan anmahni leh Midian-ho chu a hneh a, Moab-ho chu Edom thuhnuaiah a dah a.
4 Tin, Akbor fapa Baal-kanana chu Edom-a lal a nih chuan Moab thlah zawng zawngte chuan Edom ram ata an rinawmna chu an hnutchhiah ta a.
5 Chûng lai chuan Africa lal Angeas chu a thi a, a fapa Azdrubala chu a aiah a lal ta a.
6 Tin, chûng lai chuan Kittim thlahte lal Janeia chu a thi a, a biak in, Canopia phaia chenna atâna a sakah chuan an phum a, a aiah Latinus-a chu a lal ta a ni.
7 Kusa thlahte chunga Mosia lal kum sawmhnih leh pahnihnaah Latinus-a chuan Kittim thlahte chungah kum sawmli leh panga a lal a.
8 Tin, a tân kulh lian tak leh chak tak a sa bawk a, chutah chuan a chenna in atân biak in mawi tak a sa bawk a, chu chu a tih dân angin a rorêlna a kaihruai a ni.
9 A lal kum thumnaah chuan a mi thiam zawng zawng hnênah thu a puang a, anni chuan lawng tam tak a siamsak a.
10 Tin, Latinus-a chuan a sipaite zawng zawng a ko khawm a, lawngin an lo kal a, Africa lal Angeas fapa Azdrubal-a nen indo turin an kal a, Africa ramah an lo kal a, Azdrubal leh a sipaite nen an indo ta a.
11 Tin, Latinus-a chuan Azdrubal-a chu a hneh a, Latinus-a chuan a pain Kittim fate hnen ata tui kawng a lak chu Azdrubal-a hnen atangin a la a, Uzi fanu Jania chu nupui atan a hruai a, chuvangin Latinus-a chuan tui kawngkhar chu a tikehsawm a, Azdrubal sipai zawng zawng chu nasa takin a bei ta a ni.
12 Tin, Azdrubal khuaa mi chak la awmte chu an intichak a, an thinlung chu inhuatnain a khat a, thihna an inngaizawng a, Kittim lal Latinus-a nên an indo leh ta a.
13 Tin, indona chu Africa mi zawng zawng chungah a na hle a, Latinus-a leh a mite hmaah chuan hliam tuarin an tlu vek a, lal Azdrubala pawh chu indonaah chuan a tlu ve bawk a.
14 Tin, lal Azdrubala chuan fanu duhawm tak a nei a, a hming chu Uspezena a ni a, Africa rama mi zawng zawngte chuan an silhfenah a lem an ziak a, a mawina leh a hmel mawi tak avângin.
15 Tin, Latinus mite chuan Azdrubala fanu Ushpezena chu an hmu a, an lal Latinus-a hnenah chuan an fak a.
16 Tin, Latinus-a chuan a hnêna hruai tûrin thu a pe a, Latinus-a chuan Ushpezena chu nupuiah a nei a, Kittim lam pan chuan a kir leh ta a.
17 Tin, Angeas fapa Azdrubal a thih hnuah, Latinus-a chu indona ata a ram a hawi leh chuan, Africa rama cheng zawng zawng chu an tho chhuak a, Azdrubal-a unaupa naupang ber Angeas fapa Anibal-a chu an la a, Africa rama ram pum pui chunga a unaupa lakah lalah an dah ta zawk a ni.
18 Tin, a lal lai chuan a unaupa Azdrubala leh Africa rama chengte thubuai phuba la turin Kittim-ah Kittim thlahte nen indo turin a rilru a siam a, chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni.
19 Lawng tam tak a siam a, chutah chuan a sipai zawng zawng nen an lo lut a, Kittim khuaah an kal ta a.
20 Chutichuan Anibala chuan Kittim thlahte chu a bei a, Kittim thlahte chu Anibala leh a sipaite hmaah chuan hliamin an tlu a, Anibala chuan a unaupa thubuai chu a phuba a la ta a.
21 Anibala chuan Kittim thlahte nên kum sâwm leh pariat chhûng indona chu a chhunzawm a, Anibala chu Kittim ramah chuan a awm a, chutah chuan rei tak a awm a.
22 Anibala chuan Kittim thlahte chu nasa takin a that a, an mi ropuite leh an hotute chu a that a, mi dangte zîngah chuan mi sângriat vêl a that a.
23 Tin, ni leh kum tawp lamah chuan Anibal chu Africa ramah a kîr leh a, a unaupa Azdrubala aiah him takin a lal ta a.

BUNG 75-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Israel mite Aigupta rama an chhuk kum za leh sawmriatnaah chuan Aigupta ram ata mi huaisen, kea kal mi singthum, Josefa hnam zinga mi, Josefa fapa Ephraima thlah zawng zawngte chu an chhuak a.
2 Hmân laia Lalpan Israela thlahte tâna a ruat, Abrahama hnêna a sawi hun chu a zo ta an ti a.
3 Tin, chûng mite chuan an kawrfual an khuh a, mi tinin an khandaih an dah a, mi tinin an ralthuam an khum a, an chakna chu an ring tlat a, Aigupta ram aṭangin kut chak takin an chhuak ta a.
4 Nimahsela kawngpuiah ei tur engmah an rawn keng lo va, tangkarua leh rangkachak chauh an keng lo va, chumi ni atan chuan chhang pawh an keng lo, Philistia mite hnen a\angin an ei tur chu Philistia mite hnen a\angin hlawh chhuah an tum a, chutiang a nih loh chuan tharum hmangin an la ang.
5 Tin, chûng mite chu mi chak leh huaisen tak tak an ni a, mi pakhatin sângkhat a ûm thei a, pahnih chuan sâng sâwm an hneh thei a, chuvângin an chakna chu an ring a, an awm ang angin an kal dun ta a ni.
6 Tin, Gath ram lam pan chuan an kal a, an chhuk a, Gath khuaa berâm vêngtute chu Gath thlahte ran vulh lai an hmu a.
7 Tin, anni chuan berâm vêngtute hnênah, “Kan ei theih nân berâm zînga ṭhenkhat min pe rawh u, kan ril a tam hle a, vawiinah hian chhang kan ei lo,” an ti a.
8 Tin, berâm vêngtute chuan, “Kan berâm emaw, kan ran emaw an ni em?” chutichuan Ephraim thlahte chuan nawr luih tumin an rawn pan ta a.
9 Tin, Gath berâm vêngtute chuan an au thawm chu hla taka hriat a nih thu an au va, tichuan Gath mi zawng zawng chu an hnênah an chhuak ta a.
10 Tin, Gath thlahte chuan Ephraim thlahte thiltih sual an hmuh chuan an lo kîr leh a, Gath mite chu an ko khâwm a, mi tin an ralthuam an ha a, Ephraim thlahte hnênah indo tûrin an chhuak a.
11 Tin, Gath ruamah chuan anmahni chu an bei a, indona chu a na hle a, chumi ni chuan mi tam tak an inhnek a.
12 Tin, a ni hnihnaah chuan Gath thlahte chuan Philistia mite khawpui zawng zawngah an ṭanpui tûrin an tir a.
13 Kan hnênah lo kal la, min ṭanpui rawh, Aigupta ram ata kan ran vulh tûra lo chhuak Ephraim thlahte, chhan awm lova min bei tûra lo chhuakte chu kan tihlum theih nân.
14 Ephraim thlahte nunna chu rilṭâm leh tuihal avângin an chau a, ni thum chhûng chhang an ei lo va. Tin, Philistia khua ata mi sângli zet chu Gath khuaa mite ṭanpui tûrin an chhuak a.

15 Tin, chûng mite chu Ephraim thlahte nên an indo a, Lalpa chuan Ephraim thlahte chu Philistia mite kutah a pe ta a.
16 Tin, Ephraim thlah zawng zawng, Aigupta ram ata chhuak zawng zawngte chu an that vek a, inhualna aṭanga tlanchhia mi sawm chauh lo chu tumah an awm lo.
17 He thil tha lo hi Ephraim thlahte chungah Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni si a, hmân laia Lalpa'n Israel-te tâna hun a ruat chu a lo thlen hmain Aigupta ram ata an chhuah chuan Lalpa thu an bawhchhia a ni.
18 Tin, Philistia mite zîngah pawh mi sânghnih vêl an thi a, an unaute chuan an phur a, an khuaah an phum a.
19 Tin, Ephraim thlahte thahte chu Gath ruamah ni tam tak leh kum tam tak kalsanin an awm a, phum an ni lo va, ruam chu mihring ruhtein a khat ta a.
20 Tin, indona ata tlanchhuakte chu Aigupta ramah an lo kal a, Israela thlah zawng zawngte chu an chunga thil thleng zawng zawng chu an hrilh a.
21 Tin, an pa Ephraima chuan ni tam tak an sûn a, a unaute chu thlamuan tûrin an lo kal a.
22 Tin, a nupui hnênah a va kal a, fapa a hring a, a inah a vanduai avângin a hmingah Beria a sa ta a.

BUNG 76-NA

1 Tin, Amrama fapa Mosia chu chûng hun lai chuan Kus ramah lal a la ni a, a lalram chu a hlawhtling hle a, Kusa thlahte rorêlna chu dik takin, fel takin, dik takin a enkawl a.
2 Tin, Kusa thlah zawng zawngte chuan Mosia chu an chunga a lal chhûng zawng zawngin an hmangaih a, Kusa rama mi zawng zawngte chuan an hlau êm êm a.
3 Tin, Mosia'n Kus a lal kum sawmlinaah chuan lal lalṭhutthlêngah Mosia chu a ṭhu a, lalnu Adonia chu a hmaah a awm a, mi ropui zawng zawng chu a bulah an ṭhu a.
4 Tin, lalnu Adonia chuan lal leh mi liante hmaah, "Hetiang hun rei tak chhunga nangni Kusa fate hian eng thil nge in tih?
5 He mi hian kum sawmli chhung Kus-a lal a nih chhung hian mi rawn pan lo va, Kusa thlahte pathiante pawh a rawng a bawl lo tih in hria tak zet a ni.
6 Chutichuan, Aw Kusa fate u, ngaithla ula, he mi hi kan tisa mi ni lo angin in chungah lal tawh suh se.
7 Ngai teh, ka fapa Menakrus chu a lo puitling tawh a, i chungah lal rawh se, hnam dang, Aigupta lal bawih rawng i bawl ai chuan i pu fapa rawng i bawl chu i tan a tha zawk si a.
8 Tin, Kus thlah mite zawng zawng leh mi ropui zawng zawngte chuan lalnu Adonia thusawi chu an hre ta a.
9 Tin, mipui zawng zawng chu tlai lam thlengin an inbuatsaih a, zîng takah an tho va, Kikianus fapa Menacrus-a chu an lalah an siam ta a.
10 Tin, Kusa thlahte zawng zawng chuan Mosia chungah kut phar an hlau a, Lalpa chu Mosia hnênah a awm avângin, Kusa thlahte chuan Mosia hnêna thutiam an chham chu an hre reng a, chuvângin a chungah thil ṭha lo an ti lo.
11 Nimahsela, Kusa thlahte chuan Mosia hnênah thilpêk tam tak an pe a, an hnên ata chu chawimawi takin an tir a.
12 Chutichuan Mosia chu Kus ram ata chu a chhuak a, a haw a, Kus-ah lal a lal ta lo va, Mosia chu Kus ram ata a chhuah lai khan kum sawmruk leh paruk mi a ni a, chu chu Lalpa hnen aṭanga lo chhuak a ni a, hmân laia Israel-te Hama thlahte hrehawm tawrhna ata hruai chhuak tûra hun a ruat chu a lo thleng ta a ni.
13 Chutichuan, Mosia chu Pharaoa avângin Aigupta rama kîr leh a hlauh avângin Midian-ah a kal a, Midian-a tuikhur bulah chuan a va kal a.
14 Tin, Midian mi Reuela fanu pasarihte chu an pa berâm vêng tûrin an chhuak a.
15 Tin, tuichhunchhuahah chuan an va kal a, an pa berâm rual tui pe tûrin tui an la a.
16 Chutichuan Midian berâm vêngtute chu an lo kal a, an hnawt chhuak a, Mosia chu a tho va, anni chu a ṭanpui a, berâm rualte chu tui a pe a.
17 Tin, an pa Reuela hnênah an haw a, Mosia'n an tâna a thiltih chu an hrilh a.
18 Tin, anni chuan, "Aigupta mi pakhatin berâm vêngtute kut ata min chhanchhuak a, tui min lâksak a, berâm rualte chu tui min pe a ni," an ti a.
19 Tin, Reuela chuan a fanute hnênah, "A nih leh khawiah nge a awm?" engvangin nge chu mi chu i kalsan?
20 Tin, Reuela chuan a rawn ko va, a hruai haw a, chhang a ei dun a.
21 Tin, Mosia chuan Reuela chu Aigupta ram ata a tlânchhiat thu leh Kus-ah kum sawmli a lal thu leh, chumi hnuah chuan rorêlna chu an la a, chawimawina leh thilpêk nên thlamuang takin an kaltîr tih a hrilh a.
22 Tin, Reuela chuan Mosia thu a hriat veleh Reuela chuan a rilruin, "He mi hi kusa thlahte chu ka inremtir ang, an hnen ata a tlân bo tawh avângin, tân inah ka dah ang," a ti a.
23 Tin, an man a, lung inah an khung a, Mosia chu kum sawm chhung lung inah a awm a, Mosia chu lung ina a awm lai chuan Reuela fanu Zipori chuan a khawngaih a, chhang leh tuiin a thlawp reng a.
24 Tin, Israela thlah zawng zawngte chu Aigupta ramah chuan hna hahthlak tinrengah Aigupta mite rawng an la bâwl a, chûng hun lai chuan Aigupta kut chu Israela thlahte chungah nasa takin a awm reng a.
25 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa chu a bei a, a kephah aṭanga a lallukhum thlengin phâr hriin a tihreh a; Israel fate chunga tihduhdahna nasa tak avang hian chutih laia Lalpa hnen atangin Aigupta lal Pharaoa chungah he hri hi a lo thleng ta a ni.
26 Lalpa chuan a mite Israela thlahte ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla a, an thawhrimna avângin an au thawm chu a thleng ta si a.
27 Chuti chung pawh chuan a thinurna chu an lakah a hawisan lo va, Pharaoa kut chu Israela thlahte chungah a la phar a, Pharaoa chuan Lalpa hmaah a kawr a tikhauh a, Israel fate chungah a nghawngkawl a tipung a, an nun chu hna hahthlak tinreng hmangin a tithinur ta a ni.
28 Tin, Lalpa chuan Aigupta lal Pharaoa hri a thlen chuan a mi fingte leh dawithiamte chu tihdam turin a ngen a.
29 Tin, a mi fingte leh dawithiamte chuan a hnênah, "Naupang tête thisen chu a hliamah dah ni sela, a dam leh ang," an ti a.
30 Tin, Pharaoa chuan an thu chu a ngaithla a, Israel fate hruai tûrin Gosen-ah a rawngbawltute a tir a.
31 Tin, Pharaoa rawngbâwltute chu an va kal a, Israela thlahte naute chu an nute kawchhung aṭangin tharum hmangin an la a, ni tin naupang pakhatin Pharaoa hnênah

an rawn hruai a, Damdawi thiamte chuan an that a, hripuiah an hnawih a; chutiang chuan nitin an ti thin.
32 Pharaoa'n a thah fate chu zathum leh sawmsarih panga an ni.
33 Nimahsela, Lalpa chuan Aigupta lal Damdawi thiamte chu a ngaithla lo va, hri chu nasa takin a zual zêl a.
34 Tin, Pharaoa chu kum sâwm zet chu hripuiin a tuar a, chuti chung pawh chuan Israela thlahte chungah chuan Pharaoa thinlung chu a khauh lehzual a.
35 Tin, kum sâwm a tâwp chuan Lalpa chuan Pharaoa chu tihchhiatna hripuiin a tihduhdah zêl a.
36 Chutichuan, Lalpa chuan a pumah hripui na tak leh natnain a vawm a, chu hri chu hripui na takah a lo chang ta a.
37 Chumi lai chuan Pharaoa rawngbâwltu pahnihte chu Israel fate zawng zawng awmna Gosen ram aṭangin an lo kal a, Pharaoa inah chuan an kal a, a hnênah, "Israel thlahte chu an hnathawhnaah an tlachham a, an thawhrimnaah an inthlahdah tih kan hmu a ni," an ti a.
38 Tin, Pharaoa chuan a rawngbawltute thu a hriatin Israela thlahte chungah a thinur êm êm a, a taksa natna avângin a lungngai êm êm a.
39 Tin, ani chuan a chhâng a, "Tûnah Israela thlahte chuan ka damlo tih an hriat tawh chuan min hawi let a, min nuihzat a, tûnah chuan ka tawlailir chu ka tan keng la, Gosen-ah ka kal ang a, Israela thlahte mi nuihzatna chu ka hmu ang; chutichuan a chhiahhlawhte chuan tawlailir chu a tân an phuar a.
40 Tin, sakawr chungah an chuang a, an chuantir a, amah chauhin a chuang thei lo va;
41 Sakawr chung chuang mi sawm leh kea chuang mi sawm a hruai a, Gosen khuaah Israel thlahte hnênah a kal ta a.
42 Tin, Aigupta ramri an thlen chuan lal sakawr chu hmun zim, grêp huan hrual, a sir lehlamah kulh neiah a kal a.
43 Chumi hmunah chuan sakawrte chu rang takin an tlan a, an inhnek a, sakawr dangte chuan lal sakawr chu an nawr bawk a.
44 Tin, lal sakawr chu lal a chuan laiin phai hniam takah a tla a, a tlu chuan tawlailir chu lal hmai a inher a, sakawr chu lal chungah a mu a, lal chuan a au ta a, a tisa chu a na hle a ni.
45 Tin, lal tisa chu a hrual a, a ruhte pawh a tliak a, a chuang thei lo va, hei hi Lalpa hnen aṭanga lo chhuak a ni a, Lalpa chuan a mite Israela thlahte au thawm leh an hrehawm tawrhnate chu a lo hre tawh si a.
46 Tin, a chhiahhlawhte chuan an kekawr ipteah tlem tê têin an phur a, Aigupta ramah an hruai kîr leh a, a hnêna sakawr chung chuang mite pawh Aigupta ramah an lo kîr leh bawk a.
47 Tin, a khumah an dah a, lal chuan a tâwpna chu a thi tawh tih a hria a, chutichuan a nupui lalnu Aparanith chu a lo kal a, lal hmaah a au a, lal chuan a ṭap nasa hle a.
48 Chumi ni chuan a mi ropui leh chhiahhlawh zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a, chu hrehawm tuar lai chuan lal chu an hmu a, an tappui nasa hle a.
49 Tin, lal hotute leh a thurawn petu zawng zawngte chuan lal chu a fapate zînga a thlan apiang chu a aiawha lal tûrin lal chu an fuih a.
50 Tin, lal chuan a nupui lalnu Aparanit-i hrinsak fapa pathum leh fanu pahnih a nei a, lal hmei fate tih loh chu.
51 Tin, hêngte hi an hming chu Othri, a pahnihna chu Adikam, a pathumna Morion, leh an farnu, upa ber Bathia leh Akuzi hming a ni.
52 Tin, lal fa hmasa ber Othri chu mi â a ni a, a thusawi chu a rang a, a hmanhmawh hle bawk.
53 Amaherawhchu Adikam chu mi fing tak leh fing tak, Aigupta ram finna zawng zawng hretu a ni a, mahse a mawi lo hle a, a tisa thuk a, a sei pawh a tawi hle a; a san zawng chu tawng khat a ni.
54 Tin, lal chuan a fapa Adikam chu engkima fing leh fing tak a hmuh chuan lal chuan a thih hnuah a aiawha lal ni turin a rel ta a.
55 Abilota fanu Geduda chu nupuiah a nei a, ani chu kum sâwm mi a ni a, fapa pali a hring a.
56 Chumi hnuah chuan a va kal a, nupui pathum a nei a, fapa pariat leh fanu pathum a nei a.
57 Tin, buaina chuan lal chu nasa takin a hneh a, a tisa chu thlasik laiin, ni lum laiin, lo chunga ruang paih sa ang maiin a rimchhia a.
58 Tin, lal chuan a natnain nasa takin a tiharh tih a hriat chuan a fapa Adikam chu rawn hruai turin thu a pe a, a aiah ram chunga lalah an siam ta a.
59 Tin, kum thum a liam hnu chuan lal chu mualphona te, mualphona te, tenawm takin a thi a, a chhiahhlawhten an phur a, Zoan Mizraim khuaa Aigupta lalte thlanah an phum ta a.
60 Nimahsela, lalte hnêna tih ṭhin angin an ruat lo va, a tisa chu a chhe tawh a, a rimchhiat avângin a ruang rimtui tûrin an hnaih thei lo va, hmanhmawh takin an phûm ta a ni.
61 He thil tha lo hi Lalpa hnên aṭanga lo chhuak a ni si a, a dam chhûnga Israel-te chunga thil ṭha lo a tihte chu Lalpa chuan thil ṭha lo a rulhsak si a.
62 Tin, hlauthawng tak leh mualpho takin a thi a, a fapa Adikama chu a aiah a lal ta a.

BUNG 77-NA

1 Adikam chu kum sawmhnih mi a ni a, Aigupta ramah a lal a, kum li a lal a.
2 Israel-te Aigupta rama an chhuk kum zahnih leh kum ruknaah chuan Adikam-a chu Aigupta ramah a lal a, mahse a pi leh pute'n an lal chhunzawm ang bawkin Aigupta ramah a lal rei vak lo.
3 A pa Melol-a chu Aigupta ramah kum sawmkua leh pali a lal a, kum sâwm zet a damlo a, a thi ta a, Lalpa hmaah a suaksual tawh si a.
4 Aigupta mi zawng zawngin Adikam hmingah chuan a pi leh pute hming angin Pharaoa an sa a.
5 Tin, Pharaoa mi fing zawng zawngte chuan Adikam hmingah Ahuza an sa a, a tawi zawngin Aigupta tawngin Ahuz an ti a.
6 Tin, Adikam chu a hmêlchhia hle a, tawng khat leh tawng khat a ni a, hmul lian tak, a kephah thlenga thleng a nei bawk.
7 Tin, Pharaoa chu Aigupta lal tûrin a pa lalṭhutthlêngah a ṭhu a, Aigupta ram rorêlna chu a fing takin a enkawl a.
8 Tin, a lal lai chuan a pa leh a hmaa lal zawng zawngte chu sualnaah a tluk a, Israel fate chungah a nghawngkawl a tipung a.
9 Tin, a chhiahhlawhte nên Gosen-ah Israela thlahte hnênah a kal a, an chunga thawhrimna chu a tichak a, an

hnênah, “In hna, ni tin hna thawk zo ula, ka pa dam laia in tih angin vawiin a\ang hian kan hna a\ang hian in kut chu muang suh sela,” a ti a.
10 Tin, Israela thlahte zîngah hotute a dah a, chûng hotute chungah chuan a chhiahhlawhte zîngah hna thawktute a dah bawk a.
11 Tin, an chungah chuan ni tin an tih theih nân brick tehfung khat a dah a, a kir leh a, Aigupta ramah a kal ta a.
12 Chumi lai chuan Pharaoa hotute chuan Israela thlah hotute chu Pharaoa thupek angin thu an pe a.
13 Pharaoa chuan heti hian a ti: Ni tin in hna thawk la, in hna thawk zo la, ni tin brick tehna chu zawm rawh; diminish engmah ni lo.
14 Tin, heti hi a ni ang a, ni tin in brick-a in tlakchham chuan in fate naupangte chu an aiah ka dah ang.
15 Tin, Aigupta ram rorêltute chuan Pharaoa thupêk angin chûng hun lai chuan an ti a.
16 Tin, Israel fate ni tin brick tehnaah tlachhamna a awm apiangin, Pharaoa hna thawktute chu Israel fate nupuite hnenah an kal a, Israel fate naute chu brick tlakchham zat thlengin an la a, an nu kawr ata chu tharum hmangin an la a, brick aiah in chhungah an dah thin a;
17 An nu leh pate chu in kulh chhûnga an naute ṭah thawm an hriatin an chungah an au a, an ṭap lai chuan.
18 Tin, Israel mite chuan Israel mite chu an fate chu in chhungah an dah a, chutichuan mi pakhatin a fapa chu bangah a dah a, a chungah lunghlu a dah a, chutih lai chuan a mit chu a chungah a tap a, a mittui chu a fa chungah a luang thla a.
19 Tin, Aigupta rawngbawltute chuan ni tam tak chhung chu Israel naute chungah chutiang chuan an ti a, Israel fate chu tumahin an khawngaih lo va, an lainat lo bawk.
20 Tin, in chhûnga naupang thah zawng zawng chu zahnih leh sawmsarih an ni a, a ṭhen chu an pi leh pute’n an hnutchhiah brick-te aiah an sak a, ṭhenkhat chu in ata thia an lak chhuah a ni.
21 Tin, Adikam dam laia Israel thlahte chunga thawhrimna chu a pa dam laia an thawhrimna aiin a tam zawk a.
22 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan an hna rit tak avângin ni tin an thaw chhuak a, “Ngai teh u, Pharaoa a thih hunah a fapa chu a tho leh ang a, kan hna chu a tizau ang,” an ti a.
23 Nimahsela, hna hnuhnung zawk chu a hmasa aiin an tipung zawk a, Israel fate chuan chu chu an thaw halh a, an au thawm chu an thawhrimna avangin Pathian hnenah an chho ta a.
24 Tin, Pathianin Israela thlahte aw leh an au thawm chu a hria a, Abrahama te, Isaaka te, Jakoba te hnena a thuthlung a siam chu Pathianin a hre reng a.
25 Tin, Pathianin chûng hun laia Israela thlahte phurrit leh an hnathawh rit tak chu a hmu a, chhanchhuah a tum ta a.
26 Tin, Amrama fapa Mosia chu chûng hun lai chuan lung inah, Midian mi Reuela inah chuan a la khung reng a, Reuela fanu Zipori chuan a rukin chaw a pe a.
27 Mosia chu Reuela inah kum sâwm chhûng lung inah a awm a.
28 Tin, Pharaoa’n Aigupta chunga a lal kum khatna kum sâwm a tâwp chuan, a pa aiawhin.
29 Zipora chuan a pa Reuela hnênah, “Hebrai mi, kum sâwm chhûng lung ina i khung tawh hi tumahin an zâwt lo va, an zawng ngai lo,” a ti a.
30 Chutichuan, i mithmuha ṭha i tih chuan, a la dam nge thi tih en tûrin tirh i tum ang u, nimahsela a pa chuan a thlawp tih a hre lo.
31 Tin, a pa Reuela chuan a chhâng a, a hnênah, “Mi pakhat chu kum sâwm chhûng chaw ei lovin tân inah khung a, a dam theih ang hi a thleng ngai em?
32 Tin, Zipora chuan a pa chu a chhâng a, “Hebrai-ho Pathian chu a ropuiin a râpthlâk a, engtik lai pawhin an tân thilmak a ti ṭhin tih i hre tak zet a ni,” a ti a.
33 Ani chu Abrahama chu Kaldai mite Ur ram ata chhanchhuaktu a ni a, Isaka chu a pa khandaih ata chhanchhuaktu a ni a, Jabbuk lui kamah Lalpa vântirhkoh laka a chhanhimtu a ni.
34 He mi hi thil tam tak a ti a, Aigupta rama lui ata te, Pharaoa khandaih lak ata te, Kusa thlahte lakah te a chhanchhuak a, chutiang bawkin riltam lakah a chhanchhuak thei a, a nung thei bawk.
35 Tin, Reuela mit hmuhah chuan thil chu a ṭha hlein a lang a, a fanu thu ang zêlin a ti a, Mosia chunga thil thleng hre tûrin lung inah a tîr ta a.
36 Tin, a hmu a, ngai teh, mipa Mosia chu lung inah a awm a, a kea ding chungin a pi leh pute Pathian chu a fak a, a tawngtai a.
37 Tin, Reuela chuan Mosia chu lung in ata hruai chhuak tûrin thu a pe a, chutichuan an sam an sam a, a tân ina a puan a thlak a, chhang a ei ta a.
38 Chumi hnuah chuan Mosia chu in hnung lama Reuel huanah a kal a, chutah chuan thilmak ropui tak titu Lalpa a Pathian hnênah a ṭawngṭai a.
39 Tin, a tawngtai lai chuan a hmalam a hawi a, ngai teh, huan lai takah chuan saphire thing phun a ni.
40 Tin, tiang chu a pan hnai a, a han en a, ngai teh, a chungah chuan Lalpa Sipaihote Pathian hming ziak a ni a, tiang chungah chuan a lo inziak a.
41 Tin, a chhiar a, a kut a phar a, ramngaw thing ang maiin thingtlang ata a pawt a, tiang chu a kutah a awm a.
42 Tin, hei hi kan Pathianin lei leh van te, a sipaiho zawng zawng te, tuifinriat te, luite te leh an sangha zawng zawngte a siam hnua a hnathawh zawng zawng a thawhna tiang chu a ni.
43 Tin, Pathianin Adama chu Eden huan ata a hnawhchhuah hnu chuan, a kuta tiang chu a la a, a kalna lei chu a lo ching ta a.
44 Tin, tiang chu Nova hnênah a lo chhuk a, Hebrai Abrahama kuta a lo thlen hma loh chuan Sema leh a thlahte hnênah an pe ta a.
45 Tin, Abrahama chuan a fapa Isaka hnênah a neih zawng zawng a pêk zawh chuan he tiang hi a pe bawk a.
46 Tin, Jakoba chu Padan-Aram-ah a tlân chhuah chuan a kuta a la a, a pa hnêna a kîr leh chuan a kalsan lo.
47 Tin, Aigupta rama a chhuk chuan a kutah a la a, a unaute aia chanvo khat aia tam Josefa hnenah a pe a, Jakoba chuan a unaupa Esauva hnen atangin tharum hmangin a laksak a ni.
48 Tin, Josefa thih hnu chuan Aigupta mi ropuite chu Josefa inah an lut a, tiang chu Midian mi Reuela kutah a lo lut a, Aigupta ram ata a chhuah chuan a kuta a la a, a huanah a phun ta a.
49 Tin, Kinit mi huaisen zawng zawngte chuan a fanu Zipora chu lak tumin an bei a, mahse an hlawhtling lo.

50 Chutichuan, chu tiang chu Reuel huana phun a ni reng a, a chunga dikna neituin a lo kal a, a lak hma loh chuan.
51 Tin, Reuela chuan Mosia kuta tiang chu a hmuh chuan mak a ti hle a, a fanu Zipora chu nupui atan a pe ta a.

BUNG 78-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Edom lal Akbor fapa Baal Kanana chu a thi a, Edom rama a inah an phum a.
2 Tin, a thih hnu chuan Esauva thlahte chuan Edom ramah mi an tir a, chuta tang chuan Edom rama mi pakhat, a hming Hadada chu an la a, an lal Baal-kanana aiah an lalah an dah a.
3 Hadada chu Edom thlahte chungah kum sawmli leh pariat a lal a.
4 Tin, a lal lai chuan Moab thlahte chu bei a tum a, a hma ang bawka Esauva thlahte thuneihna hnuaia hruai luh a tum a, mahse a ti thei lo, a chhan chu Moab thlahte chuan chu thu chu an hriat avangin an tho va, an unaute zinga lal thlan turin an tho vat a.
5 Chumi hnuah chuan mipui tam tak an ko khâwm a, Edom lal Hadada bei tûra ṭanpui tûrin an unaute Amon thlahte hnênah an tir a.
6 Tin, Hadada chuan Moab thlahte thil tih chu a hria a, a hlau hle a, anmahni beih chu a insum ta a.
7 Chûng lai chuan Midian rama Amrama fapa Mosia chuan Midian mi Reuela fanu Zipora chu nupuiah a nei a.
8 Zipora chu Jakoba fanute kawng chu a zawh a, Sari te, Rebeki te, Rakili te leh Leai te felna tluk lo a ni.
9 Zipora chu a rai a, fapa a hring a, a hmingah Gersom a sa ta a, ani chuan, “Ram dangah khualzin ka ni a; nimahsela, a pu Reuela thupêk angin a serh a tan lo.
10 Tin, a rai leh a, fapa a hring a, mahse a hmai vun chu a serh tan a, a hmingah Eliezer a sa ta a, Mosia chuan, “Ka pi leh pute Pathian chu mi ṭanpuitu a ni a, Pharaoa khandaih lak ata min chhanchhuak a ni,” a ti a.
11 Tin, Aigupta lal Pharaoa chuan chûng hun lai chuan Israela thlahte thawhrimna chu nasa takin a tipung a, Israela thlahte chungah chuan a nghawngkawl chu a rit zual zêl a.
12 Tin, Aigupta ramah chuan thu puan chhuah a ti a, “Mipuite chu brick siamna tur buhfai pe tawh suh u, an hmuh theih ang angin buhfai chu kal khawm rawh se,” tiin thu a pe a.
13 Tin, brick an siam tur thawnthu pawh ni tin pe sela, an lakah engmah tihtlem suh, an hnathawhnaah an thawk lo a ni.
14 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan chu chu an hria a, an lungngai a, an thaw a, an nunna lungngaihna avângin Lalpa hnênah an au a.
15 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte au thawm chu a hria a, Aigupta mite’n an tihduhdahna chu a hmu a.
16 Tin, Lalpa chuan a mite leh a rochante chu a thik a, an aw chu a hria a, Aigupta hrehawm tawrhna ata hruai chhuakin, Kanaan ram chu an ram luah tûra pêk a tum ta a.

BUNG 79-NA

1 Tin, chûng lai chuan Mosia chuan a pu Midian mi Reuela berâm rualte chu Sin thlalêr piah lamah a chawm a, a puitling hnên aṭanga a lâk tiang chu a kutah a awm a.
2 Tin, ni khat chu heti hi a ni a, kêl no pakhat chu berâm rual ata a bo a, Mosia chuan a ûm a, Pathian tlâng Horeb-ah a thleng a.
3 Tin, Horeb khua a thlen chuan Lalpa chu buh karah a rawn inlar a, buh chu meiin a kang tih a hmu a, nimahsela, meiin a kang thei lo.
4 Tin, Mosia chuan chu thil hmuh chu mak a ti hle a, chutichuan bung chu a kang zo lo va, he thil ropui tak hi hmu turin a hnaih a, Lalpa chuan Mosia chu mei ata a ko a, Aigupta ramah, Aigupta lal Pharaoa hnenah chuan chhuk turin thu a pe a, Israel fate chu a rawngbawlna ata chhuahtir turin a ti a.
5 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, “Kal la, Aigupta ramah kir leh rawh, i nunna zawngtu zawng zawngte chu an thi tawh si a, Pharaoa hnênah a ram ata Israela thlahte chhuahtîr tûrin i bia ang,” a ti a.
6 Lalpa’n a tirh a ni tih an rin theih nân Pharaoa leh a hnuaia mite mit hmuhah Aigupta ramah chhinchhiahna leh thilmak ti tûrin a kawhhmuh a.
7 Tin, Mosia chuan Lalpa thupêk zawng zawng chu a ngaithla a, a pasalṭha hnênah a kîr leh a, chu thu chu a hrilh a, Reuela chuan a hnênah, “Thlamuang takin kal rawh,” a ti a.
8 Tin, Mosia chu Aigupta rama kal tûrin a tho va, a nupui leh a fapate chu a hruai a, kawngpuiah khualbuk pakhatah a awm a, Pathian vântirhkoh a lo chhuk a, amah do tûrin kawng a zawng a.
9 Tin, a fapa upa ber avângin tihhlum a duh a, a serh tan loh avâng leh Lalpa’n Abrahama hnêna thuthlung a bawhchhiat avângin.
10 Mosia’n a pasalṭha thu a sawite chu a ngaithla a, a fapa upa ber serh tan loh avângin a serh tan lo.
11 Tin, Zipora chuan Lalpa vântirhkoh Mosia laka kawng a zawn lai chu a hmu a, chu thil chu a fapa Gersom-a serhtan loh vang a ni tih a hria a.
12 Tin, Zipora chuan hmanhmawh takin lungpui lung hriam tak tak awmte chu a la a, a fapa chu serh a tan a, a pasal leh a fapa chu Lalpa vântirhkoh kut ata a chhanchhuak ta a.
13 Mosia unaupa Amrama fapa Arona chu Aigupta ramah lui kamah a kal a.
14 Chumi hmunah chuan Lalpa chu a inlar a, ani chuan a hnênah, “Thlalerah Mosia lam pan la, Pathian tlângah chuan a va hmu a, a fawp ta a,” a ti a.
15 Tin, Arona chuan a mit a han en a, Mosia nupui Zipora leh a fate chu a hmu a, Mosia hnênah, “Heng hi i tân tute nge ni?”
16 Tin, Mosia chuan a hnênah, “Midian rama Pathianin mi pêk ka nupui leh ka fapate an ni; chu thil chuan hmeichhia leh a fate avângin Arona chu a ti lungngai hle a.
17 Tin, Arona chuan Mosia hnênah, “Hmeichhia leh a fate chu a pa ina kal tûrin kaltîr la, Mosia chuan Arona thusawi chu a ngaithla a, chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni,” a ti a.
18 Tin, Zipori chu a fate nên a kîr leh a, Reuela inah an kal a, Lalpa’n a mite a tlawh a, Pharaoa kuta Aigupta ram ata a hruai chhuah hun a lo thlen thlengin chutah chuan an awm ta a.
19 Tin, Mosia leh Arona chu Aigupta ramah Israela thlahte pâwl hnênah an lo kal a, Lalpa thu zawng zawng an hrilh a, mipuite chu an lâwm hle a.

20 Tin, Mosia leh Arona chu a tûkah chuan zing takah an tho a, Pharaoa inah chuan an kal a, Pathian tiang chu an kuta a.
21 Tin, lal kawngka an thlen chuan sakeibaknei no pahnih chu thir hmanrua kengin an khung a, an hma aṭangin tumah an chhuak lo va, an lo lut lo va, lalin lo kal tura thupekte an lo kal a, an dawi hmanga sakeibaknei chu an hruai kîr a, chu chuan lal hnênah a hruai ta a ni.
22 Tin, Mosia chu hmanhmawh takin sakeibaknei chungah tiang chu a han chawi a, a phelh a, Mosia leh Arona chu lal inah chuan an lut ta a.
23 Sakeibaknei te pawh hlim takin an lo kal ve a, an zui a, uiin a pu chunga a lawm ang maiin an lawm a.
24 Tin, Pharaoa chuan chu thil chu a hmuh chuan mak a ti hle a, chu thu chu a hlau hle a, an hmel lan dan chu Pathian fate hmel ang a ni si a.
25 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Mosia hnênah, “Eng nge i phût? tichuan, anni chuan, “Lalpa Hebrai Pathianin, ‘Ka mite chu ka rawng an bawl theih nân tirh chhuak rawh’ ti tûrin i hnênah min tîr a ni,” tiin an chhâng a.
26 Tin, Pharaoa’n an thusawi a hriat chuan an hmaah a hlauthawng hle a, an hnênah, “Vawiinah kal ula, naktuk hian ka hnênah lo haw ula, lal thu ang zêlin an ti ta a ni,” a ti a.
27 Tin, an kal zawh chuan Pharaoa chuan dawithiam Balaama te, a fapa Jane-a te, Jambresa te, lal ta dawithiam te, dawithiam te, thurawn petu zawng zawngte chu a ko va, an zain lal hmaah chuan an lo ṭhu a.
28 Tin, lal chuan Mosia leh a unaupa Arona’n an hnena an sawi zawng zawng chu a hrilh a, dawithiamte chuan lal hnênah, “Amaherawhchu, engtin nge mite chu kawngka bula sakeibaknei inkhung avângin i hnênah an lo kal?
29 Tin, lal chuan, “Sakeibaknei chungah an tiang an han phar a, an thlah a, ka hnênah an lo kal a, sakeibaknei pawhin uiin a pu a lo lâwm angin an lâwm a ni,” a ti a.
30 Tin, dawithiam Beora fapa Balaama chuan lal chu a chhâng a, “Hêngte hi keimahni ang dawithiamte chauh an ni,” a ti a.
31 Chutichuan, anni chu koh tir la, lo kal rawh se, kan fiah ang a, lalin chutiang chuan a ti ta a ni.
32 Tin, zîngah Pharaoa chuan Mosia leh Arona chu lal hmaa lo kal tûrin a ko va, Pathian tiang chu an la a, lal hnênah an kal a, a hnênah an bia a.
33 Lalpa Hebrai Pathian chuan heti hian a ti a, “Ka mite hi ka rawng an bawl theih nan tirh rawh,” a ti a.
34 Tin, lal chuan an hnênah, “Pathian tirhkohte in ni tih leh a thupêk anga ka hnêna in lo kal hi tuin nge ring ang che u?”
35 Chutichuan, he thu-ah hian thilmak emaw, chhinchhiahna emaw pe la, tichuan i thusawi chu rin a ni ang.
36 Tin, Arona chuan rang takin a kut ata tiang chu Pharaoa leh a chhiahhlawhte hmaah a paih a, tiang chu rulah a chang ta a.
37 Dawithiamte chuan chu chu an hmu a, mi tin an tiang chu leiah an paih a, rul an lo ni ta a.
38 Tin, Arona tiang rûl chuan a lu a han chawi a, dawithiamte tiang chu ei tûrin a hmui a hawng a.
39 Tin, dawithiam Balaama chuan, “He thil hi hmân lai aṭang tawhin a lo awm tawh a, rulin a mite a ei zo a, thil nungte chuan an in ei zo vek a ni,” a ti a.
40 Chutichuan, tûnah chuan a tîra a awm angin tiangah dah leh la, keini pawhin kan tiangte chu a tîra an awm angin kan siam ṭha leh ang a, i tiang hian kan tiangte chu a ei zo vek a nih chuan Pathian thlarau chu nangmahah a awm tih kan hre ang a, a awm lo a nih chuan keimahni ang kut themthiam chauh i ni.
41 Tin, Arona chu hmanhmawh takin a kut a phar a, rulhut chu a man a, a kutah chuan tiang a lo ni ta a, dawithiamte chuan chutiang bawk chuan an tiangte chuan an ti a, mi pakhatin an rulpui hmui chu an man a, a tir ang bawkin tiang an lo ni ta a ni.
42 Tin, tiangah an lo awm leh chuan Arona tiang chuan an tiangte chu a ei zo ta a.
43 Tin, lalin chu thil chu a hmuh chuan Aigupta lalte chanchin ziakna bu chu rawn hruai tûrin a ti a, Aigupta milem zawng zawng ziakna lehkhabu, Aigupta lalte chanchin ziakna bu chu an rawn keng a, chutah chuan Jehova hming chu hmuh an tum a, mahse an hmu lo.
44 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Mosia leh Arona hnênah, “Ngai teh u, he lehkhabuah hian in Pathian hming ziak ka hmu lo va, a hming pawh ka hre lo,” a ti a.
45 Tin, thurawn petute leh mi fingte chuan lal hnênah, “Hebrai Pathian chu mi fing fapa, hmân lai lalte fapa a ni tih kan hria e,” an ti a.
46 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Mosia leh Arona lam chu a hawi a, an hnênah, “Lalpa in puang hi ka hre lo va, a mite pawh ka tir lo vang,” a ti a.
47 Tin, anni chuan lal hnênah, “Lalpa Pathiante Pathian chu a hming a ni a, kan pi leh pute dam lai ata a hming min puang chhuak a, “Pharaoa hnênah kal la, a hnênah, ‘Ka mite hi ka rawng an bâwl theih nân tirh rawh,” tiin min tir a.
48 Tûnah chuan thlalêrah ni thum chhûng kan zin chhuak thei ang a, chutah chuan a hnênah inthawina kan hlan thei ang, Aigupta rama kan chhuk nî a\angin halral thilhlan emaw, thilhlan emaw, inthawina emaw chu kan kuta a la la lo va, min rawn tirh loh chuan a thinurna chu i chungah a alh ang a, Aigupta chu hripuiin emaw, hripuiin emaw, Aigupta chu a hneh ang ngunhnam.
49 Tin, Pharaoa chuan an hnênah, “A thiltihtheihna leh a chakna chu min hrilh teh; tin, a hnênah, “Van leh lei, tuifinriat leh an sangha zawng zawng a siam a, êng a siam a, thim a siam a, leiah ruah a surtir a, a tui a pe a, thing leh mau a siam a, mihring leh ran leh ramngaw rannung te, boruak sava leh tuifinriata sangha te a siam a, a kâ hmangin an nung a, an thi bawk a ni,” an ti a.
50 Tih tak zetin i nu pum chhungah a siam che a, nunna thaw a dah che a, a enkawl che a, Aigupta lal lalthutphahah a dah che a, i thaw leh i nunna chu i lakah a la bo ang a, i lakna leiah chuan a kîr leh ang che.
51 Tin, lal chu an thusawi avângin a thinur ta a, an hnênah, “Nimahsela, hnam Pathian zawng zawng zîngah tuin nge hetiang ti thei ang?” ka lui hi ka ta a ni a, ka tan ka siam a ni.
52 Tin, anni chu a hnawtchhuak a, nimin leh a hma aia nasa zawka Israelte chunga thawhrimna chu nasa zawk turin thu a pe a.
53 Tin, Mosia leh Arona chu lal hma ata chu an chhuak a, Israela thlahte chu hna thawktute’n an thawhrimna an tiharsa hle avângin dinhmun ṭha lo takah an awm tih an hmu a.

54 Tin, Mosia chu Lalpa hnênah a kîr leh a, “Engah nge i mite i tihsual? Pharaoa hnêna i mi tirh thu sawi tûra ka lo kal aṭang khân, Israela thlahte chu nasa takin a hmang a ni,” a ti a.
55 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, “Ngai teh, Pharaoan a ram ata Israela thlahte a chhuahtîr dâwn tih i hmu ang,” a ti a.
56 Mosia leh Arona chu Aigupta rama an unau Israela thlahte zîngah an awm a.
57 Israela thlahte erawh chu Aigupta mite chuan an chunga hna rit tak an thawh avangin an nun an tithinur ta a.

BUNG 80-NA

1 Tin, kum hnih a ral chuan Lalpa chuan Mosia chu Pharaoa hnenah a tir leh a, Israel fate hruai chhuak tur leh Aigupta ram ata chhuah tir turin.
2 Tin, Mosia chu a va kal a, Pharaoa inah chuan a kal a, amah tirtu Lalpa thu chu a hrilh a, nimahsela Pharaoa chuan Lalpa aw chu a ngaithla duh lo va, Pathianin Aigupta ramah Pharaoa leh a hnuaia mite chungah a chakna a tiharh a, Pathianin Pharaoa leh a mite chu hripui nasa tak leh na tak tak hmangin a bei ta a ni.
3 Tin, Lalpa chuan Arona kut hmangin a tîr a, Aigupta tui zawng zawng, a luite leh a luite zawng zawng nên thisenah a chantîr a.
4 Tin, Aigupta mi pakhatin tui in tûra a lo kal chuan a bêl chhûngah a han en a, ngai teh, tui zawng zawng chu thisenah a lo chang ta a; tin, a no ata in tur a lo kal chuan no chhunga tui chu thisen a lo ni ta a.
5 Tin, hmeichhe pakhatin a chhangphut a hmin a, a chawte a siam chuan an hmel chu thisenah a lo chang ta a.
6 Tin, Lalpa chuan a tir leh a, an tui zawng zawng chu rulhut a chhuahtir a, rulhut zawng zawng chu Aigupta mite inah chuan an lut ta vek a.
7 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan zu an in chuan an pum chu rulhutin a khat a, luia an awm laiin an zai ang bawkin an pum chhungah an zai a.
8 Tin, an tui in tur zawng zawng leh an chaw siamna tui zawng zawng chu rulhut-ah a chang a, an khumah an mut lai pawhin an thawmhnaw chuan rulhut a hring chhuak bawk.
9 Chûng zawng zawng chu ni mah se, Lalpa thinurna chu an lakah a kal bo lo va, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chungah hripui râpthlâk zawng zawnga tihlum tûrin a kut a phar a.
10 Tin, ani chuan a tir a, an vaivut chu rulhut-ah a vawm a, chu chu Aigupta ramah chuan leiah tawng hnih zeta sangin a lo awm ta a.
11 Mihring leh ran tisaah te, Aigupta mi zawng zawngah te, lal leh lalnu chungah pawh Lalpa chuan rulhut a tir a, chu chuan Aigupta chu a ti lungngai hle a.
12 Chuti chung pawh chuan Lalpa thinurna chu a reh lo va, Aigupta chungah chuan a kut a la phar reng a.
13 Tin, Lalpa chuan ramsa chi hrang hrang Aigupta ramah a tir a, an lo kal a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng, mihring te, ran te, thing te, Aigupta rama thil awm zawng zawng te chu an tiboral vek a.
14 Tin, Lalpa chuan rûl mei tak te, sûr te, savawm te, savawm te, savawm te, mi dangte nên vaivuta inkârte nên a tîr a.
15 Fly te, hornets te, fleas te, bugs leh gnats te, an chi hrang hrangin an lo awm thin.
16 Tin, rannung leh ran thla nei zawng zawngte chu Aigupta ramah an lo kal a, Aigupta mite chu an ti lungngai hle a.
17 Aigupta mite mit leh bengah chuan rulhut leh rulhut te chu an lo lut ta a.
18 Tin, hornet chuan an chungah a lo thleng a, a hnawtchhuak a, chuta tang chuan an inchhung lam pindanah chuan an kalsan a, chu chuan a rawn um zui ta a.
19 Tin, Aigupta mite chu ran rual avânga an inthup chuan an kawngkhâr chu an khar a, Pathianin tuifinriata awm Sulanuth chu Aigupta rama lo kal tûrin thu a pe a.
20 Ani chuan kut sei tak a nei a, mipa tawng khata sei tawng sawm a ni.
21 Tin, inchungah chuan a kal a, a kawchhungte leh a chungte chu a phelh a, a tikehsawm a, in chhungah chuan a kut a phar a, a kawrfual leh a kawrfual chu a phelh a, Aigupta inte chu a hawng ta a.
22 Chumi hnuah chuan ran rual chu Aigupta inahte an lo lut a, ran rual chuan Aigupta mite chu an tiboral a, an lungngai hle a.
23 Chuti chung pawh chuan Lalpa thinurna chu Aigupta mite lakah a kal bo lo va, an chungah a kut a la phar a.
24 Tin, Pathianin hri a rawn tir a, hri chuan Aigupta ramah te, sakawr te, sabengtung te, sanghawngsei te, bawng rual te, beram rual te, mihringah te, hripui chuan a tuam ta vek a.
25 Tin, Aigupta mite chu an ran vulh tûra hruai tûra zîng takah an tho chuan an ran vulh zawng zawng chu thi vek an hmu a.
26 Tin, Aigupta ran rual zîngah sâwm zînga pakhat chauh an la awm a, Gosen khuaa Israelte ran zîngah pakhat mah an thi lo.
27 Tin, Pathianin Aigupta mite tisaah chuan a kang a, chu chuan an vun a tikehsawm a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chu an kephah ata an lu khum thlengin a na hle a.
28 Tin, an tisaah chuan hnim tam tak a awm a, an tisa chu a chhe vek a, a chhe vek thlengin.
29 Chuti chung pawh chuan Lalpa thinurna chu a reh lo va, Aigupta ram zawng zawng chungah chuan a kut a la phar a.
30 Tin, Lalpa chuan rial nasa tak a rawn tîr a, chu chuan an grêp hrui chu a deng a, an rah thingte chu a tikehsawm a, an chunga an tlak thlengin a ti kang ta a.
31 Tin, thlai chi tinrêng chu a lo vawt a, a boral vek bawk a, rial zîngah chuan mei inhmeh tak a lo chhuk a, chuvângin rial leh mei chuan engkim a kang ral vek a.
32 Mihring leh sakawlh hmuhte pawh meialh leh rialin an boral a, sakeibaknei no zawng zawng chu an chau vek a.
33 Tin, Lalpa chuan Aigupta ramah rulhut tam tak, Chasel, Salom, Chargol leh Chagole te chu a tir a, rulhut chi hrang hrang a rawn hruai a, chu chuan rial tla la awm zawng zawng chu a ei zo vek a.
34 Chutichuan, Aigupta mite chu rulhutte chu an lo ei zo vek a, an man nasa hle a, ei tûr atân chi an chhûm a.
35 Tin, Lalpa chuan tuifinriat thlipui na tak chuan a tikehsawm a, chu chuan rulhut zawng zawngte chu a la bo vek a, Tuipui Senah chuan a hruai lut ta a; Aigupta ramri chhungah chuan rulhut pakhat mah a awm lo.
36 Tin, Pathianin Aigupta chungah thim a tir a, Aigupta ram zawng zawng leh Pathros ram zawng zawng chu ni

thum chhung a thim ta a, chutichuan mi pakhatin a kut a phar lai pawhin a hmu thei lo.
37 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa laka hel, Mosia leh Arona thu ngaithla duh lo, Pathianin a tir tih ring lo Israel mi tam tak an thi a.
38 Tin, "Aigupta ram ata chu kan chhuak lo vang, chutilochuan thlaler ram thim takah riltam takin kan boral ang a, Mosia aw ngaithla duh lo," a ti a.
39 Thim ni thum chhûngin Lalpa chuan a tibuai a, Israel fate chuan chûng niah chuan Aigupta mite hriat lohvin, an chungah an lâwm lo va, an phum a.
40 Tin, Aigupta ramah chuan ni thum chhung chu thim a nasa hle a, thim a lo thlen huna ding reng reng chu a hmunah a ding reng a, a ṭhu chu a thu reng a, mu chu chutiang bawk chuan a mu reng a, kea kal chu chu hmunah chuan leiah a ṭhu reng a; tin, chu chu Aigupta mi zawng zawng chungah a thleng a, thim a liam hma loh chuan.
41 Tin, thim nite chu a liam ta a, Lalpa chuan Mosia leh Arona chu Israela thlahte hnênah a tir a, "In kût hmang ula, in Kalhlên Kût chu hmang rawh u, ngai teh, Aigupta mi zawng zawng zîngah zanlaiah ka lo kal a, an fa tîr zawng zawng, mihring fa hmasa ber aṭanga sakawlh fa hmasa ber thlengin ka that vek ang a, in Kalhlên Kût ka hmuh hunah nangni ka paltlang ang," tiin.
42 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa'n Mosia leh Arona thu a pêk ang zawng zawng chu an ti a, chumi zân chuan chutiang chuan an ti a.
43 Tin, heti hi a ni a, zanlai pelh hnu chuan Lalpa chu Aigupta ramah a chhuak a, Aigupta mite fa tîr zawng zawng, mihring fa hmasa ber aṭanga ran fa hmasa ber thlengin a that vek a.
44 Tin, Pharaoa chu zânah a chhiahhlawh zawng zawng leh Aigupta mi zawng zawngte nên an tho va, chumi zân chuan Aigupta ram pum puiah chuan ruang awm lohna in pakhat mah a awm lo va.
45 Tin, Aigupta nau piang hmasate lem, an in kulh chhunga phun chu a chhe vek a, leiah a tla bawk.
46 Hemi hmaa thi tawh, an in lama an phum tawhte ruhte pawh chu chumi zan chuan Aigupta uite chuan an hrual a, Aigupta mite hmaah an hruai a, an hmaah an paih ta a.
47 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan an chunga thil ṭha lo lo thleng thut chu an hmu a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu aw ring takin an au chhuak ta a.
48 Chumi zân chuan Aigupta chhûngkaw zawng zawng chu an fa hmasa ber an ni a, mi tin an fapa leh an fanu tân an tap a, chumi zân chuan Aigupta ram buaina chu hla takah an hre ta a.
49 Tin, Pharaoa fanu Bathia chu chumi zân chuan lal nên an inah Mosia leh Arona zawng tûrin an chhuak a, Israel mi zawng zawng hnêna ei leh in leh lâwm takin an inah an hmu a.
50 Tin, Bathia chuan Mosia hnênah, "Hei hi i chunga thil ṭha ka tih, nangmah enkawltu leh kawr chhuaktu che a, kei leh ka pa chhûngte chunga he thil ṭha lo hi i thlentirtu che hi a ni em?"
51 Tin, Mosia chuan a hnênah, "Lalpa chuan Aigupta ram chungah hri sâwm a thlen ngei ang; an zînga pakhat aṭangin thil ṭha lo eng emaw a lo thleng che em ni? pakhatin a nghawng che em? tin, ani chuan, "Ni lo," a ti a.
52 Tin, Mosia chuan a hnênah, "I nu piang hmasa ber ni mah la, i thi lo vang a, Aigupta ramah chuan thil ṭha lo reng reng a thleng lo vang che," a ti a.
53 Tin, ani chuan, "He thil sualah hian lal, ka unaupa leh a chhûngte zawng zawng leh a hnuaia mite zawng zawng, Aigupta fa hmasa berte nêna a fa hmasa ber boral chu ka hmuh hian eng nge ka tân hlawkna?
54 Tin, Mosia chuan a hnênah, "I unaupa leh a chhûngte leh a hnuaia mite, Aigupta chhûngte chuan Lalpa thu chu an ngaithla duh lo tak zet a, chuvângin he thil ṭha lo hi an chungah a lo thleng ta a ni," a ti a.
55 Tin, Aigupta lal Pharaoa chuan Mosia leh Arona leh chu hmuna an hnêna awm Israel thlah ṭhenkhat chu a pan a, an hnênah a ṭawngṭai a.
56 Tho la, in unaute, Israela thlahte zawng zawng, an berâm leh bâwngpa leh an ta zawng zawng nên hruai la, engmah an hnutchhiah tûr a ni lo va, Lalpa in Pathian hnênah mi ṭawngṭaisak mai rawh u.
57 Tin, Mosia chuan Pharaoa hnênah, "Ngai teh, i nu fa hmasa ber ni mah la, hlau suh, i thi lo vang, Lalpa chuan a chakna nasa tak leh a kut phar chak tak chu a lantîr theih nân i nung tûrin thu a pe a ni," a ti a.
58 Tin, Pharaoa chuan Israela thlahte chu kal bo tûrin thu a pe a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngte chuan, "Kan boral vek dâwn," an tih avângin tirh chhuah tumin an chak ta a ni.
59 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israel mite chu amah leh kan Pa Abrahama inkâra Lalpa thutiam angin, hausakna tam tak, berâm leh bâwngpa leh thil hlu tak takte nên an tir chhuak a.
60 Tin, Israela thlahte chu zanah an chhuak tlai a, Aigupta mite hruai chhuak tûra an hnêna an lo kal chuan an hnênah, "Zan lama chhuak tûrin rukru kan ni em?"
61 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta mite hnênah tangkarua bungbêl te, rangkachak bungbêl te, silhfên te an dîl a, Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta mite chu an thawmhnaw an hlihsak a.
62 Tin, Mosia chu hmanhmawh takin a tho va, Aigupta luiah chuan a kal a, chuta tang chuan Josefa kuang chu a la chhuak a, a hruai ta a.
63 Israela thlahte pawhin an pa kuang leh, an hnam bawmte chu an rawn keng ṭheuh a.

BUNG 81-NA

1 Tin, Israela thlahte chu Rameses aṭangin Sukoth-ah an kal a, naupang tê leh an nupuite tih loh chu kea kal mi sângruk vêl an awm a.
2 Tin, mipui inhmeh tak tak te, beram rual te, ran rual te, ran tam tak te nen an chho bawk a.
3 Israel thlahte, Aigupta rama thawkrim taka awmte chu kum zahnih leh kum sawm a ni.
4 Tin, kum zahnih leh kum sawm a ral chuan Lalpa chuan Israel fate chu Aigupta ram ata kut chak takin a hruai chhuak ta a.
5 Israela thlahte chu Aigupta ram ata te, Gosen ata te, Rameses ata te chu an kal a, thla khatna ni sawm leh ni nga niah Sukoth khuaah riahhmun an khuar a.
6 Tin, Aigupta mite chuan an fa tîr Lalpa'n a vuak zawng zawngte chu an phûm a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan an thahte chu ni thum chhûng an phum a.

7 Tin, Israela thlahte chu Sukoth aṭangin an kal a, thlalêr tâwp lama Ethom khuaah riahhmun an khuar a.
8 Tin, Aigupta mite'n an fa upa ber an phum hnu ni thum niah chuan, Israel mite chu an bawih nihna aṭanga an chhuahtir avângin an sim avângin, Aigupta ram aṭangin mi tam tak an tho a, Aigupta rama hruai kîr leh tûrin Israelte chu an zui ta a.
9 Tin, mi pakhat chuan a ṭhenawm hnênah, "Tih tak zetin Mosia leh Arona chuan Pharaoa hnênah, "Thlalerah ni thum kan kal ang a, Lalpa kan Pathian hnênah kan inthawi ang," an ti a.
10 Chutichuan, zîng takah i tho ang u, anni chu i kîr leh ang u, tichuan, Aigupta ramah kan hnênah an pute hnênah an kîr leh a nih chuan, anmahniah rinna a awm tih kan hria ang a, an kîr leh loh chuan kan bei ang a, thiltihtheihna nasa tak leh kut chak tak nên kan lo kîr leh ang.
11 Tin, Pharaoa mi ropui zawng zawngte chu zîngah an tho va, an hnênah mi sângsarih vêl an awm a, chumi ni chuan Aigupta ram aṭangin an chhuak a, Israela thlahte awmna hmun chu an thleng ta a.
12 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Mosia te, Arona te leh Israela thlah zawng zawngte chu Pi-hahiroth hmaah an ṭhu a, an ei a, an in a, Lalpa kût an hmang tih an hmu a.
13 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, "Thlalêrah ni thum chhûng kan zin ang a, kan Pathian hnênah kan inthawi ang a, kan kîr leh ang," in ti tak zet a ni.
14 Chutichuan, vawiinah hian i kal a\angin ni nga a la awm a, engah nge i pute hnênah i kîr leh loh?
15 Tin, Mosia leh Arona chuan, "Lalpa kan Pathianin, 'Aigupta ramah in kîr leh tawh lo vang a, Lalpa kan Pathianin kan pi leh pute hnêna min pêk tûra chhia a chham angin, bawnghnute leh khawizu luanna ramah kan insiam zâwk ang," tiin keimahniah Lalpa kan Pathianin min hriattîr avângin,' tiin an chhâng a.
16 Tin, Aigupta mi ropuiten Israela thlahte'n Aigupta rama kîr leh tûra an thu an ngaihthlâk lohzia an hriat chuan Israelte bei tûrin an insiam a.
17 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israel fate thinlung chu Aigupta mite chungah a tichak a, nasa takin a vuak a, Aigupta mite chu indona a nasa hle a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte hma ata an tlanchhia a, an zinga tam tak chu Israel-te kutah an boral si a.
18 Tin, Pharaoa mi ropuite chu Aigupta ramah an va kal a, Pharaoa hnênah, "Israel thlahte chu an tlân bo tawh a, Aigupta ramah an kîr leh tawh lo vang a, chutiang chuan Mosia leh Arona chuan min bia a," tiin.
19 Tin, Pharaoa chuan chu thu chu a lo hria a, a mite thinlung leh a hnuaia mi zawng zawngte thinlung chu Israel-te chungah a lo hawi ta a, Israel-te an tirh avângin an sim ta a; tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chuan Faraoa chu Israela thlahte chu an phurrit phur tura hruai kîr leh tûrin ûm tûrin an fuih a.
20 Tin, anni chuan an unaupa hnênah, "Kan bawih ata Israel-te kan tirh chhuah hi eng nge ni?
21 Tin, Lalpa chuan Aigupta mite chu Tuipui Sen-a tihtluk a duh avângin, Israel mite ûm tûrin Aigupta mi zawng zawng thinlung chu a tichak a.
22 Tin, Pharaoa chu a tho va, a tawlailîr chu a keng a, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu inkhâwm tûrin thu a pe a, naupang tê leh hmeichhia tih loh chu mipa pakhat mah an awm lo.
23 Tin, Aigupta mi zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte ûm tûrin Pharaoa nên an chhuak a, Aigupta riahhmun chu riahhmun lian tak leh rit tak, mi sîngkhat vêl an ni.
24 Tin, he riahhmun zawng zawng hian Israel fate chu Aigupta rama hruai kîr leh tûrin an va zui a, Tuipui Sen kamah riahhmunah an thleng a.
25 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan an mit an han en a, Aigupta mi zawng zawngin an ûm lai chu an hmu a, Israela thlahte chuan an hlau hle a, Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa chu an au ta a.
26 Tin, Aigupta mite avângin, Israela thlahte chu pâwl paliah an inṭhen a, Aigupta mite an hlauh avângin an ngaih dânah an inṭhen a, Mosia chuan an hnênah thu a sawi ṭheuh a.
27 Pawl hmasa ber chu Reubena thlahte, Simeona leh Isakara thlahte an ni a, Aigupta mite chu an hlau êm êm avângin tuifinriata inhnim pil an tum a.
28 Tin, Mosian an hnênah, "Hlau suh u, ding reng ula, vawiina in tâna Lalpa chhandamna a rawn thlen dâwn chu en rawh u," a ti a.
29 Pawl hnihna chu Zebuluna thlahte, Benjamina leh Naphtali thlahte an ni a, Aigupta mite nên Aigupta rama kîr leh an tum a.
30 Tin, Mosia chuan an hnênah, "Hlau suh u, vawiina Aigupta mite in hmuh ang hian kumkhuain in hmu tawh lo vang," a ti a.
31 Pawl thumna chu Juda leh Josefa thlahte an ni a, Aigupta mite bei tura kal an tum a.
32 Tin, Mosia chuan an hnênah, "In hmunah ding rawh u, Lalpa chuan in tân a bei ang a, in ngawi reng ang," a ti a.
33 Tin, pâwl palina chu Levia thlahte, Gada leh Aser thlahte an ni a, Aigupta mite zîngah chuan anmahni tihmualpho tûrin kal an tum a, Mosia chuan an hnênah, "In awmna hmunah awm reng ula, hlau suh u, Lalpa chu an kuta a chhanhim theih nân Lalpa chu ko mai rawh u," a ti a.
34 Chumi hnuah chuan Mosia chu mipui zîng ata a tho va, Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, "
35 Aw Lalpa khawvêl zawng zawng Pathian, Aigupta ram ata i mite i hruai chhuahte kha chhandam la, Aigupta mite chuan thiltihtheihna leh chakna chu an ta a ni tih inchhuang suh se.
36 Chutichuan Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, "Engah nge mi au? Israela thlahte hnênah an kal zêl tûr thu sawi la, tuifinriatah i tiang phar la, ṭhen rawh, tichuan Israela thlahte chuan an kal tlang ang.
37 Tin, Mosia chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, tuifinriatah chuan a tiang chu a han chawi a, a ṭhen ta a.
38 Tin, tuifinriat tui chu hmun sâwm leh pahnihah a inṭhen a, Israela thlahte chu kein pheikhawk kengin an kal tlang a, miin kawngpui siam ṭhat a paltlang ang.
39 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia leh Arona kut hmangin Aigupta ramah leh tuifinriatah a thilmak tihte chu Israela thlahte hnênah a lantîr a.
40 Tin, Israela thlahte chu tuifinriata an luh veleh Aigupta mite chuan an rawn zui a, tuifinriat tui chu an chungah a lo tla leh a, tuiah chuan an pil ta vek a, Lalpa hnena lawmthu sawitu leh amah ringtu Pharaoa tih loh chu mi pakhat mah an awm lo va, chuvangin chutih lai chuan Lalpa chuan Aigupta mite nen chuan a tiboral lo.

41 Tin, Lalpa chuan Aigupta mite zîng ata vântirhkoh pakhat chu hruai tûrin thu a pe a, anni chuan Ninevi ramah a paih a, rei tak chhûng chu a lal ta a ni.
42 Chumi ni chuan Lalpa chuan Israelte chu Aigupta kut ata a chhanchhuak a, Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan Aigupta mite an boral tih an hmu a, Aigupta ramah leh tuifinriata a thiltihah Lalpa kut ropui tak chu an hmu ta a.
43 Chutichuan, Lalpa'n Aigupta mite a tihtluk ni khan Mosia leh Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa hnênah he hla hi an sa a.
44 Tin, Israel mi zawng zawngin, "Lalpa hnênah ka zai ang a, a chawimawi êm êm a, sakawr leh a chuangtu chu tuifinriatah a paih a; ngai teh, Pathian Dan buah a inziak a ni.
45 Chumi hnuah chuan Israela thlahte chu an kal zel a, Mara khuaah riahhmun an khuar a, chu mi hmunah chuan Mara khuaah chuan Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte hnenah dan leh rorelnate a pe a, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte chu a kawng zawng zawng zawh tur leh a rawng bawl turin thu a pe a.
46 Tin, Mara aṭangin an kal a, Elim khua an thleng a, Elim khuaah chuan tuikhuah sawm leh pahnih leh date thing sawmsarih a awm a, naupangte chuan tui kamah chuan riahhmun an khuar a.
47 Aigupta ram ata an chhuah hnu thla hnihna ni sawm leh ni nga niah chuan Elim ram aṭangin an kal a, Sin thlaler an thleng a.
48 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte chu manna ei tûrin a pe a, Lalpa chuan ni tin Israel fate tân vân aṭangin chaw a surtir a.
49 Tin, Israel thlahte chuan thlalêra an awm chhûng zawngin kum sawmli chhûng mana an ei a, Kanaan ram luah tûra an lo thlen thlengin.
50 Tin, Sin thlaler ata chu an chhuak a, Alush khuaah riahhmun an khuar a.
51 Tin, Alus ata chu an chhuak a, Refidim khuaah riahhmun an khuar a.
52 Tin, Israela thlahte chu Refidim khuaa an awm laiin, Zepho-a unaupa Esauva fapa Elifaza fapa Amalek chu Israelte bei tûrin a lo kal a.
53 Tin, mi sângriat leh sângkhat, dawithiam leh dawithiamte a hruai a, Refidim khuaa Israelte nêna indo tûrin a inbuatsaih a.
54 Tin, Israelte chu nasa takin an bei a, Lalpa chuan Amalek leh a mite chu Mosia leh Israela thlahte kutah leh Mosia chhiahhlawh Ephrath mi Nun fapa Josua kutah a pe ta a.
55 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Amalek leh a mite chu khandaihin an bei a, mahse Israela thlahte chungah chuan indona chu a na hle a.
56 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, "He thu hi i hriatrengna atân lehkhabuah ziak la, i chhiahhlawh Nuna fapa Josua kutah dah la, Israela thlahte chu thu i pe ang a, 'Kanaan ram i thlen hunah chuan vân hnuai ata Amalek-ho hriatrengna chu i tiboral vek ang.
57 Tin, Mosia chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, lehkhabu chu a la a, he thu hi a ziak a.
58 Aigupta ram ata i chhuah laia Amalek-ho thil tih che kha hre reng ang che.
59 Kawngpuiah a lo hmuak che a, i hnungzang a vuak che a, i chau leh i chau laia i hnung lama chak lote chu.
60 Chuvângin, Lalpa in Pathianin ro luah tûra a pêk che ramah hian Lalpa in Pathianin in chhehvêla in hmêlmate zawng zawng laka chawlh a pêk che hunah chuan, vân hnuai ata Amalek-ho hriatrengna chu in thai bo ang a, chu chu in theihnghilh lo vang.
61 Amalek-te emaw, a hriatrengna emaw, a thlahte emaw khawngaihtu lal chuan ngai teh, chu chu ka phût ang a, a mite zîng ata ka tiboral ang.
62 Tin, Mosia chuan chûng thil zawng zawng chu lehkhabuah a ziak a, Israel fate chu chûng thil zawng zawng chu zahsak tûrin thu a pe a.

BUNG 82-NA

1 Israela thlahte chu Refidim ata an chhuak a, Aigupta ram ata an chhuah aṭanga thla thumnaah Sinai thlalêrah riahhmun an khuar a.
2 Chumi lai chuan Midian mi Reuela, Mosia pasalṭha chu a fanu Zipora leh a fapa pahnih nên an lo kal a, Lalpa'n Israelte chunga thilmak a tihte, Aigupta kut ata a chhanchhuah thu a hriat avângin.
3 Tin, Reuela chu Mosia hnênah a riahhmun thlalêrah, Pathian tlâng awmnaah chuan a lo kal a.
4 Chutichuan, Mosia chu chawimawi takin a pu chu hmuak tûrin a chhuak a, Israel mi zawng zawng chu a hnênah an awm a.
5 Tin, Reuela leh a fate chu Israel fate zîngah ni tam tak an awm a, chumi ni aṭang chuan Reuela chuan Lalpa chu a hre ta a.
6 Tin, Israel thlahte Aigupta ram ata an chhuah a\anga thla thumna, a ni ruknaah chuan Lalpa chuan Sinai Tlânga thupêk sâwm chu Israelte hnênah a pe a.
7 Tin, Israel zawng zawng chuan chûng thupêk zawng zawng chu an lo hria a, chumi ni chuan Israel mi zawng zawng chu Lalpaah chuan an lâwm êm êm a.
8 Lalpa ropuina chu Sinai tlângah a awm a, Mosia chu a ko va, Mosia chu chhum zîngah a lo kal a, tlângah chuan a chho ta a.
9 Mosia chu tlângah ni sawmli leh zan sawmli a awm a; chhang a ei lo va, tui pawh a in lo va, Israela thlahte zirtîr tûrin Lalpa chuan dân leh rorêlte a zirtîr a.
10 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte hnêna thupêk sâwm a pêkte chu lungphek pahnih, Israela thlahte thupêk tûra Mosia hnêna a pêkteah a ziak a.
11 Tin, ni sawmli leh zan sawmli a tâwp chuan Sinai tlânga Mosia hnêna Lalpa'n thu a sawi zawh chuan Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah lungphêk, Pathian kut zungtang hmanga ziak chu a pe a.
12 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Mosia chu tlâng ata a lo chhuk rei tih an hriatin Arona chu an hual vêl a, "He mi Mosia erawh hi chu a chunga thil thleng chu kan hre lo," an ti a.
13 Chutichuan, tho la, i thih loh nân kan hmaa kal tûr pathian min siamsak rawh.
14 Tin, Arona chuan mipuite chu a hlau hle a, rangkachak rawn keng turin thu a pe a, mipuite tan bawng no hminah a siam a.
15 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah tlâng ata a chhuk hmain, "Chhuk rawh, Aigupta ram ata i mite i hruai chhuahte chu an lo tichhe tawh a ni," a ti a.

16 Anni chuan bawng no hmin an siam a, an chibai a, chuvângin tûnah chuan mi kalsan rawh u, lei ata ka tihboral theih nân, mi rilru khauh tak an ni si a.
17 Tin, Mosia chuan Lalpa hmêlah a dîl a, bâwng note an siam avângin mipuite tân Lalpa hnênah a ṭawngṭai a, chumi hnuah tlâng ata a chhuk a, a kutah chuan Israel mite thupêk tûra Pathianin lungphek pahnih a pêk chu a awm a.
18 Tin, Mosia chuan riahhmun chu a hnaih a, mipuiin bawnghnute an siam chu a hmuh chuan Mosia thinurna a lo chhuak ta a, tlâng hnuaia lungphêkte chu a tikehsawm ta a.
19 Tin, Mosia chu riahhmunah a lo kal a, bawnghnute chu a la a, meiin a hal a, vaivut ṭha tak a nih thlengin a chil a, tui chungah a theh a, Israel mite chu in tûrin a pe a.
20 Tin, bawnghnute siamtu mi sângthum vêl chu khandaihin an thi a.
21 Tin, a tûkah chuan Mosia chuan mipuite hnênah, “Lalpa hnênah ka chho ang, Lalpa tâna in sualte chu inremna ka siamsak mai thei,” a ti a.
22 Tin, Mosia chu Lalpa hnênah a chho leh a, Lalpa hnênah ni sawmli leh zan sawmli a awm a.
23 Tin, ni sawmli chhûngin Mosian Israela thlahte tân Lalpa hnênah a ngên a, Lalpa chuan Mosia ṭawngṭaina chu a ngaithla a, Israel-te aiawhin Lalpa chu a ngên a.
24 Chutichuan, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah lungphêk pahnih phum tûrin a ti a, chu chu Lalpa hnênah hruai tûrin a ti a, ani chuan thupêk sâwmte chu a ziak ang.
25 Tin, Mosia chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, a lo chhuk a, lungphêk pahnih chu a phun a, Sinai Tlângah Lalpa hnênah a chho va, Lalpa chuan thupêk sâwmte chu lungphêk chungah chuan a ziak ta a.
26 Tin, Mosia chu Lalpa hnênah ni sawmli leh zan sawmli a la awm a, Lalpa chuan Israelte hnêna pêk tûr dân leh rorêlte chu a hrilh a.
27 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte chu Lalpa tan hmun thianghlim siam turin thu a pe a, chutah chuan a hming a awm theih nan, Lalpa chuan hmun thianghlim ang leh a bungrua zawng zawng ang chu a entir a.
28 Tin, ni sawmli a ral chuan Mosia chu tlâng ata a lo chhuk a, lungphêk pahnih chu a kutah a awm a.
29 Tin, Mosia chu Israela thlahte hnênah a lo kal a, Lalpa thu zawng zawng chu a hrilh a, Lalpa’n a zirtîr dânte, thupêkte leh rorêlte chu a zirtîr a.
30 Tin, Mosia chuan Israela thlahte zînga awm tûrin hmun thianghlim siamsak tûrin Lalpa thu chu a hrilh a.
31 Tin, mipuite chu Mosia hmanga Lalpa’n an hnêna thil ṭha a sawi zawng zawngah chuan an lâwm hle a, “Lalpa’n i hnêna a sawi zawng zawng chu kan ti vek ang,” an ti a.
32 Tin, mipuite chu mi pakhat ang maiin an tho va, Lalpa hmun thianghlimah thilpek tam tak an hlan a, hmun thianghlim hnathawhna leh a rawngbawlna zawng zawng atân Lalpa thilhlan chu an rawn keng ṭheuh a.
33 Tin, Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan Lalpa hmun thianghlim hna thawk tûra an neih zawng zawng zînga mi pakhatin rangkachak, tangkarua leh dâr te, hmun thianghlim atâna rawngbâwl tûr thil zawng zawngte an rawn keng ṭheuh a.
34 Tin, mi fing zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a, Lalpa thupêk zawng zawng ang zêlin Lalpa hmun thianghlim chu an siam a, mi tinte chu an thawh tawhna hnaah chuan; tin, thinlunga mi fing zawng zawngte chuan hmun thianghlim leh a bungrua leh bungbêl zawng zawngte chu Lalpan Mosia thu a pêk angin an siam a.
35 Tin, biak bûk hmun thianghlim hna chu thla nga chhûngin an zo a, Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa’n Mosia thu a pêk zawng zawng chu an ti vek a.
36 Tin, hmun thianghlim leh a bungrua zawng zawng chu Mosia hnênah an rawn keng a; Lalpa’n Mosia a entîr ang kha, Israel fate pawhin an ti ve bawk a.
37 Tin, Mosia chuan hna chu a hmu a, ngai teh, Lalpa thupek angin an ti a, chutichuan Mosia chuan mal a sawm a.

BUNG 83-NA

1 Tin, thla sawm leh pahnihna, thla ni sawmhnih leh pathumnaah Mosia chuan Arona leh a fapate chu a hruai a, an silhfen a thuam a, hriak a thih a, Lalpa thupek angin a ti a, chumi ni a Lalpa thupek a pek zawng zawng chu Mosia chuan a rawn keng chhuak ta a.
2 Mosia chuan Arona leh a fapate chu a hruai a, an hnênah, “Bak bûk kawngka bulah ni sarih in awm tûr a ni, heti hian thu ka pêk a ni,” a ti a.
3 Tin, Arona leh a fapate chuan Mosia hmanga Lalpa thupêk zawng zawng chu an ti a, biak bûk kawngka bulah ni sarih an awm a.
4 Tin, a ni riat ni, thla khatna ni khatna, Israel fate Aigupta ram ata an chhuahsan kum hnihnaah chuan Mosia chuan hmun thianghlim chu a sa a, Mosia chuan biak bûk bungrua zawng zawng leh hmun thianghlim bungrua zawng zawng a dah vek a, Lalpa thupêk zawng zawng chu a ti ta a ni.
5 Tin, Mosia chuan Arona leh a fapate chu a ko va, Lalpa thupêk angin anmahni leh Israela thlahte tân halral thilhlan leh sual thawina chu an rawn keng a.
6 Chumi ni chuan Arona fapa pahnih Nadaba leh Abihua chuan mei danglam tak an la a, thu pe lo Lalpa hmaah an rawn thlen a, Lalpa hma ata mei a lo chhuak a, a kangral ta a, chumi ni chuan Lalpa hmaah an thi ta a ni.
7 Tin, Mosia’n hmun thianghlim a sak zawh ni chuan Israela thlah hotute chuan maicham hlanna atân Lalpa hmaah an thilhlan an rawn keng ṭan ta a.
8 Tin, hotu pakhatin ni khat atân an thilhlan an rawn keng a, ni sâwm leh pahnih chhûng chu lal pakhatin ni tin an hlan a.
9 Tin, thilhlan an rawn ken zawng zawng chu, mi tin, tangkarua bêl pakhat, sekel za leh sawmthum rit, hmun thianghlim sekel ang zêla tangkarua bêl pakhat, chhangphut thilhlan atân chhangphut ṭha taka khat, hriak chawhpawlh.
10 Chaw khat, rangkachak sekel sawma rit, rimtui rimtui khat.
11 Hâlral thilhlan atân bâwngpa no pakhat, berâmpa pakhat, berâm no kum khat mi pakhat.
12 Sual thawina atan kêl no pakhat.
13 Remna thilhlan inthawina atân bawngpa pahnih, berâmpa panga, kêlpa panga, berâm no kum khat mi panga.
14 Chutiang chuan Israel lal sâwm leh pahnihte chuan ni tin, an hun laia mi tin an ti a.
15 Chumi hnu ni sawm leh ni thum niah chuan Mosian Israela thlahte chu Kalhlên Kût hmang tûrin thu a pe a.
16 Tin, Lalpa’n Mosia thu a pêk angin, Israela thlahte chuan a hun hunah Kalhlên Kût chu thla ni sawm leh ni li-ah an serh a.

17 Tin, thla hnihna, a ni khatnaah chuan Lalpa chuan Mosia chu a bia a.
18 Israela thlah mipa kum sawmhnih a\anga a chung lam zawng zawng, nang leh i unaupa Arona leh Israel lal sâwm leh pahnihte lu chu chhiar rawh.
19 Tin, Mosia chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Arona chu Israel lal sâwm leh pahnihte nên a lo kal a, Sinai thlalêrah Israel thlahte chu an chhiar a.
20 Tin, Israel thlahte chu an pi leh pute chhûngte zînga kum sawmhnih leh a chung lam chu sângruk leh sângthum, zanga leh sawmnga an ni.
21 Levia thlahte erawh chu an unau Israel thlahte zîngah chhiar an ni lo.
22 Tin, Israela thlah mipa thla khat leh a chung lam zawng zawng chu singhnih leh pahnih, zahnih leh sawmsarih leh pathum an ni.
23 Tin, Levia thlah thla khat a upa leh a chung lam chu sînghnih leh pahnih an ni.
24 Tin, Mosia chuan puithiamte leh Levi-hote chu Lalpa'n Mosia thu a pêk angin biak bûk hmun thianghlim rawngbâwl tûrin an rawngbâwlna leh an phurrit tûrin a dah ṭheuh va.
25 Tin, thla ni sawmhnih ni chuan Thuhriattîrna Biak In ata chhum chu a la bo ta a.
26 Chumi lai chuan Israela thlahte chuan Sinai thlalêrah an kal chhunzawm a, ni thum an kal a, chhum chu Paran thlalêrah chuan a chawl ta a; chutah chuan Lalpa thinurna chu Israel-te chungah a lo chhuak ta a, chaw an dil a, an ei theih nan Lalpa chu an tithinur a ni.
27 Tin, Lalpa chuan an aw chu a ngaithla a, thla khat chhûng chaw an ei chu a pe a.
28 Chumi hnuah erawh chuan Lalpa thinurna chu an chungah a lo chhuak ta a, nasa takin a that a, chutah chuan an phum ta a.
29 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan chu hmun chu Kebroth Hattava an ti a, chutah chuan tisa duhtute chu an phum a ni.
30 Kebroth Hattava ata chu an chhuak a, Paran thlalêra Hazeroth khuaah an khuar a.
31 Israela thlahte chu Hazeroth khuaa an awm lai chuan Mosia avângin Miriami chungah Lalpa thinur a lo nghâl a, phâr a lo ni ta a, vur ang maiin a var ta a.
32 Tin, a phâr hnua a lo dam leh hma loh chuan ni sarih chhûng riahhmun pâwnah a khung a.
33 Chumi hnuah chuan Israel thlahte chu Hazeroth aṭangin an chhuak a, Paran thlaler tâwpah an awm a.
34 Chumi lai chuan, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, Israela thlahte zînga mi sâwm leh pahnih, hnam khata mi pakhat, Kanaan ram chhui tûra kal tûrin a bia a.
35 Tin, Mosia chuan mi sâwm leh pahnihte chu a tîr a, Kanaan ram chu dap leh chhui tûrin an lo kal a, Kamoth i thlen huna Sin thlalêr aṭanga Rekob thlengin ram pum pui chu an chhui a.
36 Tin, ni sawmli hnuah Mosia leh Arona hnênah an va kal a, an thinlunga a awm ang ngeiin a hnênah thu an thlen a, mi sâwm chuan Israel fate hnênah an chhui ram chungchâng thu ṭha lo an thlen a, "He ram, a chhûnga chengte tihboralna ramah hian kal ai chuan Aigupta rama kîr leh hi a ṭha zâwk ang," an ti a.
37 Nimahsela, Nuna fapa Josua leh Jephune fapa Kaleba, ram chhuitute zînga mite chuan, "Ram chu a ṭha êm êm a ni," an ti a.
38 Lalpa chuan min lawmpui chuan he ramah hian min hruai ang a, min pe ang, bawnghnute leh khawizu luanna ram a ni si a.
39 Nimahsela, Israela thlahte chuan an thu chu an ngaithla duh lo va, ram chungchânga thu ṭha lo thlentu mi sâwmte thusawi chu an ngaithla a.
40 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte phunnawi chu a hria a, a thinrim a, chhia a chham ta a.
41 Jephune fapa Kaleba leh Nuna fapa Josua tih loh chu, he thlah suaksual zînga mi pakhat mah hian kum sawmhnih leh a chung lam ram hi an hmu lo vang.
42 Nimahsela, he thlaler sualte hi he thlalerah hian an boral ngei ang a, an fate chu he ramah hian an lo kal ang a, an luah ang; chutichuan Lalpa thinurna chu Israelte chungah a lo chhuak ta a, Lalpa an zui loh avangin kum sawmli chhung chu thlalerah chuan a vakvai tir a.
43 Tin, mipuite chu Paran thlalêrah rei tak an awm a, chumi hnuah chuan Tuipui Sen lam pan chuan thlalêrah an kal ta a.

BUNG 84-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Levia fapa Kehatha fapa Jetzera fapa Kora chuan Israela thlahte zinga mi tam tak a hruai a, Mosia leh Arona leh mipui zawng zawng nen an inhnial a.
2 Tin, Lalpa chu an chungah a thinur a, lei chuan a kâ a hawng a, anni chu a ei zo vek a, an in leh an thil neih zawng zawng leh Kora mi zawng zawng nen.
3 Chumi hnuah chuan Pathianin mipuite chu Seir tlâng kawng chu rei tak a fang kualtîr a.
4 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, "Esaua thlahte chu bei suh la, an thil neih reng reng, ke kephah a pen theih ang zat chu ka pe lo vang che u, Seir tlâng chu Esauva ro luah tûrin ka pe a ni," a ti a.
5 Chuvângin Esauva thlahte chuan hmân lai Seir thlahte chu an bei a, Lalpa chuan Seir thlahte chu Esauva thlahte kutah a pe a, an hma ata a tiboral a, Esauva thlahte chu vawiin thleng hian an aiah an awm ta a ni.
6 Chuvângin, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, "In unaute Esauva thlahte chu bei suh u, an ramah engmah in ta a ni lo va, an hnên aṭangin ei tur chu tangka in lei thei a, in ei thei a, an hnen aṭangin tui in lei thei a, in in thei bawk ang," a ti a.
7 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa thu ang chuan an ti a.
8 Tin, Israel thlahte chu thlalêrah an fang kual a, Sinai tlâng lam chu rei tak an fang kual a, Esauva thlahte chu an khawih lo va, chu bialah chuan kum sâwm leh kum kua an awm a.
9 Chumi lai chuan Kittim thlahte lal Latinus-a chu a lal kum sawmli leh panganaah a thi a, chu chu Israel thlahte Aigupta ram ata an chhuahsan kum sawm leh palina a ni.
10 Tin, Kittim rama a in sakna hmunah chuan an phum a, Abimnasa chu kum sawmthum leh pariat a lal a.
11 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan chûng nîah chuan kum sâwm leh kum kua a tâwp chuan Esauva thlahte ramri chu an pel a, Moab thlalêr kawng chu an kal ta a.
12 Tin, Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, "Moab ram chu hual suh la, bei suh, an ram chu ka pe lo vang che," a ti a.
13 Israela thlahte chuan Moab thlalêr kawng chu kum sâwm leh kum kua chhûng an paltlang a, anmahni chu an bei lo.

14 Israela thlahte Aigupta ram ata an chhuah kum sawmthum leh paruknaah chuan Lalpa chuan Amor-ho lal Sihona thinlung chu a bei a, indona a chhuah a, Moab thlahte bei turin a chhuak ta a.
15 Tin, Sihona chuan Aigupta lal thurawn petu Balaama fapa Janeas fapa Beora leh a fapa Balaama hnênah Moab chu Sihona kuta hlan a nih theih nân ânchhe lawh tûrin mi a tir a.
16 Tin, tirhkohte chu an va kal a, Mesopotamia rama Pethor khua aṭangin Janea fapa Beora leh a fapa Balaama chu an rawn hruai a, chutichuan Beora leh a fapa Balaama chu Sihon khuaah an lo kal a, Amor-ho lal Sihona hmaah Moab leh an lal chu ânchhe an lawh ta a.
17 Chutichuan, Sihona chu a sipai zawng zawng nên a chhuak a, Moab-ah a kal a, anmahni chu a bei a, a thunun a, Lalpa chuan a kutah a pe a, Sihona chuan Moab lal chu a that ta a.
18 Tin, Sihona chuan indonaah Moab khawpui zawng zawng a la a; an hnen atangin Hesbon pawh a la a, Hesbon hi Moab khawpui zinga mi a ni a, Sihona chuan a hotute leh a mi ropuite chu Hesbon-ah a dah a, chutih lai chuan Hesbon chu Sihona ta a ni.
19 Chutichuan, tehkhin thu sawitu Beora leh a fapa Balaama chuan he thu hi an sawi a, “Hesbon khuaah lo kal rawh u, Sihon khawpui chu din a ni ang a, tihngheh a ni ang,” tiin.
20 Moab-ho chu i chung a pik e! Aw Kemos mite u, in bo ta! ngai teh, Pathian Dan bu-ah chuan a inziak a ni.
21 Sihona’n Moab a hneh hnuin Moab ram aṭanga a lak khawpuiahte chuan vengtute a dah a, Moab thlah tam tak chu indonaah Sihona kutah an tlu a, an fapate leh fanute chu nasa takin a man a, an lal chu a that ta a; chutichuan Sihona chu ama ram lamah a kir leh ta a.
22 Tin, Sihona chuan Beor leh a fapa Balaama hnênah tangkarua leh rangkachak thilpêk tam tak a pe a, anni chu a hnawtchhuak a, an ram leh an ramah Mesopotamia-ah an kal ta a.
23 Chumi lai chuan Israela thlahte zawng zawng chu Moab thlalêr kawng ata chu an kal pel a, an kîr leh a, Edom thlalêr chu an hual ta a.
24 Chutichuan, mipui zawng zawng chu Aigupta ram aṭanga an chhuah a\anga kum sawmli-na thla khatnaah Sin thlalerah an lo thleng a, Israel thlahte chu Sin thlalêr Kades khuaah chuan an awm a, chutah chuan Miriam chu a thi a, chutah chuan an phum ta a ni.
25 Chumi lai chuan Mosia chuan Edom lal Hadada hnênah palaite a tir a, “I unaupa Israel-ho chuan heti hian a ti, ‘I ram ka kal pel ang che, lo emaw, grêp huan emaw kan paltlang lo vang a, tuikhuah tui kan in lo vang; lal kawngah kan kal ang.
26 Tin, Edom chuan a hnênah, “Ka ram i paltlang lo vang a, Edom chu Israela thlahte chu mi chak tak nên an lo hmuak a,” a ti a.
27 Tin, Esauva thlahte chuan Israela thlahte chu an ram kal tlang an phal lo va, Israel fate chu an kalsan a, an bei ta lo va.
28 Hemi hma hian Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte chu, ‘Esaua thlahte chu in bei tur a ni lo, chuvangin Israel fate chu an inhnukdawk a, an bei lo,” tiin thu a pe tawh si a.
29 Chutichuan, Israela thlahte chu Kades aṭangin an chhuak a, Hor tlângah chuan mipui zawng zawng chu an lo thleng ta a.
30 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, “I unaupa Arona chu chutah chuan a thi dâwn tih hrilh rawh, Israela thlahte hnêna ka pêk ram hi a thleng lo vang,” a ti a.
31 Tin, Arona chu Lalpa thupêk angin Hor Tlângah kum sawmli-na, thla nga-na, thla ni khatnaah Hor tlângah a chho a.
32 Hor tlângah Arona chu kum za leh sawmhnih leh pathum mi a ni a.

BUNG 85-NA

1 Tin, khawthlang lama awm Kanaan mi lal Arada chuan Israel mite chu enthlatute kawng zawhin an lo kal tih a hria a, Israel mite bei tûrin a sipaite a ruahman a.
2 Sipai tam tak leh rit tak a neih avângin Israela thlahte chuan an hlau êm êm a, chuvângin Israela thlahte chuan Aigupta rama kîr leh an tum ta a.
3 Tin, Israela thlahte chu lal Arada avângin an hlauthawng hle a, ni thum vel kalna chu Maserat Beni Jaakon khuaah an kir leh a.
4 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan an awmna hmunah an kîr leh duh lo va, Beni Jaakon-ah ni sawmthum an awm a.
5 Tin, Levia thlahte chuan Israela thlahte chu an kir leh duh lo tih an hriat chuan Lalpa avângin an thik a, an tho va, an unau Israel mite chu an bei a, ruang tam tak an that a, an awmna hmun, Hor Tlâng lam pan leh tûrin an nawr lui a.
6 Tin, an lo kîr leh chuan lal Arada chuan Israel mite bei tûrin a sipaite chu a la ruat reng a.
7 Tin, Israel-te chuan, “He mite hi ka kuta i hlan chuan an khawpuite chu ka tichhe vek ang,” tiin thutiam an tiam a.
8 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israelte aw chu a ngaithla a, Kanaan mite chu an kutah a pe a, anni leh an khawpuite chu a tichhe vek a, chu hmun hmingah chuan Horma a vuah a.
9 Israela thlahte chu Hor tlâng ata an kal a, Oboth khuaah an awm a, Oboth aṭangin an kal a, Moab ramri Ije-abarim-ah an khuar a.
10 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Moab-ah mi an tir a, “Tunah hian i ram kal tlangin kan awmna hmunah i kal ang u, nimahsela Moab thlahte chuan Israel fate chu an ram an paltlang an phal lo a ni, Moab thlahte chuan Amor-ho lal Sihona’n an ram a laksak a, mi tam tak a thattu ang khan Israela thlahte’n an chunga a tih ang kha an hlau hle a ni,” an ti a.
11 Chutichuan Moab chuan Israel fate chu a ram kal tlang a phal lo va, Lalpa chuan Israel fate chu thu a pe a, “Moab bei lo turin a ti a, chuvangin Israel mite chu Moab ram ata chu an insawn ta a ni,” a ti a.
12 Tin, Israela thlahte chu Moab ramri a\angin an chhuak a, Moab leh Amor-ho inkâra Moab ramri Arnon râl an thleng a, Kedemoth thlalêrah Amor-ho lal Sihona ramriah chuan an khuar a.
13 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Amor-ho lal Sihona hnênah mi an tir a.
14 I ram chu i kal tlang ang u, lovah emaw, grêp huanah emaw kan hawi lo vang a, i ramri kan pelh hma loh chuan lal kawngpuiah kan kal ang a, mahse Sihona chuan Israel fate chu a phal lo.

15 Chutichuan, Sihona chuan Amor-ho zawng zawng chu a ko khâwm a, Israel fate hmu tûrin thlalêrah a chhuak a, Jahaz khuaah Israelte chu a bei a.
16 Tin, Lalpa chuan Amor-ho lal Sihona chu Israela thlahte kutah a pe a, Israel-te chuan Sihon mite zawng zawng chu khandaihin an that a, Moab-ho phuba an la ta a.
17 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Sihon ram chu Aram aṭanga Jabuk thlengin Amon thlahte kutah an la a, khawpui ralthuam zawng zawng chu an la a.
18 Tin, Israel-te chuan chûng khawpui zawng zawng chu an la a, Israel-ho chu Amor-ho khawpui zawng zawngah an awm ta a.
19 Tin, Israela thlah zawng zawng chuan Amona thlahte chu bei tûrin an rel a.
20 Chutichuan, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, "Amon thlahte chu hual suh ula, indona siam hek suh u, an ram a\angin engmah ka pe lo vang che u a, Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa thu an ngaithla a, Amon thlahte chu an bei lo.
21 Tin, Israela thlahte chu an hawi let a, Basan lam panin Basan lal Oga ramah an chho a, Basan lal Oga chu indonaah Israel mite bei turin a chhuak a, mi huaisen tam tak a nei a, Amor-ho mite sipai chak tak tak a nei bawk.
22 Tin, Basan lal Oga chu mi chak tak a ni a, a fapa Naaron erawh chu a chak êm êm a, a aia chak zâwk a ni.
23 Tin, Oga chuan a thinlungin, "Ngai teh, tunah hian Israel riahhmun zawng zawng hian parsa thum an la a, tunah chuan khandaih leh fei tel lovin ka that nghal ang," a ti a.
24 Tin, Oga chu Jahaz tlângah a chho va, chuta ṭang chuan lung lian tak pakhat, a sei zawng parsa thum a la a, chu chu a lu chungah a dah a, chu chu Israel fate riahhmun chungah paih a tum a, chu lung chuan Israel mi zawng zawng chu kah hlum vek a tum a.
25 Tin, Lalpa vântirhkoh chu a lo kal a, Oga lu chungah lung chu a hrual a, Og-a lung chu a kawr chunga lung rit avânga leiah a tla a.
26 Chumi lai chuan Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte hnênah, "Hlau suh u, amah leh a mite zawng zawng leh a ram zawng zawng chu in kutah ka pe tawh a, Sihona chunga in tih ang khan a chungah in ti ang," a ti a.
27 Tin, Mosia chu Israela thlah tlêm tête nên a hnênah a chhuk a, Mosia chuan Oga chu a ke ruhte chu tiang hmangin a vuak a, a that ta a.
28 Chumi hnuah chuan Israela thlahte chuan Oga thlahte leh a mite zawng zawng chu an um zui a, an la awm loh thlengin an vua a, an tiboral ta a.
29 Chumi hnuah Mosia chuan Israela thlah ṭhenkhat chu Jazer enthla tûrin a tir a, Jazer khawpui hmingthang tak a nih avângin.
30 Tin, enthlatute chu Jaazer khuaah an kal a, an chhui a, enthlatute chuan Lalpa chu an ring tlat a, Jaazer mite chu an bei ta a.
31 Chûng mite chuan Jaazer leh a khuate chu an la a, Lalpa chuan an kutah a pe a, chuta awm tawh Amor-ho chu an hnawt chhuak ta a.
32 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Amor-ho lal pahnihte ram, Jordan ral lehlama awm khawpui sawmruk, Arnon lui aṭanga Herman tlâng thlengin an la a.
33 Tin, Israela thlahte chu an kal a, Moab phai, Jordan lui kam, Jeriko kamah an thleng a.
34 Tin, Moab thlahte chuan Amor-ho lal pahnih Sihona leh Oga chunga Israela thlahte'n thil ṭha lo an tih zawng zawng chu an lo hria a, chutichuan Moab mi zawng zawng chuan Israel mite chu an hlau hle a.
35 Tin, Moab upate chuan, "Ngai teh u, Amor-ho lal pahnih Sihona leh Oga, leia lal zawng zawng aia thiltithei zawkte chuan Israel fate chu an do thei lo va, engtin nge an hmaah kan din theih ang?
36 An kalna kawngah kan ram kal tlang turin tûnah hmaah thuchah min rawn thawn ngei ang a, kan phal lo va, tûnah chuan an khandaih rit takin min rawn bei ang a, min tiboral ang; tin, Moab-ho chu Israela thlahte avângin an lungngai a, an hlau hle a, Israela thlahte chunga tih tûr chu an rêl ṭhîn a.
37 Tin, Moab upate chuan an rel a, an mi pakhat Moab mi Zipora fapa Balaka chu an hruai a, chutih lai chuan an chunga lalah an ruat a, Balaka chu mi fing tak a ni.
38 Tin, Moab upate chu an tho va, Midian thlahte chu inremna siam turin an tir a, chu mi ni chuan Moab leh Midian-ho inkarah indona nasa tak leh indona nasa tak a awm tawh a, Edom lal Bedad fapa Hadad-a hun lai aṭanga Moab ram chhunga Midian-ho a beih lai aṭanga tun thleng hian.
39 Tin, Moab thlahte chuan Midian thlahte hnênah mi an tîr a, anmahni nên inremna an siam a, Midian thlahte tâna remna siam tûrin Midian rama upate chu Moab ramah an lo kal a.
40 Tin, Moab upate chuan Israel-te laka an nunna chhanhim nâna Midian upate chu eng nge an tih ang tih an rêl a.
41 Tin, Moab thlah zawng zawngte chuan Midian upate hnênah, "Tûnah chuan bawngpain ramhnuaia thlai a chil ang maiin Israel fate chuan kan chhehvêla awm zawng zawng chu an lêt êm êm êm a, Amor-ho lal pahnih keini aia chak zâwkte chungah hetiang hian an ti a ni," an ti a.
42 Tin, Midian upate chuan Moab hnênah, "Amor-ho lal Sihona'n a hneh che u a, in ram a laksak che u lai khân, Mesopotamia aṭangin Janeia fapa Beora leh a fapa Balaama hnênah a tir a, anni chu an lo kal a, ânchhe an lawh che tih kan hria a; chuvangin Sihona kut chuan a hneh che u a, in ram chu a la ta a ni.
43 Chutichuan, a fapa Balaama hnênah pawh tirh che u rawh u, a ramah a la awm reng si a, a hlawh chu pe rawh u, tichuan a lo kal a, in hlauh zawng zawngte chu ânchhe a lawh theih nân; chutichuan Moab upate chuan chu thu chu an lo hria a, Beora fapa Balaama hnêna tirh chu an lawm hle a ni.
44 Chutichuan, Moab lal Zipora fapa Balaka chuan Balaama hnênah mi a tir a.
45 Ngai teh, Aigupta ram ata mite an lo chhuak a, ngai teh, leilung hi an khuh a, ka hmaah an awm reng a ni.
46 Chutichuan, he mite hi ka tân lo kal la, ânchhe lawh rawh, ka tân an chak lutuk avângin, anmahni do tûrin ka hneh ang a, hnawt chhuakin ka hnawt chhuak mai thei a ni, i malsâwmtu chu malsâwm a ni a, i ânchhe lawh chu ânchhe dawng a ni tih ka hriat avângin.
47 Chutichuan, Balaka tirhkohte chu Balaama hnênah an kal a, Moab bei tûra mipuite ânchhe lawh tûrin Balaama chu an hruai a.
48 Tin, Balaama chu Israelte ânchhe lawh tûrin Balaka hnênah a lo kal a, Lalpa chuan Balaama hnênah, "He mite hi ânchhe lawh suh, malsâwm an ni si a," a ti a.

49 Tin, Balaama chuan ni tin Balaama chu Israelte ânchhe lawh tûrin a fuih a, Balaama erawh chuan Balaama hnêna Lalpa thu a sawi avângin Balaka chu a ngaithla lo.
50 Tin, Balaka chuan Balaama duhzâwng a pawm lo tih a hriatin a tho va, a haw ta a, Balaama pawh a ramah a kîr leh a, chuta ṭang chuan Midian-ah a kal ta a.
51 Tin, Israela thlahte chu Moab phai ata chu an chhuak a, Jordan lui kamah Beth-jesimoth a\angin Moab phai tâwp lama Abel-sittim thlengin an khuar a.
52 Tin, Israela thlahte chu Sittim phaia an awm lai chuan Moab fanute nên an inngaizawng ṭan ta a.
53 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Moab ram chu an pan hnai a, Moab thlahte chuan Israela thlahte riahhmun hmaah an puan in an din a.
54 Tin, Moab thlahte chuan Israela thlahte chu an hlau hle a, Moab thlahte chuan an fanute leh an nupuite hmel mawi leh mawi tak takte chu an hruai a, rangkachak leh tangkarua leh silhfen man to tak takte an inbel a.
55 Tin, Moab thlahte chuan chu hmeichhiate chu an puan in kawngka bulah an thuttîr a, chu chu Israela thlahte'n an hmuh a, an lam hawia Moab an beih loh nân a ni.
56 Tin, Moab thlah zawng zawng chuan Israel fate chungah hetiang hian an ti a, mi tinin an nupui leh an fanu chu an puan in kawngka bulah an dah a, Israela thlah zawng zawng chuan Moab thlahte thiltih chu an hmu a, Israel fate chuan Moab fanute lam an hawi a, an duh em em a, an hnenah an kal ta a.
57 Tin, heti hi a ni a, Hebrai mi pakhatin Moab puan in kawngka bulah a lo kal a, Moab fanu pakhat a hmu a, a thinlungah a duh a, puan in kawngka bulah chuan a duh ang chu a sawipui a, an sawi dun lai chuan puan in chhunga mite chu an lo chhuak a, heng thu ang hian Hebrai mi hnenah hian thu an sawi thin a ni.
58 Unau kan ni tih in hria tak zet a, Lota thlahte leh a unaupa Abrahama thlahte kan ni vek a, engvangin nge kan hnenah in awm reng loh ang a, engvangin nge kan chhang leh kan inthawina hi in ei loh vang?
59 Chutichuan Moab thlahte chuan an thusawiin a tihbuai a, an ṭawngkam mawi tak takte chuan an thlêm a, puan inah chuan an thuttîr a, a tân chaw an siam a, an inthawi a, an inthawina leh an chhangte chu a ei ta a.
60 Chutah uain an pe a, a in a, a rui ta a, a hmaah chuan nula hmeltha tak an dah a, a duh angin a ti a, uain tam tak a in angin a thil tih chu a hre lo.
61 Chutiang chuan Moab thlahte chuan chu mi hmunah chuan, Sittim phaiah chuan Israelte chu an ti a, chu mi avang chuan Lalpa thinurna chu Israelte chungah a lo chhuak ta a, an zîngah hripui a rawn thlen a, Israel mite zîngah mi sânghnih leh pali an thi ta a ni.
62 Simeona thlah zînga mi pakhat, a hming Zimria, Salu fapa, Midian lal Zura fanu Midian mi Kosbi nên a inzawm a.
63 Tin, puithiam Arona fapa Elazer fapa Phineas chuan he Zimria thil tihsual hi a hmu a, fei a la a, a tho va, an zui a, an pahnih chu a chil a, a that a, Israel thlahte lakah hri chu a reh ta a.

BUNG 86-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan hripui a lo thlen hnu chuan Lalpa chuan Mosia leh puithiam Arona fapa Elazer hnênah, "
2 Israela thlahte pâwl zawng zawng, kum sawmhnih a\anga a chung lam, sipaia chhuak zawng zawngte chu chhiar rawh.
3 Tin, Mosia leh Elazer-a chuan Israela thlahte chu an chhûngkua ang zêlin an chhiar a, Israel zawng zawng chu sângsarih, sângsarih leh sawmthum an ni.
4 Tin, Levia thlah thla khat a\anga a chung lam chu sânghnih leh pathum an ni a, chûng zîngah chuan Sinai thlalêra Mosia leh Arona chhiar zînga mi pakhat mah an awm lo.
5 Thlalêra an thi dâwn thu Lalpan a lo hrilh tawh si a, chutichuan an thi vek a, Jephune fapa Kaleba leh Nuna fapa Josua tih loh chu pakhat mah an la awm lo.
6 Tin, hemi hnu hian Lalpa chuan Mosia hnênah, "Israel thlahte hnênah an unau Israela thlahte chungchâng chu Midian-ho chunga phuba la tûrin hrilh rawh," a ti a.
7 Tin, Mosia chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Israela thlahte chuan an zîngah mi sâng leh pahnih, hnam khata mi sângkhat an thlang a, Midian-ah an kal ta a.
8 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Midian-ho chu an bei a, mipa tin an that a, Midian hotu pangate pawh an that a, Beor fapa Balaama pawh khandaihin an that a.
9 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Midian-ho nupuite chu salah an hruai a, an fate leh an ran vulhte leh an ta zawng zawngte nên.
10 Tin, ralthuam zawng zawng leh ralthuam zawng zawng chu an la a, Mosia leh Elazer hnênah Moab phaiah an hruai a.
11 Tin, Mosia te, Elazera te leh pungkhawm hotu zawng zawngte chu lâwm takin anmahni hmuak tûrin an chhuak a.
12 Tin, Midian ram ralthuam zawng zawng chu an sem a, Israela thlahte chuan an unau Israela thlahte thil tih avângin Midian-ho chungah phuba an la ta a.

BUNG 87-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Lalpan Mosia hnênah, "Ngai teh, i dam chhûng chu a tâwp dâwn ta, i chhiahhlawh Nuna fapa Josua chu man la, biak bûkah dah rawh, tichuan thu ka pe ang a, tichuan Mosia chuan a ti ta a ni," a ti a.
2 Tin, Lalpa chu biak bûkah chhûm dingah a inlâr a, chhûm chu biak bûk kawtah a ding a.
3 Tin, Lalpa chuan Nun fapa Josua chu thu a pe a, a hnênah, "Chak takin awm la, huai takin awm rawh, Israela thlahte chu an hnêna ka pêk tûr ramah i hruai ang a, i hnênah ka awm ang," a ti a.
4 Tin, Mosia chuan Josua hnênah, "Chak takin huai takin awm rawh, Israel fate chu ram hi i luahtîr dâwn a, Lalpa chu i hnênah a awm ang a, a kalsan lo vang che a, a kalsan lo vang che, hlau suh, beidawng hek suh," a ti a.
5 Tin, Mosia chuan Israel fate zawng zawng chu a ko va, an hnênah, "Lalpa in Pathianin thlalêra in tâna thil ṭha a tih zawng zawng chu in hmu vek a ni," a ti a.
6 Chutichuan, he Dân thu zawng zawng hi zâwm ula, Lalpa in Pathian kawng chu zawh ula, Lalpa thupêk che u kawng chu ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw hawi suh.
7 Tin, Mosia chuan Israela thlahte chu Lalpa thupêk anga ram chhûnga ti tûrin dânte, rorêlnate, dânte a zirtîr a.
8 Lalpa kawng leh a dânte a zirtîr a; ngai teh, Mosia kut hmanga Israela thlahte hnena Pathian Dan buah chuan ziak an ni.

9 Tin, Mosia chuan Israela thlahte chu thu a pe zo a, Lalpa chuan a hnênah, “Abarim tlângah chuan chho la, chutah chuan thi la, i unaupa Arona hruai khâwm ang khân i mite hnênah hruai khâwm rawh,” a ti a.
10 Tin, Mosia chu Lalpa thupêk angin a chho va, Israel mite Aigupta ram ata an chhuah kum sawmlinaah chuan Lalpa thupêk angin Moab ramah chuan a thi ta a.
11 Tin, Israel thlahte chuan Moab phaizawla Mosia chu ni sawmthum chhûng an tap a, Mosia ṭah leh lungngaihna ni chu a zo ta a.

BUNG 88-NA

1 Tin, Mosia thih hnuah Lalpa chuan Nuna fapa Josua hnênah, “
2 Tho la, Jordan lui kai la, Israela thlahte ka pêk ramah chuan, Israel fate chu ram chu i luahtîr ang.
3 Lebanon thlalêr aṭanga lui lian tak Perat lui thlenga in ke penna hmun apiang chu in ramri a ni ang.
4 I dam chhûng zawngin tumah an ding chhuak lo vang che; Mosia hnena ka awm ang khan i hnenah ka awm ang a, Mosia thupek che zawng zawng zawm turin chak leh huaisen takin awm mai rawh, i thiltih zawng zawngah i hlawhtlin theih nan dinglam emaw vei lamah emaw kawng ata hawi suh.
5 Tin, Josua chuan Israel hotute chu thu a pe a, “Ram chu kal tlang ula, mipuite chu thupek la rawh u, ni thum hnuah Jordan lui in luah leh ang,” tiin thu a pe a.
6 Israela thlah hotute chuan chutiang chuan an ti a, mipuite chu thu an pe a, Josua thupêk zawng zawng chu an ti a.
7 Tin, Josua chuan Jeriko ram enthla tûrin mi pahnih a tîr a, chu mite chuan Jeriko ram chu an va enthla a.
8 Tin, ni sarih a liam hnu chuan riahhmunah Josua hnênah an va kal a, a hnênah, “Lalpa chuan ram pum pui chu kan kutah a pe ta a, a chhûnga chengte chu kan avângin hlauhnain an lo hmin ta a ni,” an ti a.
9 Chumi hnu chuan heti hi a ni a, Josua chu zîngah Israel mi zawng zawng nên a tho va, Sittim aṭangin an chhuak a, Josua leh Israel zawng zawngte chuan Jordan lui an kai a; tin, Josua chu kum sawmriat leh pahnih mi a ni a, Israel-te nên Jordan lui an kai lai chuan.
10 Tin, mipuite chu thla khatna ni sâwm ni-ah Jordan aṭangin an chhuak a, Jeriko khaw chhak lam kil Gilgal-ah riahhmun an khuar a.
11 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Mosia Dân ziak angin, Jeriko phaizawla Gilgal-ah Kalhlên Kût an hmang a.
12 Chumi lai chuan Kalhlên Kût nîah chuan manna chu a reh ta a, Israela thlahte tân manna a awm tawh lo va, Kanaan rama rahte chu an ei ta a.
13 Tin, Jeriko chu Israela thlahte lakah chuan khar vek a ni a, tumah an chhuak lo va, an lut lo bawk.
14 Tin, thla hnihna, ni khatnaah chuan Lalpa chuan Josua hnênah, “Tho la, en teh, Jeriko khua chu a mi zawng zawng nên i kutah ka pe ta; tin, in indo mi zawng zawngte chuan khawpui chu ni tin vawi khat an fang kual ang a, chutiang chuan ni ruk chhung chu in ti tur a ni.
15 Tin, puithiamte chuan tawtawrâwt an ham ang a, tawtawrâwt ri in hriat hunah chuan mipui zawng zawngin au nasa takin an au ang a, khawpui kulhte chu a chim ang a; mipui zawng zawng chu anmahni dotu bei turin an chho vek ang.
16 Tin, Josua chuan Lalpa thupêk zawng zawng angin a ti a.
17 Tin, a ni sarih ni chuan khawpui chu vawi sarih an fang kual a, puithiamte chuan tawtawrâwt an ham a.
18 Tin, round sarihnaah chuan Josua chuan mipuite hnênah, “Au ula, Lalpa chuan khawpui pum pui chu kan kutah a pe ta a ni,” a ti a.
19 Khawpui leh a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng chauh Lalpa ânchhe dawng tûr a ni a, ânchhe lakah chuan invên tûr a ni, chutilochu Israelte riahhmun chu chibai bukin in tihbuai dah ang e.
20 Nimahsela, tangkarua te, rangkachak te, dar te, thir te zawng zawng chu Lalpa tana hlan vek tur a ni a, Lalpa sum dahnaah a lut ang.
21 Tin, mipuite chuan tawtawrâwt an ham a, an au nasa hle a, Jeriko kulh chu a chim a, mipui zawng zawng chu an hmaah ding takin an chho a, khawpui chu an la a, a chhunga thil awm zawng zawng, mipa leh hmeichhia, naupang leh puitling, bawngpa te, beram te, sabengtung te, khandaih hmangin an tichhia vek a.
22 Tin, khawpui pum pui chu meiin an hal a; tangkarua te, rangkachak te, dâr leh thir bungbêlte chauh chu Lalpa sum bâwmah an dah a ni.
23 Chumi lai chuan Josua chuan, “Jeriko satu chu ânchhe dawngin awm rawh se; a fa tîrah a lungphûm a phum ang a, a fapa tê berah chuan a kulh kawngkhârte chu a din ang.
24 Tin, Juda fapa Zera fapa Zabdi fapa Karmi fapa Akana chuan ânchhe thil chu a bum a, ânchhia chu a la a, puan inah a thup a, Israel-te chungah Lalpa thinurna a lo chhuak ta a.
25 Tin, hemi hnu hian heti hi a ni a, Israela thlahte Jeriko an hal ata an lo haw chuan Josua chuan Ai ram pawh enthla tûr leh bei tûrin mi a tir a.
26 Tin, mite chu Ai khua chu an han enthla a, an lo kîr leh a, “Mi zawng zawng chu Ai khuaah chuan i rualin kal suh sela, mi sângthum vêl chauh chu khawpui chu rawn bei rawh se, a mite chu an tlêm tê chauh a ni,” an ti a.
27 Tin, Josua chuan chutiang chuan a ti a, Israela thlahte zînga mi sângthum vêl chu a hnênah an chho va, Ai khuaa mite chu an bei a.
28 Tin, Israelte chu a na hle a, Ai mite chuan Israel mi sawmthum leh paruk an that a, Israela thlahte chu Ai mite hmaah chuan an tlanchhia a.
29 Tin, Josua chuan chu chu a hmuh chuan a silhfênte chu a phelh a, Israel upate nên Lalpa hmaah leiah a bawkkhup a, an lu chungah vaivut an dah a.
30 Tin, Josua chuan, “Aw Lalpa he mite hi engah nge Jordan lui i kai? Israel faten an hmêlmate an hawisan hnuah eng nge ka sawi ang?
31 Chutichuan, Kanaan mi zawng zawng, ram chhûnga cheng zawng zawngte chuan he thu hi an lo hria ang a, min hual ang a, kan hming an tiboral ang.
32 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josua hnênah, “Engah nge i hmaiah i tlu? tho la, chhuk rawh, Israel fate chuan thil an tisual a, ânchhia chu an la ta a ni; An zînga ânchhe dawngtu chu an tihboral loh chuan an hnênah ka awm tawh lo vang.
33 Tin, Josua chu a tho va, mipuite chu a ko khawm a, Lalpa thupek angin Urim chu a rawn hruai a, Juda hnam chu an la a, Karmi fapa Akana chu an man ta a.
34 Tin, Josua chuan Akana hnênah, “Ka fapa, eng nge i tih min hrilh rawh, tichuan Akana chuan, “Sinar puan ṭha tak leh tangkarua sekel zahnih leh rangkachak sekel sâwmnga

rit rangkachak hrual ka hmu a; Ka duh em em a, ka man a, ngai teh, puan in lai takah leiah an inthup vek a ni.
35 Tin, Josua chuan mi a tir a, Akana puan in ata chu an hruai a, Josua hnenah an hruai ta a.
36 Tin, Josua chuan Akana leh hêng bungrua te, a fapate leh a fanute leh a thil neih zawng zawngte chu a la a, Akor ruamah chuan an hruai ta a.
37 Chutah chuan Josua chuan meiin a hal a, Israel mi zawng zawngin Akana chu lungin an deng a, a chungah lung phum an chawi a, chumi hmun chu Akor ruam a ti a, chutichuan Lalpa thinurna chu a reh ta a, chumi hnuah chuan Josua chu khawpuiah a lo kal a, a bei ta a ni.
38 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josua hnênah, "Hlau suh la, lungngai hek suh, ngai teh, Ai, a lal leh a mite chu i kutah ka pe a, Jeriko leh a lal chunga i tih ang khan an chungah i ti ang a, a ralthuam leh a bawngte chauh chu nangmahni man atan in la ang; a hnung lama khawpui tan chuan ambush siam rawh.
39 Chutichuan, Josua chuan Lalpa thu ang zêlin a ti a, indo fate zîngah mi huaisen sângthum a thlang a, anni chu a tîr a, khawpui chu an lo bei ta a.
40 Tin, ani chuan an hnênah thu a pe a, "Min hmuh hunah fing takin an hmaah kan tlân bo ang a, anni chuan min ûm dâwn a, chumi hnuah chuan in beih ata chu in tho chhuak ang a, khawpui chu in la ang a, chutiang chuan an ti ta a ni," tiin thu a pe a.
41 Tin, Josua chuan a bei a, khawpuia mite chu Israel lam panin an chhuak ta a, khawpui hnung lamah an bei a ni tih an hre lo.
42 Tin, Josua leh Israel mi zawng zawngte chu an hmaah chau anga inlanin thlalêrah fing takin an tlanchhia a.
43 Tin, Ai khuaa mite chuan Israel mite ûm tûra khawpuia awm zawng zawngte chu an ko khâwm a, anni chu an chhuak a, khawpui ata chu an hruai bo a, pakhat mah an la awm lo va, khawpui chu inhawng takin an kalsan a, Israel mite chu an ûm ta a.
44 Tin, ṭhu mute chu an awmna hmun aṭangin an tho va, khawpuiah chuan an lo kal nghal vat a, an la a, an hal a, Ai khuaa mite chu an kir leh a, khawpui meikhu chu vanah a lo chho ta a, kawng khatah emaw, kawng dangah emaw hnungtawlhna tur an nei tawh lo.
45 Tin, Ai khuaa mi zawng zawng chu Israelte zîngah an awm a, a ṭhen chu lehlamah, a ṭhen chu lehlamah an awm a, an zînga pakhat mah an awm loh nân an bei a.
46 Israela thlahte chuan Ai lal Melosa chu nung chungin an man a, Josua hnênah an hruai a, Josua chuan thingah a khai hlum a, a thi ta a.
47 Tin, Israela thlahte chu an hal hnuin khawpuiah an kîr leh a, a chhûnga awm zawng zawngte chu khandaihin an that vek a.
48 Ai khuaa mipa, hmeichhia leh mipa thite chu sâng leh sânghnih an ni a; LALPAN Josua hnena a thu a sawi angin, ran leh khawpui rawkte chauh an la ta a ni.
49 Tin, Jordan râl lal zawng zawng, Kanaan lal zawng zawngte chuan Israel fate'n Jeriko leh Aia chunga thil ṭha lo an tih chu an lo hria a, Israelte bei tûrin an inkhâwm ta a.
50 Gibeon khuaa chengte chauh chu Israel fate an boral loh nâna an beih chu an hlau hle a, chuvângin fing takin an che a, Josua hnênah leh Israel mi zawng zawng hnênah an lo kal a, an hnênah, "Ram hla tak a\anga lo kal kan ni a, tûnah hian thuthlung siam rawh u," an ti a.
51 Tin, Gibeon khuaa chengte chuan Israela thlahte chu an vawm a, Israela thlahte chuan thuthlung an siam a, an inrem a, pungkhawm hotute chuan chhia an chham ta a, mahse chumi hnuah chuan Israela thlahte chuan an ṭhenawm an ni tih an hre ta a, an zîngah an awm tih an hre ta a ni.
52 Nimahsela, Israela thlahte chuan an that lo va; Lalpa hmingin chhia an lo chham tawh si a, thing phuntu leh tui hrualtu an lo ni ta a ni.
53 Tin, Josua chuan an hnênah, "Engah nge he thil hi kan chunga ti tûrin mi bum? tichuan, anni chuan, "Amor-ho lal zawng zawng chunga i thil tih zawng zawng chu i chhiahhlawhte hnêna hrilh a nih avângin, kan nunna kan hlauh êm êm a, chu chu kan tih avângin," tiin an chhâng a.
54 Tin, chumi ni chuan Josua chuan thing phun tur leh tui la turin a ruat a, Israel hnam zawng zawng bawih atan a sem a.
55 Tin, Jerusalem lal Adonizedek-a chuan Israela thlahte'n Jeriko leh Ai khuaa an thiltih zawng zawng a hriatin, Hebron lal Hohama leh Jarmut khuaa lal Piram-ho hnênah te, Lakis lal Japhia leh Eglon lal Deber-a hnênah a tir a.
56 Ka hnênah lo kal la, mi ṭanpui rawh, Israela thlahte leh Gibeon khuaa mi Israela thlahte nêna inrem tawhte kan tihlum theih nân.
57 Tin, an inkhâwm a, Amor-ho lal pangate chu an riahhmun zawng zawng nên an chho va, mi chak tak, tuifinriat kamah an tam hle a.
58 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chu an lo kal a, Gibeon hmaah riahhmun an khuar a, Gibeon khuaa chengte chu an bei ṭan a, Gibeon khuaa mi zawng zawngte chuan Josua hnênah, "Kan hnênah lo kal thuai la, min ṭanpui rawh, Amor-ho lal zawng zawngte chu min bei tûrin an pung khâwm si a," tiin Josua hnênah an tir a.
59 Tin, Josua leh indo mi zawng zawngte chu Gilgal aṭangin an chhuak a, Josua chu an hnênah a lo kal nghâl a, heng lal pangate hi nasa takin a that a.
60 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israela fate hmaah a timualpho a, Gibeon-ah râpthlâk takin an that a, Beth-Horon thlenga Makeda thlenga kalna kawngah chuan an ûm a, Israela thlahte hmaah chuan an tlân bo ta a ni.
61 Tin, an tlanchhiat lai chuan Lalpa chuan van atangin rial a rawn tir a, Israela thlahte thah ai chuan rial tlain an thi tam zawk a.
62 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan anni chu an ûm a, kawngpuiah chuan an la bei reng a, an la bei zel a.
63 Tin, an beih lai chuan tlai lam a lo ni ta a, Josua chuan mipui zawng zawng mithmuhah, "Ni, Gibeon-ah hian ding reng la, Ajalon ruamah thla hi awm rawh, hnamin an hmêlmate chunga phuba an lak hma loh chuan," a ti a.
64 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josua aw chu a ngaithla a, vân laiah ni chu a ding reng a, darkar sawmthum leh rei tak a ding a, thla pawh chu a ding reng a, ni khat pawh a tla lo va.
65 Tin, chutiang ni chu a hma emaw, a hnuah emaw, Lalpa'n mihring aw a ngaithla ni reng reng a awm lo, Lalpa chuan Israelte tan a bei a ni.

BUNG 89-NA

1 Chutichuan, Lalpan Amor mite chu Josua leh Israela thlahte kuta a pêk ni chuan, Israel mi zawng zawng mithmuhah, he hla hi Josua'n a sawi a.

2 Aw Lalpa, thil ropui tak tak i ti a, thil ropui tak tak i ti a; tu nge nang ang? ka hmui chuan i hmingin hla a sa ang.
3 Ka thatna leh ka kulhpui, ka kulh sang, hla thar ka sa ang che, lawmthu sawina nen ka sa ang che, nang hi ka chhandamna chakna i ni.
4 Lei lal zawng zawngin an fak ang che, Khawvel hotuten hla an sa ang che, Israel fate chuan i chhandamnaah an lawm ang a, i thiltihtheihna chu an zai ang a, an fak ang.
5 Aw Lalpa, i hnênah thu kan hrilh a; kan Pathian i ni kan ti a, kan hmêlmate laka kan inhumhimna leh kulhpui nghet tak i ni si a.
6 Nangmah kan au a, kan zak lo, Nangmah kan ring a, chhandam kan ni; kan au che khan kan aw i hria a, khandaih lak ata kan thlarau i chhanchhuak a, i khawngaihna min hmuhtir a, i chhandamna min pe a, i chaknain kan thinlung i ti lawm a.
7 Kan chhandamna turin i chhuak a, I kut hmangin i mite i tlan a; i thianghlimna van atangin min chhang a, mi sang sawm lak ata min chhanchhuak a.
8 Ni leh thla chu vânah a ding reng a, min tiduhdahtute chungah i thinurnain i ding a, an chungah i rorelna thu i pe a.
9 Lei lal zawng zawngte chu an ding chhuak a, hnam tin lalte chu an lo pungkhawm a, i hmaah an che lo va, i indonate chu an duh a.
10 I thinurin an chungah i tho a, an chungah i thinurna i rawn thlen a; i thinurin i tiboral a, i thinlungah i tiboral ta a ni.
11 Hnamte chu i thinurnain a boral a, I thinur avângin lalramte a tlahniam a, I thinur niah lalte i hliam a.
12 I thinurna chu an chungah i leih a, I thinurna chuan a man a; an khawlohna chu an chungah i hawitir a, an suahsualnaah chuan i tiboral ta a ni.
13 Thang an theh a, chutah chuan an tlu a, an inthupnaah chuan an ke an man a.
14 I hmêlma zawng zawng tân i kut chu a inpeih reng a, “An khandaih hmangin ram chu an luah a, an kut hmangin khawpuiah an awm a; an hmai chu mualphonain i khat a, an kite chu leiah i paih thla a, i thinurnain i tihlau a, i thinrimnain i tiboral ta a ni.
15 An chunga i thlipui ri chuan lei chu a khur a, a nghing a, an nunna chu thihna lakah i dang lo va, an nunna chu thlanah i hruai thla ta a ni.
16 I thlipuiin i ûm a, i thlipuiin i tiboral a, an ruah chu rialah i chantir a, an tho thei lo tûrin khuarkhurum thuk takah an tla a.
17 An ruangte chu khawlaia bawlhhlawh paih ang mai a ni.
18 I thinurin an boral a, an boral ta a, I mite chu i chaknain i chhandam a.
19 Chuvângin, kan thinlung chu i chungah a lâwm a, I chhandamnaah chuan kan nunna a chawimawi a ni.
20 Kan leiin i chakna a sawi ang a, I thilmak tihte chu kan zai ang a, kan fak ang.
21 Kan hmêlmate lak ata min chhanchhuak a, kan beitute lakah min chhanchhuak a, kan hma ata i tiboral a, kan ke hnuaiah i tihbuai si a.
22 Chutiang chuan i hmêlmate zawng zawng an boral ang, Aw Lalpa, mi suaksualte chu thliin a khalh buh ang an ni ang a, I hmangaihte chu tui kama thing phun ang an ni ang.
23 Chutichuan, Josua leh a hnêna Israel-ho zawng zawngte chu lal zawng zawng an beih hnuin Gilgal-a riahhmunah chuan an kîr leh ta a, chutichuan an zînga la awm reng reng an awm lo.
24 Tin, lal pangate chu indona ata chu kein an tlanchhia a, puk pakhatah an inthup a, Josua chuan indona hmunah a zawng a, a hmu lo.
25 Chumi hnuah chuan Josua hnênah, “Lalte chu an hmu a, pûkah an inthup tih an hmu ta,” tiin an hrilh a.
26 Tin, Josua chuan, “Pûk kawta awm tûr mi ruat la, anmahni vêngtu tûrin; Israela thlahte chuan chutiang chuan an ti a.
27 Tin, Josua chuan Israel mi zawng zawng chu a ko va, indo hotute hnênah, “Hêng lalte kawngah hian in ke dah la, Josua chuan, “Lalpa chuan in hmêlmate zawng zawng chungah chutiang chuan a ti ang,” a ti a.
28 Chumi hnuah chuan Josua chuan lalte chu thatin pûkah paih tûrin thu a pe a, pûk kamah lung lian tak tak dah tûrin thu a pe a.
29 Chumi hnuah chuan Josua chu chumi ni a a hnêna awm zawng zawng nên Makeda khuaah a kal a, khandaihin a that a.
30 Tin, khawpuia nunna leh mi zawng zawng a tiboral vek a, Jeriko chunga a tih ang bawkin lal leh a mite chungah pawh a ti a.
31 Chuta tang chuan Libna khuaah a kal a, a bei a, Lalpa chuan a kutah a pe a, Josua chuan khandaih hmangin a that a, a nunna zawng zawngte chu a that a, Jeriko khuaa a tih ang bawkin chu leh a lal chungah pawh a ti ta a ni.
32 Chuta ṭang chuan Lakis-ah bei tûrin a kal a, Gaza lal Horam chu Lakis mite ṭanpui tûrin a chho va, Josua chuan amah leh a mite chu a beih loh thlengin a bei a.
33 Tin, Josua chuan Lakish leh a mite zawng zawng chu a man a, Libna khuaa a tih ang bawkin a ti ta a.
34 Tin, Josua chu chuta tang chuan Eglon-ah a kal a, chu pawh chu a la a, chu mi leh a mi zawng zawng chu khandaihin a that a.
35 Chuta tang chuan Hebron-ah a kal a, a bei a, a la a, a tiboral ta vek a, chuta tang chuan Israel zawng zawng nen Debir-ah an kir leh a, a bei a, khandaihin a that ta a.
36 Tin, a chhûnga mi zawng zawng a tiboral a, tumah a hnutchhiah lo va, Jeriko chunga a tih ang bawkin chu leh a lal chungah pawh a ti ta a ni.
37 Tin, Josua chuan Kades-barnea aṭanga Azah thlengin Amor-ho lal zawng zawng chu a bei a, an ram chu a la nghal vek a, Lalpa chuan Israel-te tan a bei a ni.
38 Tin, Josua chu Israel zawng zawng nên Gilgal khuaah riahhmunah an kal a.
39 Chumi lai chuan Kazor lal Jabina chuan Amor-ho lalte chunga Josua thil tih zawng zawng chu a hriatin, Jabina chuan Midian lal Jobata leh Simron lal Labana hnênah te, Aksafa lal Jephala te, Amor-ho lal zawng zawngte hnênah a tir a.
40 Kan hnênah lo kal thuai la, min ṭanpui rawh, Israela thlahte chu kan chunga lo kal a, Amor-ho lal dangte chunga an tih ang bawka kan chunga an tih hmaa kan vuak theih nân.
41 Tin, chûng lal zawng zawngte chuan Chazor lal Jabina thu chu an ngaithla a, an riahhmun zawng zawng, lal sâwm leh pasarih, an mite chu tuifinriat kamah hnim hring ang maiin an tam a, sakawr leh tawlailir chhiar sen lohte nen an chhuak a, Merom tuipuiah chuan an lo kal a, Israelte bei tûrin an inkhâwm a.

42 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josua hnênah, “Anni chu hlau suh, naktûk hian i hmaa thah zawng zawngte chu ka pe vek dâwn si a, an sakawrte chu i hrual ang a, an tawlailîrte chu meiin i hal ang,” a ti a.
43 Tin, Josua chu indo mi zawng zawng nên an chungah a lo kal nghâl a, an bei a, an kuta an tlu ta a, Lalpa chuan Israela thlahte kutah a pe ta a ni.
44 Chutichuan, Israela thlahte chuan chûng lal zawng zawngte chu an riahhmunte nên an ûm a, tumah an awm tawh loh thlengin an bei a, Josua chuan Lalpa hnêna a sawi ang ngeiin a ti a.
45 Tin, chutih lai chuan Josua chu Chazor-ah a kir leh a, khandaihin a bei a, a chhunga mi zawng zawng a tiboral a, meiin a hal a, Chazor a\angin Josua chu Simron khuaah a kal a, a bei a, a tiboral ta vek a ni.
46 Chuta tang chuan Aksaph khuaah a kal a, Simron chunga a tih ang bawkin a ti ta a.
47 Chuta tang chuan Adulam-ah a kal a, chuta mi zawng zawng chu a bei a, Aksafa leh Simron-a a tih ang bawkin Adulam-ah pawh a ti a.
48 Tin, an hnen ata chu lalte khua zawng zawngah a kal a, an zinga mi la awm zawng zawng chu a that vek a, a tiboral vek a ni.
49 Israel fate chuan an rallak leh bawngte chauh an man a, mihring an vuak apiangin nunna an phal lo.
50 Lalpa’n Mosia thu a pêk angin Josua leh Israel mi zawng zawngte chuan eng mah an hlawhchham lo.
51 Chutichuan, Josua leh Israela thlah zawng zawngte chuan Lalpa thupêk angin Kanaan ram pum pui chu an bei a, an lal zawng zawng, lal sawmthum leh pakhat an ni vek a, Israela thlahte chuan an ram pum chu an la ta a.
52 Jordan ral lehlama Sihona leh Oga lalram, Mosia’n khawpui tam tak a hneh tawhte bakah, Mosia’n Reuben-ho leh Gad-ho leh Manasea hnam chanve hnenah a pe a ni.
53 Tin, Josua chuan Jordan ral chhim lama lal zawng zawng chu a bei a, hnam kua leh Israel hnam chanve chu rochan atan a pe a.
54 Josua chuan kum nga chhûng chu chûng lalte nên a indo a, an khawpuite chu Israel mite hnênah a pe a, Amor-ho leh Kanaan-ho khawpui zawng zawngah indona avângin ram chu a reh ta a.

BUNG 90-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Israela thlahte’n Jordan an pelh hnu kum nga-naah, Israela thlahte’n Kanaan mite nena an indona an chawlhsan hnu chuan, chutih lai chuan Edom leh Kittim thlahte inkarah indona nasa tak leh khirh tak a lo chhuak a, Kittim thlahte chuan Edom chu an bei ta a.
2 Chumi kum, a lal kum sawmthum leh pakhatna-ah chuan Kittim lal Abianus-a chu Kittim thlah mi huaisen rual tam tak nen an chhuak a, Esauva thlahte bei turin Seir-ah a kal a.
3 Tin, Edom lal Hadada chuan a thu chu a hria a, mipui tam tak leh sipai chak tak nên amah hmuak tûrin a chhuak a, Edom ramah chuan a bei ta a.
4 Esauva thlahte chu Kittim-a kut chuan a hneh a, Kittim thlahte chuan Esauva thlahte zînga mi sînghnih leh sînghnih an that a, Esauva thlahte zawng zawng chu an tlân bo vek a.
5 Tin, Kittim thlahte chuan anni chu an ûm a, Edom lal Hadada chu an thleng a, ani chu an hmaah a tlan a, nung chungin an man a, Kittim lal Abianus hnênah an hruai ta a.
6 Abiana chuan thah tûrin thu a pe a, Edom lal Hadada chu a lal kum sawmli leh pariatnaah a thi ta a.
7 Tin, Kittim thlahte chuan Edom chu an ûm chhunzawm zêl a, nasa takin an that a, Edom chu Kittim thlahte thuhnuaiah a awm ta a.
8 Tin, Kittim thlahte chuan Edom ram an awp a, Edom chu Kittim thlahte kut hnuaiah a awm a, chumi ni a\ang chuan lalram pakhat a lo ni ta a.
9 Chumi a\ang chuan an lu an chawi thei tawh lo va, an ram chu Kittim thlahte nên a inpumkhat ta a.
10 Tin, Abiana chuan Edom-ah hotu a dah a, Edom thlah zawng zawng chu Abianus-a thuhnuaiah leh chhiah petuah an awm ta a, Abianus-a chu a ram Kittim-ah a kir leh ta a.
11 Tin, a lo kîr leh chuan a rorelna chu a siam thar leh a, lal in atân lal in zau tak leh kulh nei a sa a, Kittim thlahte leh Edom thlahte chungah him takin a lal ta a.
12 Chûng hun lai chuan Israela thlahte’n Kanaan mite leh Amor-ho zawng zawng an hnawt bo hnu chuan Josua chu a upa tawh a, a upa tawh bawk a.
13 Tin, Lalpa chuan Josua hnênah, “I upa tawh a, i lo changkang tawh a, ram zau tak chu luah tûr a la awm a ni,” a ti a.
14 Chutichuan, he ram hi hnam kua leh Manasea hnam chanve hnênah rochanah sem rawh, tichuan Josua chu a tho va, Lalpa hnêna a sawi ang chuan a ti ta a.
15 Tin, ram pum pui chu Israel hnamte hnênah an inṭhen ang zêlin ro luah atân a sem a.
16 Nimahsela Levia hnamte chu ro a pe lo va, Lalpa’n Mosia hmanga a sawi ang khan Lalpa thilhlante chu an rochan a ni.
17 Tin, Josua chuan Mosia hmanga Lalpan a sawi angin, Jephune fapa Kaleba hnênah Hebron tlâng chu a pe a.
18 Chuvângin, Hebron chu tûn thleng hian Kaleba leh a fate ro a lo ni ta a ni.
19 Tin, Josua chuan Lalpa thupêk angin Israel mi zawng zawng hnênah ram pum pui chu ṭhumin a sem a.
20 Tin, Israela thlahte’n Mosia thu a pêk angin Israela thlahte chuan Levi-hote chu an ram ro a\angin khawpui an pe a, an ran vulh leh an bungrua dahna tur ran vulhna hmunte an pe a, ram chu a lian emaw, a tê emaw pawh ni se, ṭhumin an sem a.
21 Tin, an ramri ang zêlin ram chu luah tûrin an kal a, Israela thlahte chuan Nun fapa Josua chu an zîngah ro an pe a.
22 Lalpa thuin a phut khawpui, Ephraim tlânga Timnath-serak chu an pe a, khawpui chu a din a, a chêng ta a.
23 Puithiam Elazera leh Nuna fapa Josua leh chi thlah hotute’n Silo khuaa Lalpa hmaa biak bûk kawngkaa thum hmanga Israela thlahte hnêna an sem a, ram insem chu an bânsan a ni.
24 Tin, Lalpa chuan Israel fate hnênah ram chu a pe a, Lalpa’n an hnêna a sawi ang leh Lalpa’n an pi leh pute hnêna chhia a chham angin an luah ta a.
25 Tin, Lalpan Israel fate chu an chhehvêla an hmêlmate zawng zawng lakah chawlhna a pe a, tumah an ding lo va, Lalpa chuan an hmêlmate zawng zawng chu an kutah a pe a, Lalpa’n Israel fate hnêna thil ṭha a sawi zawng zawngah

chuan engmah a hlawhchham lo va, a ni Lalpa chuan engkim a ti a ni.
26 Tin, Josua chuan Israel fate zawng zawng chu a ko va, mal a sawm a, Lalpa rawng bawl turin thu a pe a, chumi hnuah chuan a kalsan a, an khuaah an kal ṭheuh va, mi tin an rochanah an kal ṭheuh a.
27 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Josua dam chhûng zawng zawngin Lalpa rawng an bâwl a, Lalpa chuan an chhehvêl zawng zawng aṭangin chawlhna a pe a, an khuaah muang takin an awm ta a.
28 Tin, chûng nîte chuan heti hi a ni a, Kittim lal Abianus-a chu a lal kum sawmthum leh pariatnaah, chu chu Edom-a a lal kum sarihnaah a thi a, a tâna a sakna hmunah chuan an phum a, Latinus-a chu a aiah kum sawmnga a lal ta a ni.
29 Tin, a lal lai chuan sipai rual a hruai chhuak a, Britannia leh Kernania khuaa mi, Javana fapa Elisa fate chu a bei a, anni chu a hneh a, chhiah a pe a.
30 Chutichuan, Edom chu Kittim-ho kut hnuai ata a hel tih a hria a, Latinus-a chu an hnenah a kal a, a bei a, a thunun a, Kittim thlahte kut hnuaiah a dah a, Edom chu Kittim thlahte nên ni tin lalram pakhat an lo ni ta a ni.
31 Kum tam tak chhûng chu Edom ramah lal a awm lo va, an rorêlna chu Kittim thlahte leh an lal hnênah a awm a.
32 Israela thlahte'n Jordan lui an pelh hnu kum sawmhnih leh parukna, chu chu Israela thlahte Aigupta ram ata an chhuahsan hnu kum sawmruk leh paruknaah a ni a, Josua chu a upa tawh a, kum za leh kum riat mi a ni.
33 Tin, Lalpan Israel mi zawng zawngte chu an chhehvêla an hmêlmate zawng zawng lakah chawlh hahdamna a pêk hnuah, Israel mi zawng zawngte, an upate, an rorêltute leh hotute chu a ko va, Josua chuan Israel upate leh an rorêltute hnênah, "Ngai teh u, ka lo upa tawh a, in hmaa a hnawt bo tawh hnam zawng zawngte chunga Lalpa'n a tih dân chu in hmu ta a ni," a ti a i tan.
34 Chutichuan, Mosia Dân thu zawng zawng zawm tûr leh zawm tûrin in chak ula, ding lamah emaw, vei lamah emaw kal bo lo tûrin, ram chhûnga hnam la awmte zînga lo kal lo tûrin in tichak ang che u. an pathiante hming pawh in sawi tur a ni lo va, vawiin thlenga in tih ang hian Lalpa in Pathian chu in vuan tlat zawk tur a ni.
35 Tin, Josua chuan Israel fate chu an dam chhûng zawng Lalpa rawngbâwl tûrin nasa takin a fuih a.
36 Tin, Israel mi zawng zawng chuan, "Kan dam chhûng zawngin Lalpa kan Pathian rawng kan bâwl ang, keimahni leh kan fate, kan fate fate leh kan thlahte, kumkhuain," an ti a.
37 Chumi ni chuan Josua chuan mipuite hnênah thuthlung a siam a, Israela thlahte chu a kaltîr a, an rochan leh an khuaah an kal ṭheuh va.
38 Tin, chûng ni chuan Israela thlahte chu an khawpuiah muang taka an awm laiin, Aigupta ram ata an pi leh pute hnamte bâwmte chu mi tin an fate ro luah tûrah an phum a, Jakoba fapa sâwm leh pahnihte chu Israela thlahte chuan an phum a, mi tin an fate roah an phum a.
39 Israela thlahte Aigupta ram aṭanga an hruai chhuah Jakoba fapa sâwm leh pahnihte an phumna khawpui hmingte chu hêngte hi a ni.
40 Tin, Mosia'n an fate a pêk Romia Jordan lui kamah Reubena leh Gada chu an phum a.
41 Simeona leh Levia chu Simeona thlahte hnêna a pêk Mauda khawpuiah chuan an phûm a, khawpui chhehvêl chu Levia thlahte tân a ni.
42 Tin, Juda chu Bethlehem hmar Benjamin khawpuiah an phum a.
43 Tin, Isakara leh Zebuluna ruhte chu Zidon-ah an phûm a.
44 Tin, Dan chu a fate khawpuiah Estaela-ah an phum a, Naphtali leh Aser-a te chu Kades-naphtali-ah an phum a, mi tin an fate hnena an pêkna hmunah an phum a.
45 Tin, Josefa ruhte chu Sekem-ah an phûm a, chu chu Jakoba'n Hamor aṭanga a lei, Josefa ro luah tûra lo awm ram bialah chuan an phum a.
46 Benjamin thlahte pêk Jebus-ho hmaah Jerusalem-ah Benjamin-ho chu an phum a; Israela thlahte chuan an thlahte khuaah mi tin an phum a.
47 Tin, kum hnih a ral chuan Nuna fapa Josua chu kum za leh sawm mi niin a thi a, Josua'n Israel-te ro a rel hun chhung chu kum sawmhnih leh pariat a ni a, Israel-te chuan a dam chhung zawngin Lalpa rawng a bawl a.
48 Tin, Josua chanchin dangte leh a indonate leh Israel-te a zilhhalhnate leh a thupek zawng zawng te, a hun laia Israela thlahte'n khawpui an luah hmingte chu, ngai teh, Mosia leh Josua leh Israela thlahte hnena Josua thu leh Lalpa indona bu-ah te, Mosia leh Josua leh Israela thlahte ziakna bu-ah te a inziak a ni.
49 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Josua chu Ephraim tlânga a pêk Timnath-serak-ah a rochan ramri-ah an phûm a.
50 Tin, chûng lai chuan Arona fapa Elazer chu a thi a, Ephraim tlânga a fapa Phineia tlângah an phum a.

BUNG 91-NA

1 Chumi lai chuan Josua a thih hnuah pawh Kanaan thlahte chu ramah an la awm a, Israel fate chuan hnawhchhuah an tum a.
2 Tin, Israela thlahte chuan Lalpa hnênah, "Tunge Kanaan mite bei tûrin kan tân kal hmasa ang?" tin, Lalpa chuan, "Juda chu a chho ang," a ti a.
3 Tin, Juda thlahte chuan Simeona hnênah, "Kan chanvoah chuan kan rualin han chho la, Kanaan mite chu kan bei ang a, keini pawhin i chanvoah kan chho ang, chutiang bawkin Simeona thlahte chu Juda thlahte nên an kal ta a ni," an ti a.
4 Tin, Juda thlahte chu an han chho va, Kanaan mite chu an bei a, chutichuan Lalpa chuan Kanaan mite chu Juda thlahte kutah a pe a, Bezek khuaah mi sângkhat an that a.
5 Bezek khuaah Adonibezeka nên an inbei a, ani chu an hma aṭangin a tlân bo a, an ûm a, an man a, an man a, a kutpui leh a ke ruhte chu an tansak a.
6 Tin, Adonibezeka chuan, "Lal sawmhnih thum, an ke ruh leh ke ruhte ṭhiar, ka tih ang hian ka dawhkan hnuaiah an chaw an khawn khawm a, chuvangin Pathianin mi thungrul a, Jerusalem-ah an hruai a, chutah chuan a thi ta a ni," a ti a.
7 Simeona thlahte chu Juda thlahte nên an kal a, Kanaan mite chu khandaihin an that a.
8 Lalpa chu Juda thlahte hnênah a awm a, tlâng chu an luah a, Josefa fate chu Bethel-ah an chho a, chu chu Luz a ni a, Lalpa chu an hnênah a awm a.
9 Tin, Josefa thlahte chuan Bethel chu an enthla a, vêngtute chuan khawpui ata mi pakhat lo chhuak chu an hmu a, an man a, a hnênah, "Khawpui luhna kawng min hmuhtir la, kan khawngaih ang che," an ti a.

10 Chu mi chuan khawpui luhna chu a kawhhmuh a, Josefa fate chu an lo kal a, khandaihin Khawpui chu an bei ta a.
11 Tin, chu mi chu a chhûngte nên an kal bo a, Hit mite hnênah a kal a, khawpui a sa a, chu chu Luz tiin a vuah a, chutichuan Israel mi zawng zawng chu an khuaah an awm a, Israela fate chu an khuaah an awm a, Israela thlahte chuan Josua dam chhûng zawng zawng leh upate, Josua hnua an dam rei tawh zawng zawngte ni zawng zawng, Lalpa rawng an bâwl a Lalpa, Israelte tana a lo tih tawh kha.
12 Tin, upate chuan Josua thih hnuah kum sâwm leh pasarih chhûng Israel-te rorêlna an nei a.
13 Tin, upate zawng zawng pawhin Israel mite chu Kanaan mite an bei a, Israel fate chu an ramah an dah theih nan Lalpa chuan Kanaan mite chu Israel fate hmaah a hnawtchhuak a.
14 Tin, Abrahama te, Isaaka te, Jakoba te hnêna a thusawi zawng zawng leh, Kanaan ram, anmahni leh an fate hnêna pêk tûra thu tiam a tiam chu a hlen chhuak ta a.
15 Tin, Lalpa chuan an pi leh pute hnêna chhia a chham ang khân Kanaan ram pum pui chu Israela thlahte hnênah a pe a, Lalpa chuan an chhehvêla mite lakah chawlhna a pe a, Israela thlahte chu an khuaah muang takin an awm ta a.
16 Lalpa chu fakin awm rawh se, amen, amen.
17 In tichak ula, Lalpa ringtu zawng zawngte thinlung chu huaisen takin awm rawh se. A Tâwpna.